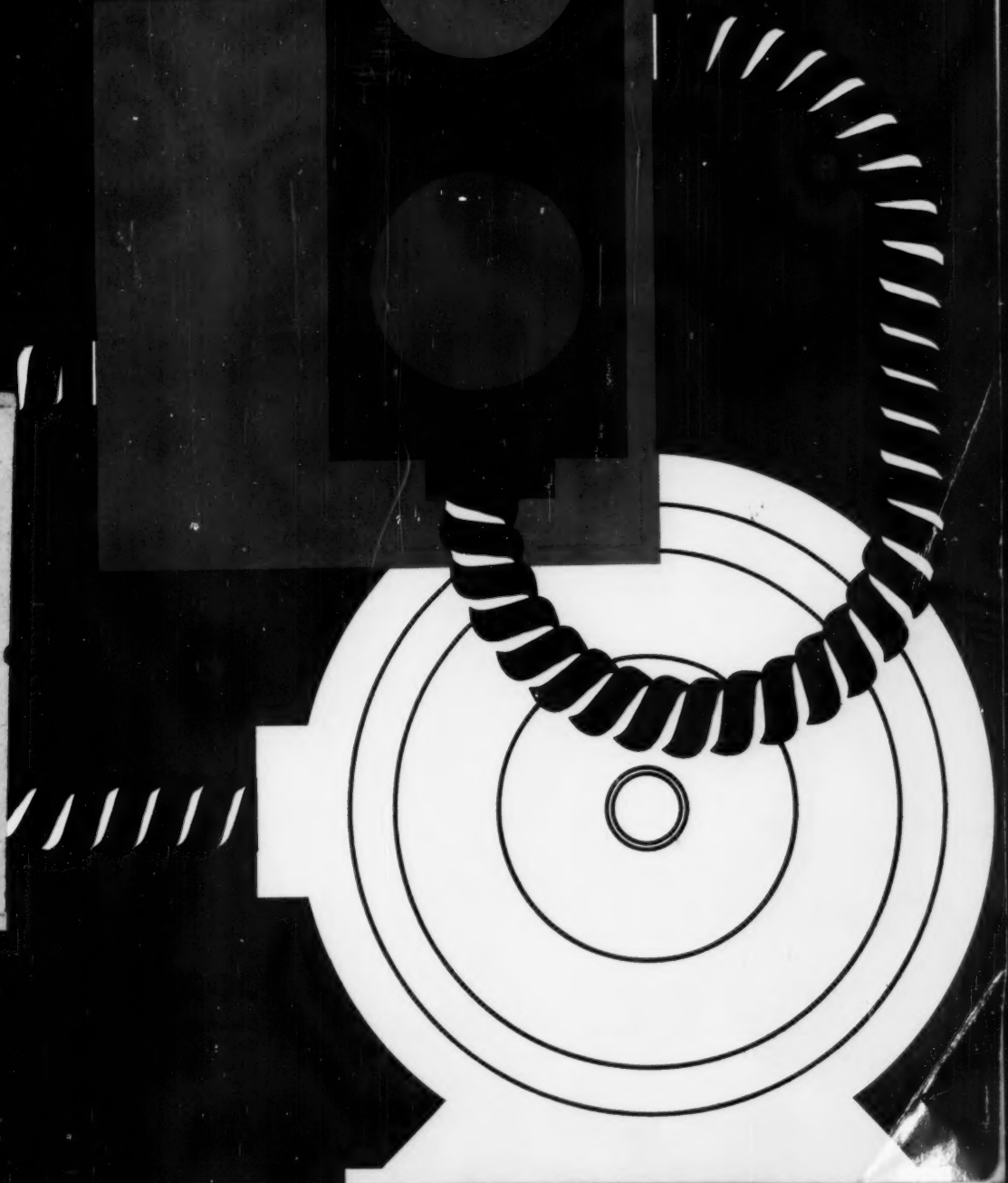


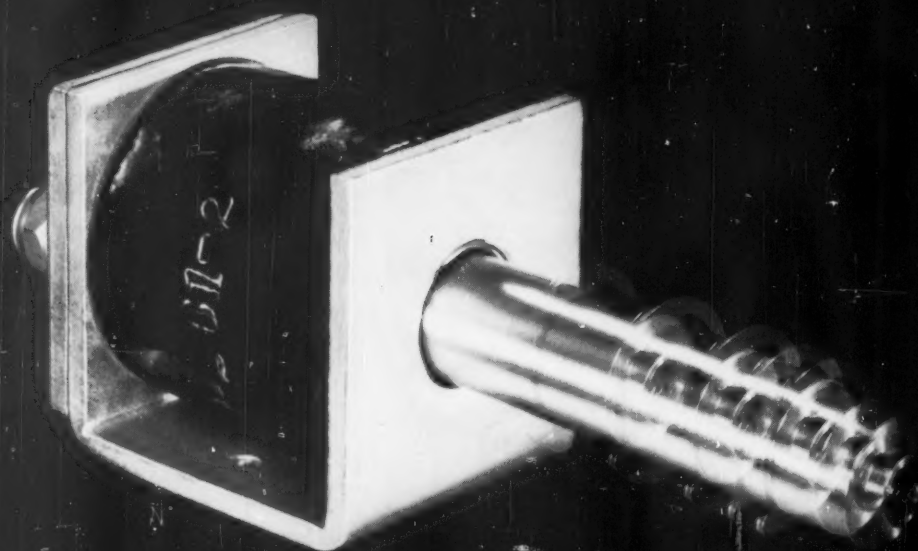
**MACHINE**

# DESIGN

Mr. Stevens Rice  
University Microfilms  
313 North First Street  
Ann Arbor, Michigan



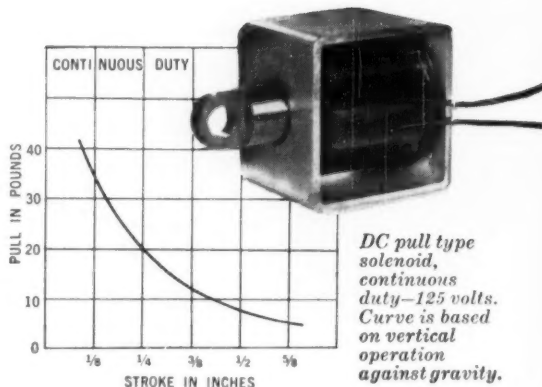
# 100 MILLION OPERATIONS!



## new ASCO solenoid has virtually unlimited life ... outstanding economy

In this case "unlimited life" is a simple statement of fact. ASCO's new solenoid is manufactured to such precise tolerances ( $\pm 0.0005"$ ) that wear is virtually non-existent. In ordinary solenoids, the plunger rides loosely in the sleeve—inviting wear. But in ASCO's long-life solenoid, the plunger is guided by a machine tool bearing that assures accurate stroking and reduces friction to an absolute minimum.

Because this solenoid was engineered with quality as the prime consideration, its initial cost is higher. However, it is in fact *the most economical solenoid you can buy* because, once installed, it can practically be forgotten. This solenoid will still be functioning 100 million operations later—long after standard types have been replaced—and replaced—and replaced. For additional information, contact your ASCO engineer or write for Catalog 57-S5.



## ASCO Electromagnetic Control

Automatic Switch Co. 54A HANOVER RD., FLORHAM PARK, N. J., FRONTIER 7-4600  
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES • SOLENOID VALVES • ELECTROMAGNETIC CONTROL

### ASCO



*Another new*

# **B.F. Goodrich Chemical** *raw material*

## **NOW**

make these and  
other products of  
newly available...

### ***Abson***



Abson—a versatile acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene material—becomes the newest addition to the growing line of quality plastic materials from BFG Chemical.

Abson has superior flow characteristics for molding and extruding—gives high gloss, excellent surface finish, and fine detail to finished products. You can count on its uniform high quality.

Production and application knowledge as well as samples are available. Write Dept. GW-7, B.F. Goodrich Chemical Company, 3135 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.

## ***Abson*** <sup>T.M.</sup> **ABS MATERIALS**

**B.F. Goodrich Chemical Company**  
a division of The B.F. Goodrich Company



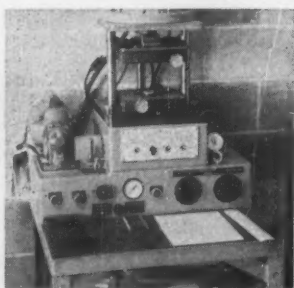
GEON vinyls • HYCAR rubber and latex • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers



# FACTS for FILING on RUBBER ENGINEERING



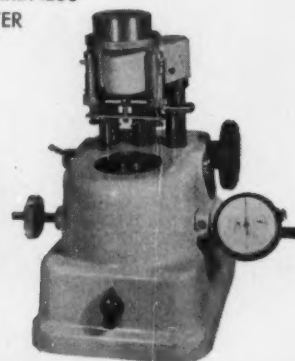
TEMPERATURE RETRACTION TESTER



VISCOMETER



MICRO HARDNESS  
TESTER



ENVIRONMENTAL  
TEMPERATURE TESTER

## *Extra High Quality Through Creative Research*

Tracking down and controlling the many variables in rubber production has always been one of the prime goals of the Research and Development Laboratory at Minnesota Rubber. The ability to control these variables means that the company can provide its customers with higher quality rubber components which give better service.

The latest variable to be conquered is the hardness of a rubber part. This has been accomplished by the addition of an Electronic Micro-Hardness Tester to the laboratory facilities. Using old methods, a tolerance factor of 5 hardness points on the shore A scale was standard. With this new tester, Minnesota Rubber can measure hardness of specific rubber parts within tolerances of tenths of a point. It is also possible to check the hardness of very thin parts, intricately shaped parts and very small parts. It eliminates human error and is the only device which can make really accurate hardness determinations.

Just a few of the many variables Minnesota Rubber can predict and control are the viscosity of rubber, environmental temperature characteristics and temperature retraction abilities. Viscosity, checked on a Viscometer, is important in quality control of incoming shipments of rubber and in determining how a rubber will act during processing and consequently as a finished part. Environmental temperature testing subjects rubber parts to temperatures ranging from -100°F to +300°F showing what to expect under all operating conditions. The temperature retraction tester indicates at what temperature the rubber will regain resiliency after being subjected to extreme cold. This permits the designer to select the proper rubber compound for his requirements.

These are just a few of the laboratory services that are available to you. When you order rubber parts be sure that you are getting the latest advances in rubber technology and production.

**ONLY MINNESOTA RUBBER CAN GIVE YOU REALLY COMPLETE DESIGN ENGINEERING AND PRODUCTION SERVICES**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON  
MINNESOTA RUBBER RESEARCH  
AND DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES  
AND SERVICES . . . . .

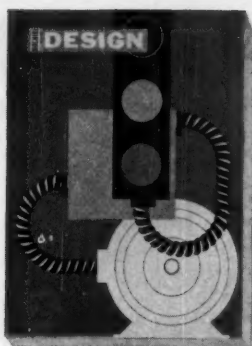
**WRITE**

OFFICES in:  
NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND • BUFFALO • DETROIT •

CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • DENVER • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES • PORTLAND • QUAD CITIES • ST. JOSEPH, MICHIGAN • DALLAS



DEPARTMENT 828 • 3630 WOODDALE AVENUE  
MINNEAPOLIS 16, MINNESOTA



**Front Cover:** Basic elements of a complete ac motor-control system appear ready for action in artist George Farnsworth's cover design. Authors J. R. Wickey and A. S. Newman Jr. get this subject off to a controlled start in their article series which begins on Page 100.

December 22, 1960

## **Sierra Sam: Scientific Whipping Boy . . . . . 24**

H. L. DAULTON—*News Report*—A well-known manlike test dummy works closely with some of the nation's top engineering talent in critical military projects.

## **Spending for Product Development . . . . . 94**

PHILIP MARVIN—How engineers and upper management can co-ordinate viewpoints to gain a realistic appraisal of expenditures required for developing new products.

## **AC Motor Control . . . . . 100**

J. RONALD WICKEY and ARTHUR S. NEWMAN Jr.—*Part 1: Squirrel-Cage Motors*—Basic theory of induction motors and characteristics which most influence motor performance.

## **Mechanism Design . . . . . 110**

THOMAS P. GOODMAN—*Part 3: Rotation*—Analytical and graphical techniques for designing link mechanisms that guide a coupler through a desired nonlinear path.

## **Multiple-Function Fasteners . . . . . 118**

*Design Details*—Types and applications of fasteners that have been developed to perform one or more functions in addition to the primary job of fastening.

## **Heat Treatment of Steels . . . . . 120**

LESTER F. SPENCER—*Part 2: Steel Selection*—Criteria for steel selection and tabular data for comparison of commonly used carbon and alloy steels.

## **Air-Oil Shock Absorbers . . . . . 132**

CHARLES W. BERT—Basic operating relationships and recommended design practices for impact-energy-absorption elements that use air and oil in direct contact.

## **Plate Vibrations . . . . . 139**

GERARD T. KLEES—*Data Sheet*—Nomogram for finding the relationship between natural frequency, dimensions, and support conditions of plates.

## **Constant-Speed Hydraulic Drives . . . . . 142**

R. B. GANGNATH—*Design Abstracts*—Characteristics and application of basic split hydraulic systems for power conversion in constant-speed drives.

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE

**Man in the Middle . . . . . 93**

COLIN CARMICHAEL—Editorial

**Engineering News . . . . . 6**

Air-conditioned suit . . . . .	6	MGD engine . . . . .	14
Synthetic-quartz crystals . . . . .	8	Topics . . . . .	14
Vortex generator . . . . .	10	NASA lunar package . . . . .	30
Space kitchen . . . . .	12	Mars-orbit plans . . . . .	30
Flight simulator . . . . .	14	Cryogenic tunnels . . . . .	32
Trends . . . . .	22		
Picture Report . . . . .	28		
Meetings and Shows . . . . .	34		
Short Courses and Symposia . . . . .	39		

**Scanning the Field for Ideas . . . . . 106**

Mechanical power amplifier uses twin windlass drums—swinging-finger switch detects and actuates with same arm—permanent magnets provide detention plus actuation—pneumatic volume meter compresses air to measure volume of sample object—helix guides and retains cable on hoist drum—pulsed servo loop synchronizes operation of paper cutter.

**Design in Action . . . . . 126**

Coiled-spring delay adds reverberation to high-fidelity phonograph—piston and chain combination rotates billet grab—hydraulic linear actuator eliminates lines and valves with built-in fluid pump.

**Tips and Techniques**

Quadratic equations . . . . .	99	Slide rule for fractions . . . . .	125
Cosines of small angles . . . . .	125		

**Design Abstracts . . . . . 142**

**New Parts and Materials . . . . . 152**

**Engineering Department Equipment . . . . . 164**

**The Engineer's Library . . . . . 167**

**Noteworthy Patents . . . . . 171**

**Backtalk . . . . . 194**

**Helpful Literature . . . . . 148**

Subject index . . . . .	17	Advertising Index . . . . .	193
Reader Service Cards . . . . .	19	Business Staff . . . . .	193

**Annual Index of Editorial Contents . . . . . 177**

**IN THE NEXT ISSUE:** Value engineering . . . Eli Whitney's uniformity system . . . fillet rolling . . . mechanism design . . . across-the-line starting of motors . . . twin-head capstan . . . high-strength structural adhesives . . . hole-position tolerances.

**Publisher**  
ROBERT L. HARTFORD

**Editor**  
COLIN CARMICHAEL

**Associate Managing Editors**  
BENJAMIN L. HUMMEL  
ROBERT L. STEDFELD

**Associate Editors**  
LEO F. SPECTOR  
WILLIAM S. MILLER  
SPENCER R. GRIFFITH  
JAMES A. PARKS  
MELVIN E. LONG  
JESSE W. HUCKERT  
CLARE E. WISE  
DONALD R. DREGER

**Assistant Editors**  
THEODORE M. LEACH  
STANLEY G. COOK  
RICHARD A. JACOBSON  
JOHN J. HOSTAK  
SAMUEL E. BARNES  
JOSEPH M. HOMITCH  
FRANCIS J. LAVOIE  
JANE H. SMITH  
MARIAN L. EICHAR

**Art Editors**  
FRANK H. BURGESS  
ROBERT L. TUFTS

**EDITORIAL OFFICES**  
Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

**Branch Offices**  
New York, Detroit, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Washington, London



©1960 by The Penton Publishing Co.  
All rights reserved.

MACHINE DESIGN is sent at no cost to management, design and engineering personnel whose work involves design engineering of machines, appliances, electrical and mechanical equipment, in U. S. and Canadian companies employing 20 or more people. Copies are sent on the basis of one for each group of four or five readers. Consulting and industrial engineering firms, research institutions and U. S. government installations, performing design engineering of products are also eligible.

Subscription in United States, possessions, and Canada for home-addressed copies and copies not qualified under above rules: One year, \$10. Single copies \$1.00. Other countries: One year, \$25. When requesting changes of address, etc., please allow four to six weeks for processing.

Published every other Thursday by The Penton Publishing Co., Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio. Accepted as Controlled Circulation publication at Cleveland, Ohio.



News! - The best features of  
modern bearing design combined and refined in

# Spherical

## SELF-ALIGNING ROLLER BEARINGS BY LINK-BELT

**B**IG, mirror-smooth convex rollers *plus* heavy, broad-shouldered inner race *plus* centrifugally-cast bronze, precision-machined retainers! Only from Link-Belt do you get ALL that is best in modern bearing design.

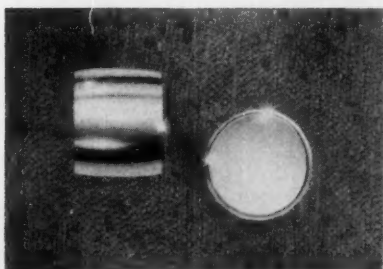
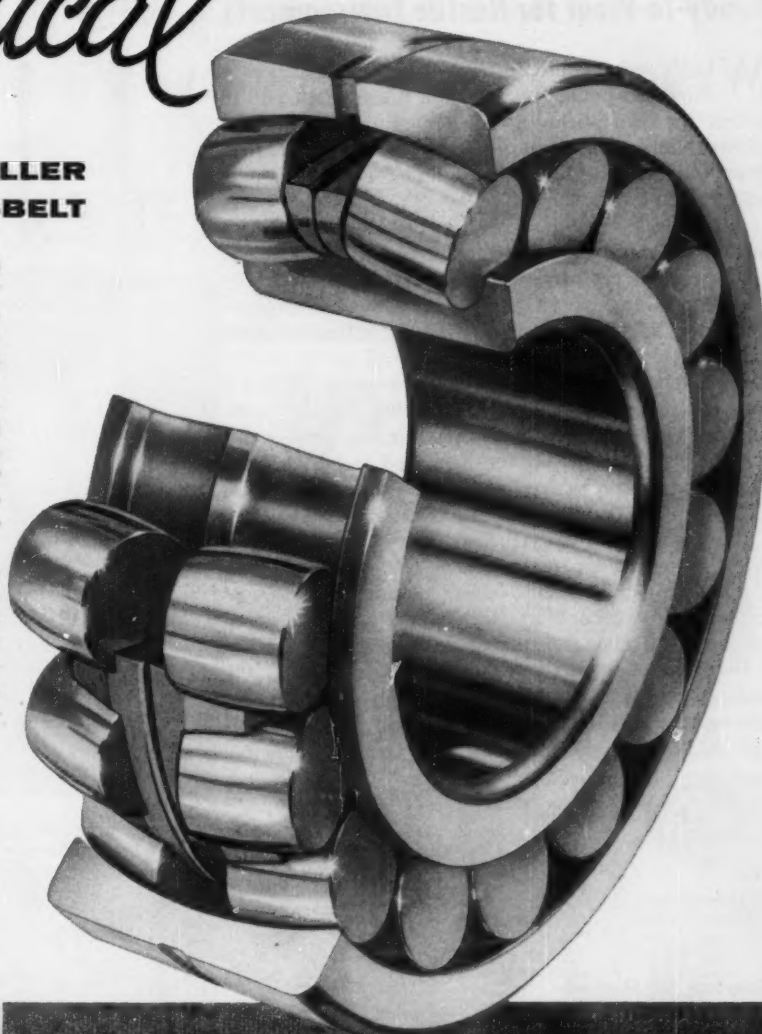
Individually, these elements represent major improvements on accepted design concepts. Collectively, they constitute the most efficient spherical roller bearings available . . . promise unequalled economies, whatever the application.

Your Link-Belt office will gladly explain the many performance advantages evolved with this new design. It can furnish full data on industry's most complete line of ball and roller bearings . . . pillow blocks and flanged, flanged-cartridge, cartridge, and take-up blocks.

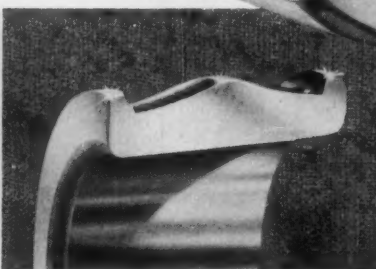
**LINK-BELT**

**MANUFACTURERS OF SELF-ALIGNING  
BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS**

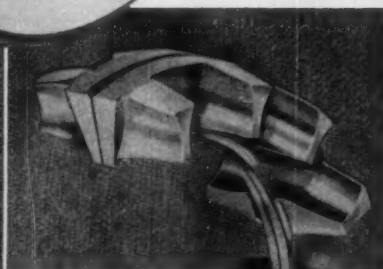
LINK-BELT COMPANY: Executive Offices,  
Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1. Plants,  
Sales Offices and Distributors in All  
Principal Cities. 14,810-A



**BIG, HIGHEST-CAPACITY ROLLERS.** Each bearing has a maximum number of rollers—as large as possible, yet all components are in optimum balance.



**HIGH, HEAVY INNER RACE FLANGES** present convenient hold for assembly and removal of bearing without cutting away shaft, avoid any need to skimp on shaft shoulders.



**PRECISION-MACHINED, CENTRIFUGALLY-CAST BRONZE RETAINERS** have many times more support and ability to withstand high stress. They are not stampings. Design assures maximum bearing efficiency.

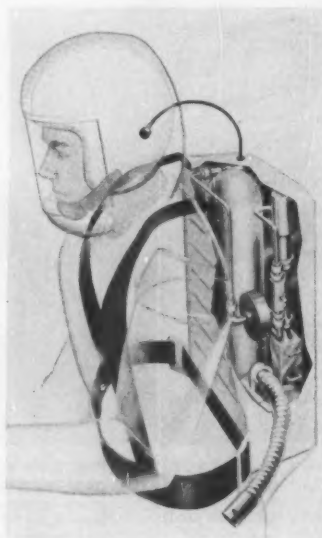
## Ready-to-Wear for Hostile Environments

WHEN man finally makes a landing on another inhabited planet, he may well resemble a creature out of his own science fiction. In any case, the protective clothing he will undoubtedly be required to wear will give the foreign reception committee a misleading first impression.

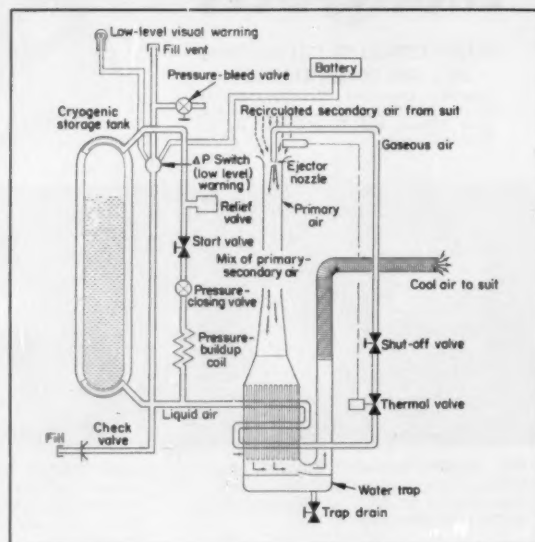
A practical earthbound version of suit-type environmental systems, and a major advance insofar as weight and operation are concerned, is a system conceived by AiResearch Mfg. Div., Garrett Corp. Designed originally for use in handling toxic missile fuels, the suit provides protection against a wide range of hostile down-to-earth environments: Chemical processing, firefighting, nuclear plants, etc. Made as two separate components, it consists of the plumbing, or life-support system, which straps on the back and weighs a mere 17 lb, and the protective suit. (Tailored for space work, a "Moon Pack" version weighs 50 lb.)

Basic hardware in the backpack consists of a cylindrical cryogenic air-storage vessel (for breathing air), a quantity gauge, ejector for circulating the air, heat exchanger for cooling the recirculated air, and a trap for collecting solids and entrained water.

In terms of ventilation, cooling, and humidity, the unit provides a completely self-sustained, habitable atmosphere for its occupant. Sufficient liquid air is provided to support one man for two hours before recharging is required.



**Knapsack full of plumbing** comprises the life-support system in the AiResearch suit. Since vaporization of liquid air provides necessary working pressures, no external source of power is needed and the closed system contains no moving parts.



BE SURE YOU GET

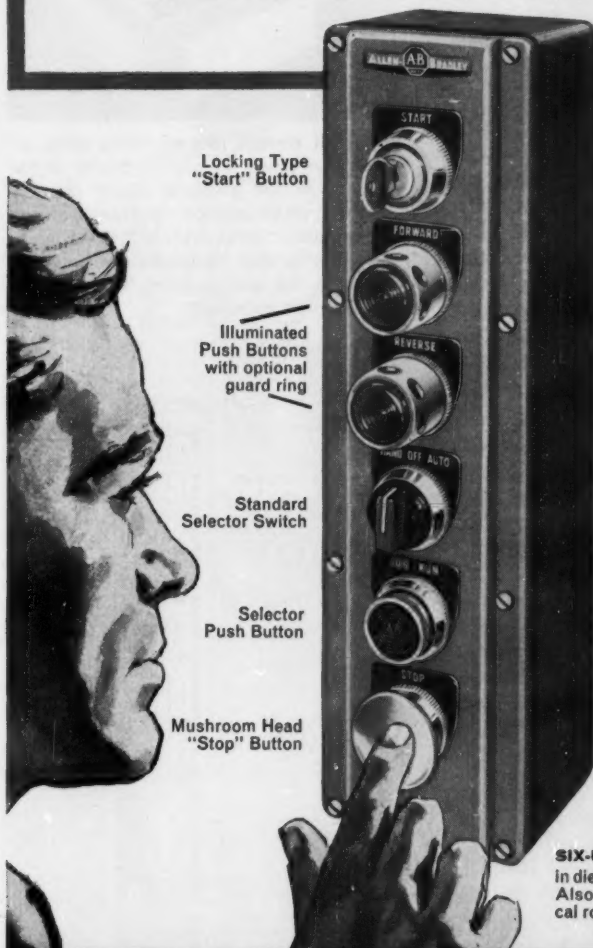


# Quality Appearance Quality Operation

Specify Allen-Bradley's line of **OILTIGHT CONTROL STATIONS**

Allen-Bradley oiltight units and stations harmonize with the trim lines of modern machine tools—they look as if they were a part of the machine. Also, from the wide selection of control units, you'll be able to satisfy every operating require-

ment. A-B control units are positively oiltight—impossible for oils and cutting fluids to foul the contacts. And the silver contacts assure reliable operation. The rugged construction and generous wiring room of all A-B stations are valued by the installation engineer. Insist on Allen-Bradley pilot control units and stations—you can't make a mistake! Send for Publication 6090.



Locking Type  
"Start" Button

Illuminated  
Push Buttons  
with optional  
guard ring

Standard  
Selector Switch

Selector  
Push Button

Mushroom Head  
"Stop" Button



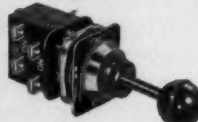
**FLUSH HEAD  
PUSH BUTTON**  
push button, also  
made with extended  
head.



**WING LEVER  
PUSH BUTTON**  
Combines push  
button and selector  
switch.



**PUSH-TO-TEST  
PILOT LIGHT**  
Six different color  
lenses available.



**4-WAY SELECTOR  
SWITCH**  
Also furnished for  
2-way operation.



**PILOT LIGHT**  
Transformer or  
full voltage types.



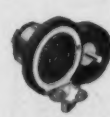
**DOUBLE CIRCUIT**  
Has 2 N.O. or 2 N.C.  
sets of contacts.



**PILOT LIGHT  
CLUSTER**  
Four lights of  
different colors  
in one unit.

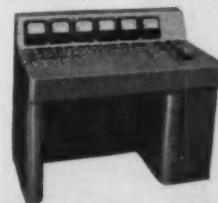


**SELECTOR  
SWITCH**  
With coin slot  
operator. Other  
operators available.



**CONVENIENCE  
RECEPTACLE**  
For plugging in  
work light or  
small tools.

**SPECIAL CONTROL CONSOLES**  
can be furnished to meet your  
exact operating requirements.



**SIX-UNIT CONTROL STATION**  
in die cast aluminum housing.  
Also made with up to 4 verti-  
cal rows with 4 units per row.

# ALLEN-BRADLEY

Member of NEMA

Allen-Bradley Co., 1333 S. First St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

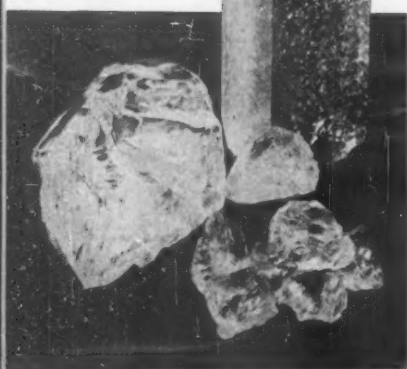
In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ontario

## QUALITY MOTOR CONTROL

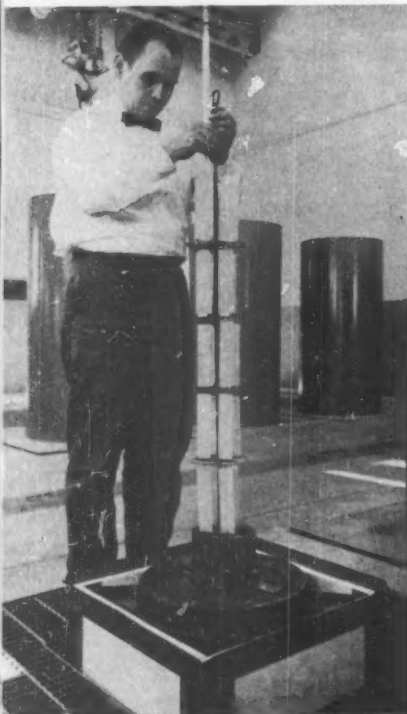


# Hot-House Quartz

**Production-Line Harvests of Near-Perfect Synthetic Crystals Will Widen Use in Electronics**



Perfect synthetic quartz crystals above (rough natural variety in foreground) contain no foreign inclusions, are easily oriented for slicing into electronic-component form. Seed crystals (being lowered into tank, below) will grow to full size after three weeks at 700-F heat, 25,000-psi pressure. Seed crystals are either natural or artificial.



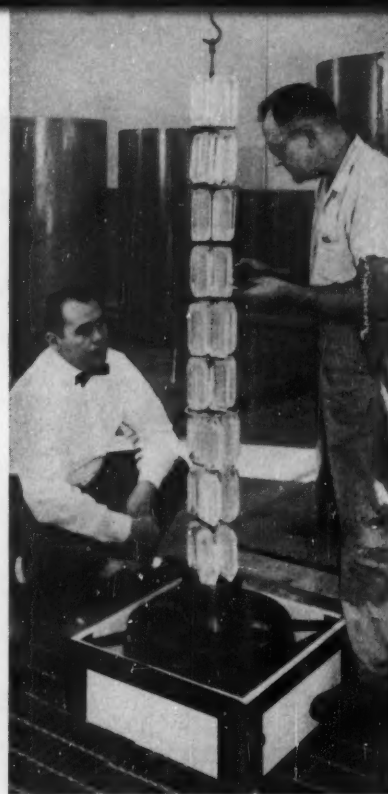
NORTH ANDOVER, MASS.—A 50-year bottleneck in the supply of communications-quality quartz has been broken by Western Electric Co. Nearly perfect crystals are being grown in mass-production lots at the Merrimack Valley Works of the Bell System manufacturing arm.

Based on a heat-and-pressure process developed by Bell Laboratories, the new "crystal-farm" technique turns out artificial crystals at a fraction of the cost of the natural variety.

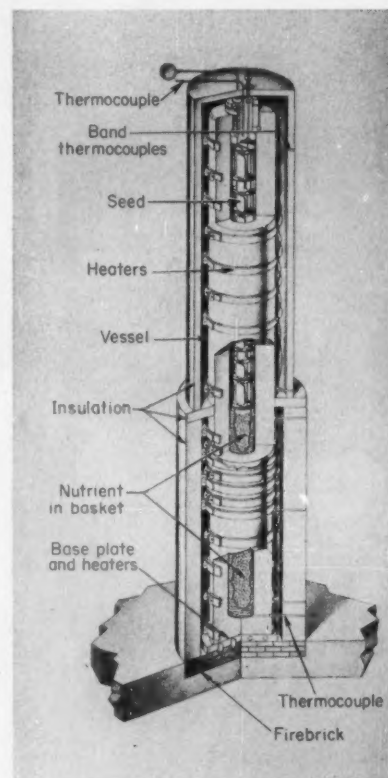
In telephone work, quartz crystals form the heart of equipment that carries many different conversations simultaneously on a single circuit without interference. Quartz is also used for regulating radio frequencies and generating ultrasonic waves. The low-cost synthetic "gems" may open new applications where quartz will replace other circuit elements.

Although quartz is the world's most common mineral, paradoxically, the pure crystals required for communications have cost about \$30 a pound in the natural state. Chief source was the interior of Brazil, where mining was done on an unstable free-lance basis. Cost of processed communications-grade quartz plate ran closer to \$1500 a pound after losses (up to 97 per cent) were deducted for crystal imperfections and slicing waste.

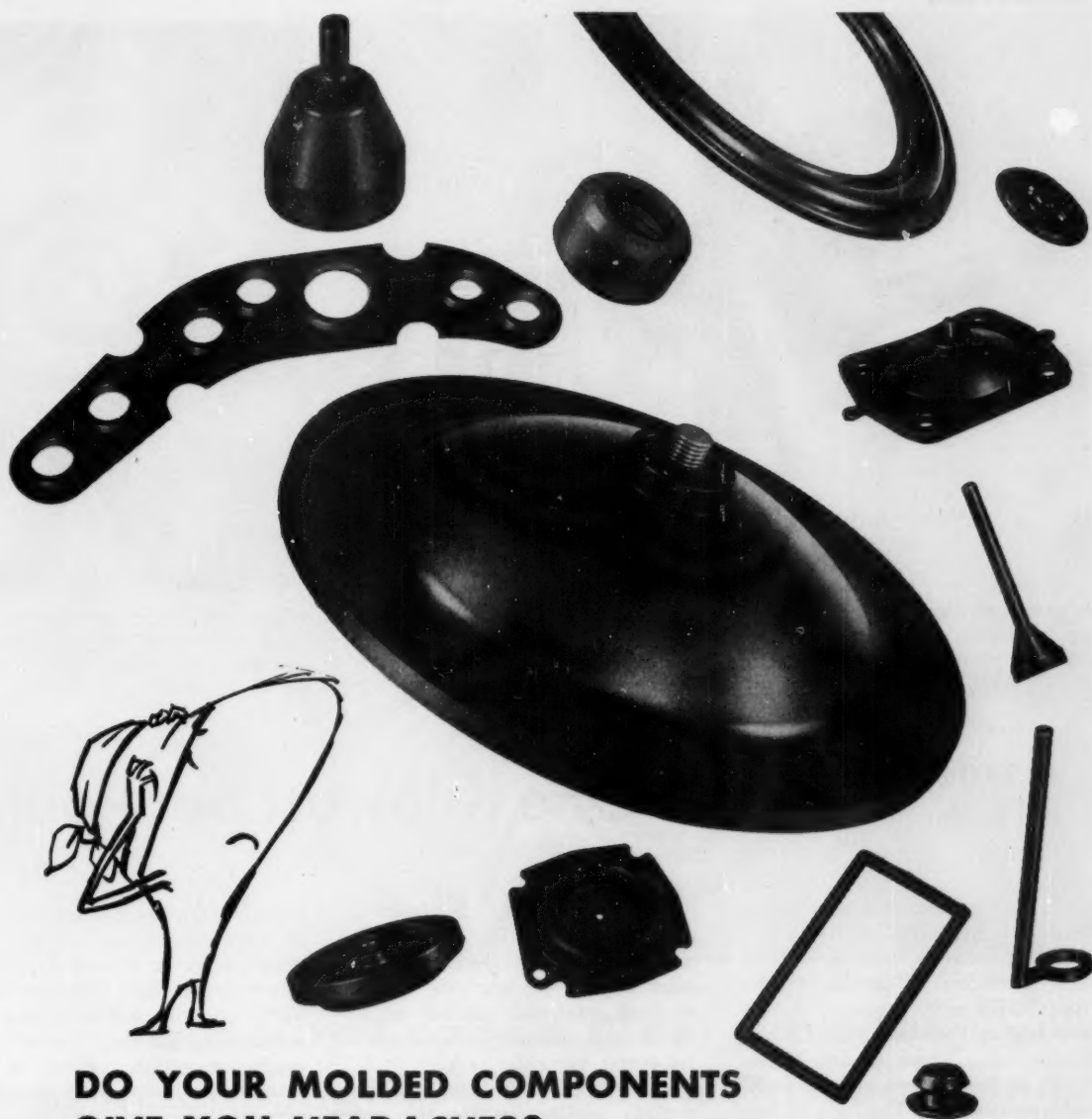
While the problem of making suitable synthetic crystals has been under attack for half a century, the first production-oriented pilot plant was built by Western Electric in 1958. Basis of the process was a hydrothermal technique developed in experimental form by Bell Laboratories. The final production facility—built after considerable development work on pressure-vessel closures—will turn out artificial crystals with a yield per pound 250 per cent that of natural quartz.



String of crystals (above) forms when inexpensive pieces of natural quartz at the bottom of the pressure vessel dissolve into hot alkali solution, re-deposit on the seed plates. Strip heaters (below) maintain the needed temperature differential between the cool growing end and the hot nutrient zone.







## DO YOUR MOLDED COMPONENTS GIVE YOU HEADACHES?

Compound dilemmas? Should it be Neoprene . . . Buna-N . . . VITON\* . . . Silicon or Polyacrylic? How about temperature . . . below zero or sizzling? Unusual pressure conditions? . . . or perhaps a highly destructive hydraulic fluid?

If compound . . . temperature . . . pressure *or* the medium bring unusual problems to your drawing board call on IPC. Our "custom" approach to *your* application is strengthened by broad experience in the use of materials and molding techniques.

Strict attention to detail is an IPC hallmark. We welcome problem solving. Ask your IPC representative to show you samples of some unusual headaches we've cured.



OIL SEALS / PACKINGS / PRECISION MOLDING Custom designed for your application.

\*Trademark E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co.

# **INTERNATIONAL PACKINGS** CORPORATION

Bristol, New Hampshire

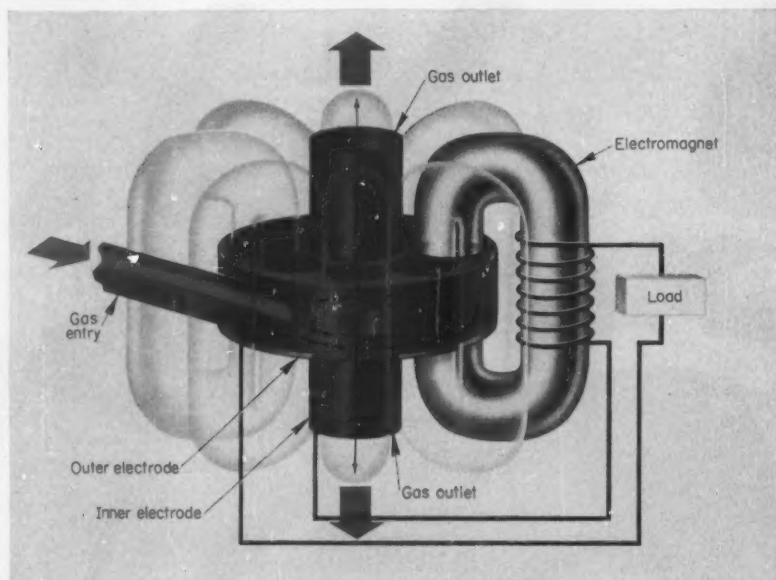
© IPC

December 22, 1960

Circle 408 on Page 19

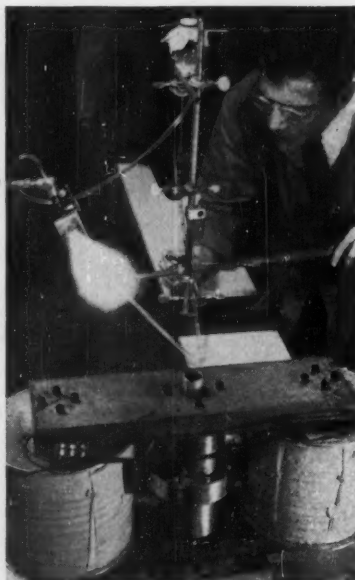
P-2

9



**Schematic diagram** shows how the gas stream bends, developing a vortex action. By eliminating the linear gas channel normally found in MHD devices, Tapco engineers were able to significantly decrease size and specific weight of the de-

vice. Plasma, right, adjusted to 5000 F, provides the electrical conductor. The high-temperature plasma is obtained from combustion of hydrogen and oxygen. Its electrical conductivity is enhanced by an alkali-metal additive.



## A 5000-F plasma vortex holds the potential for

# One Kilowatt per Pound

COMPACT magnetohydrodynamic generators may soon rival fuel cells and thermoelectric sources as practical producers of power. A new type MHD unit, conceived by researchers at Thompson Ramo Woolridge Inc., Tapco Group, Cleveland, is now in an advanced development phase. The unit is furnishing design data for lightweight generators with outputs ranging from a few kw on up.

The new device, called a Vortex MHD Generator, channels gas streams in spiral paths, rather than

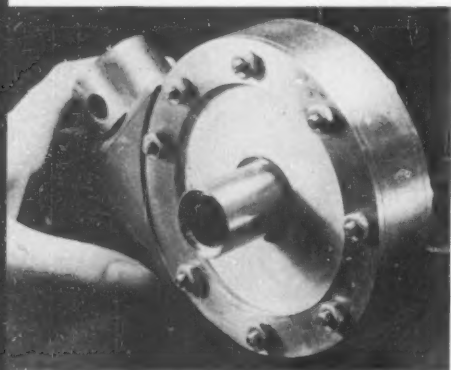
letting them flow horizontally through a tube. The design, according to Tapco engineers, provides highly efficient use of the magnetic materials needed in an MHD unit and gives an outstanding power-to-weight ratio.

It's too early to anticipate all the possible applications for the new unit, but one of the most obvious is as a source of emergency power in manned space vehicles. A one megawatt space plant, says Robert T. Craig, Tapco project manager, might be developed having a specific weight on the order of one pound per kw. This figure includes weight of the heat source—a specially compounded solid-rocket fuel. The specific weight figure quoted is nearly ten times less than other electrical-power sources suitable for emergency service in space.

An MHD generator produces power somewhat like an electric generator, wherein a conductor moves in a magnetic field. However, in the MHD unit, the conductor is a gas, not a wire. The gas, "seeded" with potassium, cesium, or one of several other alkali metals to give it adequate electrical conductivity, is ionized by raising its temperature to 4000-5000 F.

In the generator, the hot ionized gas travels through a magnetic field (applied at right angles to the flow). Free electrons "in solution" are deflected by the field and make their way to the anode. An electric current is produced as electrons move from the anode, through the load, and back to the cathode. From there, electrons return to the gas.

Voltage at the terminals of an MHD generator is directly proportional to magnetic-field intensity, gas velocity, and distance between electrodes. The generator supplies maximum power when the voltage drop across the load is half the circuit voltage, but resistance losses are high under these conditions.



**Laboratory model** of the Vortex MHD Generator is designed to produce one to ten kilowatts of electrical power. Part of the output is fed to the load, part to electromagnets (not shown) spaced around the device.

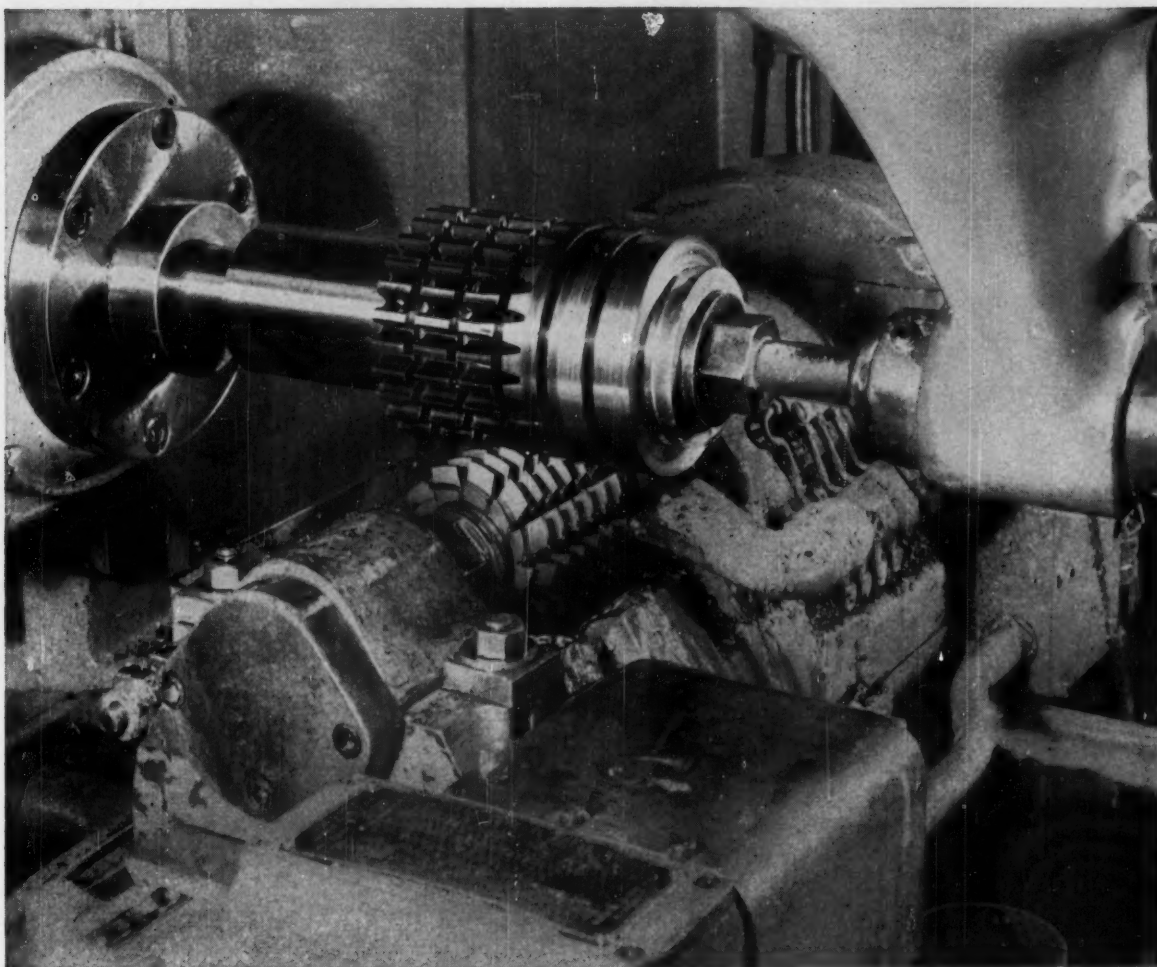


Photo courtesy Chelsea Products, Inc.

## Aristoloy Leaded Steel provides free machining for **Chelsea Products, Inc.**

Steel for gears used in power take-off assemblies must have uniform hard surface, high tensile strength and yet machine freely. Aristoloy Leaded\* users have benefited from these qualities.

Chelsea finds more gears can be cut from leaded Aristoloy before the hob needs sharpening. Production can be improved and speeds and feeds increased over non-leaded steel.

Strength and hardness are not affected and the finished part reveals no detectable difference in physical properties from steel previously used.

For complete information call the Copperweld representative in your nearest large city . . . or write today for New Products & Facilities Catalog.

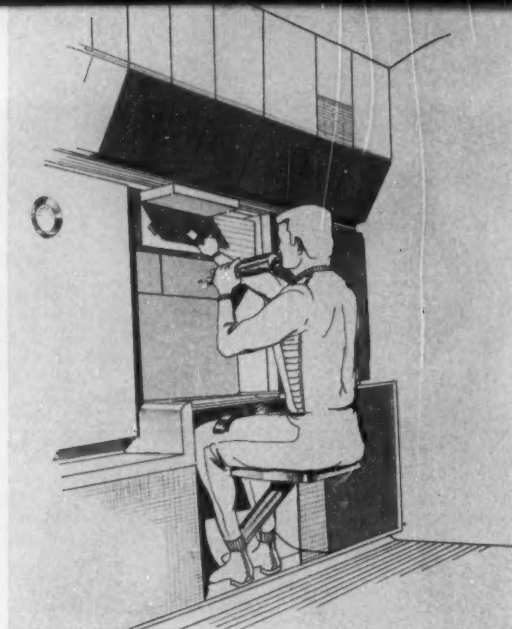
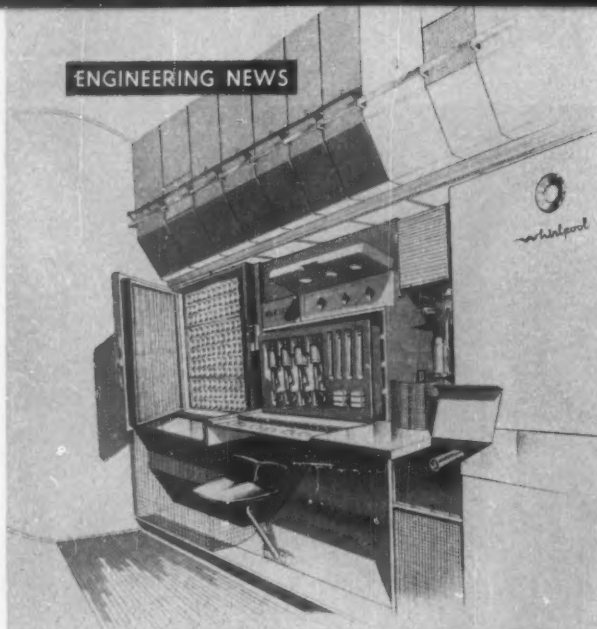
\*Inland Leado License



DIVISION OF  
**COPPERWELD  
STEEL COMPANY**

ARISTOLOY STEEL DIVISION • 4017 Mahoning Ave., Warren, Ohio • EXPORT: Copperweld Steel International Co., 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.





One spaceman will eat at a time. After heating his canned meal in the oven (which brings it to 175 F within 30 min), the astronaut uses a ratchet-squeezing device to crank out dinner.

## Design for Zero-G Dining

### *Force Feeding Is the Style In New Space Kitchen*

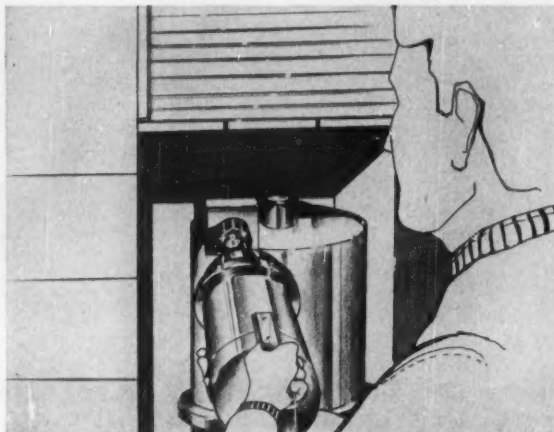
ALL meals for sustaining a three-man space team on a 14-day mission will come out of a tiny kitchen now being designed by Whirlpool Corp., St. Joseph, Mich. Tailored to a volume of less than 450 cu ft (7.5 ft diam by 10 ft long), the kitchen will house a thermo-electric refrigerator and freezer, a three-cavity oven, and a 2½ gal water system. None of these appliances will operate like their earthly counterparts.

"During space flight, men and equipment will be weightless, and this zero-gravity problem has greatly influenced design of the kitchen," says Howard Brehm, project co-ordinator. No meals will be cooked in space; rather, they will be prepackaged and possibly dehydrated. Most foods will be loaded in disposable containers that resemble over-size toothpaste tubes.

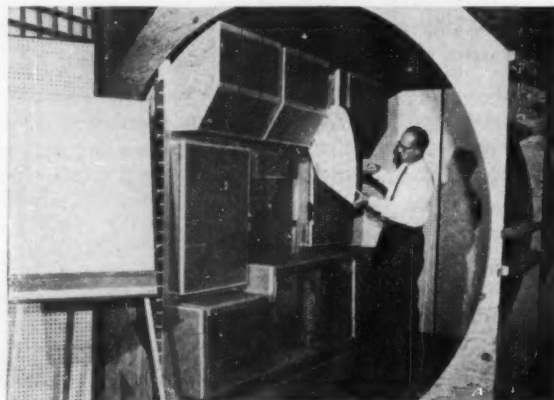
Because water won't flow (even downhill) at zero gravity, Whirlpool engineers have included a manually operated positive-displacement pump. Operating in an air-free water system, the pump will meter out a preselected amount of cold water when the space crewman works its handle (manually) while holding on to a support bar with the other hand. (If he didn't hold on, he would push himself across the kitchen each time he tried to operate the handle.)

Another useful gadget not found around normal kitchens is a device that resembles a squeeze-type potato masher. After warming up canned foods (in the oven), the spaceman will add a mouthpiece to the can, then insert the can in the "masher." Squeeze pressure will force the canned food out of the container into the astronaut's mouth.

Last step before dining in space involves snapping the tubes or other food items into holders on a tray. The tray and the diner will also be clamped down.

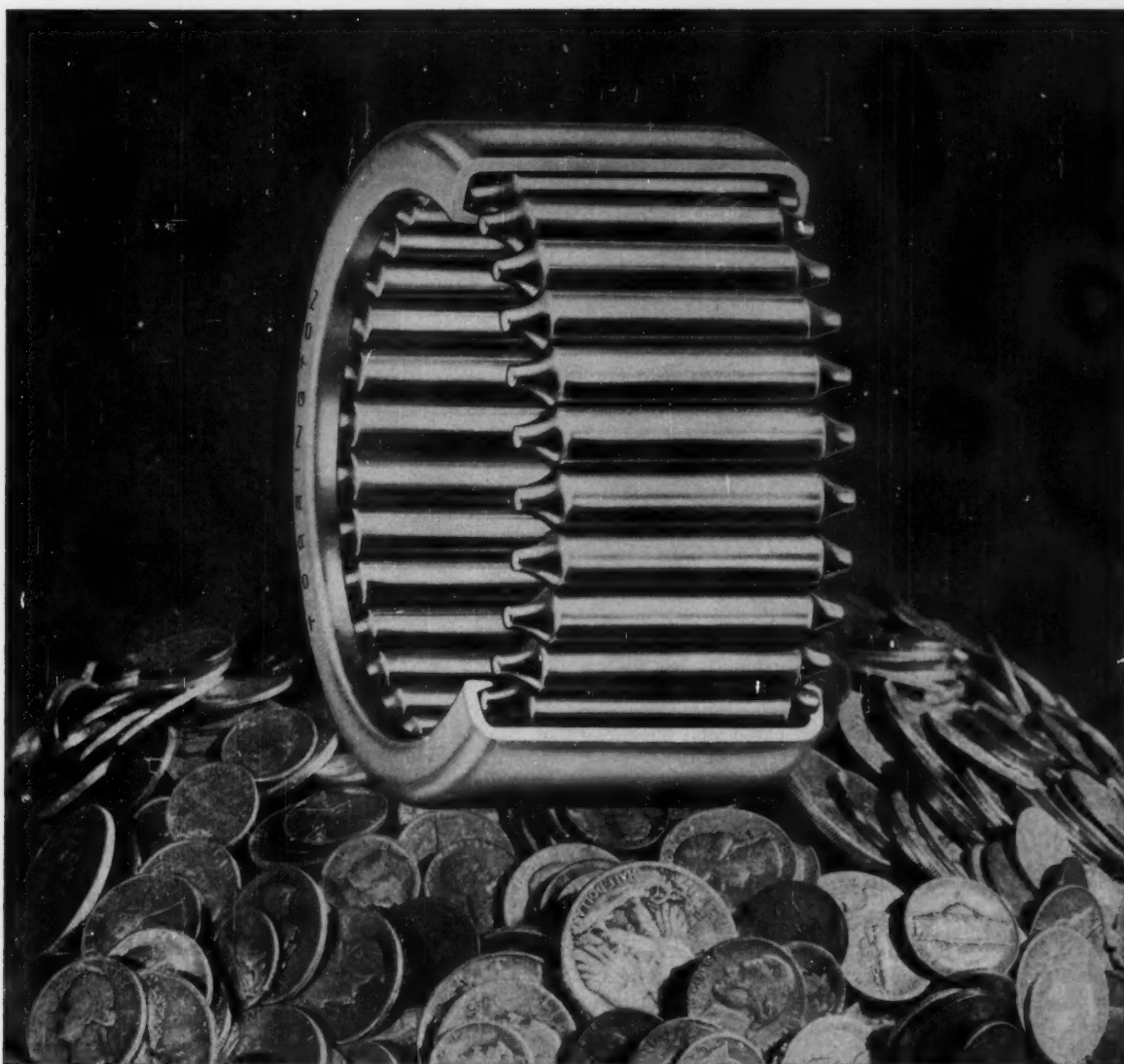


Water transfer tank, used to reclaim water from the recovery unit, must be kept air-free. At zero gravity, air bubbles don't rise; they stay in solution and mingle with the water.



Full-size mockup of the kitchen was put together to check out critical dimensions. Opened cabinet will contain dry food.





## *Savings Pile Up With Torrington Needle Bearings*

You get performance-plus at a low, low unit cost when you specify Torrington Needle Bearings. A full complement of small-diameter rollers provides a maximum number of contact lines. The result—a higher radial load capacity at a lower unit cost than any other bearing of comparable size or performance.

Precision rollers operate smoothly and efficiently, with a low coefficient of starting and running friction. Positive roller retention is insured by turned-in lips on the outer shell, permitting faster and easier installation or assembly.

Your Torrington representative is an expert on Needle Bearings. For full information on how they can bring savings and improved product design and performance call Torrington—maker of every basic type of anti-friction bearing.

### **TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS FEATURE:**

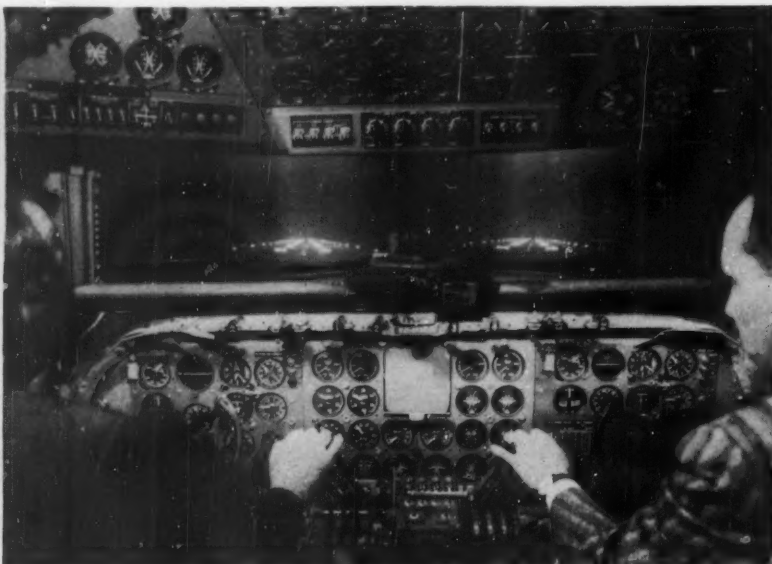
- Full complement of retained rollers
- Unequalled radial load capacity
- Low coefficient of starting and running friction
- Low unit cost
- Long service life
- Compactness and lightweight
- Runs directly on hardened shafts
- Permits use of larger and stiffer shafts

*progress through precision*

**THE TORRINGTON COMPANY**

**TORRINGTON BEARINGS**

Torrington, Conn. • South Bend 21, Indiana



### Low Ceiling in the Hangar

Restricted visibility is artificial, but realistic, in a new IFR training device for airline pilots. Used by United Airlines in conjunction with its DC-6B electronic simulator, the equipment consists of a closed-circuit TV system and a revolving belt on which runway lights are depicted with fluorescent paint. The belt is equivalent to 7000 ft of runway with 2000 ft of approach lighting. Moving at the relative speed

at which the flight simulator is "flying," the belt passes in front of a TV camera. Light patterns—activated by ultraviolet rays focused on the fluorescent paint—are picked up by the camera, and the image is transmitted to the screens of two 27-inch TV monitors placed at each side of the simulator windshield. The device is manufactured by the Dalto Corporation of Norwood, N. J.

### MGD Engine Set for Prototype Stage . . . May Challenge Space

HAWTHORNE, CALIF. — First direct measurement of continuous thrust from a magnetogasdynamics engine, forerunner of a type that may propel manned vehicles during interplanetary flight, is being attained in the Advanced Research Center at Northair Div., Northrop Corp.

In the few other MGD engines in existence, only indirect indications of thrust are obtained, usually with jet vanes or pressure probes. The Northrop technique involves the use of a three-degree-of-freedom thrust balance and strain gages.

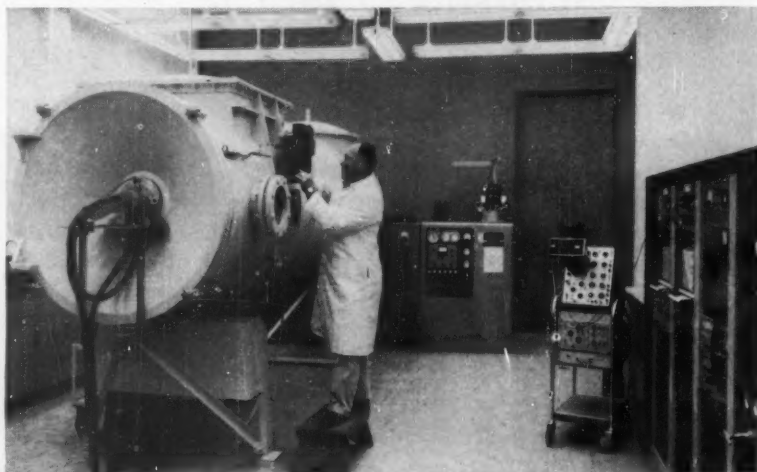
Northrop's MGD engine uses ionized nitrogen as the propulsive fluid. The plasma is injected into a 20-ft vacuum tank at an initial speed of 16,000 fps. As it enters the chamber, the plasma is directed into a region of crossed electric and magnetic fields where it is accelerated to an equivalent velocity of 40,000 fps. Measurements of the reaction forces have shown thrust levels on the order of 2 lb, maintained for as long as one minute. Thrusts of 5 to 500 lb will be produced by refined

models of the engine, according to Northrop scientists.

Present plans for the engine call for its installation in an interplanetary vehicle which would first be put into orbit around the earth. While orbiting, it would collect and store air to be used as the reaction

mass for interplanetary travel. Power requirements for the engine—high in terms of electrical energy—would be met by a nuclear reactor.

A prototype model of the engine is being designed now, according to Northrop, and design details will be submitted to the government.



Plasma wind tunnel houses the MGD engine during full-scale runups. Engine has produced 2 lb of thrust at specific impulse of 1200 lb per sec.

## Topics

Big wheels for small cars are offered by Buick. Optional equipment for the Special series includes 15-in. wheels instead of the standard 13-in. ones. With the larger wheel, the Special's ground clearance is the same as the regular-size Buick's.

• • •

Really LP, a tape recorder built in Great Britain plays or records for 40 hours. Developed at the request of an airline that wanted to entertain passengers on long flights, the Paraphone weighs 35 lb and measures 14 by 14 by 12 in. A 1200-ft, inch-wide tape plays one hour per track; a two-track head on a cam assembly, with 20 positions for each of the heads, makes possible the 40-hour performance.

• • •

Fuel cells join fossils in exhibits at the Smithsonian Institution. Allis-Chalmers has given the museum the first vehicle to be powered by electricity developed in fuel cells—a tractor built about a year ago. Electricity for a 20-hp motor that powers the tractor comes from 1008 individual cells. The tractor has demonstrated its ability to develop more than 3000 lb of drawbar pull, enough to pull a multiple-bottom plow.

• • •

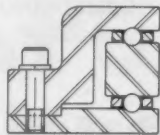
Doll with a heart, or at least a heart-beat, is the by-product of research on the electric watch at Hamilton Watch Co. The mechanism includes a balance wheel and a rod that vibrates a diaphragm to make a sound like a heart beat. The organ will thump away in Dolly's sawdust for six months on one set of small batteries.

• • •

Slot machine for shutterbugs dispenses supplies and provides service. A new vending machine offers a selection of 18 types of film and flash bulbs and will also accept exposed film for processing.

• • •

Something new under the sea is a "floundering disc" marine propeller invented by Dr. Peter Schlumbohm of New York. Instead of having conventional blades, this propeller is flat and circular. It is also flexible, and it continuously deforms and reforms as it revolves, thereby producing thrust. Two stationary plates, located above and below the disc, create a vacuum which twists the propeller to make it function (more or less).



### THE SHAPE OF BEARINGS TO COME

This submarine periscope support bearing custom engineered by ITI for Nortronics, a division of Northrop Corporation, is indicative of today's changing bearing concept. By designing limit stop lugs as an integral part of the 17-7 PH stainless steel raceways, available periscope azimuth sweep was increased from 200 to 300 degrees. This is just one example of how engineers are turning to special bearings to solve the formidable problems created by advanced mechanical design. Materials, proportion and geometry may be altered to minimize weight or space, to permit operation at extreme temperatures, or without lubrication. For information on how ITI can design and produce in any quantity other special bearings write for Bulletin AFB-2.



#### INDUSTRIAL TECTONICS, INC.

manufacturers of precision balls and bearings

BEARING DIVISION 18301 SANTA FE AVENUE, COMPTON 12, CALIF.



Certi-Crimp • A-MP-O-LECTRIC • Plasti-Grip • SOLISTRAND • Plasti-Bond • AMP-O-MATIC • Amplifilm • AM

TION • COPALUM • Ampli-Bond • DYNA-CRIMP • TERMALUM • FASTON • AMPLIVAR • CERTI-SEAL • PIDC • A

MPower • DIAMOND GRIP • AMPORTAPOWER • AMP EDGE • Certi-Crimp • A-MP-O-LECTRIC • Plasti-Grip •

SOLISTRAND • Plasti-Bond • AMP-O-MATIC • Amplifilm • A-MP-O-LECTRIC • Plasti-Grip •

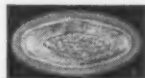
CRIMP • SEAL • AMPORTAPOWER



\*Registered U.S. Patent Office

# INDUSTRY LEADERS

BECAUSE IT'S THE CRIMP THAT COUNTS!



All connectors may look alike but when faced with the test of performance . . . contact crimp reliability makes them all different. The big difference between other connectors and the AMPin-cert connector is the snap-in design contact attached to the wire by AMP's precision-controlled, compression-crimp technique. Twenty years of intensified research, development and production stand behind the industry-accepted compression technique which produced Solistrand®, Diamond Grip®, Pre-Insulated Diamond Grip®, Plasti-Grip®, Certi-Crimp® and the

more than 15,000 different AMP circuit termination products. This is the common denominator which spells out unquestioned reliability in all our products including the AMPin-cert connector line. ANOTHER AMP FIRST! Now AMP offers tape-fed, automated application of AMPin-cert contacts. Production levels of up to 1,500 terminations per hour can be achieved with standard A-MP-O-LECTRIC® machines. Also, the AMPORTAMATIC crimping tool is available for tape-fed terminations in hard-to-reach locations.

## AMP INCORPORATED

GENERAL OFFICES: HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

AMP products and engineering assistance are available through subsidiary companies in: Australia • Canada • England • France • Holland • Italy • Japan • Mexico • West Germany



# Reader Information Service

## SUBJECT INDEX

Editorial and Advertising content classified by subject and listed by page number for convenience when studying specific design problems. For further information on subjects advertised, refer to advertisement and circle Item Number on a Yellow Card—following page.

Accelerometers, Edit. 173  
 Actuators, Edit. 130, 172  
 Adhesives, Edit. 157, 161; Adv. 39  
 Alloys, high-temperature, Adv. 31  
 Aluminum and alloys, Adv. 40, 78  
 Amplifiers, Edit. 106  
  
 Bearings,  
   ball, Adv. 15, 21, 70, 153  
   needle, Adv. 13  
   roller, Adv. 5, 21, 70, back cover  
   sleeve, Edit. 175  
 Blowers, Adv. 36, 71, 171  
 Books, Edit. 167  
 Brakes, Adv. 146, 161  
 Brush holders, Adv. 190  
  
 Carbon and graphite parts, Adv. 173  
 Castings,  
   die, Edit. 146; Adv. 84, 166  
   iron, Adv. 65, 162  
   malleable iron, Adv. 89  
   meehanite, Adv. 155  
   nonferrous, Adv. 40, 162  
   permanent mold, Adv. 65  
 Chain, conveyor, Adv. 57, 157  
 Clamps, Adv. 69  
 Clutches, Adv. 161, 164  
 Coatings, protective, Edit. 154  
 Computers, Edit. 22  
 Connectors, electric, Adv. 16, 191  
 Controls,  
   electric, Edit. 100; Adv. 7, 42, 43, 66,  
     67, 160  
   mechanical, Adv. 151

Couplings,  
   fluid flow, Adv. 69, 167  
   shaft, Edit. 175; Adv. 195  
 Cylinders,  
   hydraulic, Adv. 41, 52, 53, 60, 83  
   pneumatic, Edit. 158; Adv. 60, 83  
  
 Drafting equipment, Edit. 165, 166; Adv.  
   61, 79  
 Drives, hydraulic, Edit. 142  
  
 Electric equipment (see specific type)  
 Engineering department (see Management  
   or Drafting)  
 Engineering education, Edit. 22, 23  
 Engines, Edit. 146; Adv. 76, 77  
  
 Facilities, general, Adv. 2  
 Fans, Adv. 71, 171  
 Fasteners,  
   bolts, studs, screws, Adv. 33, 62, 192  
   multiple function, Edit. 118  
   nuts, Adv. 192  
   pin, Adv. inside back cover  
 Feeders, parts, Adv. 147  
 Fiber, Adv. 149  
 Fittings, pipe, tube, and hose, Adv. 88, 167  
 Fluids, Adv. 45, 46, 47  
 Forgings, Adv. 158  
 Forming, Adv. 174  
  
 Gages, pressure, Adv. 156

Gears, Edit. 154, 159; Adv. 44, 159, 191,  
   196  
  
 Heat treatment of steel, Edit. 120  
 Heaters, Adv. 75, 190  
 Hose, metallic, Adv. 88  
 Human engineering, Edit. 24  
 Hydraulic equipment (see specific type)  
 Hydraulic fluid, Adv. 45, 46, 47  
  
 Jacks, leveling, Adv. 191  
  
 Lamps, indicator, Edit. 154  
 Locks, Adv. 172  
 Lubrication equipment, Edit. 154  
  
 Magnets, Edit. 146, 154; Adv. 163  
 Materials handling equipment, Edit. 128  
   Adv. 68  
 Mechanism design, Edit. 110  
 Metals (see specific type)  
 Metalworking equipment, Adv. 145  
 Meters, Edit. 108  
 Motors (electric),  
   fractional and integral hp, Edit. 152,  
     163; Adv. 49, 50, 51, 64, 73, 74, 162  
   gearmotors, Adv. 54, 74, 159  
   subfractional hp, Edit. 156  
 Motors, pneumatic, Adv. 165  
  
 Nickel and alloys, Adv. 75  
  
 Packaging equipment, Adv. 72  
 Packings, Adv. 9, 85  
 Plastics, Adv. 1, 37, 38, 149  
   molding, Adv. 1, 37, 38, 80, 81, 156  
 Plate vibration, Edit. 139  
 Pneumatic equipment (see specific type)

MACHINE DESIGN is indexed in the Applied Science & Technology Index and the Engineering Index, available in libraries, generally. Microfilm copies are available from University Microfilms, 313 N. First St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

## SUBJECT INDEX (continued)

Pumps,  
hydraulic, Edit. 171, 174; Adv. 41  
pneumatic, Edit. 174; Adv. 165

Pushbuttons, Edit. 156

Relays, Edit. 162; Adv. 35, 59, 86, 87, 90

Resistors, Edit. 152, 160; Adv. 86

Rubber, Adv. 2

Satellites, Edit. 28, 30

Seals, Edit. 159, 163, 172; Adv. 9, 85, 190

Servos, Adv. 166

Shafts, flexible, Edit. 162

Shapes, special, Adv. 80, 81

Shock absorbers, air-oil, Edit. 132

Solenoids, Adv. inside front cover

Spending for product development, Edit. 94

Springs, Edit. 174; Adv. 72

Spring system, Edit. 126

Sprockets, Adv. 57

Starters, motor, Adv. 42, 43

Steel, Adv. 11, 62, 63, 82  
strip, Adv. 82

Switches, Edit. 107, 152, 156, 158; Adv. 7,  
66, 67, 87, 90

Systems, hydraulic, Edit. 147

Thermostats, Edit. 160

Timers, Adv. 168

Transducers, Edit. 164

Tubing, Adv. 48, 55, 62, 63, 160

Universal joints, Edit. 154

Valves,  
hydraulic, Edit. 171; Adv. 27, 175, 191  
pneumatic, Adv. 175

Welding, Adv. 81

Wire and wire products, Edit. 154; Adv.  
56, 91

Zinc and alloys, Adv. 92

## USE A YELLOW CARD for More Information...

**CIRCLE ITEM NUMBERS**—Throughout the magazine, each advertisement carries an Item Number for use in requesting further information. All product descriptions, announcements and Helpful Literature items are also numbered, and for greater convenience are indexed below by Item Numbers.

**EDITORIAL CLIPSHEETS**—So you won't have to "clip" this issue, we'll be glad to send a personal copy of any article as long as the supply lasts. Just fill in the page number and title of article in the place provided on the Yellow Card.

## Index to New Parts & Helpful Literature

### BY ITEM NUMBERS

#### HELPFUL LITERATURE—descriptions start on page 148

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM NUMBER
Fittings and Flanges ..... 601	Flow Meter, Transmitter ..... 615
Strain-Gage Accelerometer ..... 602	Titanium Alloy ..... 616
Stand-Off Fasteners ..... 603	Solenoids ..... 617
Photoelectric Control ..... 604	Control Assembly ..... 618
Die-Stamped Circuits ..... 605	Fuse Panels and Switches ..... 619
Band Clamps and Couplings ..... 606	Control Valves ..... 620
Snap-Action Switches ..... 607	Drafting Machine ..... 621
Strain Gages ..... 608	Lubricating Equipment ..... 622
Lock Nut ..... 609	Portable Oscilloscopes ..... 623
Rotary Actuators ..... 610	Speed-Measurement Systems ..... 624
Atomized Metal Powders ..... 611	Welded-Steel Tubing ..... 625
Directional-Control Valves ..... 612	Test Point Connectors ..... 626
Molding Material ..... 613	Timing Motor ..... 627
Steel Pipe ..... 614	Slip-Ring Assemblies ..... 628

#### NEW PARTS & ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT—descriptions start on page 152

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM NUMBER
Stored-Energy Package ..... 629	Antibacklash Gears ..... 645
Miniature Ball Joint ..... 630	Valve Stem Seal ..... 646
Miniature Resistor Parts ..... 631	Film Resistors ..... 647
Fractional-Horsepower Motors ..... 632	Miniature Thermostat ..... 648
Motor Protection Switches ..... 633	Adhesive System ..... 649
Universal Joints ..... 634	Synthetic Dust Boot ..... 650
Aluminum Paint ..... 635	Flexible Shafts ..... 651
Miniature Indicator Light ..... 636	Subminiature Relay ..... 652
Filter-Regulator-Lubricator ..... 637	Induction Motor ..... 653
Magnet Wire ..... 638	Seal-Ring Assembly ..... 654
Precision Spiroid Gears ..... 639	Logic Trainer ..... 655
Pushbutton Stations ..... 640	Pressure Transducers ..... 656
AC Motors ..... 641	Drawing Instrument Set ..... 657
Film Adhesive ..... 642	Compact Whiteprinter ..... 658
Differential Pressure Switch ..... 643	Drawing Boards ..... 659
Air Cylinder ..... 644	

# **MACHINE DESIGN** **Dec. 22, 1960**

Circle item number for information on products  
advertised or described or copies of literature.

401	431	461	491	521	551	581	611	641	671	701	731	761	791	821	851
402	432	462	492	522	552	582	612	642	672	702	732	762	792	822	852
403	433	463	493	523	553	583	613	643	673	703	733	763	793	823	853
404	434	464	494	524	554	584	614	644	674	704	734	764	794	824	854
405	435	465	495	525	555	585	615	645	675	705	735	765	795	825	855
406	436	466	496	526	556	586	616	646	676	706	736	766	796	826	856
407	437	467	497	527	557	587	617	647	677	707	737	767	797	827	857
408	438	468	498	528	558	588	618	648	678	708	738	768	798	828	858
409	439	469	499	529	559	589	619	649	679	709	739	769	799	829	859
410	440	470	500	530	560	590	620	650	680	710	740	770	800	830	860
411	441	471	501	531	561	591	621	651	681	711	741	771	801	831	861
412	442	472	502	532	562	592	622	652	682	712	742	772	802	832	862
413	443	473	503	533	563	593	623	653	683	713	743	773	803	833	863
414	444	474	504	534	564	594	624	654	684	714	744	774	804	834	864
415	445	475	505	535	565	595	625	655	685	715	745	775	805	835	865
416	446	476	506	536	566	596	626	656	686	716	746	776	806	836	866
417	447	477	507	537	567	597	627	657	687	717	747	777	807	837	867
418	448	478	508	538	568	598	628	658	688	718	748	778	808	838	868
419	449	479	509	539	569	599	629	659	689	719	749	779	809	839	869
420	450	480	510	540	570	600	630	660	690	720	750	780	810	840	870
421	451	481	511	541	571	601	631	661	691	721	751	781	811	841	871
422	452	482	512	542	572	602	632	662	692	722	752	782	812	842	872
423	453	483	513	543	573	603	633	663	693	723	753	783	813	843	873
424	454	484	514	544	574	604	634	664	694	724	754	784	814	844	874
425	455	485	515	545	575	605	635	665	695	725	755	785	815	845	875
426	456	486	516	546	576	606	636	666	696	726	756	786	816	846	876
427	457	487	517	547	577	607	637	667	697	727	757	787	817	847	877
428	458	488	518	548	578	608	638	668	698	728	758	788	818	848	878
429	459	489	519	549	579	609	639	669	699	729	759	789	819	849	879
430	460	490	520	550	580	610	640	670	700	730	760	790	820	850	880

SEND COPIES OF FOLLOWING ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE  
Page No. Title of Article

CARD INVALID WITHOUT COMPANY NAME — TYPE OR PRINT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
PRODUCT MANUFACTURED \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Do not use this card after Feb. 22, 1961

# **MACHINE DESIGN** **Dec. 22, 1960**

Circle item number for information on products  
advertised or described or copies of literature.

401	431	461	491	521	551	581	611	641	671	701	731	761	791	821	851
402	432	462	492	522	552	582	612	642	672	702	732	762	792	822	852
403	433	463	493	523	553	583	613	643	673	703	733	763	793	823	853
404	434	464	494	524	554	584	614	644	674	704	734	764	794	824	854
405	435	465	495	525	555	585	615	645	675	705	735	765	795	825	855
406	436	466	496	526	556	586	616	646	676	706	736	766	796	826	856
407	437	467	497	527	557	587	617	647	677	707	737	767	797	827	857
408	438	468	498	528	558	588	618	648	678	708	738	768	798	828	858
409	439	469	499	529	559	589	619	649	679	709	739	769	799	829	859
410	440	470	500	530	560	590	620	650	680	710	740	770	800	830	860
411	441	471	501	531	561	591	621	651	681	711	741	771	801	831	861
412	442	472	502	532	562	592	622	652	682	712	742	772	802	832	862
413	443	473	503	533	563	593	623	653	683	713	743	773	803	833	863
414	444	474	504	534	564	594	624	654	684	714	744	774	804	834	864
415	445	475	505	535	565	595	625	655	685	715	745	775	805	835	865
416	446	476	506	536	566	596	626	656	686	716	746	776	806	836	866
417	447	477	507	537	567	597	627	657	687	717	747	777	807	837	867
418	448	478	508	538	568	598	628	658	688	718	748	778	808	838	868
419	449	479	509	539	569	599	629	659	689	719	749	779	809	839	869
420	450	480	510	540	570	600	630	660	690	720	750	780	810	840	870
421	451	481	511	541	571	601	631	661	691	721	751	781	811	841	871
422	452	482	512	542	572	602	632	662	692	722	752	782	812	842	872
423	453	483	513	543	573	603	633	663	693	723	753	783	813	843	873
424	454	484	514	544	574	604	634	664	694	724	754	784	814	844	874
425	455	485	515	545	575	605	635	665	695	725	755	785	815	845	875
426	456	486	516	546	576	606	636	666	696	726	756	786	816	846	876
427	457	487	517	547	577	607	637	667	697	727	757	787	817	847	877
428	458	488	518	548	578	608	638	668	698	728	758	788	818	848	878
429	459	489	519	549	579	609	639	669	699	729	759	789	819	849	879
430	460	490	520	550	580	610	640	670	700	730	760	790	820	850	880

SEND COPIES OF FOLLOWING ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE  
Page No. Title of Article

CARD INVALID WITHOUT COMPANY NAME — TYPE OR PRINT

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
PRODUCT MANUFACTURED \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Do not use this card after Feb. 22, 1961

# **MACHINE DESIGN** **Dec. 22, 1960**

Circle item number for information on products  
advertised or described or copies of literature.

401	431	461	491	521	551	581	611	641	671	701	731	761	791	821	851
402	432	462	492	522	552	582	612	642	672	702	732	762	792	822	852
403	433	463	493	523	553	583	613	643	673	703	733	763	793	823	853
404	434	464	494	524	554	584	614	644	674	704	734	764	794	824	854
405	435	465	495	525	555	585	615	645	675	705	735	765	795	825	855
406	436	466	496	526	556	586	616	646	676	706	736	766	796	826	856
407	437	467	497	527	557	587	617	647	677	707	737	767	797	827	857
408	438	468	498	528	558	588	618	648	678	708	738	768	798	828	858
409	439	469	499	529	559	589	619	649	679	709	739	769	799	829	859
410	440	470	500	530	560	590	620	650	680	710	740	770	800	830	860
411	441	471	501	531	561	591	621	651	681	711	741	771	801	831	861
412	442	472	502	532	562	592	622	652	682	712	742	772	802	832	862
413	443	473	503	533	563	593	623	653	683	713	743	773	803	833	863
414	444	474	504	534	564	594	624	654	684	714	744	774	804	834	864
415	445	475	505	535	565	595	625	655	685	715	745	775	805	835	865
416	446	476	506	536	566	596	626	656	686	716	746	776	806	836	866
417	447	477	507	537	567	597	627	657	687	717	747	777	807	837	867
418	448	478	508	538	568	598	628	658	688	718	748	778	808	838	868
419	449	479	509	539	569	599	629	659	689	719	749	779	809	839	869
420	450	480	510	540	570	600	630	660	690	720	750	780	810	840	870
421	451	481	511	541	571	601	631	661	691	721	751	781	811	841	871
422	452	482	512	542	572	602	632	662	692	722	752	782	812	842	872
423	453	483	513	543	573	603	633	663	693	723	753	783	813	843	873
424	454	484	514	544	574	604	634	664	694	724	754	784	814	844	874
425	455	485	515	545	575	605	635	665	695	725	755	785	815	845	875
426	456	486	516	546	576	606	636	666	696	726	756	786	816	846	876
427	457	487	517	547	577	607	637	667	697	727	757	787	817	847	877
428	458	488	518	548	578	608	638	668	698	728	758	788	818	848	878
429	459	489	519	549	579	609	639	669	699	729	759	789	819	849	879
430	460	490	520	550	580	610	640	670	700	730	760	790	820	850	880

FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 36  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

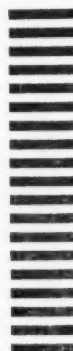
—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

**MACHINE DESIGN**

**Penton Building**

**Cleveland 13, Ohio**

*Reader's Service Dept.*



FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 36  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

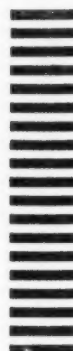
—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

**MACHINE DESIGN**

**Penton Building**

**Cleveland 13, Ohio**

*Reader's Service Dept.*



FIRST CLASS  
Permit No. 36  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

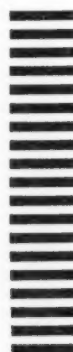
—POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

**MACHINE DESIGN**

**Penton Building**

**Cleveland 13, Ohio**

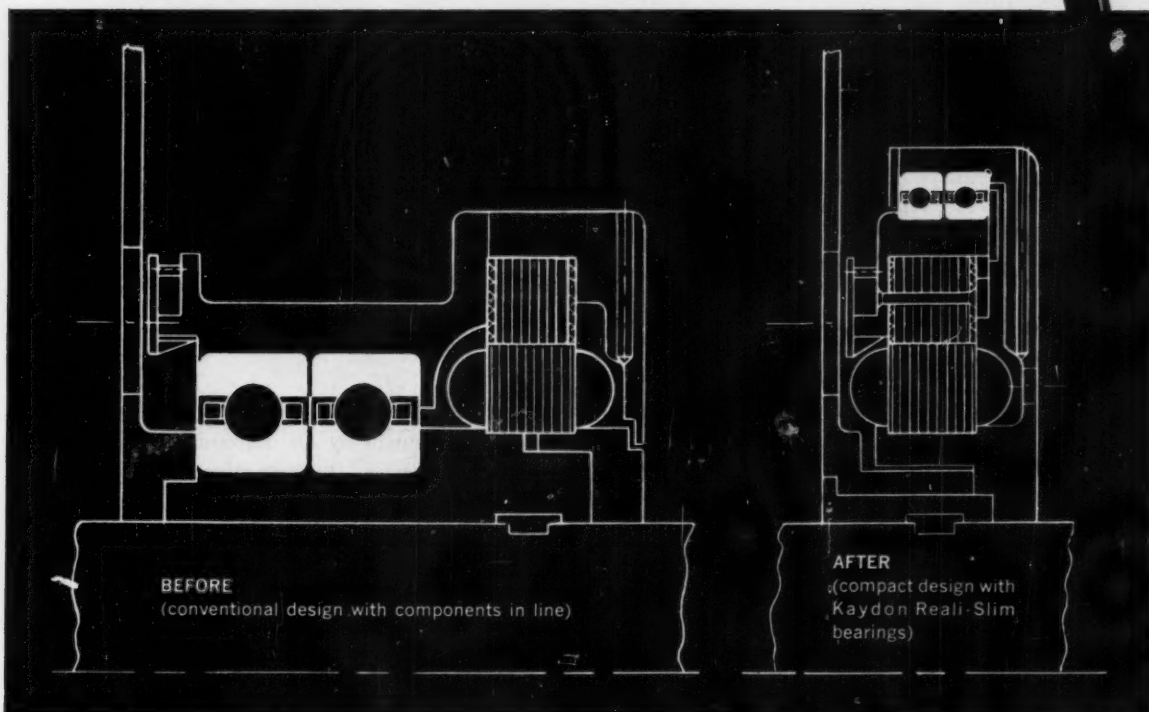
*Reader's Service Dept.*





*Don't let in-line design get  
in the way of a compact product...*

## "NEST" COMPONENTS INSIDE THE BEARING BORE



**Motor assembly redesign shown above is typical of the way Kaydon Real-Slim bearings save space, reduce weight, cut costs!**

Kaydon thin-section Real-Slim bearings provide valuable component space inside the bearing bore. And use of a hollow shaft permits utilizing this space for control rods, linkages, collets, counter-rotating shafts, clutches and brakes, to name a few possibilities.

With Real-Slim bearings, you save weight and space in both bearing and housing, reducing costs for materials, shipping, storage and handling.

And large-bore Real-Slim bearings give closer support to the outer edge of rotating parts, instead of the center only, which gives more rigidity and accuracy for moment loads.

**Stocked in 90 sizes!** These Kaydon Real-Slim Type CP bearings have Conrad deep-groove, ball-radial construction and new bronze, one-piece snap-over separator in 4" to 12" bore— $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" width and cross section. Kaydon's volume production cuts prices up to 76%, depending on size.

Contact Kaydon now. Have the Kaydon sales engineer or distributor salesman in your area discuss Real-Slim bearing applications for your products. Or write for free, fact-full "CP" bearing bulletin—with prices.

Shown here is an actual size KA-100-CP bearing, with 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " bore,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " cross section and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " width

**THE KAYDON ENGINEERING CORP.**  
MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

*All types of ball and roller bearings — 4" inside diameter to 178" outside diameter . . . Taper Roller  
Roller Thrust • Roller Radial • Needle Roller • Ball Radial • Ball Thrust • Four-Point Contact Bearings*

### **safer seams in space**

Because space-age super alloys are almost impossible to weld, they're now being joined by riveting or other mechanical means. In a search for reliable welding techniques, Republic Aviation Corp. (under WADD contract) is studying the cracking that occurs in iron and nickel-based high-strength alloys. Earlier this year, the company announced a broad-scale investigation of electron-beam welding, a technique that uses a concentrated beam of fast-moving electrons in a vacuum chamber to join refractory metals such as molybdenum and tungsten.

### **back to school for the brass**

To create a core of able scientific critics among leading engineering executives, UCLA has designed a new six-week course. Taught by Dr. Edward Teller, Dr. Willard Libby, and other well-known "names," the executive-students will receive training in scientific and industrial decision making. "The situation is serious," says J. M. English, co-ordinator of the program. The executive-engineer's technical knowledge tends to be outdated. While years of experience help make up for his education decline, he needs classroom work to make skillful technical and managerial decisions.

### **... and an infrared refresher**

Infrared temperature measurements are becoming so important and complex that Radiation Electronics Corp., Chicago, recently set up a school to teach technicians how to use modern instruments. Lectures and laboratory work cover everything from operating principles to how to correct for emissivity of different sources. Thirty students represented widely different industries in a trial two-day course. According to REC spokesmen, industry demand for "more of the same" is so great that the sessions are now being placed on a regular schedule.

### **gang-tackle on computer problems**

A specialist group (numbering more than 1000) is being set up by International Business Machines Corp. for blue-sky research. The group will have only one assignment: "Lead the way into the next computer era." Mathematicians, machine experts, and industry specialists will work together, finding answers to today's unsolved problems. "In the '60s, the computer will be involved in scientific management of entire businesses and industrial complexes," predicts Gilbert E. Jones, president, IBM Data Processing Div. Better equipment and new ways to use it must be developed.

### **new light on electronics**

A laboratory being built by Electrada Corp. will help carry electronic technology into its next major phase of development. Devoted to applications of light in electronics and chemistry, the facility is designed for new studies of the nature of light. "Because of the very small amounts of matter involved in molecular electronics," says Henry C. Jones, president of Electrada, "light plays an important part as a source of energy, an information-transfer medium, and a yardstick for extremely accurate measurements." In addition, Mr. Jones continues, "there seems to be a wide range of practical applications for devices utilizing the interaction of light and electronics."

### **SMU studies information centers for NSF**

In an effort to find out which research men need what kind of information, Southern Methodist University will interview a fair sample of the Southwest's scientists, engineers, and technicians. Aim of the study, which is backed by a National Science Foundation Grant, is to determine whether SMU's Science Information Center can be made into a regional scientific and technical information "clearing house" serving the needs of Southwestern industrial and educational activities. SMU plans to have a report ready for the sponsor by next May.

### **time to sit tight?**

Finding a new job is tougher now that the supply of engineers is loosening, reports the U. S. Labor Dept. In New York, employers are placing greater emphasis on graduate degrees, offering fewer openings to B.S. holders. In Chicago, firms are also stiffening their hiring standards. On the West Coast, replacement hiring is aimed at improving (but not numerically increasing) existing staffs.

### **off-campus Ph.D. census**

Industry employs more Ph.D.'s than all the liberal arts colleges in the country put together, says Bernard Berelson, director of Columbia's Bureau of Applied Research. The single organization with the most Ph.D. staff members isn't Harvard, Yale, or Michigan. It's Du Pont. Furthermore, General Electric has twice as many as Princeton; Shell more than MIT; Union Carbide, along with Kodak and IBM, is a standoff with Cal Tech. However, according to Berelson, the number of university research positions (now about 10 per cent of the resident staff) is growing fast, and the trend will continue where salaries are high and teaching loads are low.



**H. L. DAULTON**  
President  
Sierra Engineering Co.  
Sierra Madre, Calif.

**S**OMETIME within the next few weeks, a manlike creature with a first-class ticket clutched in his foam-rubber hand, will board a London-bound airliner at New York's International Airport and settle in a seat for the trans-Atlantic hop. Some hours later, aided by his professor-companion, he will debark to be greeted by a prominent group of the island's scientists.

The transocean passenger is the first member of a new maritime branch in a large family of famous test dummies. His name, "Seaworthy Sierra Sam." His job—to float (or sink) just like the human being he has been contrived to represent.

Conceived 12 years ago by Sierra Engineering Co., Sierra Madre, Calif., the original Sam now has thousands of descendants, each one anthropometrically exact (hinge joints, weight distribution, center of gravity, and locations of anatomy); each is anthropomorphically ac-





**Supersonic pratfalls** are a common hazard in the life of Sierra Sam. He provides a realistic appraisal of human reaction and tolerance to environmental extremes.

*Photos, courtesy Coleman Engineering Co.*

## Scientific Whipping Boy

*Working closely with some of the nation's top engineering talent, a well-known dummy has played the major role in an untold number of critical military projects.*

curate (external features, body contours and shape).

Sams have tested innumerable supersonic aircraft ejection seats, whirled in high-speed centrifuges, and crashed in hundreds of automobiles. Their job in all of these situations: To test human reaction to high-magnitude forces . . . without risking human life.

To participate meaningfully in these scientific adventures, the dummies must weigh the same as a man and have a man's body resiliency, weight distribution, and range of motion. Their flesh, bones, and body structure must respond to the test environment the same as a human's would.

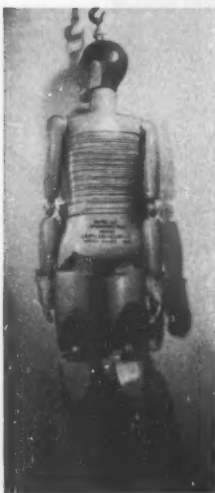
Sam's flesh is foam rubber, covered with a neoprene skin. He has a flesh-covered cast-aluminum skull. A spine of stranded steel cable with cast-steel vertebrae forms the bulwark of his strength. His arms and legs are resilient and rotational, yet snap or splinter under the stress of intolerable strain. His pre-



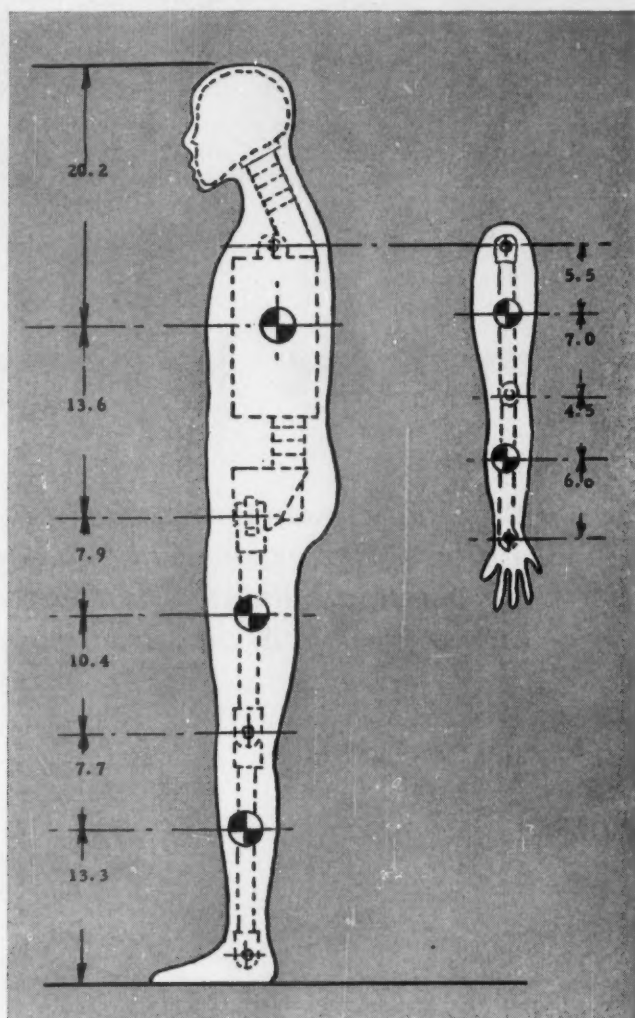
hensile hands, equipped with soft metal-cored fingers to permit shaping, grasp control mechanisms, handles, valves, other related parts in the equipment under test and clutch them to the death or release them at pre-arranged tensions.

When properly equipped, Sam can perform another of man's vital abilities—communications. He "talks" with the aid of strain gages, accelerometers, transducers, rate gyros, and similar sophisticated instrumentation installed in his skull or chest cavity.

Like the human being he represents, Sam has improved through evolution. Originally a rugged, rather crude replica of man, he has developed into a refined specimen that can be made to feel heat and cold, sense shock in a way that is equivalent to pain, even bleed and breathe. And, as good men go, Sam isn't too expensive: Depending on his capabilities, he



**Design of Sam's joints** has been given special consideration. Axes of motion at hips, shoulders, and ankles pass through points closely resembling the effective hinge points of the human anatomy. Friction discs and adjustable tension screws simulate normal resistance to motion. Friction adjustments are made with color-coded allen wrenches from outside the dummy.



**How Sam stacks up:** Center of gravity, above, and weight, below, conform to that of the human anatomy.

Body Part	Weight (lb)				Deviation from Normal
	Flesh	Skeleton	Removable Ballast	Allowed for Instruments	
Head & Neck	1.0	10.9	3.0	0.5	-0.5
Torso	11.5	66.3	12.0	16.0	+1.4
Upper Arms	3.0	6.0	..	..	-1.4
Lower Arms	2.0	3.0	..	..	-1.0
Hands	0.5	1.5	..	..	-0.5
Thighs	13.0	24.6	..	..	-1.3
Shanks	4.0	15.6	..	..	+1.5
Feet	2.0	4.0	..	..	+0.4
Girdle & Tapes	0.7	..	..	..	+0.7
Totals	37.7	130.9	15.0	16.5	-0.7

can be owned outright for between \$500 and \$5000.

#### Sam's Family Tree

Prior to 1949 (Sam's birthday), Sierra Engineering Co. had accumulated extensive background in the development of artificial limbs. Working with the Veteran's Administration, the Army Prosthetics Research Laboratories, and similar organizations, Sierra's engineering staff was well acquainted with the basic mechanics of human engineering. Data compiled by the Sierra staff for design of the first Sam have subsequently been incorporated in Air Force Technical Report 6365—now one of the recognized standards for the design of anthropometric dummies.

Today, Sierra not only manufactures dummies, but serves as a receiving hospital for its injured progeny. Missing heads, broken backs, and burned flesh are restored or replaced by specialists, giving the average Sam an expectancy of at least nine lives.



As president of Sierra Engineering Co., H. L. Daulton is probably one of the world's foremost authorities on "human engineering."

## Low-cost REMOTE HYDRAULIC OPERATION



## W with WATERMAN 4-WAY SOLENOID VALVES



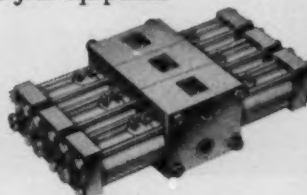
- Designed for simplified stacking or banking
- No moving seals—packless
- Compact—light in weight

"Up high at low cost," says Pitman Manufacturing Co., makers of this new "Pelican" aerial bucket. The utility crewman aloft is in complete control of rotation, extension, and elevation—through banked Waterman 4-Way Solenoid Valves operated from push-buttons on the bucket as well as from the cab.

Waterman design is an important factor in the simplified hydraulic circuitry that helps to keep down the cost of this new unit. Packless valve design—with no moving seals and all moving parts immersed in the hydraulic fluid—is a low-maintenance selling point. Let Waterman help you build convenience, versatility, and sales advantages into your equipment.

#### Designed for simplified stacking or banking

Convenience, low cost—and versatility, too—with Waterman 4-Way Solenoid Valves. Standard kits are available for stacking or banking up to six valves. Add on later if desired, to build in other hydraulic functions. A.C. or D.C. Rated at 3000 p.s.i. 1/2" N.P.T.F.

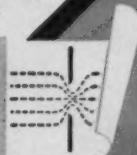


SEND TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF NEW CATALOG 2002

Also suppliers of AN and MS qualified flow regulators and fuses, including flow regulators for fuels and cryogenic fluids

# WATERMAN

HYDRAULICS CORPORATION



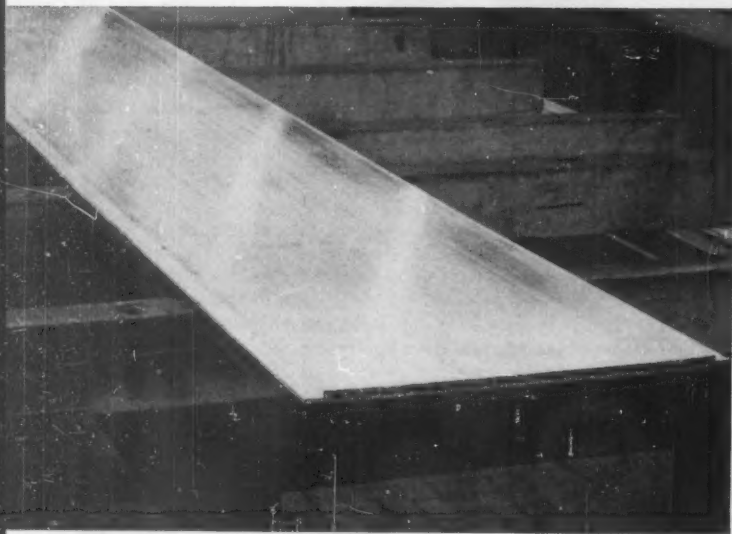
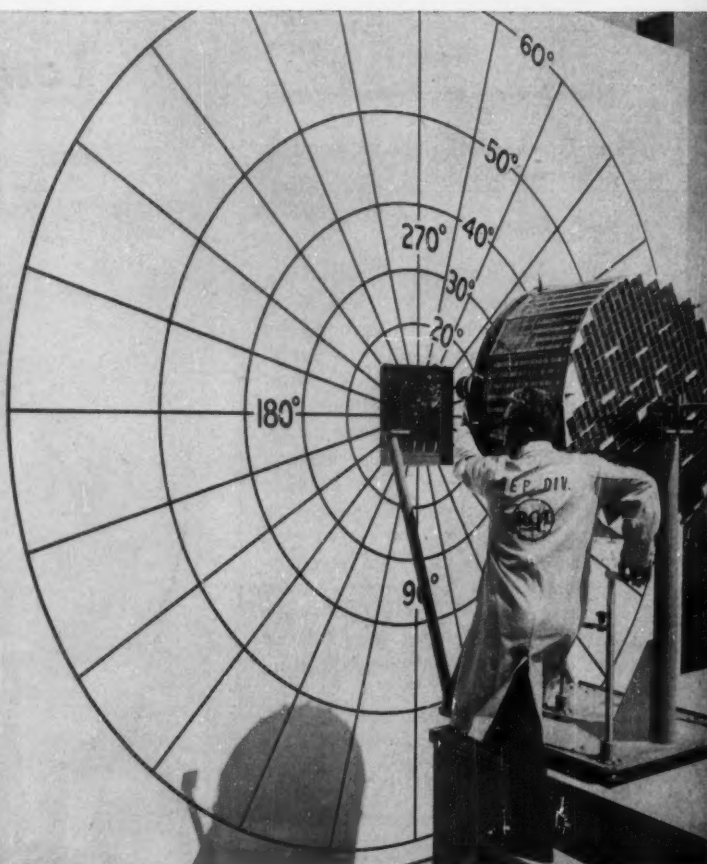
WATERMAN HYDRAULICS CORPORATION • 723 Custer Avenue, Evanston, Illinois



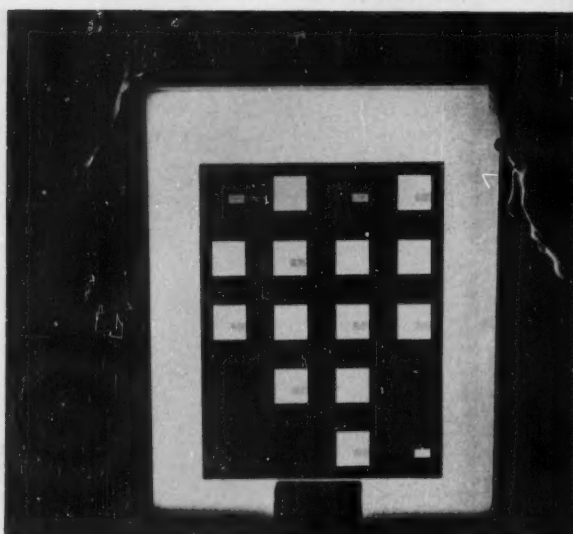
# ENGINEERING NEWS

## PICTURE REPORT

Targets for Tiros II were used to calibrate focus and field of view of the satellite's television cameras. Shown at the Space Center of Radio Corp. of America's Astro-Electronic Div., where the Tiros system was developed for NASA, the satellite is positioned for calibration of the wide-angle camera. Max Mesner, left, is in charge of TV camera design for Tiros.



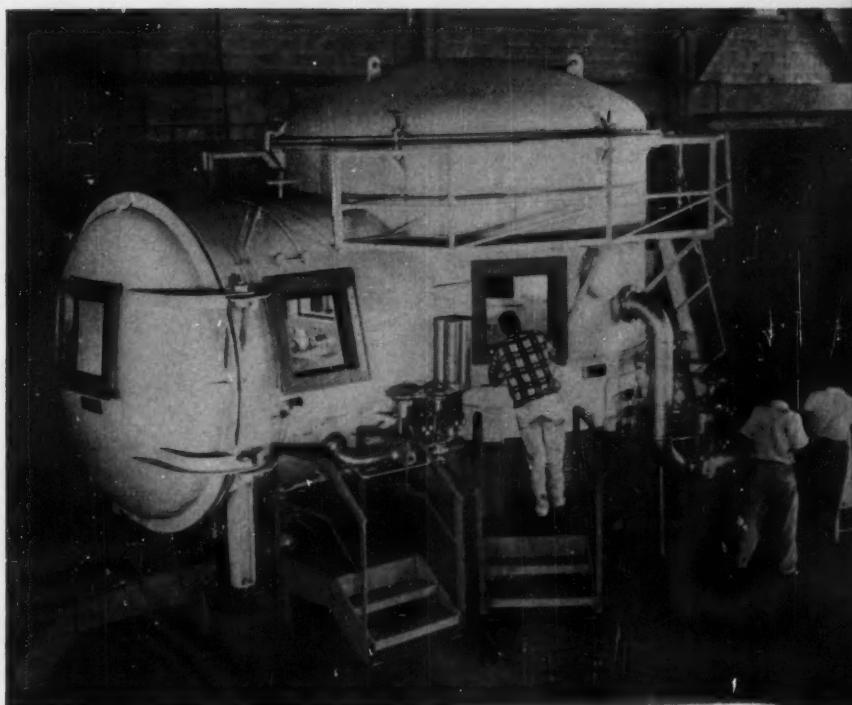
Parallel passageways  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide and  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. high run the length of 65-ft precision extrusions made by Aluminum Co. of America. The 6063 aluminum alloy panels are for fabrication into electronic-equipment cabinets for aircraft. Cool air flowing through the channels will keep the equipment at optimum operating temperatures.



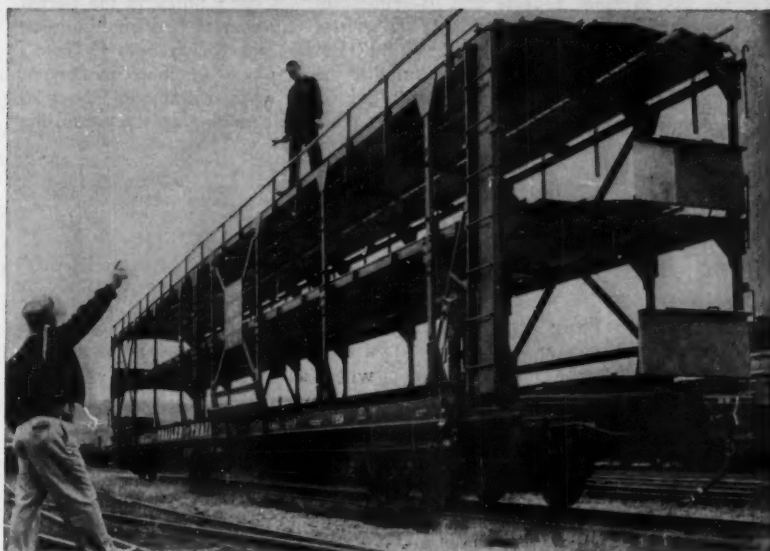
One-fourth of a memory which stores 2,250,000 bits of information, this photographic plate is used in an experimental Electronic Central Office of Bell Telephone Co. in Morris, Ill. A bit of information is recorded on the plate in the form of a magnetic dot, or the absence of a dot, in any particular location.



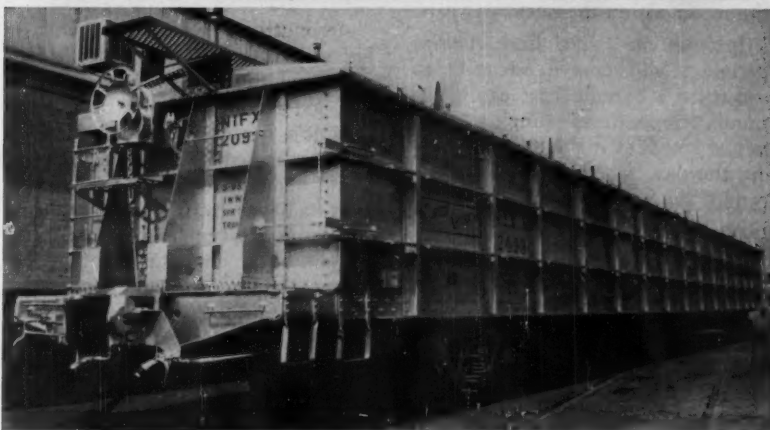
Upper space comes down to earth at Cape Canaveral with the installation of the "Mercury Pod," built by Tenney Engineering Co. to give astronauts a preview of conditions at altitudes up to 45 miles. The larger portion of the simulator holds a Mercury space capsule; the astronaut inside it can be observed from the small ante-room of the chamber, left.

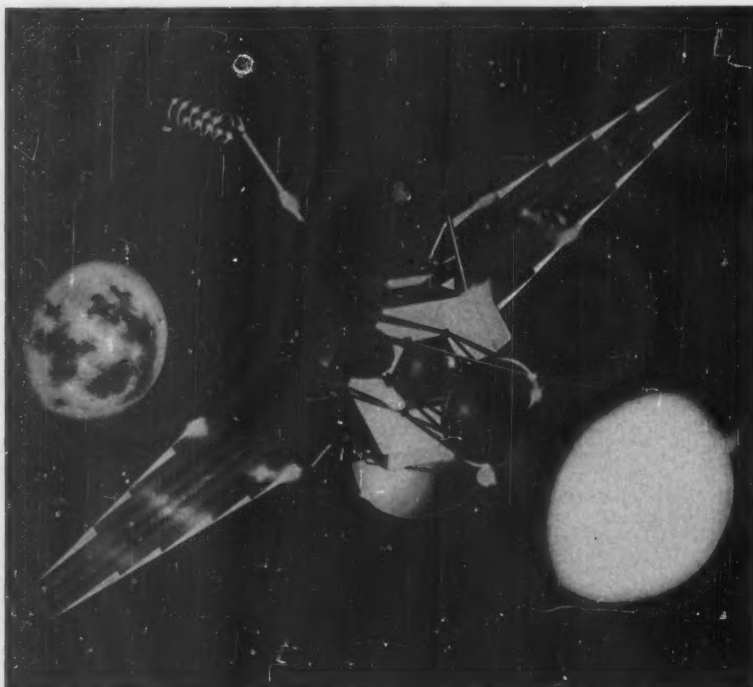


Cars, cars, and more cars can be carried on ACF Industries' auto rack atop an 85-ft flatcar. A three-deck rack accommodates 12 standard or 15 compact autos; a two-decker holds 8 standard models or 10 smaller ones.



Aluminum goes to work on the railroad in a big way in this 85-ft covered gondola car. Three channel sections 82 ft long and 25 in. wide are joined mechanically to form each side of the car. Total weight is 75,900 lb—16,000 lb less than a similar car made of steel.





**Bulbous 300-lb lunar capsule** and its retrorocket will cling firmly to the parent Ranger spacecraft on the long trip to the moon, according to final-configuration sketches released by Ford Motor Co. The capsule, now being built by Ford's Aeronutronic Div. for NASA, will be carried to the vicinity of the moon by Ranger, will then separate from the spacecraft (triggered by a radio altimeter) about 20 or 25 miles out. For a month or more after its crash landing on the moon, the craft will telemeter vital scientific data back to Earth.

## Instrument Package, Spacecraft Being Built for Trip to the Moon

### Configuration Firms Up For Hard-Landing Capsule

NEWPORT BEACH, CALIF. — The bitter cold of a lunar night is being simulated by scientists at Ford Motor Company's Aeronutronic Division as part of a program to land a 300-pound instrumented package on the moon within the next two years.

Information gained from the experiment will enable scientists to construct a capsule that can withstand temperatures ranging from minus 250 F at night to 250 F during the day.

The first lunar capsule will be carried by the Ranger spacecraft which NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory is developing. It will be launched by an Atlas-Agena B.

The lunar capsule will contain a seismometer to detect moon quakes, temperature-recording devices, and other instruments. It will radio in-

formation back to earth for at least a month. The composite spacecraft will also transmit close-up photos of the lunar surface, up to the moment the capsule is separated from Ranger. Just before impacting, the craft will measure the moon's radioactivity at close range.

### Duplicate 17-day night

Aeronutronic's vacuum test chamber was used to simulate the lunar night environment which lasts for a period equal to 17 earth days. The capsule's heat loss from radiation was measured in "hemissivites." (One hemissivite is the amount of heat radiated by a perfectly black surface at a given temperature.) As a result of these measurements, electronic equipment in the capsule is designed to operate at 75 F. Solar-powered batteries are expected to generate enough heat within the capsule to offset heat loss due to radiation.

## Mars Orbit in '64 Seen for Electrically Propelled Capsule

NEW YORK—May 4, 1964, may be the date when Americans send a space capsule hurtling to Mars, according to a timetable presented at the Winter Annual Meeting of ASME.

Harold Brown, member of General Electric's Flight Propulsion Laboratory, Evendale, Ohio, suggested the May 4 date because Earth and Mars will then be in the best position to permit an electrically-propelled capsule to reach orbit around the planet. The capsule, under continuous power, would arrive in the vicinity of Mars about November 3, stabilize in orbit around that planet on January 4, 1965, according to Brown.

### Electric power ups payload

Low thrust electric propulsion, in contrast to the more conventional chemical or nuclear systems, would be used, Brown continued, because the capsule could carry a much larger payload. A chemical propellant would send a capsule into orbit around Mars 215 days after it left Earth, but with a payload of only 10 per cent of vehicle weight. An electrically propelled capsule would arrive 245 days after being launched, but would carry a payload of 45 per cent. Missions would originate from a 300-mile near-circular orbit of Earth, terminate in low-altitude circular orbit about Mars.

An even greater payload could be carried in a "freight capsule," Mr. Brown suggested. This kind of space traveller would be under direct propulsion for only a comparatively short part of its journey, less fuel would be required, and more room would be left for carrying goods, even though the trip would be comparatively slow. For instance, if such a capsule left its orbit around Earth on August 18, 1964, it would need propulsion only during the week of December 24 to arrive for a Mars orbit sometime around May 29, 1965. The capsule could carry a 56 per cent payload.

"Low thrust electrical propulsion will be available for operation in space within the next few years" Mr. Brown said. NASA's powerful 1.5 million lb thrust Saturn booster will also be operational in time for the proposed Mars probe.

# HAYNES

ALLOYS



## RESEARCH REPORTS

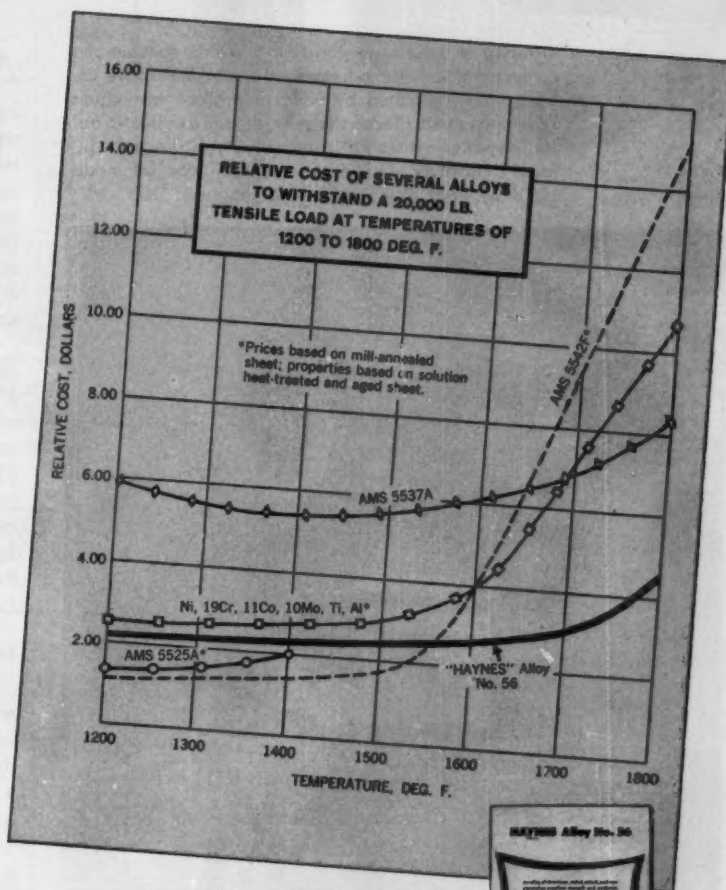
### New High-Temperature Alloy Improves Cost-To-Strength Ratio

Excellent strength and oxidation resistance in the 1200 to 2000 deg. F. range are among the features of HAYNES Alloy No. 56—a new high-temperature alloy developed by Haynes Stellite Company.

A sampling of its cost advantages at a given tensile load, compared with other high-temperature alloys in the graph at the right, is well worth your study.

Alloy No. 56 can be readily hot-worked and formed. It is easy to heat treat. It comes in the form of sheet, plate, bar, wire, and coated welding electrodes, and can be furnished as sand-, investment-, and resin shell-mold castings. The coupon below will bring you a wealth of technical data.

The new iron-base alloy contains nickel, cobalt, chromium, and molybdenum. It has high strength at temperatures up to 1500 deg. F and maintains useful strength at temperatures as high as 2000 deg. F.



# HAYNES

ALLOYS

HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide Corporation  
Kokomo, Indiana

UNION  
CARBIDE

Haynes" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Fill in and mail this coupon today

Haynes Stellite Company, Dept. 61  
270 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Please mail me the free, 16-page properties-data booklet on the new HAYNES Alloy No. 56.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_





## Cryogenic Tunnels

*... first in a new family of solid-state components. They hint at still another revolution in electronics.*

Offering a challenge to almost every conventional component, cryogenic-tunnels like the one above can be simply fabricated by vapor-deposition techniques. Like the tunnel diode, the new device exhibits a useful negative-resistance characteristic (strip-chart below). However, unlike the diode, it can be modulated by heat or by a varying magnetic field.



A NEW laboratory curiosity may eventually lead to electronic components that outdate everything from condensers to transistors. Electron tunneling, first observed between p and n layers of specially prepared semiconductors and harnessed in the Esaki tunnel diode, has now been teamed with cryogenics. The combination seems likely to give rise to new families of switches, diodes (with both positive and negative resistance), triodes, resistors, and capacitors.

Researchers at General Electric Co. and Arthur D. Little Inc. are experimenting with a recently discovered tunnel effect (first reported by GE's Ivar Giaever) between superconducting metals separated by a thin film of insulation. Exceptional importance is attached to the work because components expected to result will feature simpler configuration, higher reliability than present devices, easier fabrication, and lower cost to the user.

### Major Advantages

High hopes of GE and ADL physicists working on the cryogenic-tunnels are based on two important advantages the devices do not share with other circuit components:

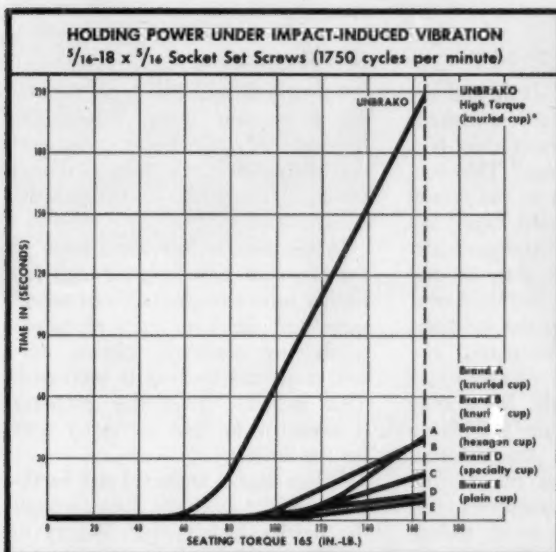
- Superconductivity (which occurs only in a few metals when they are cooled very close to absolute zero) can be broken down by a strong magnetic field or by a temperature rise. Hence, a triode-like device (or a switch) is possible in which current is modulated by heat or magnetism.
- Fabrication is simple with modern vapor-deposition techniques. For example, at both GE and ADL, devices are built by depositing a thin layer of aluminum on a glass slide, letting the aluminum oxidize for a short time (forming a 10 to 100-atom thick insulation film), then depositing a layer of lead. Complex circuits involving hundreds of active components can be deposited in



# Is it necessary to specify socket set screws by brand?

(read this—then draw your own conclusion)

If one socket set screw is *demonstrably* better than all others, we know that you will want it on your designs.



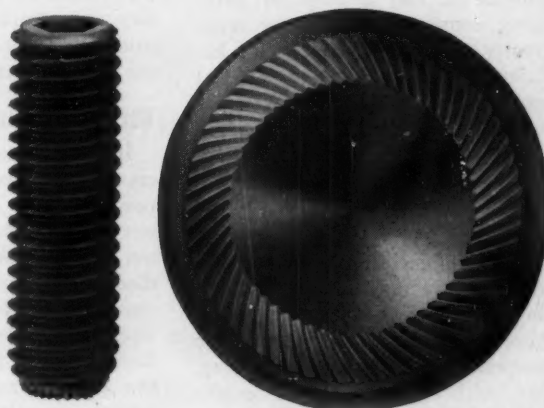
Tests conducted at SPS Laboratories for Advanced Research show UNBRAKO High Torque\* with knurled cup point to be at least *five times as vibration resistant* as its closest competitor.

## RECOMMENDED SOCKET SET SCREW TIGHTENING TORQUES

Screw Size	Unbrako	Set Screw B (in.-lb.)	Set Screw C	Minimum Differential %
#4	5	3.9	3.5	28
#5	9	7.8	7.4	15
#6	9	7.8	7.4	15
#8	20	14.7	14.5	36
#10	33	26.5	25	25
$\frac{1}{4}$	87	62	60	40
$\frac{3}{16}$	165	122	125	32
$\frac{3}{8}$	290	198	225	29
$\frac{7}{16}$	430	309	350	23
$\frac{1}{2}$	620	460	500	24
$\frac{5}{8}$	1225	1106	1060	11
$\frac{3}{4}$	2125	1540	1800	18
$\frac{7}{8}$	5000	3660	4600	9
1	7000	5025	6500	8

Note well that this test was held with all screws at the same torque. Now, when we realize that with UNBRAKO the tightening torques are as much as 40% higher than those for ordinary set screws, the gap between High Torque and competitive brands becomes even greater.

Nor is there anything mysterious about the superiority of UNBRAKO. Certainly one of the main reasons—and one



that the naked eye can perceive—is the exclusive knurled cup point, which enables this screw to grip with such tenacity that it is literally self-locking.

Other signally important features that help to explain the unparalleled holding power of UNBRAKO High Torque:

- Fully formed threads with metal compressed into a closely knit grain structure and no straight lines along which shear can occur
- Precision heat treated steel to eliminate brittleness or decarburization
- Deeper sockets for maximum key engagement and wrenching power
- Radius sockets to eliminate sharp corners where cracks start during tightening

Why leave reliability to luck? Wouldn't it be wise to insist on UNBRAKO High Torque socket set screws.

\* \* \*

UNBRAKO High Torque socket set screws are available in sizes #0 through 1 in., in alloy and stainless steels, and with Nylok†. Ask your authorized industrial distributor for complete information or write to STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO. for booklet "More about UNBRAKO High Torque Set Screws." INDUSTRIAL FASTENER Division, SPS, JENKINTOWN 18, PENNSYLVANIA.

\*Standard ... they sell at regular price  
 †T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off., The Nylok Corporation

# SPS

where reliability replaces probability

one operation. Compared to present methods of fabricating and assembling electronic circuits, costs appear to be practically negligible.

Other advantages of the cryotunnels include a large reduction in size of components, low power requirements, and a potential packaging density that is many times greater than now possible. In addition, only small amounts of heat are generated and the devices should operate at extremely high frequencies.

#### **Temperatures Pose No Problem**

A great deal of applied research and development will be required to evolve practical devices based on the cryogenic-tunneling concept. Also, the requirement of cryogenic temperatures may be a handicap, but neither GE nor ADL expect this drawback to be serious in many applications.

Small liquid-helium refrigerators are now available, and low power-dissipation characteristics may make cooling less of a problem than with large, compact arrays of present components. According to Dr. Guy Suits, vice president and director of GE's research, "technology for achieving cryogenic temperatures is advancing quite rapidly . . . Progress may be compared to the progress made in high-vacuum technology, which easily overcame obstacles and fully satisfied the demand

for vacuum devices."

The cryotunnel receiving most attention so far is the aluminum-aluminum oxide-lead sandwich, but other materials will also work. Some combinations of indium, tin, lead, and aluminum have been successful, and while aluminum oxide is the most tested insulating layer, data show tantalum oxide, niobium oxide, and nickel oxide also permit the tunneling effect.

#### **ABCs of Tunneling**

In both the tunnel diode and the cryotunnel, a special current is made possible by an extremely thin barrier between the "poles." This barrier, the p-n junction in the tunnel diode and the oxidized layer between metals in the cryogenic device, passes electrons that do not have enough energy to "flow over the top." In a sense, the electrons tunnel through the insulating material.

In the tunnel diode, low-energy tunneling electrons are picked up in valence shells by the electron-starved "holes" across the barrier. However, as bias is increased, the tunnelers acquire too much energy to be captured in valence shells, but they still don't have enough energy to work their way into conduction bands. Hence, current falls off, giving the device a negative-resistance characteristic.

In the cryotunnel, tunneling electrons are the special ones that al-

low some metals to be superconductors at low temperatures. They are not important in "regular" electronics. While scientists are not yet sure of all the properties of superconducting electrons, some speculate that there are two types with widely different energy levels. Superconducting atoms can pass along each type, but they cannot work with electrons having intermediate energies.

#### **How They Behave**

In an unbiased cryogenic tunnel, no current flows. When bias is slight, the lower-energy superconducting electrons start to tunnel through. Current builds up with the bias.

When bias is increased, some of the electrons tunneling through the barrier have energies between values permitted the two types of superconducting electrons. Hence, current decreases as bias is increased. This negative resistance property is expected to lead to many uses for the device.

When bias is increased still further, tunneling electrons come through the barrier with enough energy to qualify as higher-energy superconducting electrons. Current again builds up with bias.

Since neither side of the cryogenic tunnel is inherently negative or positive, reversing the bias reverses the direction of current flow, just as in a resistor.

## **Meetings and Shows**

#### **Jan. 9-13—**

Society of Automotive Engineers Inc. International Congress and Exposition of Automotive Engineering to be held at Cobo Hall, Detroit. Additional information is available from the society, 485 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

#### **Jan. 17-19—**

Instrument Society of America. Winter Instrument - Automation Conference and Exhibit to be held at the Sheraton-Jefferson Hotel and Kiel Auditorium, St. Louis. Further information can be obtained from

ISA headquarters, 313 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

#### **Jan. 23-25—**

Institute of the Aerospace Sciences. Annual Meeting to be held at the Hotel Astor, New York. Honors Night Dinner is Jan. 24. Further information is available from IAS headquarters, 2 E. 64th St., New York 21, N. Y.

#### **Jan. 29-Feb. 3—**

American Institute of Electrical Engineers. Winter General Meeting to be held at the Hotel Statler, New York. Further information is available from AIEE headquarters, 33 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

#### **Feb. 1-3—**

Second Winter Military Elec-



"... this T-square you misplaced. Can you describe it?"



## WHY THIS IS A BETTER *LATCHING* RELAY

Better? Yes, in several ways. Bifurcated Contacts, for example, give improved reliability, especially in dry circuits. Contacts will not open during vibrations of 30Gs, 55 to 2500 cps. A special method of sealing cover to base eliminates flux contamination of the contacts. And there are more. Here is Potter & Brumfield's newest member of a distinguished family of micro-miniature relays: the FL Series.

Expressly designed for printed circuit applications, this DPDT, 3 amperes (@ 30V DC) latching relay lies parallel to the mounting surface. Its height, when mounted, is only .485", thus circuit boards may be stacked closer. Mounting can usually be accomplished without studs or brackets, simplifying installation.

The FL will remain firmly latched in either armature position without applied power, a significant advantage where power is limited and long relay "on" times are required. This relay may be operated by:

1. Pulsing each coil alternately (observing coil polarity), or
2. Connecting the coils in series and operating from a reversing (polarized) source.

Write for complete information or call your nearest P&B representative.

### FL SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

**Shock:** 100 Gs for 11 milliseconds. No contact openings.

**Vibration:** .195", no contact openings. 10 to 55 cps. 30 Gs from 55 to 2500 cps.

**Pull-In:** 150 milliwatts maximum (standard) at 25° C. 80 milliwatts maximum (special) at 25° C.

**Operate Time:** 3 milliseconds maximum at nominal voltage at 25° C.

**Transfer Time:** 0.5 millisecond maximum at nominal voltage at 25° C.

**Temperature Range:** -65° C to +125° C.

**Terminals:** Plug-in pins.

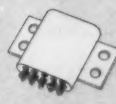
**Dimensions:** L 1.100" Max.—W. .925" Max  
H. .485" Max. Hermetically sealed only.



SC 11 D



SC 6 11 DC



SL 11 DB  
(Latching)



SLG 11 DA  
(Latching)

Other P&B micro-miniature relays include conventional and latching models in crystal cases with a wide range of terminals and mountings. All are made in a near-surgically clean production area under the exacting requirements of our Intensified Control and Reliability program.

P&B STANDARD RELAYS ARE AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR

YOUR BEST SINGLE SOURCE FOR ALL MICRO-MINIATURE RELAYS



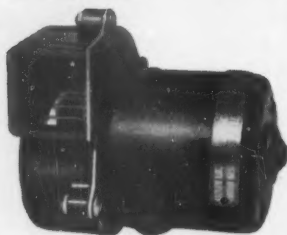
**POTTER & BRUMFIELD**

DIVISION OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY • PRINCETON, INDIANA

IN CANADA: POTTER & BRUMFIELD CANADA LTD., GUELPH, ONTARIO

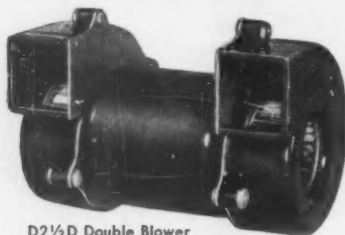


put **HEINZE** in your designs



D2 1/2 S Single Blower

**HEINZE**



D2 1/2 D Double Blower

**BLOWERS**

are quiet



When you want quiet, dependable operation, choose from the complete line of Heinze Blowers. The D2 1/2 S single unit delivers 17 cfm (free air) at 3100 rpm, D2 1/2 D double blower supplies 34 cfm (free air). Both blowers are powered by 2 pole shaded pole induction motor. Units are enclosed in durable plastic housing. They operate on 115V, 60 cycle, and are available in other voltages and frequencies.

Applications include dispersion of heat generated by electronic equipment, induction heaters, diathermy equipment, instrument cabinets, transmitter cubicles, also for tube cooling in television cameras, vending machines and drying operations.

Send coupon for technical data on the complete line of Heinze Sub-Fractional Horsepower Motors and Blowers.

**HEINZE** ELECTRIC COMPANY  
685 Lawrence St., Lowell, Mass.  
Sub-Fractional Horsepower Motors and Blowers

Heinze Electric Company, Dep't D  
685 Lawrence St., Lowell, Mass.

Please send me technical literature and price information on Heinze Motors and Blowers.

Name & Title \_\_\_\_\_

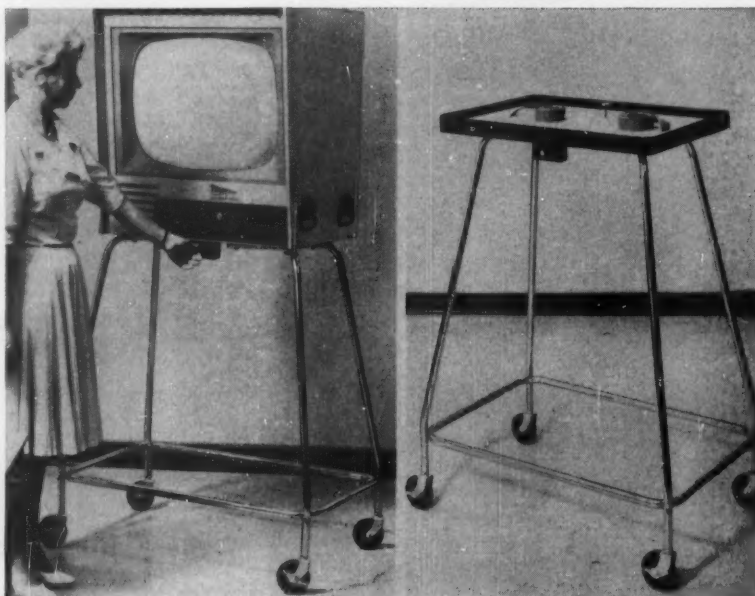
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street & No. \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 418 on Page 19

# ENGINEERING NEWS



## TV Goes to School on Stand That Is Antenna

Tubular legs of a new television stand can be connected to the set in different combinations to act as directional, high-gain indoor antennas. Selection of antenna combinations is made by turning a knob on the front of the stand. Elimination of a separate antenna is one of the safety features of the stand, designed especially for classroom use by Transvision Electronics Inc., New Rochelle, N. Y. The line includes 40 and 48 in. high stands.

tronics Convention to be held at the Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles. Sponsors are the National Professional Group on Military Electronics and the Institute of Radio Engineers, Los Angeles section. Additional information is available from IRE, 1435 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles 35, Calif.

Feb. 7-9—

Society of the Plastics Industry Inc. Sixteenth Reinforced Plastics Div. Conference to be held at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago. Further information can be obtained from SPI headquarters, 250 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Feb. 9-11—

National Society of Professional Engineers. Winter Meeting to be held at Hotel Fort Des Moines, Des Moines, Iowa. Further information can be obtained from NSPE headquarters, 2029 K. St. N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Feb. 13-16—

American Society of Heating, Re-

frigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers. National Meeting and 15th International Heating & Air-Conditioning Exposition to be held at the International Amphitheatre, Chicago. Additional information can be obtained from exposition headquarters, 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

March 5-9—

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Gas Turbine Power Conference and Exhibit to be held at the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C. Co-sponsor is the U. S. Dept. of Defense. Further information can be obtained from ASME Meetings Dept., 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

March 16-17—

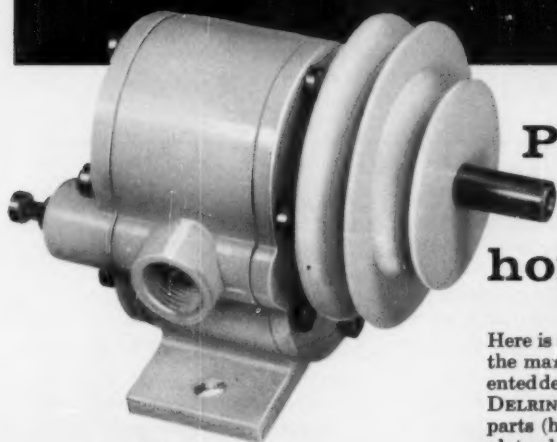
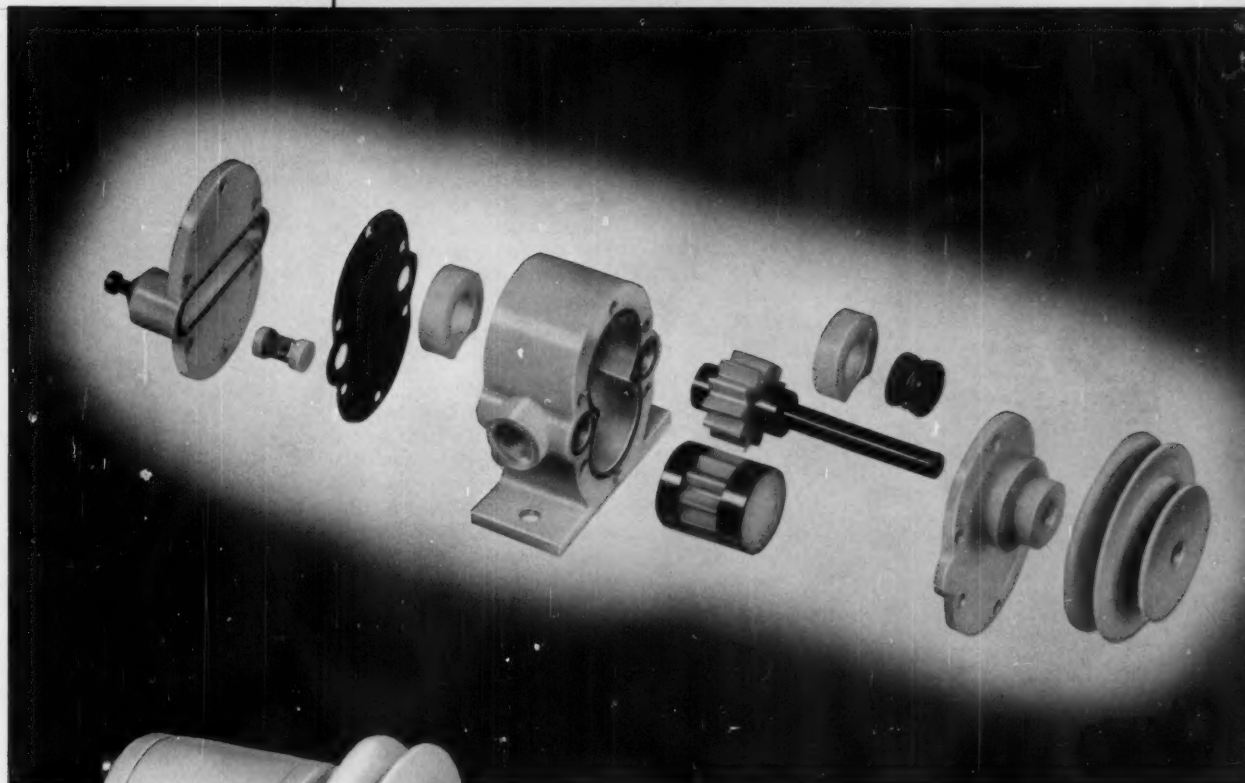
American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Textile Engineering Conference to be held at Clemson College, Clemson, S. C. Additional information can be obtained from ASME Meetings Dept., 29 W. 39th



working with

**Du Pont Delrin®**

one of Du Pont's versatile  
engineering materials



## Pump parts of DELRIN® cut costs...reduce horsepower requirements

Here is a new gear pump that attains the maximum advantages of its patented design features by using Du Pont DELRIN acetal resin for all the major parts (housing, gears, bearings, cover plates, bypass valve and driveshaft). Compared with rotary pumps now made in brass and other metals, the new pump of DELRIN has better efficiency, less heat buildup, improved bearing characteristics with no lubrication, quieter operation and longer life. The manufacturer reports that the low friction of DELRIN reduces horsepower requirements as much as 50% over comparable models in brass.

In addition, economical injection molding of these parts to close tolerances—plus the elimination of expensive finishing operations—provides the greatest possible savings in pump cost. The pump parts are molded by Artag Plastics Corporation and Chi-

cago Molded Products for Planet Products of Chicago, Illinois.

As in most applications, it is a combination of property advantages that makes DELRIN outstanding in performance. The different parts of the pump depend, in varying degrees, on such properties of DELRIN as: high strength, stiffness, creep resistance, corrosion resistance, non-lubricated bearing characteristics, low friction, dimensional stability, abrasion resistance and excellent fatigue life while subjected to a range of temperatures and environments.

On the following page, you'll find more examples of how these properties are being used to improve the performance and lower the production costs of a variety of pumps. The details may well stimulate your thinking about the advantages of DELRIN for your products.



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
THROUGH CHEMISTRY

Working with  
**Du Pont Delrin®**

one of Du Pont's versatile  
engineering materials

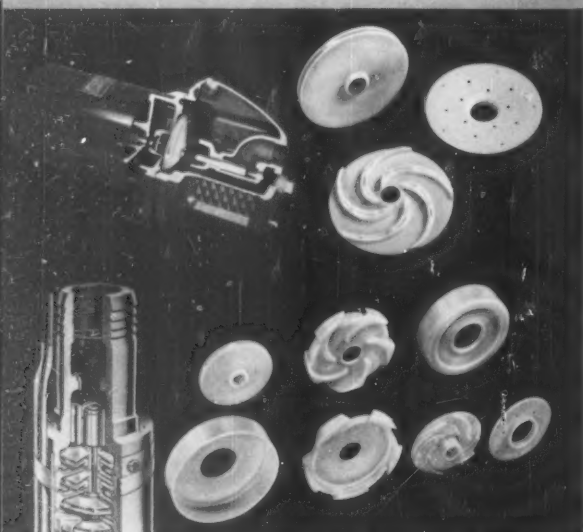
## How parts of DELRIN® improve pump performance



**WALKER** lubricator uses DELRIN for the pumping unit of a new improved central lubricator for vehicles. Here the high temperature strength of DELRIN is a prime requirement—the pump body must withstand under-the-hood temperatures up to 250°F. Pump body, cap, check valve and tube connector are all economically injection-molded of DELRIN. They meet the exacting mechanical requirements for the pump in addition to providing major savings in manufacturing costs. (Molded by G. Felsenthal and Sons, Chicago, Illinois, for Walker Manufacturing Co., Racine, Wisconsin.)



**CLAYTON MARK** jet pump has an improved volute housing and venturi assembly of DELRIN, replacing the former combination of cast iron and brass, and offers significant advantages in both cost and pumping efficiency. Creep resistance, abrasion resistance and dimensional stability, even under elevated temperatures, are necessary here. The two parts of DELRIN are easily and economically joined by spin welding. (Molded by Chicago Molded Products, Chicago, Illinois, for Clayton Mark Company, Evanston, Illinois.)



**RED JACKET** "Trailblazer" jet pump uses new injection-molded impellers of DELRIN, because these parts give superior performance over comparable models in brass through increased efficiency, greater abrasion resistance, reduced mineral buildup and longer life. In addition, the use of DELRIN resulted in a 35% saving in impeller costs. (Molded by Chicago Molded Products, Chicago, Illinois, for Red Jacket Manufacturing Company, Davenport, Iowa.)

**RED JACKET** "Custom Submerga", a new submersible pump, uses DELRIN to achieve new high standards of performance and dependability. In each of the stages, DELRIN replaces brass for the impeller, bowl and diffuser. The fatigue endurance, strength and resistance to creep and corrosion of DELRIN are particularly valuable. According to the manufacturer, precision-molded parts of DELRIN provide an 85-90% cost saving over comparable parts in brass.

These are only a few examples, selected from one particular field, of the many ways in which DELRIN is improving designs and effecting economies in hundreds of applications across a broad range of industries. Why not translate the cost and performance advantages of DELRIN acetal resin in terms of your product? Mail the coupon below for further information.

POLYCHEMICALS  
DEPARTMENT



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Dept. B-13  
Room 2507-D Nemours Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware  
I am interested in evaluating DELRIN for the following use:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

In Canada: Du Pont of Canada Limited, P. O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec.

**DELRIN®** acetal resins

Alathon® • Zytel® • Lucite®

St., New York 18, N. Y.

#### ENGINEERING NEWS

(Advertisement)  
No. 20 of a series

#### March 20-23—

**Institute of Radio Engineers.** International Convention to be held at the Coliseum and the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York. Additional information is available from IRE, 1 E. 79th St., New York 21, N. Y.

#### March 20-24—

**American Society for Metals.** Thirteenth Western Metal Exposition & Congress to be held at the Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles. Additional information can be obtained from ASM, Metals Park, Novelty, Ohio.

#### March 21-23—

**American Power Conference** to be held at the Sherman Hotel, Chicago. Sponsors are nine engineering societies, including American Society of Mechanical Engineers, National Association of Power Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Society of Civil Engineers, and American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers; Illinois Institute of Technology and 13 other universities. Additional information can be obtained from the conference director, R. A. Budenholzer, Illinois Institute of Technology, 35 W. 33rd St., Chicago 16, Ill.

### Short Courses and Symposia

#### Jan. 9-11—

**Seventh National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control** to be held at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia. Sponsors are the Institute of Radio Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Society for Quality Control, and Electronic Industries Association. Additional information can be obtained from James H. Goodman, Radio Corp. of America, Bldg. 1-2, Camden 2, N. J.

#### Jan. 11-12—

**Quality Control Seminar**, sponsored by the American Society of Tool and Manufacturing Engineers, to be held at the Chase Park Plaza, St. Louis. Additional information can be obtained from ASTM headquarters, 10700 Puri-

tan Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.

#### Jan. 18-19—

**Seminar on Machining and Forming Space-Age Metals** to be held at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas. Sponsor is the American Society of Tool and Manufacturing Engineers, and further information can be obtained from the society, 10700 Puri-

#### Jan. 23-Feb. 2—

**Engineering and Management Course** to be held at UCLA. Participants select four classes from a group of 22, including such subjects as reliability for modern industry, industrial psychology, engineering and research administration, and effective managerial communication. Public speaking classes are also offered. Further information can be obtained from Reno R. Cole, Co-ordinator, The Engineering and Management Course, College of Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.

#### Feb. 14-16—

**Second Annual Symposium on Nondestructive Testing of Aircraft and Missile Components** (unclassified) to be held at the Gunter Hotel, San Antonio, Texas. Sponsors are the South Texas Section of the Society for Nondestructive Testing Inc. and Southwest Research Institute; further information is available from R. B. Wangler, Southwest Research Institute, P. O. Box 2296, San Antonio, Texas.

#### March 20-31—

**Industrial Packaging Short Course** to be held at Purdue University. Additional information is available from Mark E. Ocker, Conference Co-ordinator, Div. of Adult Education, Memorial Center, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

#### March 27-31—

**Third Symposium on Temperature—Its Measurement and Control in Science and Industry** to be held at Veterans Memorial Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio. Sponsors are Instrument Society of America, American Institute of Physics, and National Bureau of Standards. Further information is available from ISA, 313 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.



### Eastman 910 Adhesive solves another production bottleneck

Sonotone Corporation, of Elmsford, N.Y., recently introduced its new Model "66" hearing aid. An all-transistor, self-powered unit, the instrument can amplify input sound intensity 10,000 times, is no larger than a lump of sugar, weighs no more than a half-dollar.

More than 150 components are packed into this outstanding example of miniaturization.

In assembling the hearing aid, Sonotone uses fast-setting, high-strength Eastman 910 Adhesive in more than a dozen joints involving a variety of materials: plastics, rubber and metal.

A thin, clear liquid, the adhesive flows into crevices without stringing or balling, sets in seconds with contact pressure. Assembly procedures are simplified. Critical space is conserved.

Eastman 910 Adhesive is making possible faster, more economical assembly-line operations and new design approaches. It is ideal where extreme speed of setting is important, or where design requirements involve joining small surfaces, complex mechanical fasteners or heat-sensitive elements.

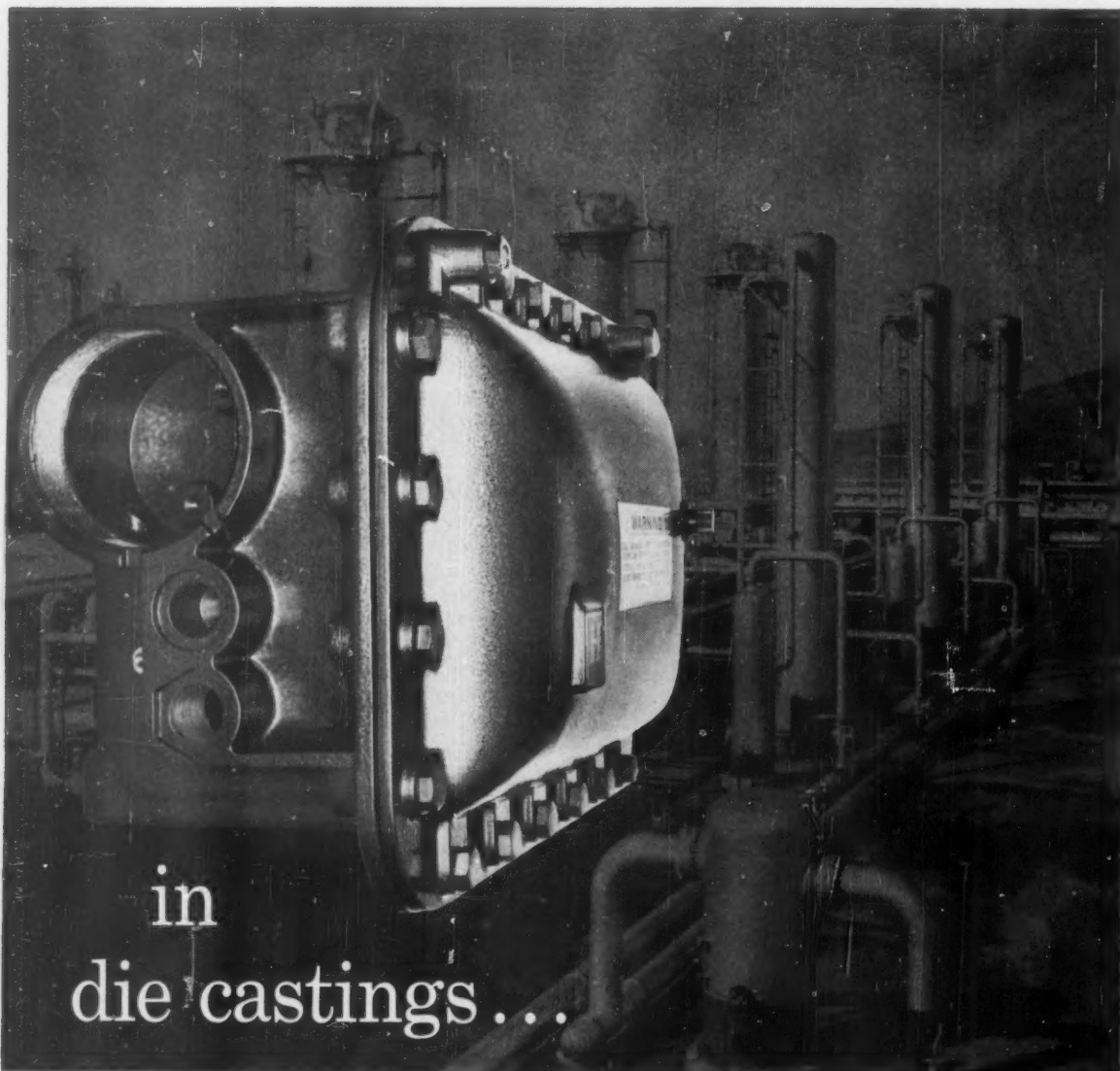
Eastman 910 Adhesive is used as it comes. No mixing, no heating. Simply spread the adhesive into a thin film between two surfaces. Light manual pressure triggers setting. With most materials strong bonds are made within minutes.

*What production or design problems can this unique adhesive solve for you?*



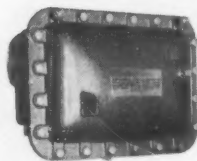
For a trial quantity (1/3-oz.) send five dollars to Armstrong Cork Co., Industrial Adhesives Div., 9112 Dean Street, Lancaster, Pa., or to Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Chemicals Div., Dept. M-12, Kingsport, Tenn. (Not for drug use) See Sweet's 1960 Prod. Des. File, 7/E





in  
die castings...

## Alcoa puts the metal where you want it



High-volume output and low cost were the twin objectives. That's why Minneapolis-Honeywell decided its new Process Pressure Transmitter must be housed in an aluminum die casting.

The housing had to be explosion-proof—for it would operate in Class 1, Group D, Division 1 locations. This called for thick walls—especially so for die casting. Mating faces had to meet flush—metal to metal—without gaskets.

These were stiff conditions—demanding a new application of the die-casting process.

Honeywell turned to Alcoa—the company with the most experience in the aluminum industry.

Working closely with Honeywell, Alcoa development engineers designed a die casting that's little short of stupendous. It's made of Alcoa's new high-strength, high-elongation casting alloy 364, which has the properties of

alloy 218. Yet, the new alloy is more economical because it is easier to cast.

Hydrostatic tests proved that sand-cast prototypes withstand 500 psi, more than enough to assure that castings would withstand explosive pressures up to 125 psi. Mating faces—as cast—meet with an integrity that eliminates any need for a gasket.

In castings as well as forgings, impacts, extrusions and screw machine parts, Alcoa puts the metal where you want it. Learn more about Alcoa's ingenious solutions to difficult design problems—write to Aluminum Company of America, 905-M Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

For exciting drama watch ALCOA PRESENTS every Tuesday evening, ABC-TV



**ALCOA ALUMINUM**

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA



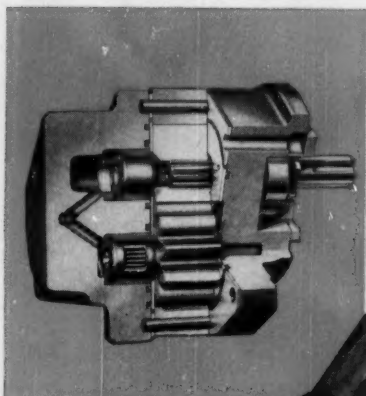
**Webster hydraulics  
"muscle" a  
boardinghouse  
reach . . .**

It stretches way out for a hearty bite, digs deep and unloads high over a truck side. Hydraulics give this versatile backhoe its sure-footed stance, swivel-hipped performance, accurate bucket and boom control. In many of these mobile rigs, a Webster JD hydraulic pump powers the action — in up to seven separate cylinders!

Not an unusual assignment — for the JD series has an uncanny ability to handle demanding jobs with speed, sureness and exceptional dependability. That's why you find them on a wide range of industrial, agricultural and construction machines . . . in pressure lubricating, oil circulating and lift systems.

Webster JD positive displacement, gear-type pumps are available in 5 sizes — from 5 to 23 gpm — with pressures to 2000 psi, speeds to 2400 rpm. Drive is direct, gear or belt. Side porting standard, end optional. Compact design fits into tight corners.

Need help in a specific hydraulic application? A specially trained Webster hydraulics engineer is ready to assist you. Write for action!



JD SERIES POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT GEAR-TYPE PUMP — Send for complete engineering characteristics performance and installation data.

**OIL HYDRAULICS DIVISION**

**WEBSTER**



**ELECTRIC**

**RACINE · WIS**



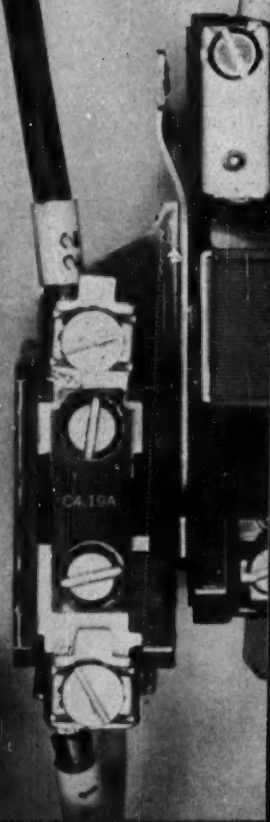
4 1/8 INCHES

Of all the leading makes...  
**ONLY GENERAL ELECTRIC  
 MAGNETIC STARTERS FIT  
 THIS SMALL SPACE**

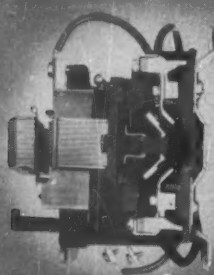
This outline is the **ACTUAL SIZE** of General Electric's Size 1 100-Line Magnetic Starter—the **ONLY LEADING STARTER** that offers such compact design. With these smaller G-E starters, you have greater flexibility of panel or machine design, plus advanced design features that add reliability to your product. This reliability has been field proved on over a million General Electric starters. For more facts, contact your G-E sales engineer, or write for Publication GEA-7020, Section 811-15, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

5 1/8 INCHES



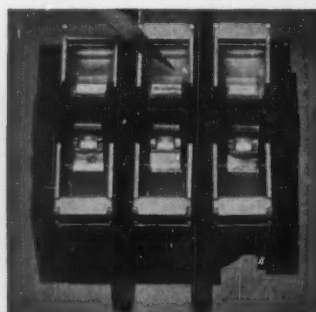
**Add reliability to your product by using 100-Line starters**



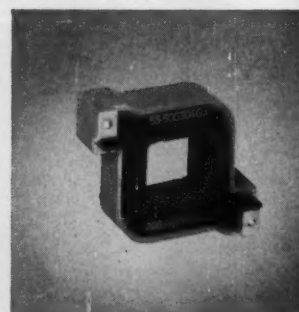
Cutaway of 100-Line Starter



Movable Contact Assembly

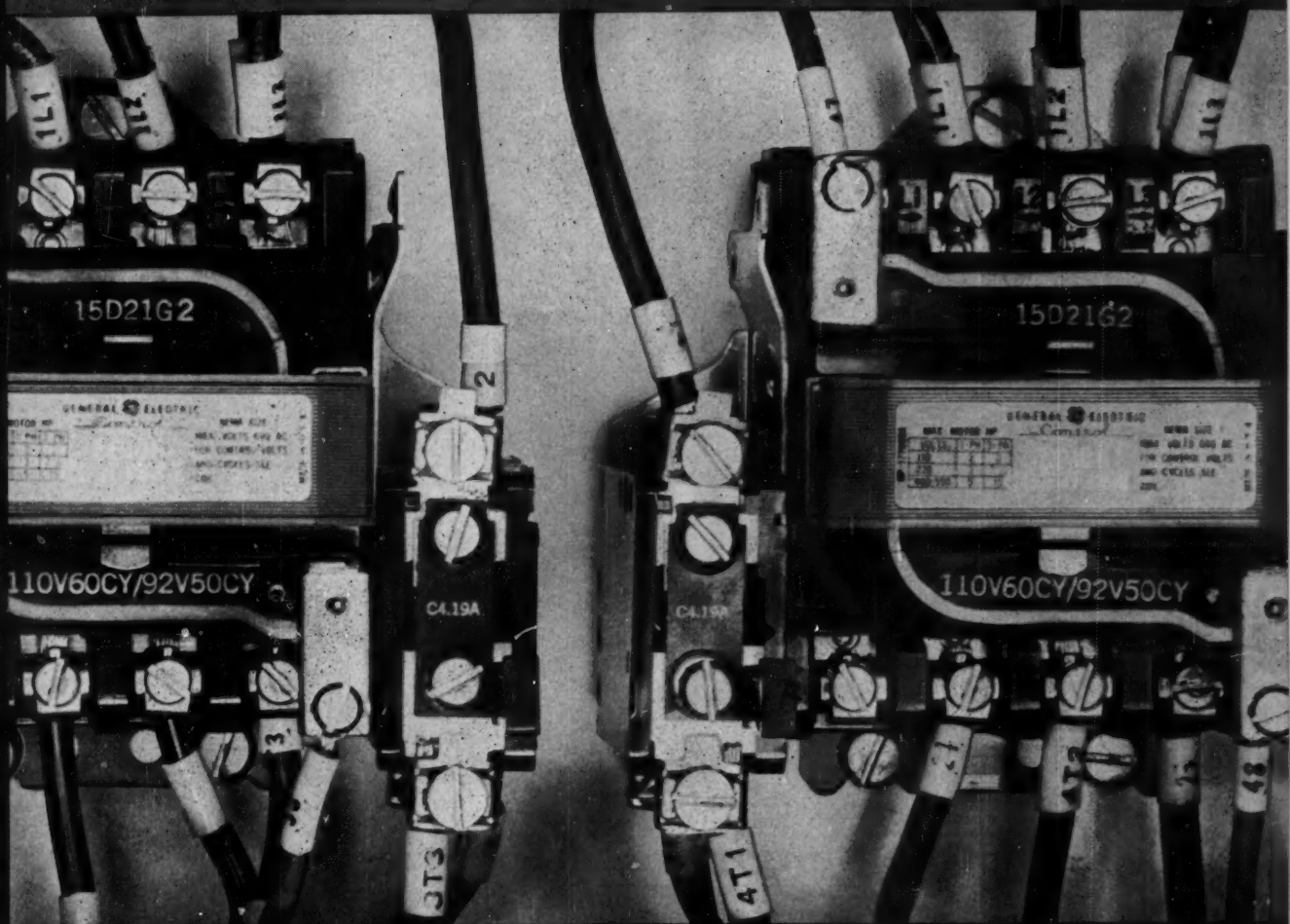


**MAGNETIC STEEL ARC TRAP EXHAUSTS CONDUCTIVE GASES, REDUCES CONTACT EROSION.** Size 2 starters feature arc trap which exhausts ionized gases, contains and quenches arcs. Arc trap splits and cools arcs quickly, reducing contact erosion, extending contact life.



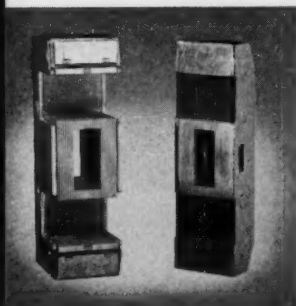
**STRONGBOX MOLDED COIL PROVIDES POSITIVE PROTECTION FOR COIL WINDINGS.** Glass-filled alkyd resin protects coil to prevent flexing of windings, and resists dirt, oil, water, and mechanical damage.

**LESS BOUNCE, LONGER LIFE RESULT FROM SLANTED CONTACT DESIGN, HORIZONTAL ACTION.** Bounce on closing and dust accumulation are two major causes of contact deterioration. General Electric's slanted contacts and horizontal action virtually eliminate both problems. The unique angled mating of contact surfaces provides positive "make" and "break," with less bounce, less resultant arcing. The slanted surfaces shrug off dust and other contaminants that could cause contact pitting.

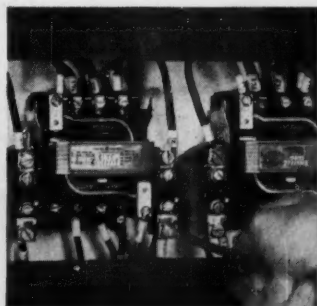


You get **MEASURABLE ADVANTAGES**  
with **GENERAL ELECTRIC CONTROL**

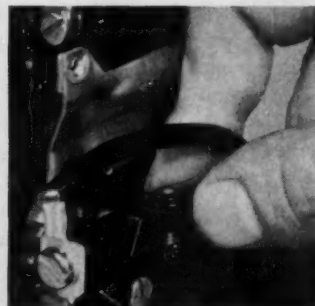
Only General Electric gives you all these proved features



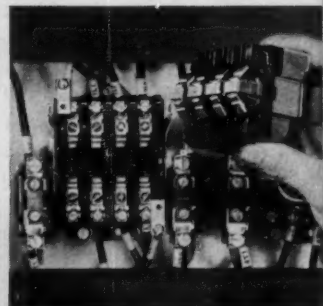
**POSITIVE "MAKE," CLEAN DROP-OUT PROVIDED BY G-E MAGNET DESIGN.** Any voltage sufficient to move magnet seats it firmly. Clean drop-out results from machined air-gap, short flux path.



**STRAIGHT THROUGH WIRING ALLOWS QUICK, NEAT INSTALLATION.** All line terminals are at top, all load terminals at bottom. This speeds installation, provides neater appearance. Pressure type terminals accept solid or stranded wire, ring or spade connectors.

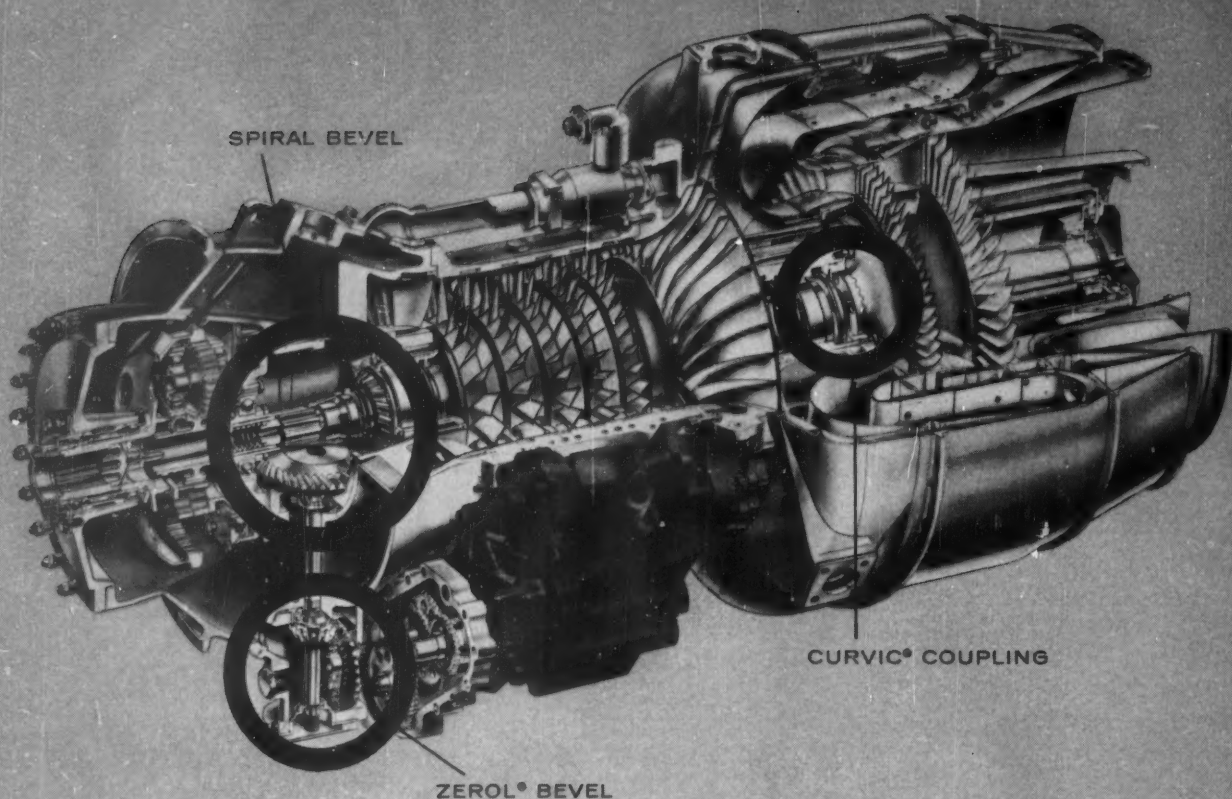


**BIMETALLIC OVERLOAD RELAYS ARE TRIP-FREE, ADJUSTABLE  $\pm 15\%$ .** Bimetallic relays standard on 100-Line starters, cannot be reset while overload exists. Handy knob allows  $\pm 15\%$  adjustment of trip setting. Overloads can be reset manually or automatically.



**FULL-FRONT ACCESSIBILITY ALLOWS EASIER INSPECTION, WIRING, MODIFICATION.** No extra space needed—contact inspection, coil change, overload adjustment done from front.





## How to get *engineering assistance* on gears and couplings like these

Gleason engineers are always ready to help you work out any problems involving bevel gears and couplings.

Such assistance came to the makers of this turbine in four different areas:

**First**, they naturally wanted components which met the designated theoretical requirements of the turbine. Our engineers helped determine the types and sizes of the gears and Curvic® coupling as well as such details as axial thrust and radial load.

**Second**, they wanted compactness. The angular drives made possible by the spiral bevel and Zerol® bevel

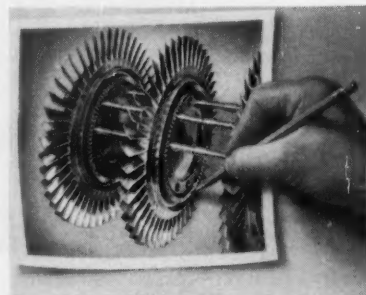
systems helped materially to fit the drive into the limitations set by the turbine's over-all dimensions.

**Third**, they wanted low costs. The machines and methods developed by Gleason engineers assure the lowest possible costs for both gears and couplings whether made in small or large quantities. The Curvic coupling design inherently cuts coupling costs; see picture at right.

**Fourth**, the makers wanted extreme reliability. The success of the gears and couplings in this respect is witnessed by the fact that this turbine

is used by six major aircraft companies and has recorded more hours of flying time than any other turbine in its power class.

If you would like to discuss your bevel gear or coupling application with a Gleason representative, please contact us.



With Curvic couplings complex machine parts can be made in several small units, reducing machining time, simplifying final assembly, and cutting over-all manufacturing costs.



# GLEASON WORKS

1000 UNIVERSITY AVE., ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.



ELECTRONICS....HYDRAULICS....HEAT TRANSFER....LUBRICATION

NUCLEONICS....SONICS....COOLANTS....DIELECTRICS:

*Monsanto Specialized Fluids and new  
FluidDesign Service can help you benefit from*

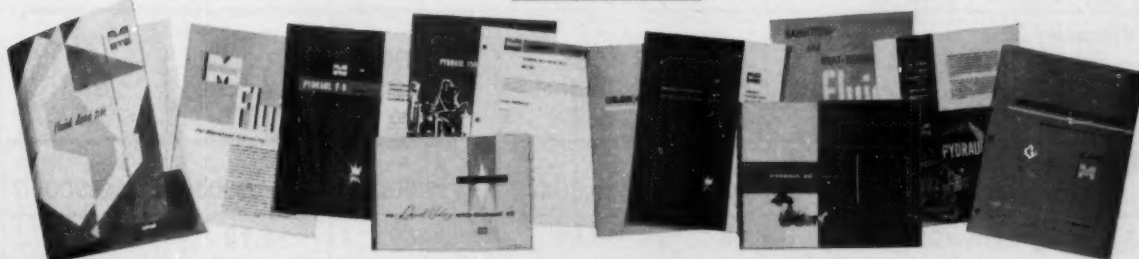
# A RENAISSANCE IN ENGINEERING DESIGNS

Conventional fluids (water, oil) impose well-known restrictions on engineering designs. Heat, radiation, fire hazard, shear, electrical requirements, extreme pressure, friction—all cause problems—limit you in design flexibility, in imaginative thinking, in new ideas.

Monsanto's specialized synthetic fluids—chemically tailored to minimize many design restrictions in power transmission, lubrication, heat transfer, insulation, cooling—make new and improved designs practical. Spawned by advances in specialized fluid properties and broadening of fluid functions—a renaissance in engineering concepts is starting now. These specialized fluids open new design opportunities for your exploration.

Monsanto's new FluidDesign Service—established to help you meet your needs best from the capabilities of some thirty specialized fluids—can give you valuable guidance at the outset of your design exploration and engineering planning. For example, the next two pages provide you with the FluidDesign Service Report, "Heat-Stable Fluids for *Critical* Thermal Conditions." Among the thermally stable and radiation-resistant fluids described, one or more may allow you to engineer your next design for unequalled efficiency.

*Be sure to get your fact-packed Fluid Data File...*



From Monsanto FluiDesign Service...

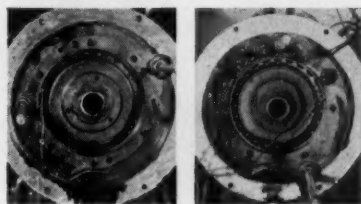
# HEAT-STABLE FLUIDS FOR CRITICAL THERMAL CONDITIONS

Rapid evaporation, variable viscosity, foaming, cavitation, and "gunking up" at high temperatures are shortcomings of many common functional fluids. They are symptoms of thermal instability that bedevils operation of equipment.

Monsanto has developed a whole series of heat-stable synthetic fluids that eliminate many restrictions on new equipment design—for applications that demand optimum thermal stability. These chemically synthesized fluids include silicate esters, chlorinated polyphenyls, polyphenyls, and polyphenyl ethers. Some perform at freezing temperatures below minus 65° F. Others withstand continuous scorching heat above 800° F. Many are fire-resistant, radiation-resistant, noncorrosive. They give long, low-maintenance service as heat transferants, as lubricants, as hydraulic fluids, as dielectrics in high-temperature applications.

Monsanto Fluid	OS-59	Coolanol 35	Coolanol 45	Aroclor 1221	Aroclor 1232	
<b>Properties</b>						
Max. bulk temp., °F. long term . . . . .	500	400	400	600	600	
Radiation resistant . . .	No	No	No	No	No	
Thermal conductivity Btu/hr./ft. <sup>2</sup> /ft./°F. . .	0.077	0.079	0.080	0.067	0.063	
Specific heat, @ 25°C. . .	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.33	0.31	
Boiling point, °F. @ 760 mm. Hg . . . . .	> 700	> 600	> 700	527	554	
Flash point, °F. Cleveland Open Cup .	370	370	370	295	308	
Fire point, °F. Cleveland Open Cup .	435	430	430	349	460	
Auto-ignition temp., °F. .	...	655	700	> 1000	> 1100	
Viscosity, cs. @ -65°F. . . . .	1380	934	2400	...	...	
@ 100°F. . . . .	6.8	6.5	12.2	4.6	6.9	
@ 210°F. . . . .	2.2	2.2	3.95	< 1.8	< 1.8	
Coefficient of thermal expansion, per °F. . .	0.00046	0.00047	0.00048	0.00039	0.00040	
Specific gravity @25°/25°C.	0.88	0.89	0.89	1.18	1.26	

Monsanto offers a family of unique new fluids—*polyphenyl ethers*—that outperform all other known lubricants and hydraulic fluids in high-temperature operations. Their *useful* temperature range exceeds other thermally stable fluids by 100° to 400° F. The polyphenyl ethers not only match the lubricity and viscosity indices of other good lubricants, but also possess superior hydrolytic stability.

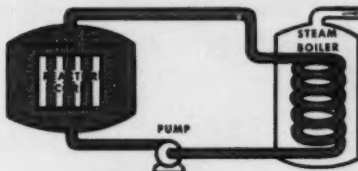


Photos courtesy of Pratt & Whitney Aircraft

Test rig parts for evaluating properties of jet engine lubricants show how a polyphenyl ether (left) leaves the rig parts clean, free of deposits, and with no evidence of wear. Photo at right shows deposits and general condition of parts using one of the best synthetic lubricants available

prior to development of polyphenyl ethers. Both tests were run at a bearing temperature of 500° F. for 100 hours at a speed of 10,000 rpm.

Some Monsanto fluids are so radiation-resistant and thermally stable that they are used in the tortuous environment of the nuclear reactor. Under an A.E.C. contract to develop low-cost electricity from nuclear power, Atomics International designed and built an experimental reactor at Arco, Idaho... using Monsanto terphenyl compounds as the coolant-moderator and heat-transfer agent. Nearly three



years of testing indicate that these stable Monsanto fluids can successfully and economically transfer the tremendous heat of the "nuclear furnace" to steam generators.

Check the fluids described below for application in equipment you are using or developing. Monsanto can supply you with a thermally stable fluid to solve virtually any critical problem of high heat or radiation. By advance planning with Monsanto FluidDesign Service, it is possible to "chemically tailor" a stable synthetic fluid to your precise needs.

Samples of the fluids shown will be sent to you for evaluation on request. Please specify the particular fluid that interests you and state the nature of the application, so that pertinent details can be sent to you. For further information on available fluids, request a copy of FluidDesign Service's FLUID DATA FILE. Simply write on your company letterhead.

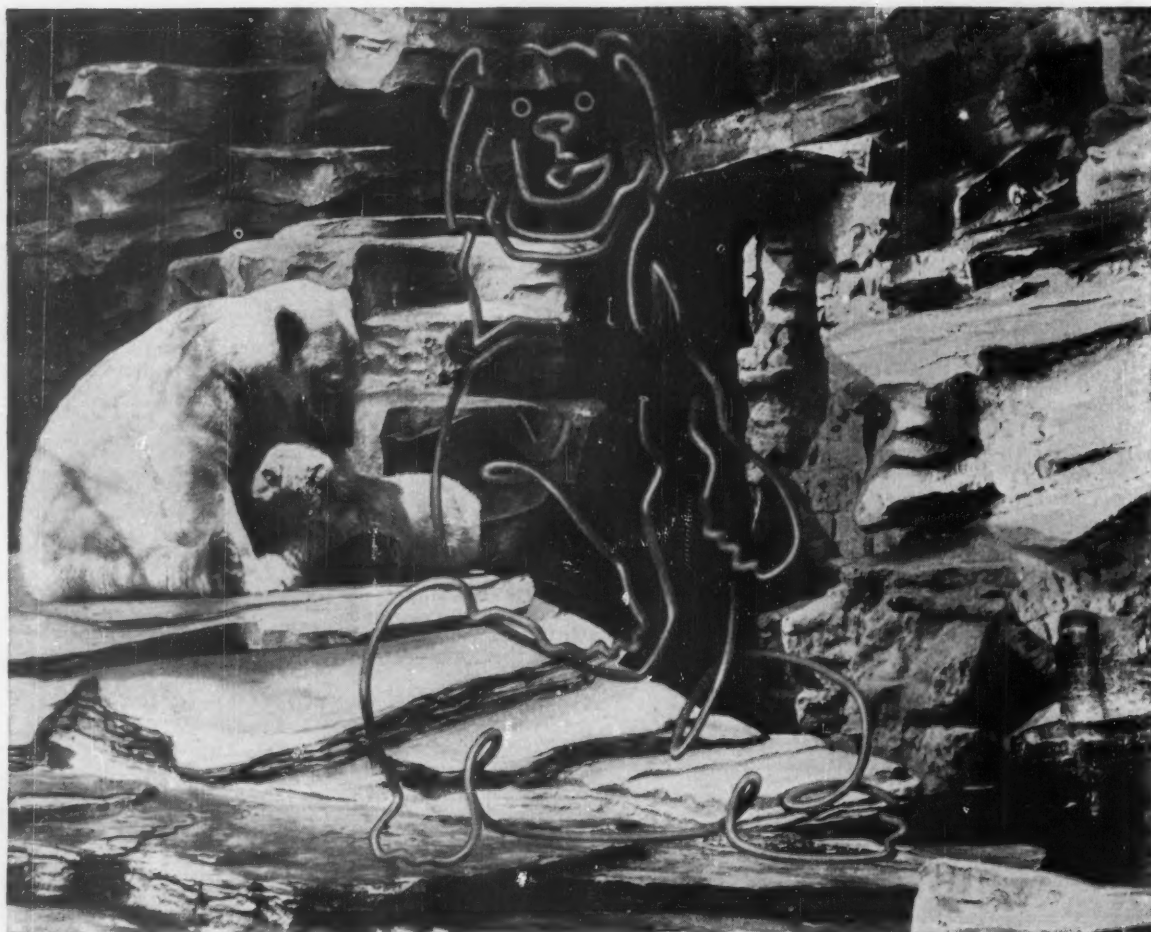
HB-40, Aroclor, Coolanol, Santowax; Monsanto T.M.s, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Monsanto Chemical Company  
Organic Chemicals Division  
FluidDesign Service, Dept. 2705-A  
St. Louis 66 Missouri

	Aroclor 1242	Aroclor 1248	Aroclor 1254	Aroclor 1260	OS-124 (polyphenyl ether)	HB-40	Santowax R
	600	600	600	600	800	800	> 750
	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	0.058	0.057	0.054	0.051	0.077	0.072	0.063
	0.29	0.27	0.26	0.26	0.34	0.45	0.50
	617	644	689	725	982	683	687
	360	379	None	None	550	345	375
	> 610	> 640	> 662	> 698	660	385	460
	> 1200	> 1200	> 1200	> 1200	1135	> 1000	> 1000
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	17.2 2.5	45.3 3.2	46.4 6.14	75	363 13.2	29 3.9	...
	0.00038	0.00039	0.00037	0.00037	0.00033	0.00041	0.00052
	1.38	1.45	1.54	1.62	1.204	1.002	0.955



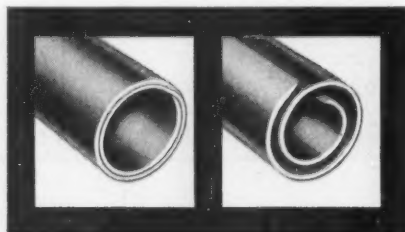


## Bundy can mass-fabricate practically anything

Almost any tubing component you may need—simple or complex—can be mass-fabricated by Bundy. If you are planning a new product, Bundy specialists will work with you at any time to iron out kinks in tubing problems. Or perhaps Bundy engineers can help you simplify the design—and cut costs—of existing tubing components. And when you specify Bundy you get superior tubing. Bundy-

weld® meets ASTM 254; Government Specification MIL-T-3520, Type III. Phone, write or wire: Bundy Tubing Company, Detroit 14, Michigan.

\* \* \*



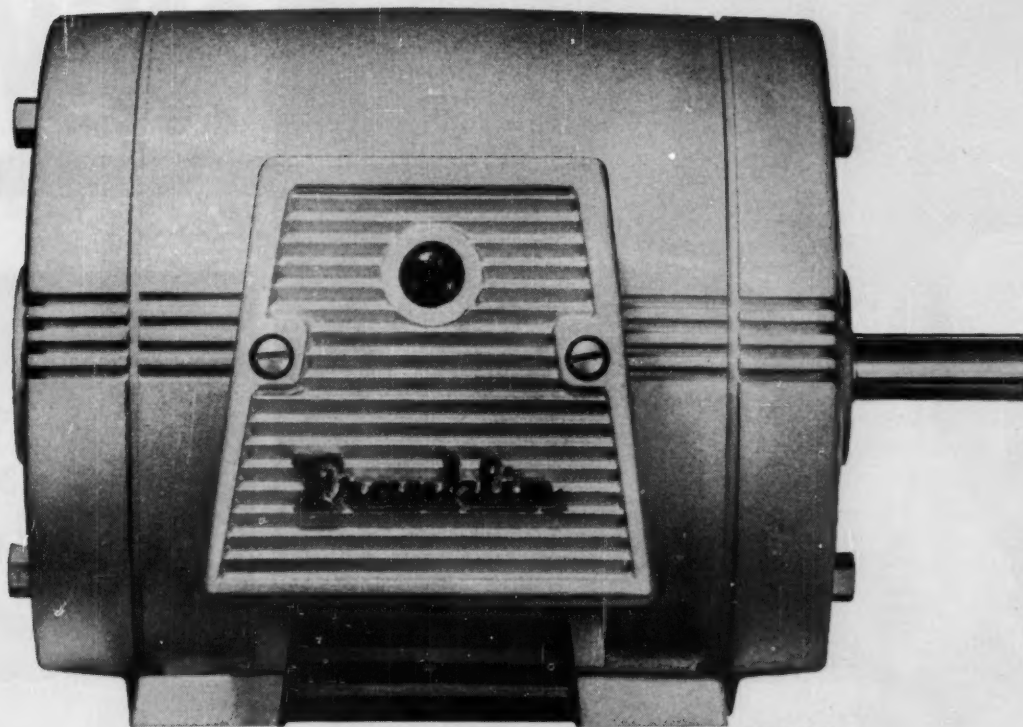
Bundyweld, double-walled from a single copper-plated steel strip, is metallurgically bonded through 360° of wall contact. It is lightweight, uniformly smooth and easily fabricated... has remarkably high bursting and fatigue strengths. Sizes up to 5/8" O.D.

## **BUNDY® TUBING COMPANY**

DETROIT 14, MICH. • WINCHESTER, KY. • HOMETOWN, PA.

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF SMALL-DIAMETER TUBING. AFFILIATED PLANTS IN AUSTRALIA, BRAZIL, ENGLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, JAPAN.



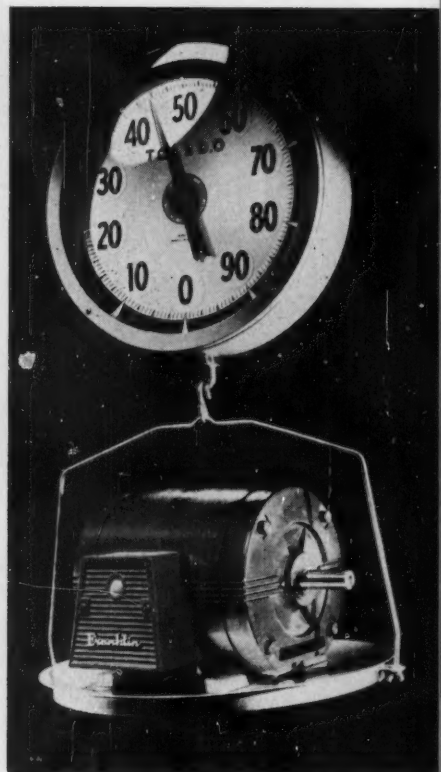
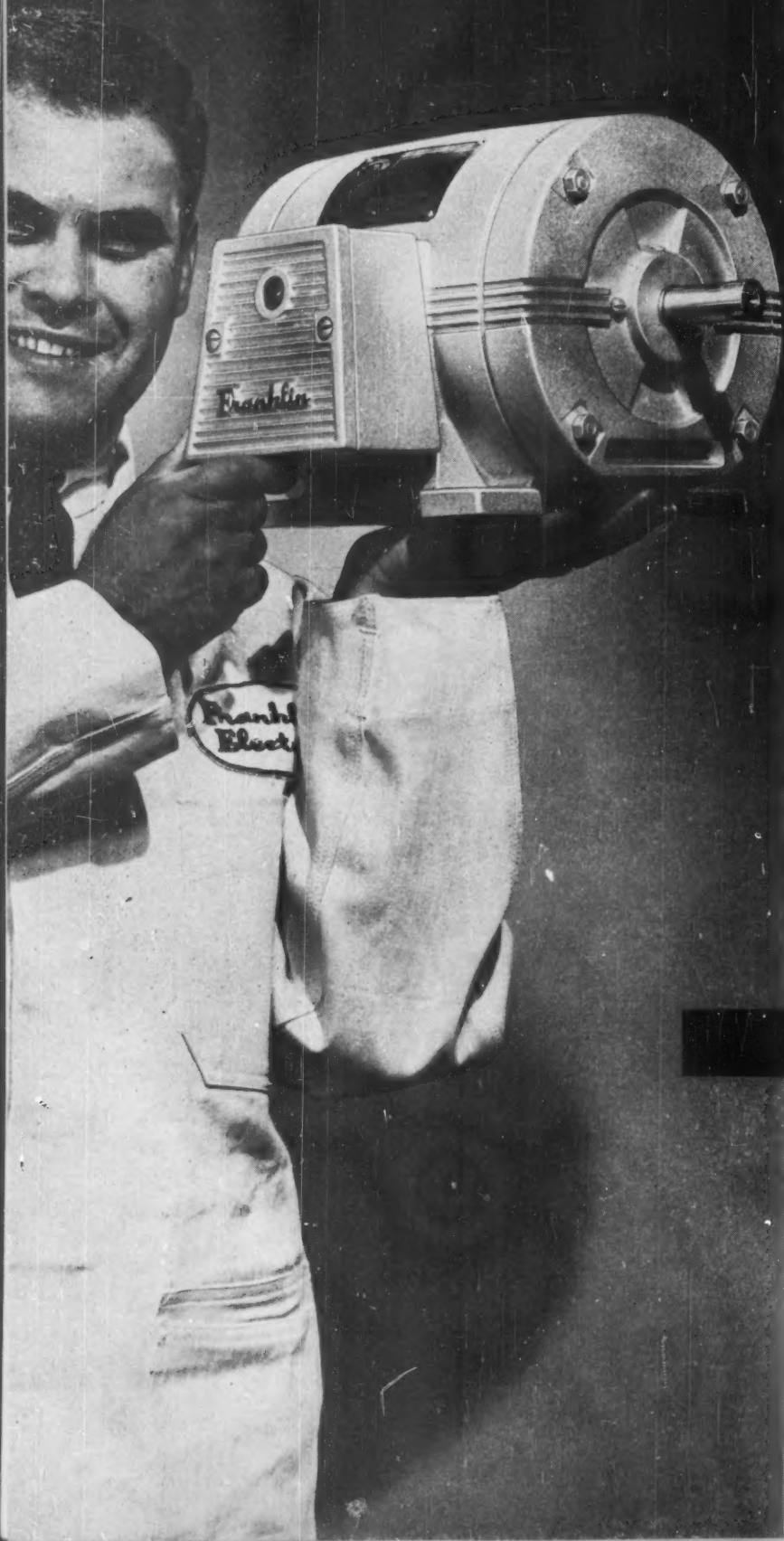


**ALL NEW  
FRANKLIN  
STANDARD  
MOTORS  
WEIGH  
UP TO 30%  
LESS THAN  
ORDINARY  
INTEGRAL  
MOTORS**

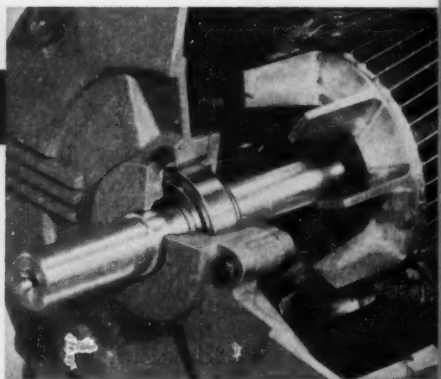


Read about this engineering accomplishment on the next two pages ... Also on the next page—news of a contest for design engineers only!!

# NEW!



ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION of the new Franklin motor gives the designer terrific weight advantages, plus faster heat dispersion and freedom from rust and corrosion. Strong, too.



PRELUBRICATED AND DOUBLE SHIELDED BEARINGS absolutely exclude all contaminants, eliminate the chief cause of motor bearing failure. Internal labyrinth seal keeps the grease in the bearings, out of the windings.

# Franklin Integral Motors → are made of Aluminum...

**YET THEY'RE STRUCTURALLY STRONGER THAN COMPARABLE CAST-IRON MOTORS!**

Here's news of a new, feather-weight motor you can apply *now* to your product.

Franklin Electric has designed an integral HP motor that gives you the light weight of aluminum ... with a shock resistance greater than cast iron!

Aluminum frame, end-bells, rotor, and conduit box are combined to give you an average of 30% less weight per motor rating.

You actually design weight out of your product by using this new, lighter motor. You'll need less bracing and support. And the Franklin lightweight is far easier to handle on your assembly lines. Less worker fatigue, faster assemblies. What's more, your shipping costs go down automatically with the over-all weight reduction!

Aluminum has other advantages for you, too: greater thermal conductivity for cooler running, and a high resistance to rust and corrosion.

How many times could you have used these other Franklin features:

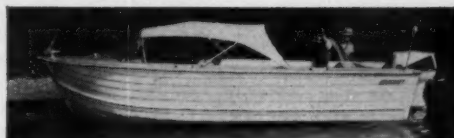
1. Pre-packed, double shielded bearings that absolutely exclude contaminants (chief cause of bearing failures in ordinary motors). There's an unusual labyrinth seal on the shaft that keeps grease in the bearings, not on the shaft. And a grease reservoir that practically eliminates the need for regreasing.
2. Quick-connect terminal board that arrives pre-connected to your specified voltage. No more taping and wiring. Terminal connectors make line connections in a matter of seconds.
3. Two-year guarantee from date of manufacture.
4. Inherent protector space *built-in* to the conduit box. The clean lines of this motor will stay clean. No add-ons.
5. Identical NEMA single and polyphase motor frame sizes. They're completely interchangeable, so you need carry no extra bases in stock.

And plenty more designer-requested features that can help you cut costs and increase the efficiency of your motor-driven product. For the complete story, just send in coupon below for a free, full-color brochure which explains this new motor line in detail. And while you're at it, enter the Franklin "Name the Aluminum Motor" contest explained below. Send in the coupon today.



**Franklin® Electric Co., Inc.**

BLUFFTON, INDIANA



## **Name the Aluminum Motor Contest... for Design Engineers only!**

### **WIN A FULLY EQUIPPED STARCRAFT ALUMINUM BOAT AND EVINRUDE MOTOR!**

Send your suggestion for a name for the all-new Franklin aluminum motor on the coupon at right. First prize—a 16 ft. Starcraft aluminum "Jupiter" runabout and a 40 h.p. Evinrude outboard motor. Twenty additional runner-up prizes of deluxe aluminum golf carts. Enter now, while the coupon is right in front of you. Here's all you have to do:

1. Send to Franklin Electric Company, Inc., your name suggestion, which reflects either a use or a feature of the motor. For example: OEM motor, Alumaline motors, etc. Send as many names as you please.
2. Prize winners will be chosen by an impartial panel of judges who are not employees of Franklin Electric Company, Inc.
3. Your entry must be in by February 28, 1961.
4. There's nothing to buy—just send your name suggestion.
5. That's absolutely all there is to it. In addition, your entry will automatically bring you a full-color informative brochure on the new Franklin aluminum motor.
6. Employees of Franklin Electric and its advertising agency are not eligible to participate as contestants. Contest offer not valid in states which prohibit such contests.

**SEND YOUR ENTRY TO:**  
Franklin Electric Company, Inc.  
Name-the-Aluminum Motor Contest  
Bluffton, Indiana

Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City	State
Suggested name for the new Franklin motor:	
D	



**You get these benefits ...**

- \* prompt delivery**
- \* competitive pricing**
- \* any external mounting to meet your requirements**

## **When you BUY VICKERS HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS**

Typical of custom designs that can be furnished readily from Vickers new cylinder facility is this model built with extra rigidity and strength at both rod and clevis ends to overcome side loadings. For added corrosion resistance, stainless steel clevis pins, piston rods, retaining screws and grease fittings are used.

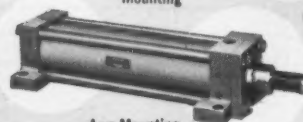
**Standard Models for Operation to 3000 psi**



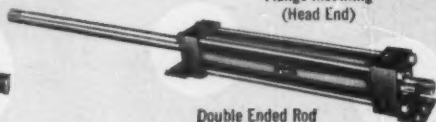
Foot (Bracket)  
Mounting



Flange Mounting  
(Head End)



Lug Mounting



Double Ended Rod





Choose the cylinder "outside" that's best for your installation—Vickers offers you a wide selection of standard mountings plus an almost unlimited range of special configurations. Alternate rod end threads . . . straight thread port connections . . . extra barrel lengths for bearing support . . . are among many available options.

- Working pressures to 3000 psi (non-shock)
- Hard chrome plated, ground and polished, high-strength alloy steel piston rods.
- Large ports hold pressure drop within desirable limits.
- Fast, accurate parts replacement is assured because all cylinders are individually registered.
- Honed barrels of heavy walled seamless tubing minimize friction and wear.
- Cushions can be provided—either head, rod or both ends.
- Your choice of automotive step-cut piston rings for maximum life or low friction "T" rings for applications requiring minimum leakage. Full size cast iron piston for maximum bearing support with either type seal.
- Synthetic rubber wiper ring is standard—metallic wipers available.
- Two large wrench flats on rod are standard—additional flats available on request.
- Fully meet JIC specifications.

New, separate plant facilities—devoted exclusively to the design and manufacture of hydraulic cylinders—assure prompt individual attention to your orders. Service stocks are maintained at all Vickers warehouses in the U.S. and Canada. For more application data and installation dimensions, call or write today for Bulletin 60-68

## VICKERS INCORPORATED

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

*Machinery Hydraulics Division*

**ADMINISTRATIVE and ENGINEERING CENTER**

Department 1430 • Detroit 32, Michigan

**FOR PROMPT SERVICE CALL:**

**DETROIT**  
TOWnsend 8-0272

**ATLANTA**  
TRinity 4-0187 2-0837

**BIRMINGHAM**  
TReemont 1-9531

**CHICAGO (Area)**  
POrter 6-2900

**CINCINNATI**  
MAIn 1-1756

**CLEVELAND**  
EVRgreen 2-3366

**GRAND RAPIDS**  
GLendale 6-1146

**HOUSTON**  
JACkson 2-9623

**INDIANAPOLIS**  
CLifford 3-3535

**LOS ANGELES (Area)**  
ORegon 8-2503

**MILWAUKEE**  
UPtown 1-0860

**NEW YORK (Area)**  
DRexel 6-3500

**PHILADELPHIA (Area)**  
LOWell 6-7900

**PITTSBURGH (Area)**  
LOCust 1-3504

**ROCHESTER**  
LOCust 2-5384

**ROCKFORD**  
WOODland 2-0615

**SAN FRANCISCO (Area)**  
ATLantic 4-7106

**SEATTLE**  
MUTual 2-6950

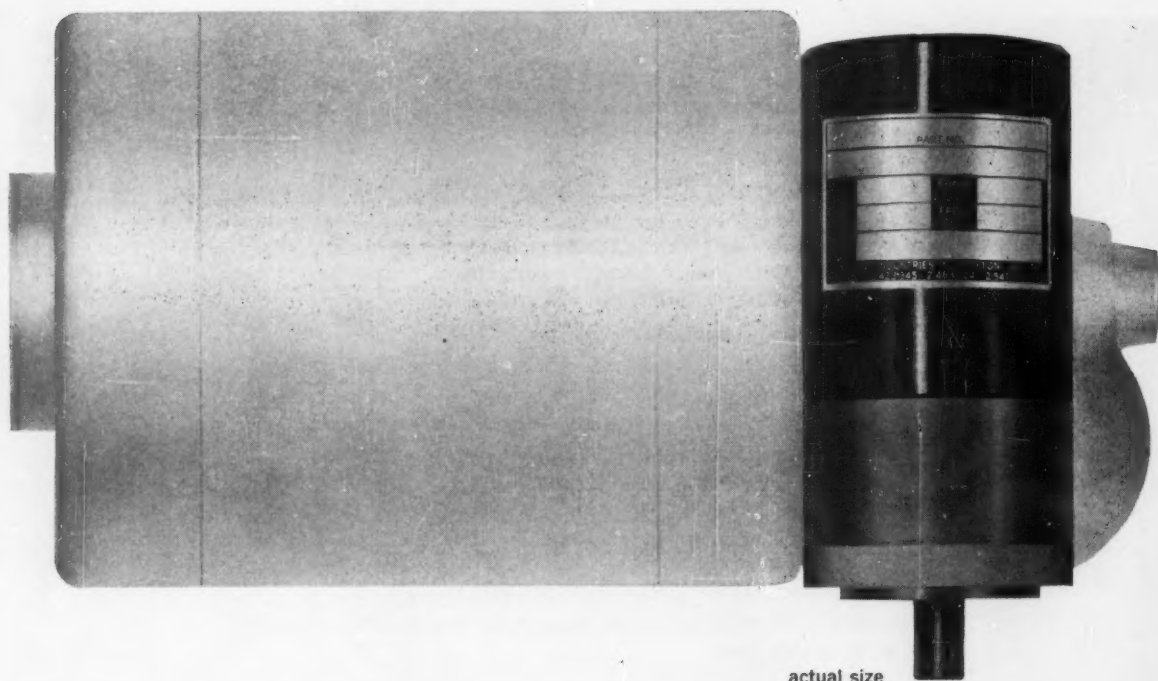
**ST. LOUIS**  
PARkview 1-4311

**WORCESTER**  
SWIfT 8-3706

8903

### Standard Models for Operation to 3000 psi





actual size

## GEARMOTORS $\frac{3}{4}$ SMALLER

The Globe a.c. gearmotor you see superimposed against a conventional right-angle gearmotor will give your product major advantages: Globe's version is much smaller than the big style, is interchangeable with slight mounting changes, produces the same torque, and should run 5 to 7 times as long without maintenance, even with high inertia loads. Study the picture above with **your** application in mind.

Furthermore, Globe gives you a choice of 101 **standard** planetary gear ratios, and any special ratios or other features you need. The Globe gearmotor is competitive in cost even though it meets military specifications. If you don't have rigid environmental requirements Globe can furnish a commercial version in production quantities at a saving to you. If you design with induction or hysteresis synchronous gearmotors—investigate now.

Globe has available for **immediate** shipment prototypes of the Type FC, 115v. a.c., 60 cycle synchronous motor in the following gear ratios: 352.6 to 1 (10.2 rpm, 160 oz. in. out), and 27.94 to 1 (64.4 rpm., 19 oz. in. out). Other variations, including d.c., about 4 week delivery. Please request Bulletin FCB from Globe Industries, Inc., 1784 Stanley Avenue, Dayton 4, Ohio.

**GLOBE**

**GLOBE INDUSTRIES, INC.**

PRECISION MINIATURE A.C. & D.C. MOTORS, ACTUATORS,  
TIMERS, STEPPERS, BLOWERS, FANS, MOTORIZED DEVICES



## OHIO Special Quality Tubing makes muscles that never tire

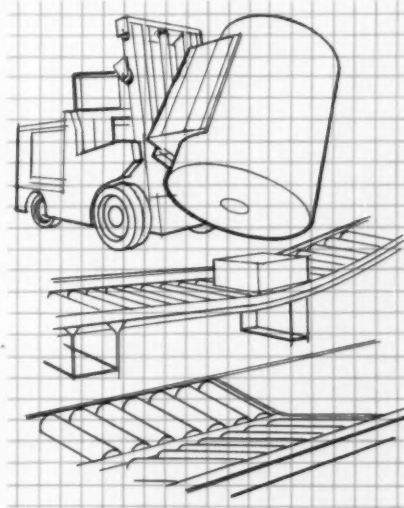
Strength, weight and cost advantages of OHIO Special Quality Tubing make it ideal for use in materials handling equipment — the modern lift trucks, belt and roller conveyor systems that provide the heft and muscle to move materials.

You can strengthen your product, too, if you weigh these important facts. OHIO Tubing is always the exact tubing you need because OHIO Tubing is CUSTOM MADE for your product. Your order is manufactured to your own specifications to produce steel tubing especially for your application — the precise grade, analysis, size, shape, special anneal and tolerances best suited to your needs.

Ohio Seamless Tube produces both seamless and electric welded steel tubing — is prepared to form many finished or semi-finished tubular parts to your designs.

To get the most from your next steel tubing order, specify OHIO Special Quality Tubing. Contact your nearest Ohio Seamless representative, or send part drawings to the plant at Shelby, Ohio — Birthplace of the Seamless Steel Tube Industry in America.

Model illustrated built to 3.5 mm scale.



# OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE

Division of Copperweld Steel Company • SHELBY, OHIO

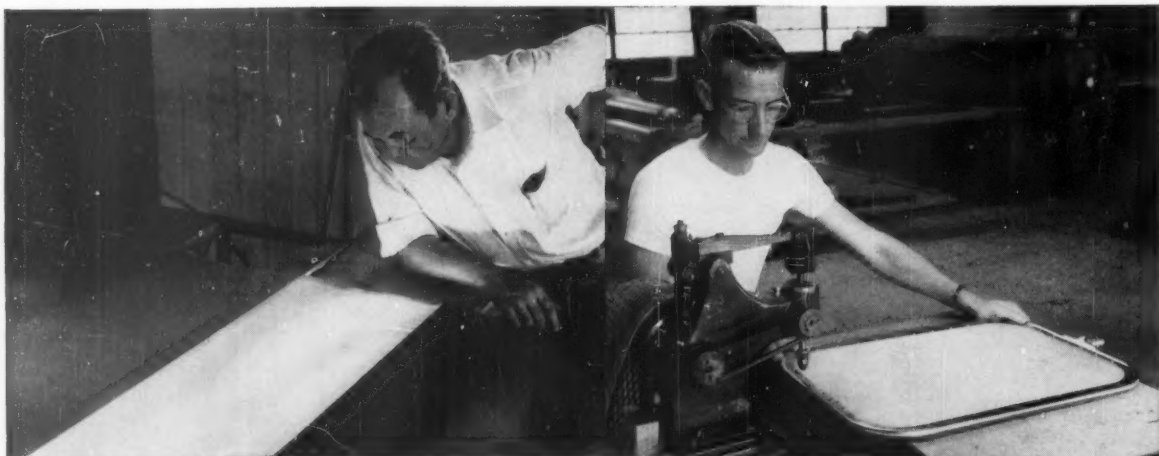
Seamless and Electric Resistance Welded Steel Tubing • Fabricating and Forging

SALES OFFICES: Birmingham, Charlotte, Chicago (Oak Park), Cleveland, Dayton, Denver, Detroit (Huntington Woods), Houston, Kansas City, Los Angeles (Lynwood), Miami, Moline, New Orleans (Chalmette), New York, Philadelphia (Wynnewood), Pittsburgh, Richmond, Rochester, St. Louis, St. Paul, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Tulsa, Wichita

CANADA: Railway & Power Engr. Corp., Ltd.

EXPORT: Copperweld Steel International Company, 225 Broadway, New York 7, New York





## Who cares about your Wire Cloth Fabrications?

*CAMBRIDGE* does . . .

that's why you automatically get service with your order . . . whether you need dozens of midget strainers or a single giant-sized retaining screen.

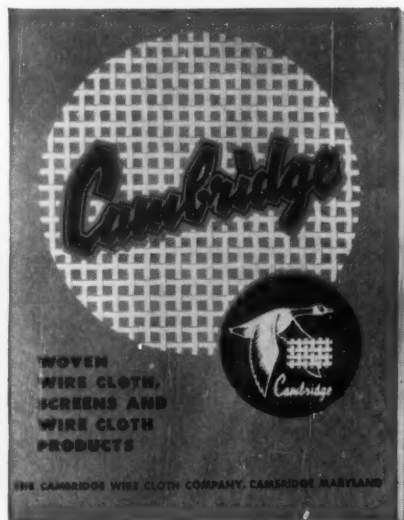
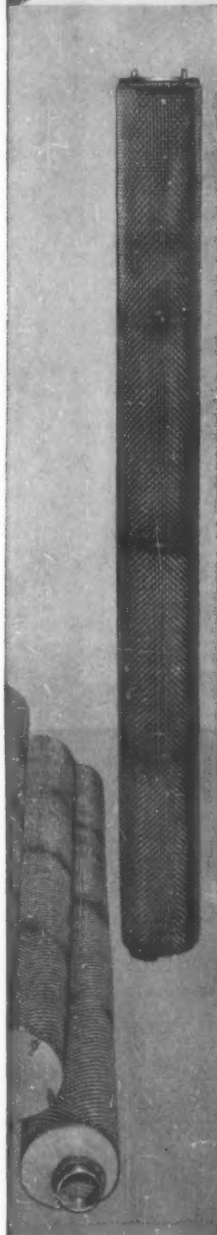
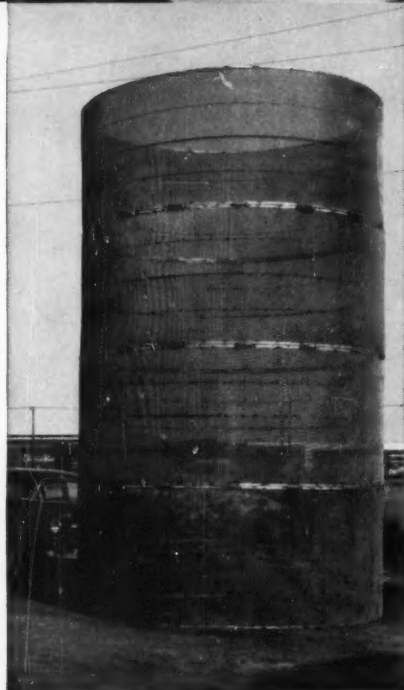
Careful, competent workmanship and constant inspection assure you of quality . . . modern machinery and accurate scheduling assure you of prompt delivery. And, a Cambridge Field Engineer follows up your order to make sure our product is giving you the best possible service. Let us quote on your next order for wire cloth fabrications. We manufacture wire cloth from any metal or alloy—including titanium—in nine basic weaves. We'll work from your prints or draw up prints for your approval. Call your Cambridge Field Engineer . . . he's listed in the yellow pages under "Wire Cloth". Or, write for FREE 94-PAGE CATALOG.

### The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

Department N • Cambridge 12, Md.



*Manufacturers of Wire Cloth,  
Metal-Mesh Conveyor Belts, Wire Cloth Fabrications*



# Fewer replacements, farther between

...with these LINK-BELT conveyor and elevator chains



**LINK-BELT C CLASS CHAIN** combines cast malleable center links with steel sidebars connected by steel pins. Broad tops and bottoms provide ample sliding surfaces for drag conveyors. Also available with Promal or "file-hard" Promal center links for extreme loads and abrasive wear. Promal is the special Link-Belt metal that lasts much longer . . . costs but little more.

**LINK-BELT SS CLASS BUSHED CHAIN.** If your conveyor or elevator must be lengthened, or load increase accommodated, you can install this all-steel chain in place of C Class *without changing sprockets!* It offers hardened joint bearing surfaces for greater wear resistance in heavy-duty conveying and elevating. Smooth, tough joint surfaces repel gritty materials, prevent packing, and resist abrasion.



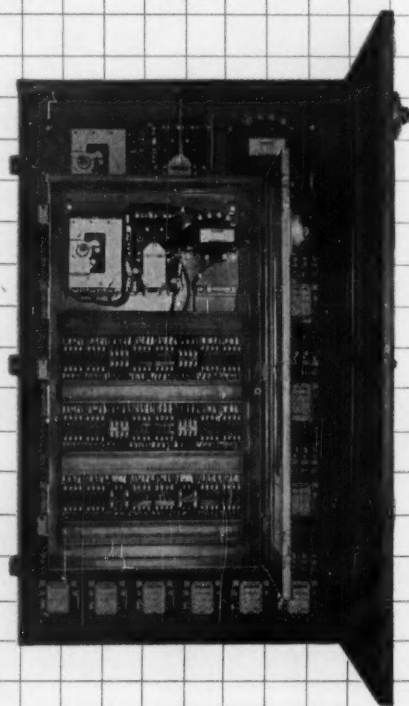
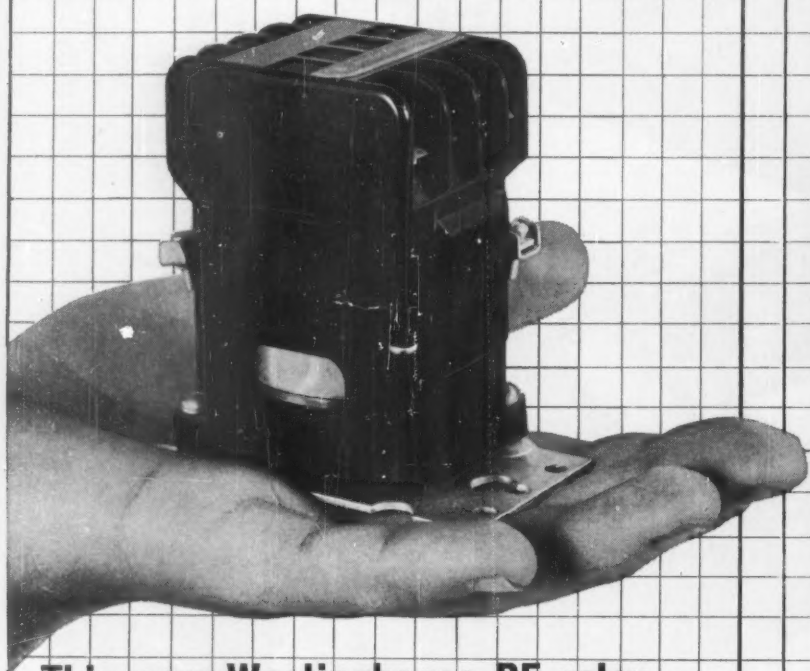
Full information on these chains . . . plus a broad line of attachments — is contained in Catalog 1050. Get your copy by writing direct . . . or call your nearest Link-Belt office, listed under CHAINS in the yellow pages of your local Phone Directory.

## LINK-BELT

CHAINS AND SPROCKETS

**LINK-BELT COMPANY:** Executive Offices, Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1. To Serve Industry There Are Link-Belt Plants, Sales Offices and Stock Carrying Distributors in All Principal Cities. Export Office, New York 7; Australia, Marrickville (Sydney); Brazil, Sao Paulo; Canada, Scarboro (Toronto 13); South Africa, Springs. Representatives Throughout the World.

15,066



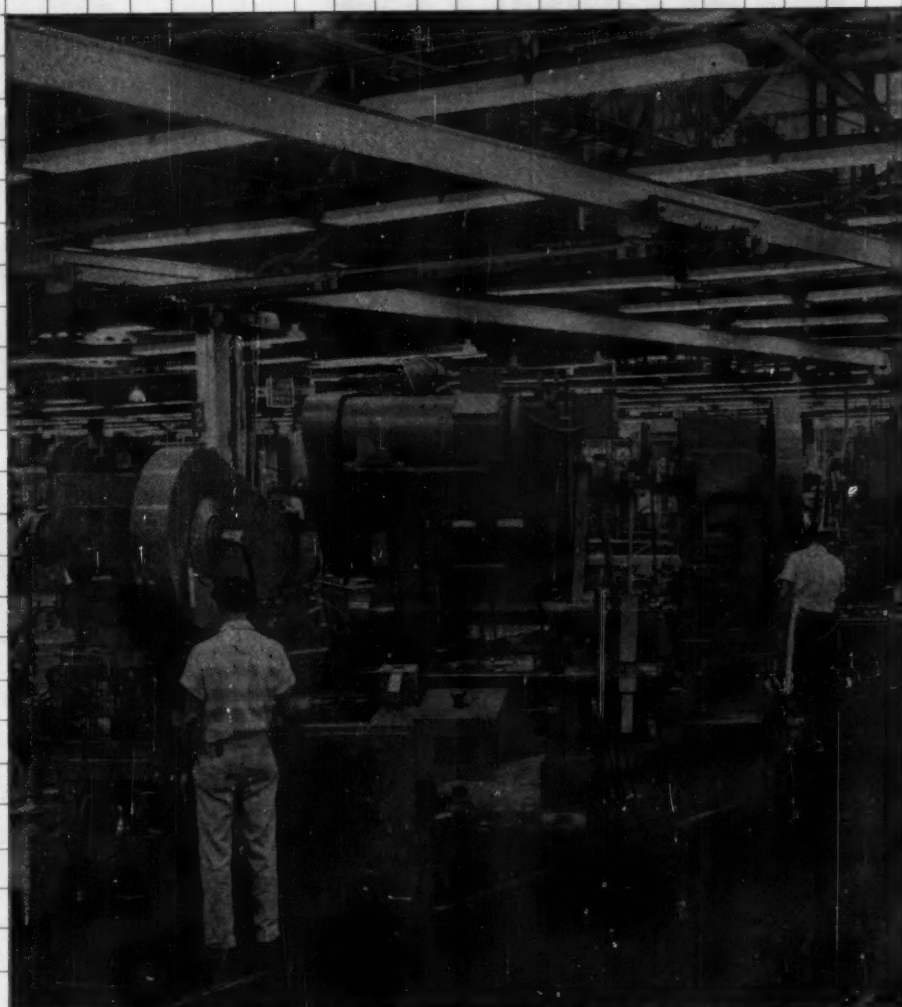
**This new Westinghouse BF relay . . .**

**saves inches here . . .**

This new Westinghouse BF relay is small and can be butted one against the other so that your control panels can be reduced in size as much as 50%. Result: valuable plant floor space available for additional machines. Because the relay is specifically designed for automated machine tools, you cut installed costs more than 20%. And since this relay is in stock, you get these savings NOW.



feet here . . .



Want more information on the 6-amp, 300-volt BF and its companion, the 10-amp, 600-volt AF? Contact your nearest Westinghouse representative . . . or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Standard Control Division, Beaver, Pa. J-30321-R

You can be sure...if it's

**Westinghouse**



Circle 435 on Page 19

honesty

# the bees and the Drones



Some bees built their comb in a hollow tree, but the drones took possession and claimed it for their own. The case was brought before the wise old wasp, who was to judge the rightful owner. // "The only way to be sure who is the owner," ruled the wasp, "is for each party to build a new comb. Whoever makes a comb most like the one in dispute, is the real owner." The bees agreed, but the drones refused. // The wise wasp then handed down his verdict: "It is clear now who made the comb, and who cannot make it. It belongs to the bees."

**moral: Trial is the best test of performance.**

We'd like you to give Hydro-Line cylinders a trial. They don't mind hard work. In fact, these heavy-duty cylinders are designed especially for hydraulic applications to 5000 psi, air operations to 200 psi.

Whatever you are building, there is a Hydro-Line cylinder to help your machines complete the job more efficiently. Standard stock cylinders usually will be your best decision. They have all catalog stock dimensions, give you 10% price savings over custom cylinders, and are delivered "off the shelf."

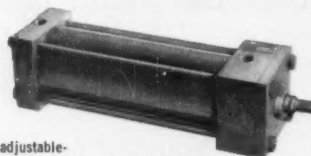
Of course, if you need a modified cylinder, your Hydro-Line representative will help you judge the proper cylinder design for the particular job. Either way, you can be sure the right cylinder design is helping you increase productivity.

Look in *Sweet's Product Design File* for standard dimensions of stock cylinders and the address of your nearest Hydro-Line representative. Then ask him for the cylinder design that belongs on your machines. Or, phone TREmont 7-5758 to contact the factory.



## HYDRO-LINE CYLINDERS

5602 PIKE ROAD, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, manufacturers of:  
high- and low-pressure hydraulic cylinders • heavy-duty air cylinders • adjustable-stroke cylinders • dispensing cylinders • intensifiers • single-acting cylinders • boosters • rod end couplers



# 60 YEAR OLD STORAGE PROBLEM SOLVED!

Mr. Diserens (left) inspects a "Cronaflex" reduction with Robt. E. Thomas of Arrow Blue Company, Cincinnati Shaper Company's blueprinter.



## Versatile Cronaflex® Makes Possible Money-Saving Miniaturization Program

Finding a way to reorganize and consolidate a 60-year accumulation of engineering drawings posed a real problem for Cincinnati Shaper Company—until the firm learned of "Cronaflex"® Engineering Reproduction Films. As Chief Engineer Ralph Diserens tells it:

"By making reductions on 'Cronaflex' of all usable drawings, we've cut storage needs 75 per cent without the expense of costly new equipment or changes in present methods of operation. The superior matte surface of 'Cronaflex' makes drafting on the reductions easy. And prints made from them are as easy to read as those made from originals—if not easier. The 'Cronaflex' reductions are also a lot more durable and take repeated handling without damage."

Cincinnati Shaper Co. has now standardized on "Cronaflex" for all its engineering reproduction requirements. They estimate that total savings in terms of reduced drafting time, lower print costs, improved shop efficiency and reclamation of drawings that would otherwise have to be retraced—all made possible by "Cronaflex"—will pay for the program in eighteen months.

Concludes Mr. Diserens: "Not only was 'Cronaflex' the perfect solution to our problem, it was the *only* workable one!"

Clip and mail the coupon *now* for further details on this miniaturization program or for more information on how "Cronaflex" can help you step up efficiency and cut costs.

\* Du Pont's registered trademark for its engineering reproduction films



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Dept. MD-12, Wilmington 98, Del.

I am interested in further information on:

- ☐ Miniaturization Program of Cincinnati Shaper Company
- ☐ The Full Line of "Cronaflex" Engineering Reproduction Films

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

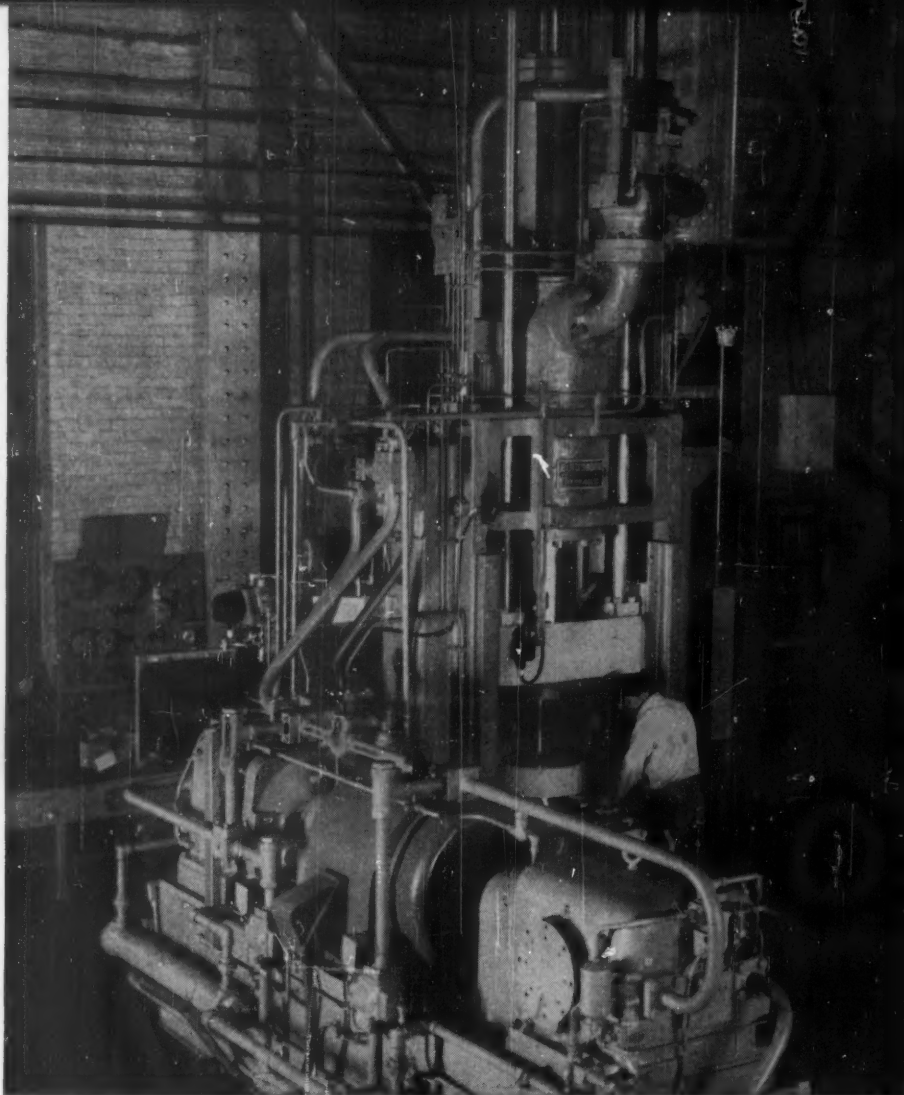




Strong,  
Modern,  
Dependable

This 500-ton hydraulically operated press built by Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Company, Birdsboro, Pa., and featuring Republic ELECTRUNITE Hydraulic Fluid Line Tubing, is used by a leading research center for deep drawing, extruding, or planishing metals.

Circle 438 on Page 19

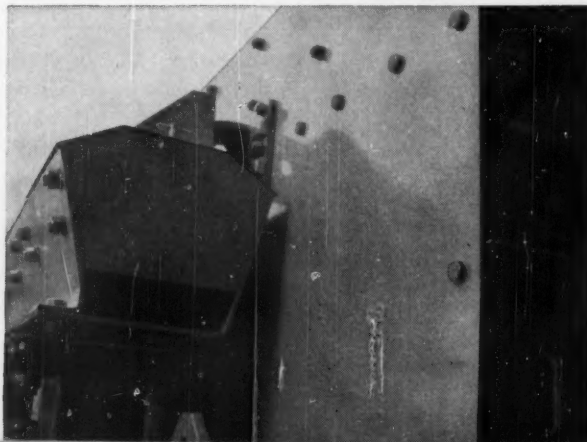


**REPUBLIC DIE-FORM CUTS PRODUCTION COSTS.** Ford Tractor Power Take-Off Counter-Shaft costs less to produce using a Republic Die-Form Blank, as compared to previous materials. Because Republic Die-Form Blanks closely approximate the completed part, they minimize required machining and reduce handling costs. In addition, the nature of the Die-Form Process improves machinability of any given analysis, permitting further savings through use of higher speeds and feeds. Photo below shows a Die-Form Blank and the completed shaft as featured in the Ford Tractor. Write for Die-Form Folder ADV-746.

Circle 439 on Page 19

**REPUBLIC CAP SCREWS PROTECT SHAKER SCREEN PERFORMANCE.** Sorting and sizing ton after ton of jolting, jarring, abrasive material is all in a day's work for Ty-Rock Vibrating Screens, built by The W. S. Tyler Company, Cleveland, Ohio. Satisfactory performance under these brutal conditions not only requires design and manufacturing skill, but a thorough knowledge of materials. Maximum performance under all operating conditions is typical of Republic's complete line of top-quality Cap Screws. Send coupon for data.

Circle 440 on Page 19



*Stubborn resistance to fatigue...*

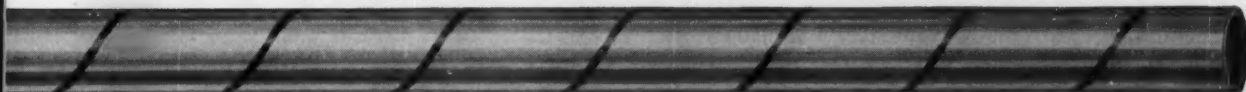
## REPUBLIC ELECTRUNITE HYDRAULIC FLUID LINE TUBING

Machine tool builders and operators depend upon Republic ELECTRUNITE® Hydraulic Fluid Line Tubing for stubborn resistance to fatigue. Reason is the *consistent uniformity of concentricity* and mechanical properties of ELECTRUNITE welded steel tubing—characteristics that make this tube better able to withstand the vibrations of rapid multiple cycling.

This uniform concentricity—inherent in the ELECTRUNITE process—coupled with uniform heat treatment, insures uniform flaring characteristics. Uniform ductility assures easy bending. Both mean savings in original and in replacement installations.

You can recognize this best of all hydraulic line tubing by the blue spiral marking stenciled end-to-end on every length. It is your assurance of genuine ELECTRUNITE quality. The spiral marked tube is available in all sizes shown in JIC Standards, and is produced in a wider size range to Specification HL-1, which meets all JIC Standards test requirements.

Get all the facts. Discover how Republic ELECTRUNITE Hydraulic Fluid Line Tubing can substantially reduce maintenance costs in the most complicated installations. Call your Republic representative, or send coupon for additional information.



REPUBLIC WEDGE-LOCK PARTS® STORAGE UNITS are easy to load and unload from either side. And, the heavier the load, the tighter the grip, because patented Wedge-Lock construction includes a post that will not buckle, a concealed sway-proof joint, and a reinforced shelf that does not sag. Unlimited shelf arrangements. Capable of exceptionally high stacking. Republic Storage Engineering specialists will help you plan. Call your Republic representative today.

Circle 441 on Page 19



## REPUBLIC STEEL

*World's Widest Range  
of Standard Steels and Steel Products*

### REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

DEPT. MD-9532-A

1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Please send more information on the following products:

- ☐ Republic ELECTRUNITE Hydraulic Fluid Line Tubing  
☐ Republic Die-Form—Folder ADV-746  
☐ Republic Cap Screws      ☐ Wedge-Lock Storage Units

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

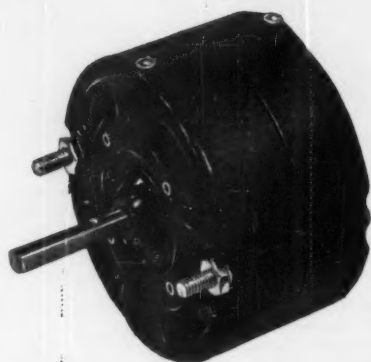


**WHAT'S  
IN IT  
FOR  
YOU!**

## TWO-BEARING DESIGN MAKES THESE **EMERSON ELECTRIC MOTORS**

Ideal for Refrigeration  
fan applications

Here's a *two-bearing* motor uniquely suited for refrigeration fan applications. It operates in any position... with a minimum of bearing load, vibration and friction. It starts easily at low temperatures because of EMERSON ELECTRIC'S self-oiling, self-aligning bearings that act as soft metal sponges and remove oil from the shaft journal as the motor cools. It lubricates without felt wick or shaft groove and requires less than one-third the oil needed in solid sleeve designs; yet, its oil storage capacity is equivalent to 60% more than most other refrigerator fan motors. The self-aligning feature completely eliminates tight shaft problems. EMERSON ELECTRIC will custom-engineer motors to meet your specific needs. Call us *today*... you'll like our way of doing business!



**EMERSON ELECTRIC** of St. Louis • Since 1890  
DEPT M-24, 8100 FLORISSANT • ST. LOUIS 36, MO. • CO 1-1800



# Can You Use BETTER Gray Iron Castings?

**Eaton's Continuing Research and Development Programs Assure You the BEST—Engineered to Your Individual Needs**

## EATON PERMANENT MOLDING

Because of the denser, non-porous, homogeneous structure, Eaton Permanent Mold Castings meet critical quality requirements. The finer dispersion of graphite provides a better material where free machinability and accuracy are essential in critical machining operations. Eaton annealed gray iron castings are available in sizes from one tenth of a pound to fifty pounds.



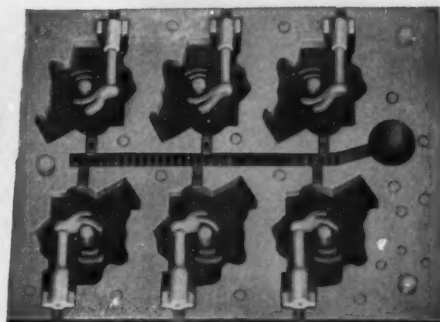
## EATON SHELL CORING

The Eaton process of Shell Coring in permanent mold and shell molded castings provides better internal surface finish and higher dimensional accuracy. Where more than ordinary quality and control of contour are required, the Eaton process offers distinct design advantages and greater uniformity in intricately cored sections.



## EATON SHELL MOLDING

Eaton Shell Molding provides more closely controlled metallurgy and hardness for applications requiring pearlitic structures, close dimensional control, and complex designs and contours. Eaton Shell Mold Castings require less machining and finishing, with resulting savings in material, tooling, and shipping.

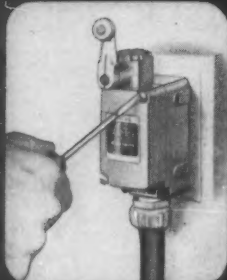


Send for  
*Illustrated Descriptive Literature*

# EATON

— FOUNDRY DIVISION —  
**MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
VASSAR, MICHIGAN

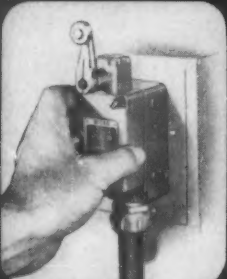
**Replacement  
takes only  
20 seconds!**



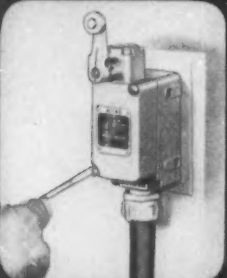
LOOSEN TWO SCREWS



PULL OUT SWITCH



PLUG IN REPLACEMENT



TIGHTEN SCREWS

## **HOW MICRO SWITCH "Plug-in Limit" switches keep selling your machines...**

The limit switches you specify on your machines can be salesmen or "sore spots." That's why more and more machine tool builders are depending on MICRO SWITCH reliability. And, MICRO now offers the most complete line of "Plug-in Limit" switches in the industry. These timesavers offer many special advantages when you specify them for your equipment:

### **1. MEASURABLE DOLLAR SAVINGS**

Actual case histories prove the 20-second replacement time sometimes saves hundreds of dollars in production time over ordinary limit switches. The switching unit plugs in like a radio tube. Receptacle need not be removed. Your customers will appreciate this reduction of down time.

### **2. NINE DIFFERENT ACTUATORS**

The one receptacle is designed for any of the nine styles of actuators. Flexibility for the design of your machine; adaptability later if necessary.

### **3. AUTOMATIC STATION CONTROL**

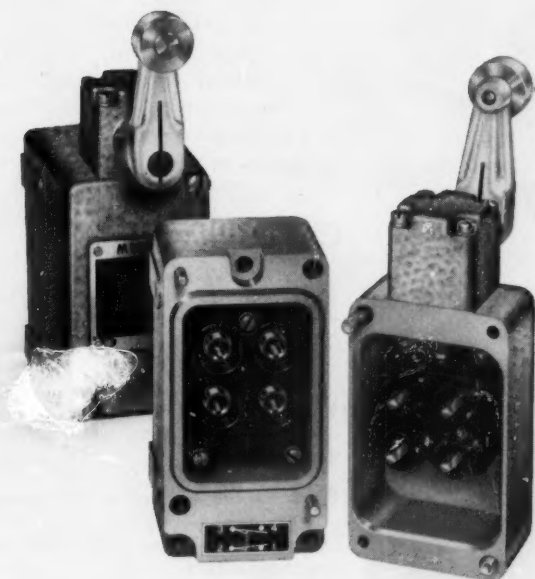
Your customer will be able to automatically disconnect any station on his line by simply pulling out the correct MICRO "Plug-in Limit."

### **4. BEST SEALS AVAILABLE**

The "O" Ring and gasket seals on these switches are the best available. Greater reliability for your machines, important because with customers, every actuation of a switch is a test of your equipment.



## MICRO SWITCH Precision Switches



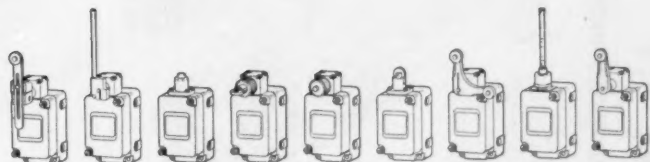
The "200LS" line has rugged terminal blocks with heavy No. 8 terminal screws for easy wiring and sturdy, molded barriers to protect plugs from damage. Operating head mounts in four positions.

### 5. FLEXIBLE MOUNTING

May be side-mounted or back-mounted for a possibility of 24 different mounting arrangements.

### 6. WIDER SELECTION

MICRO SWITCH offers many variations to fit specific needs. All have the same receptacle size for easy interchangeability. There's sure to be a model that fits your design needs.

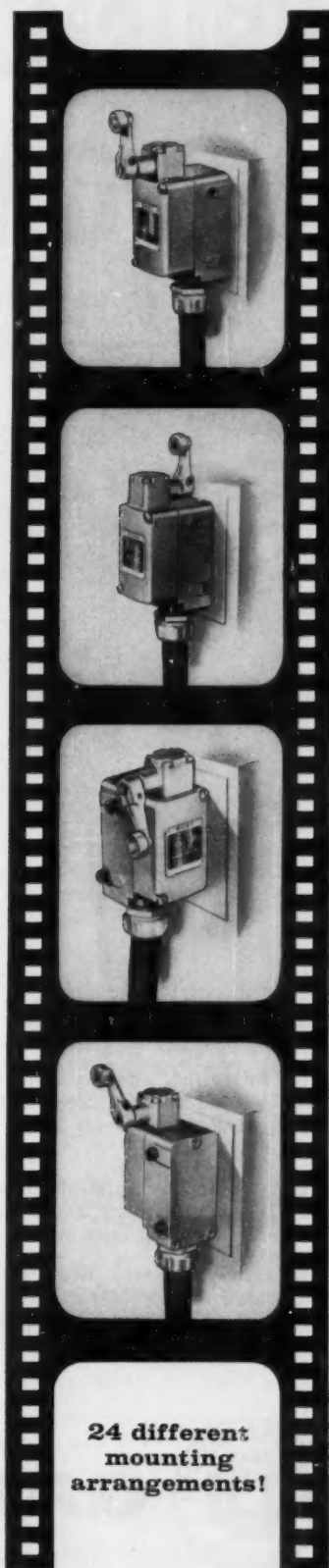


MICRO SWITCH . . . FREEPORT, ILLINOIS  
A division of Honeywell

*In Canada: Honeywell Controls Limited, Toronto 17, Ontario*



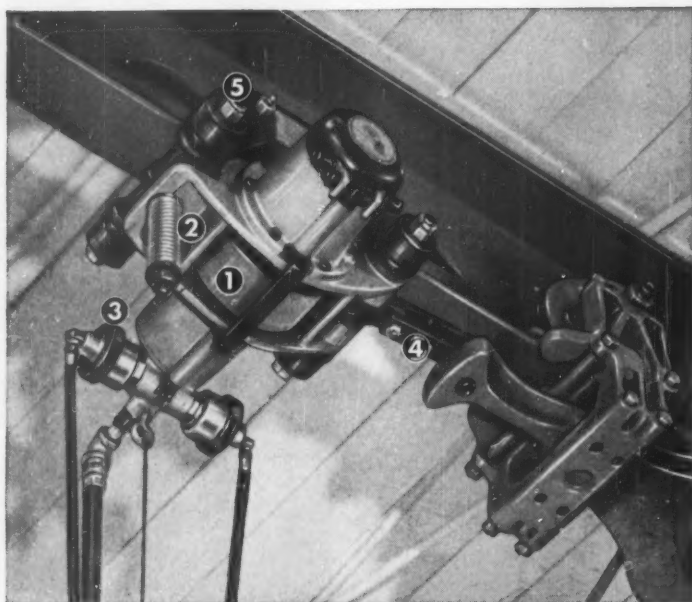
**Honeywell**  
MICRO SWITCH Precision Switches



**24 different  
mounting  
arrangements!**



# Add this "PUSH-PULL" POWER to your design



**6** Powerful, enclosed mechanical brake easily adjusted. Not dependent on air supply —applied automatically in the event air supply fails.

**7** Powered by axial-piston air motor. Pulls 2-ton load at 70 fpm. Easily rolls loads to five tons. Motor can't burn out.

**8** Heavy, pressed steel wheels carburized and hardened for wear resistance. Deep flanges prevent wheels from climbing track. Ball bearings at all load points.

Anywhere you need "push-pull" power, design in a Gardner-Denver "Hoistractor"—small overhead cranes, conveyors and, of course, overhead hoists. This powerful, little prime mover rides any standard hoist beam . . . moves loads to five tons. Consult your Gardner-Denver air tool specialist for details or write for Bulletin 87-1.

## Check this design

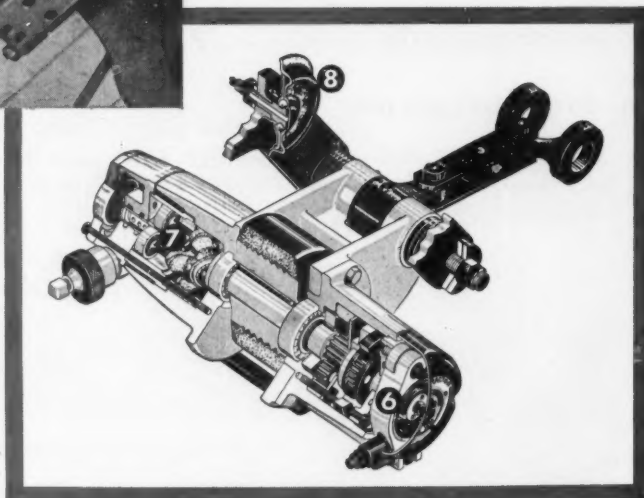
**1** Neoprene drive wheel (6" dia.) gives 250-lb. drawbar pull against a beam for easy, high-speed moving of loads.

**2** Drive-wheel load spring maintains constant drive regardless of irregularities in track.

**3** Sensitive air valves for smooth operation at all speeds from a slow creep to maximum. Controlled from remote position.

**4** Connecting drawbar furnished. Two types available.

**5** Easily adjusted to meet standard beams in various widths by moving washers to outside plate.



EQUIPMENT TODAY FOR THE CHALLENGE OF TOMORROW  
**GARDNER - DENVER**

Gardner-Denver Company, Quincy, Illinois  
In Canada: Gardner-Denver Company (Canada), Ltd., 14 Curly Ave., Toronto 16, Ontario

# This New Catalog Covers Complete New Line of **MARMAN** Industrial Clamps, Couplings, Joints



New 44 page Catalog 803 covers Marman's greatly expanded line of industrial clamps, couplings and joints designed to solve the problems of fastening and joining fluid lines, containers, tanks, separators and similar units.

Presented specifically for design engineers is detailed product, performance and application information about Marman V-Band Couplings, FLEXMASTER Pipe Couplings in a wide range of configurations, all metal CONOSEAL Joints for leakproof pipe and tube connections under extreme pressures and temperatures, and other products. These products reduce manufacturing costs, improve product appearance and performance, speed assembly and simplify maintenance.

More than 20 years of experience in producing quality products for the aircraft industry plus extensive market research have contributed to the development of Marman industrial products. They have been designed for economy without sacrificing quality. For complete information send for Catalog 803.

## NEW!

Low-cost hose clamp for wide diameter adjustment. Ideal for OEM and replacement.



FLEXMASTER and CONOSEAL are Aeroquip Trademarks.

**Aeroquip**  
REG. TRADEMARK

**MARMAN DIVISION**

11214 EXPOSITION BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA  
IN CANADA: AEROQUIP (CANADA) LTD., TORONTO 19, ONTARIO  
Marman Products are Covered by U.S. and Foreign Patents and Other Patents Pending

Aeroquip Corporation, Marman Division  
11214 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.

MD-12

Please send me a copy of Catalog 803.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



REED  
Instrument  
Bearing



Angular  
Contact Bearing



Spherical Roller  
Thrust Bearing



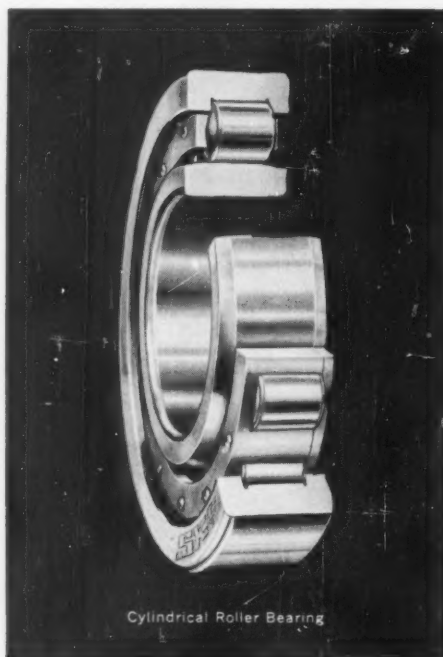
Tapered  
Roller Bearing



Single Row  
Deep Groove  
Ball Bearing



Spherical  
Roller Bearing



Cylindrical Roller Bearing

## What's a "special size" in production bearings?

SKF makes so many standard sizes, there's practically no such thing as a "special size" of bearing. They range from tiny instrument bearings right up to four-row tapered roller bearings—and account for almost every possible bore size in-between.

Take SKF's standard cylindrical roller bearing, for example. It's promptly available in 154 sizes of single- and double-row types

—for shaft diameters ranging from 1" to 9.5". Every size, in both types, offers high radial capacity in relation to its size and operates at highest speeds because of its very low friction.

So, before you specify a "special size" bearing, call the nearest SKF sales office first. The odds are better than 1,000 to 1 that there's already a standard SKF bearing of exactly the size you need.

6007



Spherical, Cylindrical, Ball, Tapered and REED Miniature Bearings

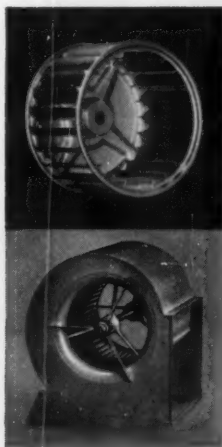
EVERY TYPE—EVERY USE

**SKF**

SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.



EASTERN AIR DEVICES CARLIN COMPANY GILBERT & BARKER MFG. CO. STERLAIRCO DUNHAM-BUSH INC. INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY AMERICAN-STANDARD CORP. WELBILT CORPORATION MUELLER CLIMATROL DIVISION WORTHINGTON CORPORATION McLEAN ENGINEERING LABORATORIES YORK DIVISION BORG WARNER CORP. KRAMER TRENTON COMPANY PHILCO CORP. JOHN J. NESBITT, INC. GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY POWER VENT DIVISION PROGRESS MANUFACTURING CO. FASCO INDUSTRIES CARRIER AIR CONDITIONING COMPANY REMINGTON CORPORATION ELECTROMODE CORPORATION PARAGON-REVOLUTE DIVISION OF CHARLES BRUNING COMPANY, INC. EATON MANUFACTURING COMPANY BUCKEYE DIVISION OF MARDIGIAN CORPORATION CHROMALOX R. W. BECKETT CORP. IRON FIREMAN MANUFACTURING COMPANY PERFECTION DIVISION HUPP CORPORATION TAPPAN COMPANY STUDEBAKER-PACKARD CORPORATION ARKLA AIR CONDITIONING COMPANY WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION BRYANT MANUFACTURING CO. BENDIX-WESTINGHOUSE CORPORATION McCRAY REFRIGERATOR COMPANY JENN AIR PRODUCTS, INC. MARLO COIL COMPANY INTERNATIONAL OIL BURNER CO. SIEGLER HEATER COMPANY KISCO COMPANY, INC. BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY THE COLEMAN CO., INC. NUWAY CORPORATION McQUAY, INC. E. L. SCHOFIELD, INC. COLLINS RADIO CORPORATION YORK DIVISION BORG WARNER CORPORATION EUREKA-WILLIAMS CORPORATION AMANA REFRIGERATION, INC. MIDWEST MANUFACTURING DIVISION ADMIRAL CORPORATION LENNOX INDUSTRIES INC. EMERSON-PRYNE COMPANY TRADE-WIND MOTORFANS INC. RECOLD CORPORATION DAY & NIGHT MFG. CO. THE PAYNE COMPANY FRASER & JOHNSTON COMPANY HOLLY GENERAL COMPANY TUCK-AIRE FURNACE COMPANY INTERNATIONAL METAL COMPANY WRIGHT MANUFACTURING COMPANY FRIEDRICH REFRIGERATORS INC. THE MATHES COMPANY VENT-A-HOOD COMPANY FOLSOM COMPANY LARKIN COILS, INC. HEIL-QUAKER COMPANY GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. THE MARLEY COMPANY FORD MOTOR COMPANY McCORD CORPORATION PONTIAC MOTOR DIVISION GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION CHRYSLER CORPORATION AIRTEMP DIVISION CHRYSLER CORPORATION NUWAY, CORP. MIAMI CABINET DIVISION PHILIP CARY COMPANY THE WILLIAMSON COMPANY COPELAND REFRIGERATION COMPANY WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION AMERICAN MOTORS CORPORATION AUTOMATIC BURNER CORPORATION MODINE MANUFACTURING COMPANY MASTER VIBRATOR COMPANY WORTHINGTON CORPORATION YOUNG RADIATOR COMPANY MOTOR WHEEL CORPORATION REDMOND COMPANY INC. UNIVERSAL ELECTRIC COMPANY VENTROLA MFG. COMPANY COOLERATOR DIVISION McGRAW EDISON COMPANY GIBSON REFRIGERATOR COMPANY JANITROL HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING DIVISION MIDLAND-ROSS CORPORATION NORMAN PRODUCTS COMPANY U. S. AIR CONDITIONING WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. EBCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY NEW YORK BLOWER COMPANY PREWAY, INC. RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY JENN AIR PRODUCTS, INC. KISCO COMPANY CUSTOM-AIRE PRODUCTS DIVISION MINNESOTA MINING & MANUFACTURING COMPANY PURITRON CORPORATION



**A  
CUSTOMER  
LIST IS  
OUR BEST  
ADVERTISEMENT**

We design, develop, produce and test —  
fans, blowers and specialty air moving units —  
for U.S. industry.

A distinguished customer list is  
and always will be our best advertisement!

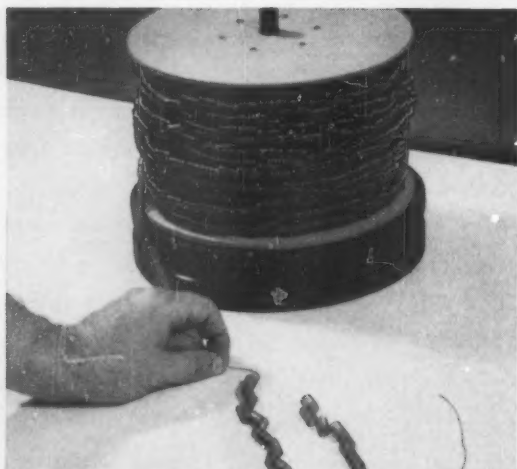
**THE TORRINGTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

AIR MOVING DIVISIONS • TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT • VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA • ROCHESTER, INDIANA • OAKVILLE, ONTARIO

Circle 448 on Page 19

# Reduce your assembled costs with new Spring-Flow<sup>®</sup> packaging

... more efficient  
handling, storing,  
sorting, orienting,  
feeding, placing  
of springs for  
installation



To production planners, Spring-Flow packaging opens up a world of possibilities for assembling A.S.C.-made springs, small stampings, and wire forms into your products easier and faster. It solves many problems caused by intricate shapes, tangling, loss by spoilage; maintains critical tolerances, uniform quality; simplifies inventory control and storage.

To learn how Spring-Flow may solve your problem, contact the nearest A.S.C. Division, or write for Spring-Flow booklet giving additional information.

8004

**Associated Spring Corporation**



**General Offices: Bristol, Connecticut**

Wallace Barnes Division, Bristol, Conn. and Syracuse, N. Y.

F. N. Manross and Sons Division, Bristol, Conn.

Dunbar Brothers Division, Bristol, Conn.

Wallace Barnes Steel Division, Bristol, Conn.

Canadian Subsidiary: Wallace Barnes Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont. and Montreal, Que. Puerto Rican Subsidiary: Associated Spring of Puerto Rico, Inc., Carolina, P.R.

Raymond Manufacturing Division, Corry, Penna.

Ohio Division, Dayton, Ohio

Cleveland Sales Office, Cleveland, Ohio

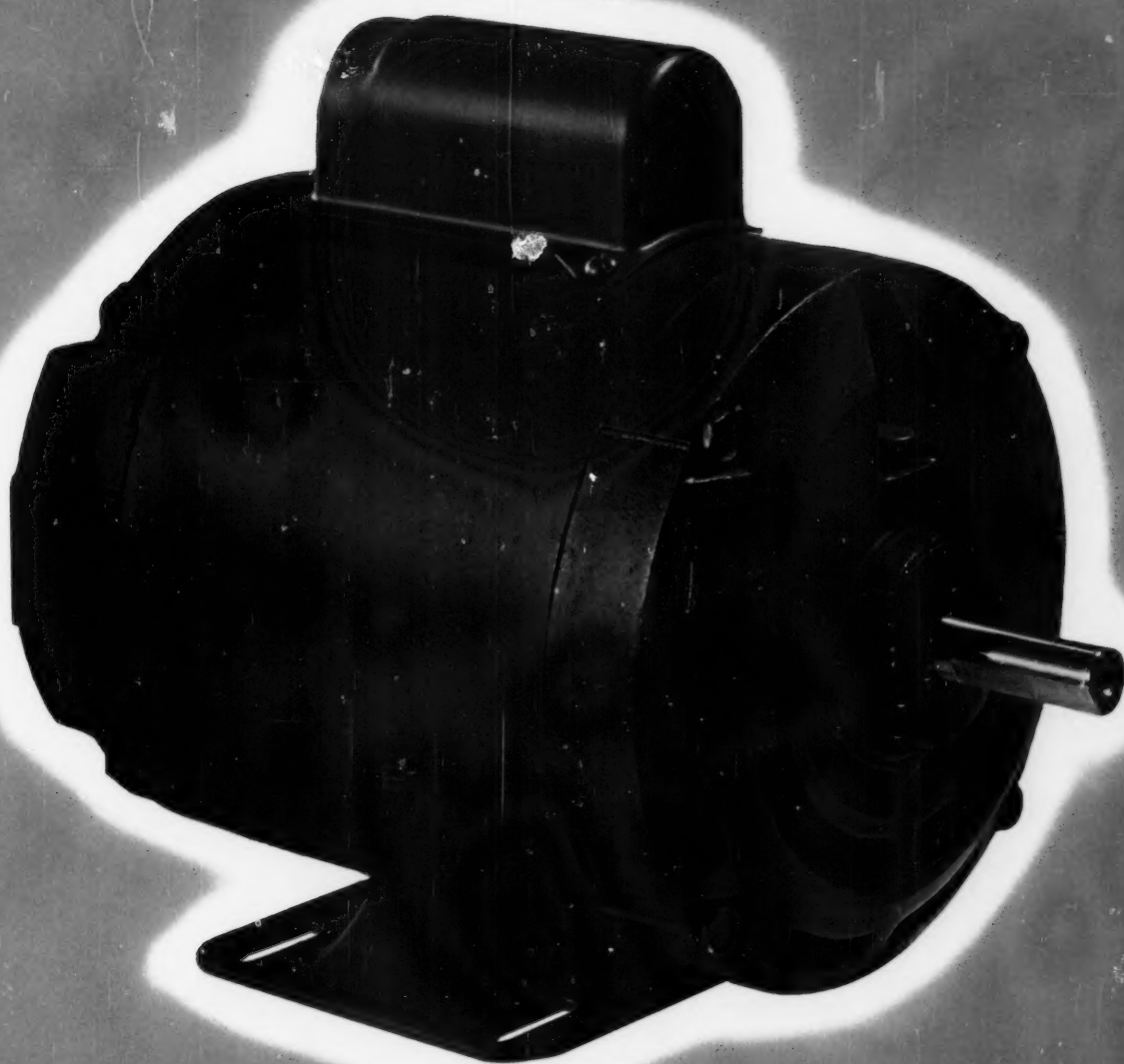
Chicago Sales Office, Chicago, Ill.

B-G-R Division, Plymouth and Ann Arbor, Mich.

Gibson Division, Mattoon, Ill.

Milwaukee Division, Milwaukee, Wis.

Seaboard Pacific Division, Gardena, Calif.



**A NEW Duty Master FHP.**  
**for heavy-duty industrial use**

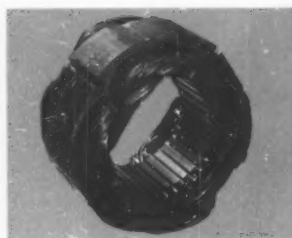
**RELIANCE** : **MASTER**

.....  
ELECTRIC AND ENGINEERING COMPANY

.....  
ELECTRIC COMPANY DIVISION



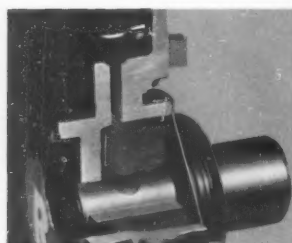
# A NEW Duty Master FHP.



PROTECTED STATOR



TERMINAL BOARD



SLEEVE BEARING



CENTRIFUGAL CUT-OUT

## TOUGH...COMPACT...COOL!

**A motor that combines new,  
most-wanted features at no extra cost**

### Duty Master:

This motor is tough all over... deliberately designed for heavy industrial duty. Frame is rolled from steel—end shields cast from an aluminum alloy specifically selected for strength. Ball bearings are double-shielded, with lubricant packed into the bearing for life. Sleeve bearings are steel-backed and babbitt-lined for low friction and long wear. "Permawick" oil retaining material provides maximum lubrication to these bearings. Rotor is pressure-cast from high purity, low-resistance aluminum. Varnish impregnated stator resists moisture... and adds strength to windings.

### Duty Master:

More power per pound... simple installation, 33% lighter than other preceding motor designs. Good design and materials make the difference. Makers of motor-driven products save on shipping and handling costs. Duty Master's light weight and small size make possible lighter, less complex mounting on equipment. Terminal board provides easy power connection in the front end shield. Cover plate quickly removable. Motor rotation easily reversed by interchanging slip-on connections.

### Duty Master:

Up to 10% cooler than other comparably rated motors... yet gives you maximum protection. High load

capacity results from new, effective ventilation of critical heat sources. Laminations, coils and rotor are literally rinsed with cooling air through new end shield design. In totally-enclosed, non-ventilated motors, the fan, cast integrally with rotor, circulates the air within the motor at a rate appropriate to efficient transfer of heat to motor frame and end shield. And load carrying capacity of the totally-enclosed fan-cooled motor is increased by a fan and shroud directing air over the frame and end shield.

### Duty Master:

Quiet... Smooth... Positive. Resilient mounting composed of metal-rimmed, rubber-cushioning rings that encircle the bearing hubs on each end and support the motor. Motor can be mounted in any position. Single phase starter winding circuit automatically opens at 80% of full load speed. Action is quiet and positive.

Available now in 48 and 56 frame sizes, from conveniently located stocks. Duty Master FHP is made in 1/8, 1/4, 1/2, 3/4 and 1 hp. capacitor-start, split-phase and polyphase for 48 and 56 frames; repulsion-start induction-run in 56 frame. Your Reliance Sales Engineer or Distributor has all the facts at his finger tips. Call him or write for Bulletin B-2514. It will be sent to you promptly.

B-1615

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Product of the combined  
resources of  
Reliance Electric and  
Engineering Company and its  
Master and Reeves Divisions

**RELIANCE ELECTRIC AND  
ENGINEERING CO.**

CLEVELAND 17, OHIO  
Canadian Division: Toronto, Ontario  
Sales Offices and Distributors in principal cities

**R**

Duty Master A-c. Motors, Master Gearmotors, Reeves Drives, V+S Drives, Super 'T' D-c. Motors, Generators, Controls and Engineered Drive Systems.



## How Electric Home Heat Finally Became a Reality

**The extraordinary versatility of Nickel that today brings you electric home heat could tomorrow bring a solution to a metal problem in your own business**

Ever have a metal problem you couldn't find the answer to . . . and then discover that the solution was there all the time?

The people in the electric home heating industry needed a resistance wire that had special properties: strength and durability for long-term service—resistance to oxidation and extreme heat—good electrical resistance properties for efficient and economical operation.

They experimented—tested—then found the solution right in their own plants. For years Nickel alloy resistance wire heating elements had made dependable performance a reality in electric ranges, toasters, dishwashers, irons—had in fact introduced a new concept of quality in modern appliances.

This resistance wire—made of a special alloy with a Nickel base—will

hold up under years of off-and-on heating and cooling. Will resist heat and corrosion to give the desired long service and trouble-free performance.

Now, Nickel is making electric home heat a practical reality. This winter, for example, nearly one million American homes will be heated electrically. Industry, too, is finding electric heat eminently suitable for plants, stores, office buildings—all types of commercial structures.

**Your metal problem.** Whether the challenge is one of stress, fatigue, corrosion or temperature extremes, Nickel and its alloys have a durability that's hard to beat. Next time you have a metal problem, think first of Nickel. And remember that Inco will be glad to supply any technical data you may need. Just ask us.

**THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.**

67 Wall Street  New York 5, N. Y.



**Dependable appliances use Nickel.** Electric ranges, dishwashers, toasters, percolators, irons . . . all rely on Nickel alloy resistance wire heating elements for long service life.

This symbol on a new home is your assurance of the ultimate in modern electric living. Look for it when you buy.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT ELECTRIC HOME HEATING—see your local Electric Power Supplier.



# INCO NICKEL

**NICKEL MAKES ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER**

# How to design SALES

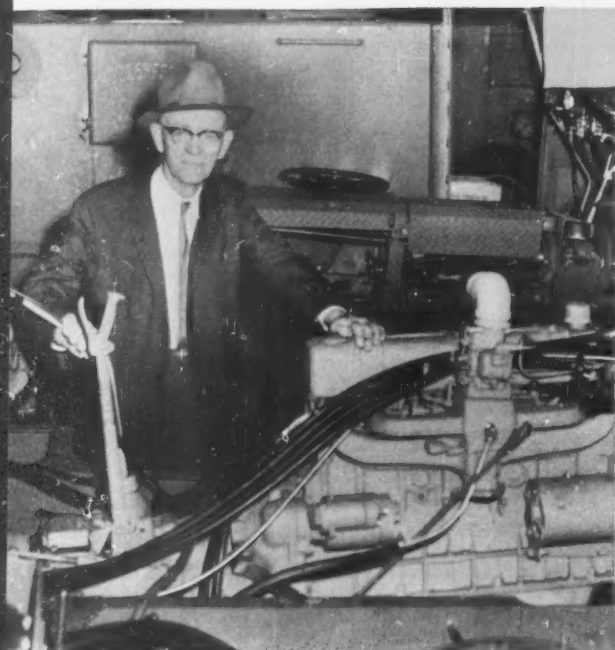
## Why THE CONVEYOR CO.

### ENGINEERING ADVANTAGES...

*"We specified International equipment because of its excellent reputation and ready acceptance by our customers."—W. E. SAXE, President and Chief Engineer, The Conveyor Co., Los Angeles, Calif.*

Here's another successful manufacturer who has a strong preference for International Power: "During the early design and testing stages we had the help of International's engineering staff for installation problems or proper application of power," says Mr. Saxe. "Our latest model features a compact, space-saving IH Model UC-60 engine mounted in the rear to power the sweeper mechanism. This is a simple installation, easy to service and repair."

International's wide range of power sizes, with features for extreme adaptability in every size, presents a choice to match most power requirements. A conscientious engineer considers parts and service coverage, ease of maintenance, and reputation of the manufacturer as well as engineering advantages. With International, you can design sales power and superior engineering into your product.



### SALES POINTS...

*"The complete acceptance of International engines by our biggest users is a wonderful sales asset."—W. T. LARSEN, Sales Manager, The Conveyor Co.*

Men who sell the Mobil Sweeper line are convinced of the profit-building, sales-clinching advantages of International engines. Here's how Mr. Larsen puts it: "We are able to show sanitation departments and government agencies many examples of years of trouble-free performance and economical operation of IH engines on Mobil Sweepers. This acceptance is world-wide. Our customers in Iran, South Africa, Japan—anywhere in the free world—know that engine service help is only a few hours away!"

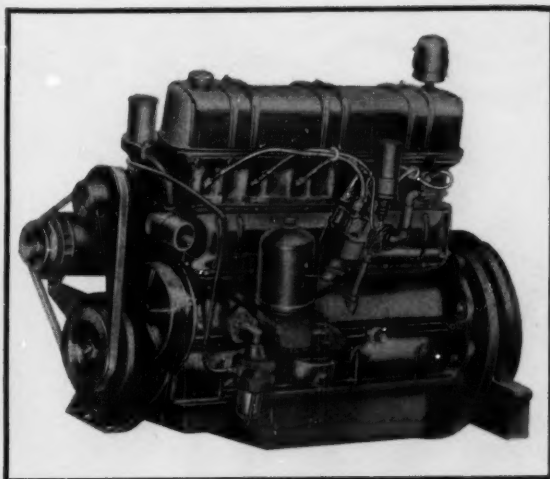
Smart salesmen know that most customers back up an engine choice with years of experience. And years of experience, as reported by users from coast to coast, prove the value of International Power in heavy-duty equipment.





# POWER into Your Products

***specifies INTERNATIONAL POWER...***



**International UB-264 gasoline engine** delivers 111 hp @ 2,800 rpm, provides perfect power for the Mobil Sweeper shown at left. There are 35 carbureted and diesel engines in the International line—16.8 to 385 max. hp.

## **CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE...**

**"Our city equipment must be efficient, safe, dependable and long-lasting. IH-powered Mobil Sweepers meet these requirements."**—R. G. BARHITE, *Director of Public Works, City of Downey, Calif.*

"Our first Mobil Sweeper proved itself in 34,000 sweeping miles, as have other Mobil Sweepers in neighboring towns," reports Mr. Barhite, shown at right with Street Superintendent Mel Harldson. "Our new model, also with International power, is doing an excellent job!"

International's three-way advantage of wide power selection, complete parts and service coverage, and long, trouble-free service life creates a product preference that today's sales-conscious engineer demands. Find out today how sales power can be built into your products. Call or write to International Harvester Co., Engine Sales Dept., Construction Equipment Division, Melrose Park, Ill.



**INTERNATIONAL<sup>®</sup>**  
**IH. ENGINES**

International Harvester Co.,  
180 North Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.  
**A COMPLETE POWER PACKAGE**



## "ALCOA ALUMINUM SCREW MACHINE STOCK ALLOY 2011 CUTS YOUR UNIT COST!"

**Precision-made, high-volume screw machine parts cost less in aluminum**

Final cost of your machined component . . . material cost plus production cost . . . is lower with Alcoa Alloy 2011-T3. That's because this faster machining alloy cuts production time . . . machines easier . . . can be held to close tolerances . . . gives a bright, clean finish. And Alcoa® Aluminum 2011-T3 gives you three times as many parts per pound as other, heavier metals, for still more savings. By using Alcoa Aluminum 2011-T3 Screw Machine Stock you get all the inherent advantages of automatic screw machine products.

Be sure to ask your Alcoa distributor or Alcoa sales office for your free *Alcoa Conversion Calculator*. It makes cost conversions from brass to aluminum quick, easy, finger-tip operations. Also get your free *Alcoa Screw Machine Stock Estimating and Operating Data Book*, the most comprehensive book of its kind in the screw machine field . . . packed with easy-to-find technical data.

You'll want information, too, on other Alcoa screw machine alloys: 2017-T4 or -T451 for strength at low

cost, 2024-T4 or -T351 for strength with high production, and 6061-T6 or -T651 for superior finishes, excellent joining characteristics and extra corrosion resistance. Aluminum Company of America, 840-M Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

### ADDITIONAL BONUSES YOU GET WITH EVERY ALCOA ALLOY:

1. Wide range of stock sizes for important price advantages.
2. Guaranteed market for up to 60 per cent of your Alcoa Aluminum turnings and borings.
3. Extensive mill and distributor inventories to meet all requirements.
4. Chamfered ends at no extra cost.
5. Specific 12-ft lengths at no extra cost (for rounds up to 2 3/4 in.; hexagons up to 2 in.).



**ALCOA ALUMINUM**



**SCREW MACHINE STOCK**

(What's wrong with this picture?)



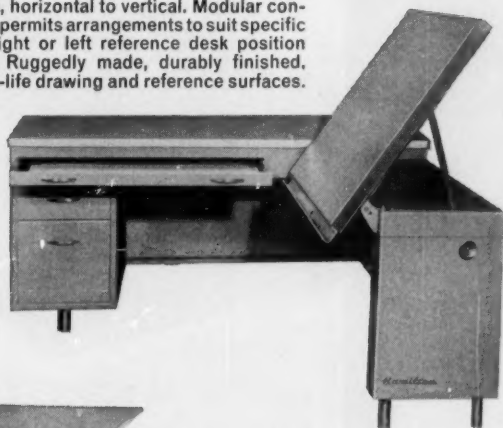
## Is your materials-handling equipment years ahead of your engineering-design equipment?

Materials-handling techniques have made great strides during the past decade—and efficient handling is basic to productivity. But *drafting* equipment, too, needs to stay with the times. Are your professional engineer-draftsmen *really* equipped to realize their full potential?

## Your draftsmen, your productivity, deserve new Hamilton space-and-time-saving equipment—from Keuffel & Esser Co.

### Hamilton L-Contour Table

Sturdy, counterbalanced, drawing surface travels full 20°—permitting frequent position change, greatly reducing fatigue—quickly adjusted to individual requirements for each individual job. Board completely stable in all positions, horizontal to vertical. Modular construction permits arrangements to suit specific needs—right or left reference desk position optional. Ruggedly made, durably finished, with long-life drawing and reference surfaces.



### Hamilton CL 100 Series

Side crossrails are eliminated in this entirely new, canted-leg table—yet full stability is achieved. Ample drawer space for reference, tools, and catalogs—many other fine features including Strata-Core board, with green linoleum surface—that tilts 0° to 40°. Beautifully styled Sahara-Tan finish.

In practically all plants, the production cycle *begins* at the drafting board, then is controlled, checked, and qualified by this highly professional function—right up to, and sometimes through, product delivery. Your drafting personnel bring your basic product concepts, product improvements, and plant operating procedures *to life*.

Time and space are raw materials—Hamilton makes the most of them. This drafting equipment keeps working for you—because it is manufactured to rigid specifications, made of highest quality components—and, hour after hour, delivers greater comfort and less fatigue. Because drafting equipment is used by *people*—it must have the flexibility and individuality of use and dimension to fit each person and each job on the board—each individual drafting department problem.

Become familiar with the *entire* Hamilton line. We are at your service, through our experienced planning engineers, to help determine the most productive arrangements for your particular needs.

### Hamilton Plan Files

Every tracing becomes a "top sheet"—each instantly accessible—when filed in the Hamilton ten-drawer unit. Individual sections of various types for various filing functions can be assembled in a number of arrangements—and stacked safely to any practical height. Tracing lifting mechanism in each of the ten shallow drawers, for filing of drawings—making each sheet instantly and individually accessible. Exceptionally rugged and durable.



## KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

New York • Hoboken, N. J. • Detroit • Chicago • Milwaukee • St. Louis • Dallas • Denver  
San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Montreal

DRAFTING, REPRODUCTION, SURVEYING EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS • SLIDE RULES  
MEASURING TAPES • OPTICAL AND METROLOGICAL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

Circle 453 on Page 19

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO., Dept. M-11, Hoboken, N. J.

Please send me your catalogue on Hamilton Drafting Room Equipment.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



# IF YOU'RE READY FOR CUSTOM PARTS

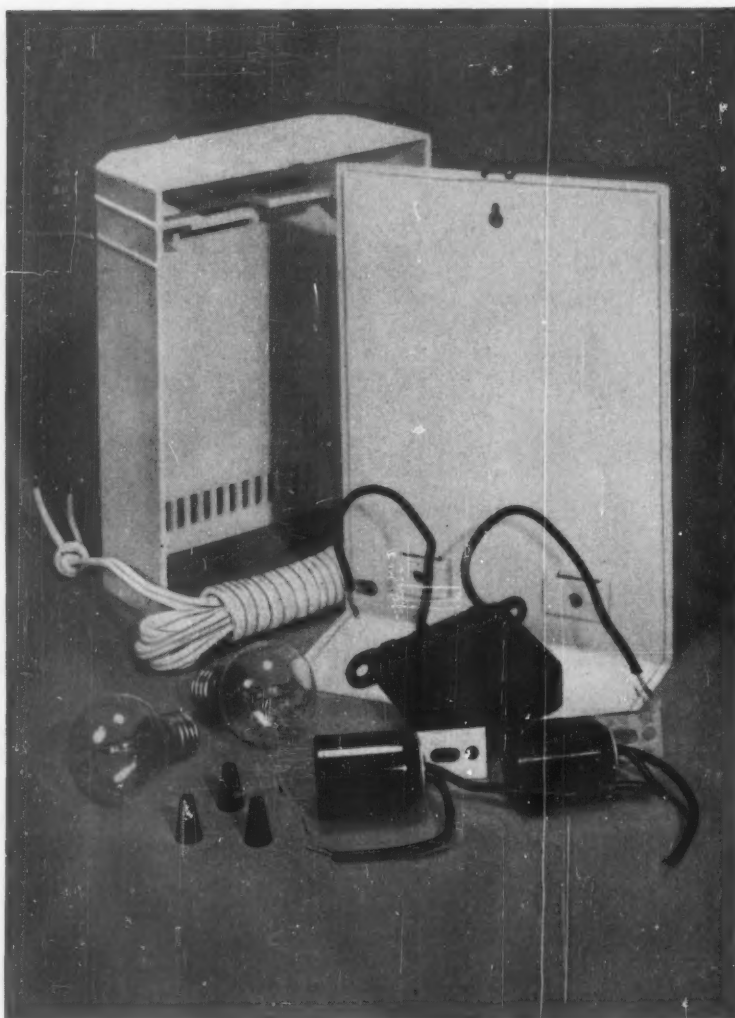
## It pays to get complete QC\* service by Sylvania

**Sylvania helps you** with completely objective recommendations for your parts. From long experience in metals, plastics, welds and assemblies Sylvania can take fullest advantage of a wide range of equipment.

**Expert design assistance** is available and can often improve the quality of your part and, more important,

can often help lower the cost of production.

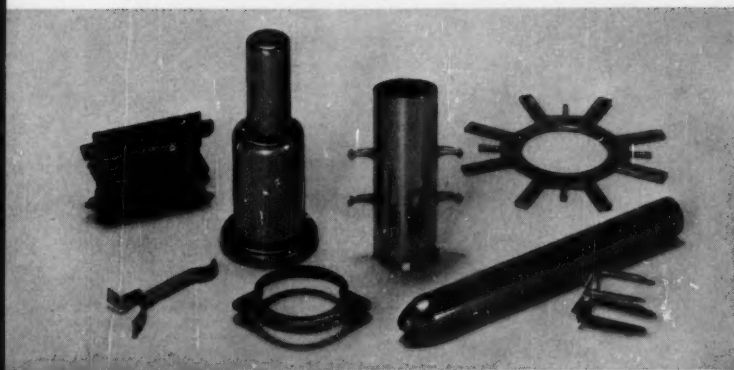
**Outstanding quality parts** come from the most modern equipment available plus long experience in tooling. In addition, Sylvania practices preventive maintenance for dies and equipment to assure precise uniformity and uninterrupted production.



### CUSTOM ASSEMBLED

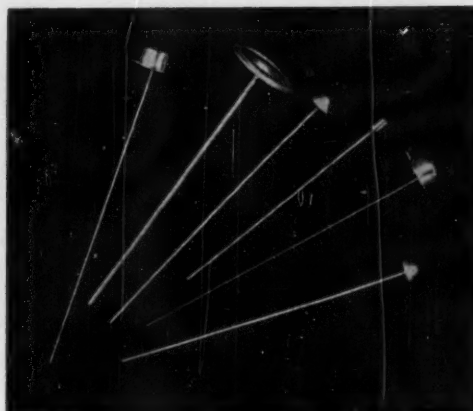
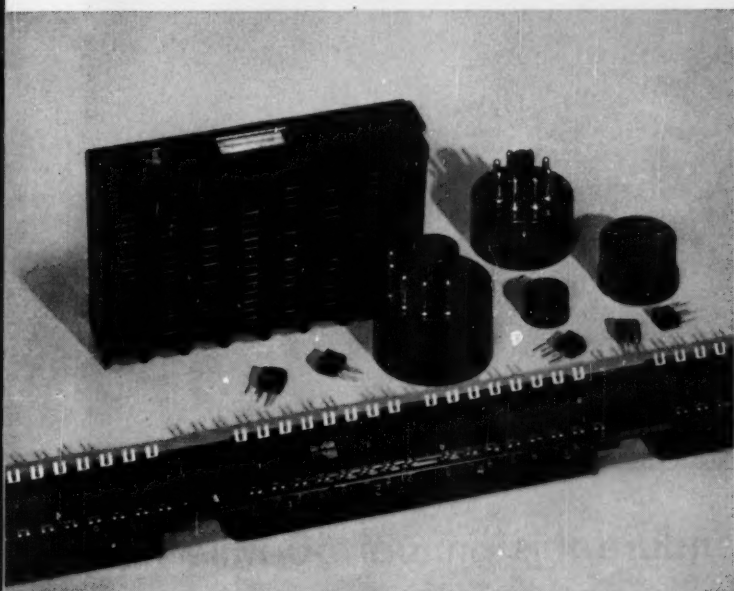
Many of our customers have found Sylvania can often assemble and package a product—at lower cost than they themselves—no matter who *makes* the parts. Subassembly work can also provide customers with additional and unexpected savings.

**Result:** If your product is small, the parts predominantly plastic and metal, and the quantities 50,000 or more, it pays you to have Sylvania trained specialists assemble it.



### FORMED FROM METAL

Sylvania maintains complete custom metal stamping facilities and can produce millions of precision-made parts each day from most all types of metal. These parts are available in the desired high-production quantities—to the most exacting specifications—at low cost to you. Sylvania can produce deep-draw eyelet parts, shells, cups and ferrules. Our batteries of multi-slide equipment can produce more than 2 million parts daily. Vertical presses can meet daily production needs of 2 million parts. And special, Sylvania-developed machines can turn out great quantities of small wire and ribbon forms as well as wire cuts and leads.



### CUSTOM WELDED

It makes no difference if your part is standard-sized, miniature or subminiature. Welded assembly is a Sylvania specialty. To help you meet your custom assembly needs, Sylvania has developed new high-speed, high-volume welding techniques, advanced welding equipment, automatic and semiautomatic, and a corps of trained specialists.

*Results:* Sylvania welded assemblies assure high-quality electrical and mechanical contact, mirror-image uniformity and low cost.

### MOLDED FROM PLASTICS

Sylvania offers quick, efficient production of plastic parts—and at low piece prices in production quantities. Reason? Sylvania operates one of the most complete lines of modern automatic molding equipment in the world for compression, injection and transfer molding. Our bank of rotary presses can produce more than a million parts a day, is ideally suited to phenolics and urea, and assures minimum cost for simply designed plastic parts.

### \*QC MEANS QUALITY CONTROL!

Sylvania maintains a complete quality control department to assure that parts are made to your exact specifications. This control works for you throughout the manufacturing cycle. It's just one more way you benefit when you have Sylvania on the job for parts. For full details or a quote, write Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Parts Division, Warren, Pennsylvania.

# SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**





## Only sheets of steel can endure this annual 50-mile hike

To keep a 100-by-150-foot lawn in trim a power mower churns and chatters more than 50 miles in a single season. A mower needs plenty of strength to stand up under all the hard knocks and vibration!

That's why so many lawnmower parts—handles, housings, decks—are formed from sturdy steel sheets. No cracking, no buckling, no twisting or working loose when parts are made of durable sheets of steel.

So whether your product is a mower or a motor vehicle, you're on solid ground when you design and work with sheet steel. Bethlehem can furnish the sheets you need for the job, in a wide variety of gages, tempers, and surface finishes. And our engineers will be glad to pitch in on your technical problems.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

Export Sales: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



*for Strength  
... Economy  
... Versatility*

# BETHLEHEM STEEL





# The New



interchangeable with all  
standard JIC cylinders

## CHECK THESE 10 POINTS OF T-J SUPERIORITY

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 One Piece Piston  | 7 Port Design Allows Minimum Pressure Drop on Inlet or Outlet                        |
| 2 Hard Chrome Cylinder Bore and Piston Rods                                     | 8 "V" Type, Self-Adjusting Rod Packing   |
| 3 High Tensile Steel Tie-Rods   | 9 Piloted Packing Gland-Absolute Alignment   |
| 4 Cushion Adjusting Screw, Externally Adjustable                                | 10 Piston Rod, Extra Strong-Polished and Chrome Plated for Efficiency and Protection |
| 5 New Super-Cushion for air, or Self-Aligning Master Seal for Oil (T-J Patents) |  |
| 6 Solid Steel Heads and Mounting Plates Standard all Models                     |  |

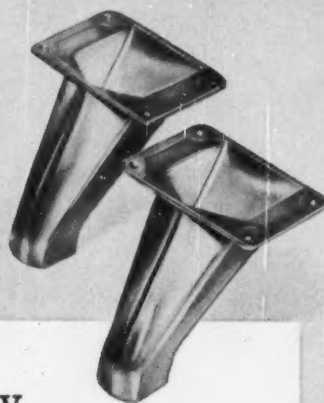
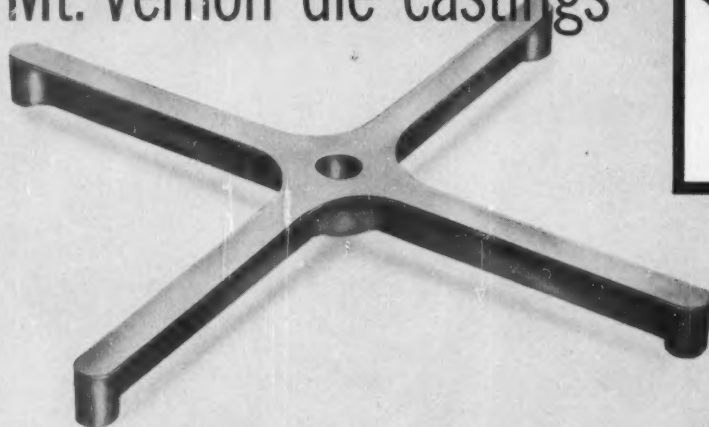
With the introduction of the ALL NEW T-J Squair Head, Tomkins-Johnson now offers industry the most complete design range of air and hydraulic cylinders. Presently available in bore diameters from 1½ to 8 inches, the T-J Squair Head is an interchangeable cylinder which produces maximum force and efficiency, with minimum pressures... and is also adaptable to the use of low pressure oil as the working medium. Write to The Tomkins-Johnson Co., Jackson, Michigan, for Bulletin #SQ 10-58 and complete details.



**TOMKINS-JOHNSON**

AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS - PISTONS - CUSHIONING

# Steel furniture manufacturer gets these 5 benefits from Mt. Vernon die castings



## CASE HISTORIES FROM MT. VERNON FILES

Subject:

### Art Steel Company, New York City

In a major switchover, Art Steel Company makes this handsome Steelmaster Desk with aluminum die cast legs. The companion Executive Chair stands on a die cast aluminum base. Formerly it took 8 parts to assemble each island leg of the desk...and 14 parts for the chair base. But switching to die cast parts gave Art Metal Company 5 major benefits:

1. Simpler fabrication since all castings are one-piece integral units. No more multiple section subassembly work.
2. Complete freedom in designing due to the many inherent advantages of the die casting process.
3. Corrosion of legs and bases caused by office cleaning detergents no longer a problem. Aluminum die castings stay bright and attractive.
4. Die castings are delivered polished, drilled and tapped, ready for use. Several assembly steps previously required have been eliminated.
5. Because production of legs and bases has been put into Mt. Vernon, valuable production capacity at Art Steel has been freed for other requirements.

More and more, in a great variety of products, Mt. Vernon Die Castings are replacing complex sheet metal assemblies and costly, crude sand castings, bringing significant production economies to the manufacturer. All the knowledge we have gained on this subject is also available to you... free. Why not discuss your problem with us too. A call to your nearest Mt. Vernon representative will bring you action.



**MT. VERNON DIE CASTING CORPORATION**  
STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT



#### SALES REPRESENTATIVES

BALTIMORE, MD.: Mr. C. M. Gordon, 919 St. Paul St.  
BROOKLYN, N. Y.: Mr. Robert V. Moore, 2317 Plumb 2nd St.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO: Mr. Grant Eller, 6 East 194th St.

MARIETTA, N. Y.: Mr. Burt J. Meldrum, Olanco Road  
PITTSBURGH, PA.: Mr. Andrew W. Anderson, 300 Pasadena Drive So.  
STAMFORD, CONN.: Mr. Anker Anderson, Cascade Road  
VALLEY FORGE, PA.: Mr. G. T. McMaster, P.O. Box 115

# GITS HH-TYPE SEAL SERIES



SHELL  
ADAPTER  
SEPARATOR  
SPRING  
FLAT PACKING RING  
SEAL RING



"O" RING PACKING



"V" PACKING RING



DIAPHRAGM PACKING



WEDGE PACKING RING

VITON "A"

All packings illustrated are available with new Viton "A" rubber compound, for highest temperature resistance and maximum resistance to aircraft and hydraulic fuels and lubricants.

Circle 458 on Page 19

# GITS

*Extra Flexibility For  
Your Seal Applications!*

## ONE SEAL ENVELOPE WITH CHOICE OF FIVE SEAL PACKINGS

Use of this one standard Gits HH-type seal envelope — with your choice of the five seal packing arrangements illustrated at left — permits effective sealing (in the same seal cavity) over the widest possible range of operating conditions. And all these Gits Shaft Seals meet standard minimum space requirements.

Standard metal parts are stainless steel, except when the Gits Engineering Department recommends other materials to suit specific applications.

The sealing and packing members are engineered of proper materials to suit the operating conditions of each individual application.

Gits maintains the most complete facilities for design, engineering, research, development and testing, as well as the most modern manufacturing equipment. The Gits Engineering Department, with almost half a century of experience, has the know-how to blend proper materials with outstanding design, to make seals work better for you. Send for full information.

## GITS BROS. MFG. CO.

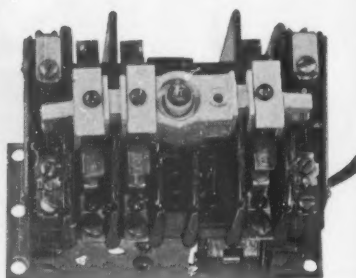
1868A South Kilbourn Avenue • Chicago 23, Illinois

**NEW!** Gits engineering advancement practically eliminates hysteresis or drag. Write for full details.



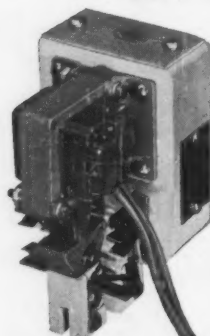
# Meet military spec requirements

## AC contactors



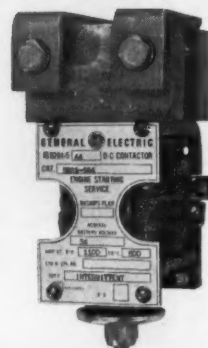
For magnetic operation on motor loads through 200 hp at 440 volts, 3-phase, 60-cycle; are available with 3 or 4½ poles.

## AC relays



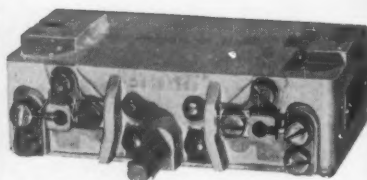
Interlocking or undervoltage relays; available with four to eight poles in ratings to 10 amps; both single-pole (above) and multi-pole contact arrangement.

## DC contactors



Diesel-starting (above), time-delay, sizes 1, 2, and 3 for magnetic operation on motor loads through 25 hp at 230 v d-c. Submarine service forms available.

## Thermal overload relays



Both heater- (above) and induction-type; adjustable from 90 to 110 percent of rating; resetting time 60 seconds after tripping.

## Reset relays



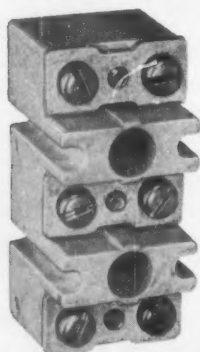
A remote method for resetting overload relays; consist of potted solenoid coil and a mechanical linkage on corrosion-resistant steel base with insulated leads.

## Panel-mounted pushbuttons



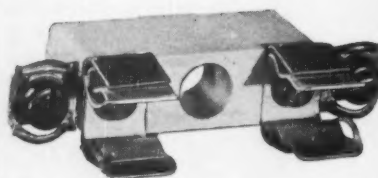
For use on a-c or d-c circuits where momentary contact is required; available in standard or oiltight forms in variety of contact arrangements.

## Terminal boards



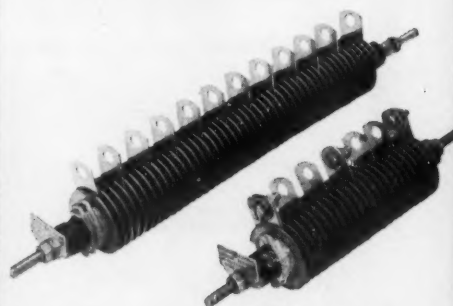
Designed for 25-, 50-, 100-, and 150-amp circuits. Termination points—either 2, 3, 5, 7, or 9—have fire-resistant base.

## Fuse blocks



Rated up to 30 amps; blocks consist of a fire-resistant molded-compound base with metal terminals and fuse clips; convenient single-hole mounting.

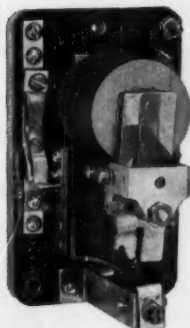
## Resistors



Starting and regulating duty on motor and generator field adjustment, load banks, etc.; available in ratings from 21.5 to 42.5 amps continuous and five lengths.

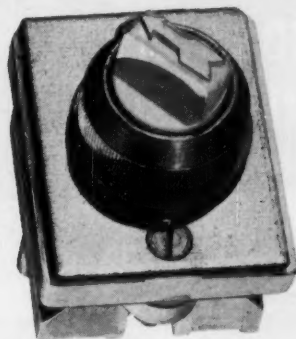
# with General Electric HI-shock control components

DC relays



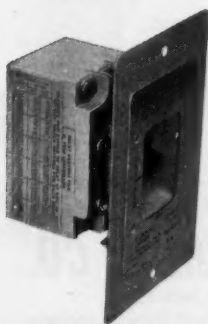
Multi-current and overcurrent relays (above) are used as interlocking or under-voltage relays, and on electronic applications requiring shock-damage design.

Panel-mounted selector switches



For use on either a-c or d-c circuits where maintained contact is required; available in three forms; can be mounted on panels up to 3/16-inch thick.

Manual starters



For single-speed, 1- or 3-phase, squirrel-cage induction motors or d-c motors. Size 0 starters are dripproof or flush-mounted; rated 3 hp 440-volt a-c maximum.

A complete line of devices designed for extreme environmental applications

- Shock
- Humidity
- Fungus
- Vibration
- Tilting
- Temperature

Whether you're designing equipment to meet exacting Navy specifications . . . or for missile hard-site applications where adverse environmental conditions are inherent . . . one or more of General Electric's HI-shock control components may well be the answer to your circuit design problems.

All General Electric HI-shock control components are designed, built, and tested to perform reliably in virtually all operating conditions including shock, humidity, fungus, vibration, tilting, and high or low temperature.

Outstanding features you get with the complete line of General Electric HI-shock control devices include: 1) all front connection for easy servicing; 2) fire-resistant compound bases, and 3) all corrosion-resistant metal parts.

## CATALOG OFFERS COMPLETE DESIGN DATA

General Electric's Control Components Catalog contains dimensional outlines, electrical design data, environmental limits, MIL Spec references, and prices on all HI-shock devices. To have this valuable information at your fingertips, call your General Electric Sales Engineer today. Or, mail the coupon below. Industry Control Department, Salem, Virginia.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

Circle 439 on Page 19

## SEND TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG



General Electric Co., Section E785-15  
Schenectady 5, New York

Please send me a copy of the Navy Control Components catalog, GEA-6798, with descriptions, specifications, and pricing data on the complete line.

Name

Company

Address

City  State

## brass tube fittings



### S.A.E. 45° FLARE

USE with copper, brass, aluminum, steel and plastic tubing. U.L. listed; A.G.A. approved. Meets SAE Hydraulic standards and A.S.A. and A.S.M.E. codes. PRESSURE RATING: up to 3000 p.s.i. Sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



### COMPRESSION

USE with copper, brass, aluminum and plastic tubing. U.L. listed; A.G.A. approved. Meets SAE Hydraulic Tube Fittings Standards and A.S.A. and A.S.M.E. codes. PRESSURE RATING: up to 2000 p.s.i. depending on O.D. of tube. Sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



### SELF-ALIGN®

USE with copper, brass, aluminum and plastic tubing. No flaring, soldering, welding, or special tube preparation needed. PRESSURE RATING: up to 2000 p.s.i. Sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



### INVERTED FLARE

USE with copper, brass, aluminum, steel and plastic tubing. Meets SAE Hydraulic Tube Fittings and A.S.A. and A.S.M.E. codes. PRESSURE RATING: up to 3000 p.s.i. Sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



### PIPE FITTINGS

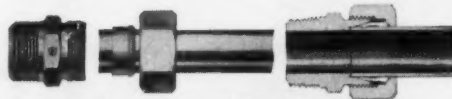
USE with brass or steel pipe. Meets specifications of SAE TPLH Fittings Committee. PRESSURE RATING: up to 5000 p.s.i. Sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



the **WEATHERHEAD** symbol  
is your assurance of

**SERVICE, QUALITY and DEPENDABILITY**  
in all industrial hose and tube fitting needs

## forged steel fittings



### ERMETO HYDRAULIC TUBE FITTINGS

Most dependable high pressure fitting in the world... easiest installation. FOR FLARELESS TUBE SYSTEMS. No flaring, threading, welding or soldering. Available with carbon steel; stainless steel; cadmium plated or Weathercote finish. Standard Sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " through 2". Pressure Ratings: up to 10,000 p.s.i.

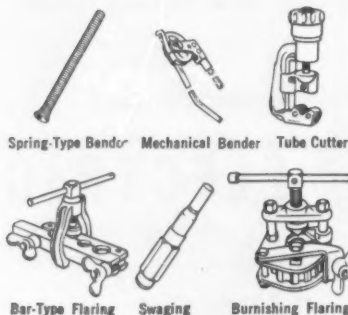


### FLARE-TWIN HYDRAULIC TUBE FITTINGS

SAE 37° FLARE (J.I.C.) STEEL FOR FLARE TUBE SYSTEMS. No threading, welding or soldering. Two-pc. carbon and stainless steel with cadmium plated or Weathercote finish. Standard sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " through 2". Pressure Ratings: up to 10,000 p.s.i.

## tube working tools

Designed to make fast, easy work of every tubing job. We offer a complete line of low cost, quality made tools for cutting, bending and flaring tubing up to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in O.D.

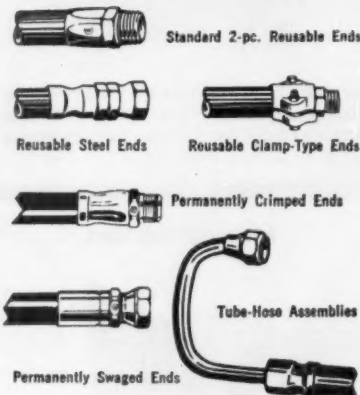


## hose

Available in over 20 different types for any industrial application up to 10,000 p.s.i. pressures and sizes from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" I.D. Five standard hoses meet most requirements.



## hose assemblies



### FOR DETAILS

See Weatherhead catalog in Sweet's Product Design File, Plant Engineering File, the Fluid Power Directory, or write direct.



YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER OF ALL INDUSTRIAL HOSE AND FITTINGS NEEDS



**THE WEATHERHEAD CO.**

FORT WAYNE DIVISION • Dept. MD-12  
128 West Washington Blvd. • Fort Wayne, Indiana  
In Canada: The Weatherhead Co., Ltd., St. Thomas, Ont.



*if cost reduction  
is your problem*

# value analysis *dictates*

## NATIONAL HTM CASTINGS



To make or buy — to cast, forge or fabricate — that is often the question.

Before you decide, look into the advantages of National HTM (pearlitic malleable) castings over other methods of forming.

Among the great advantages of National HTM castings are closer as-cast tolerances that often eliminate machining operations . . . excellent response to subsequent hardening operations, either induction or flame . . . easy machinability on your present equipment . . . high ultimate strength . . . excellent non-seizing bearing qualities . . . air or liquid quenching . . . ability to be smooth-finished.

Yes, Value Analysis often makes the use of *National HTM castings a must*. And remember National HTM castings can be precision cast by the shell mold, CO<sub>2</sub> or green sand methods. Production costs tumble . . . performance and salability of your product spurt — with National HTM (pearlitic malleable) castings.

AA-9038

**NATIONAL MALLEABLE and STEEL CASTINGS COMPANY**  
Established 1868 Cleveland 6, Ohio

*The nation's largest independent producer of malleable and pearlitic malleable*

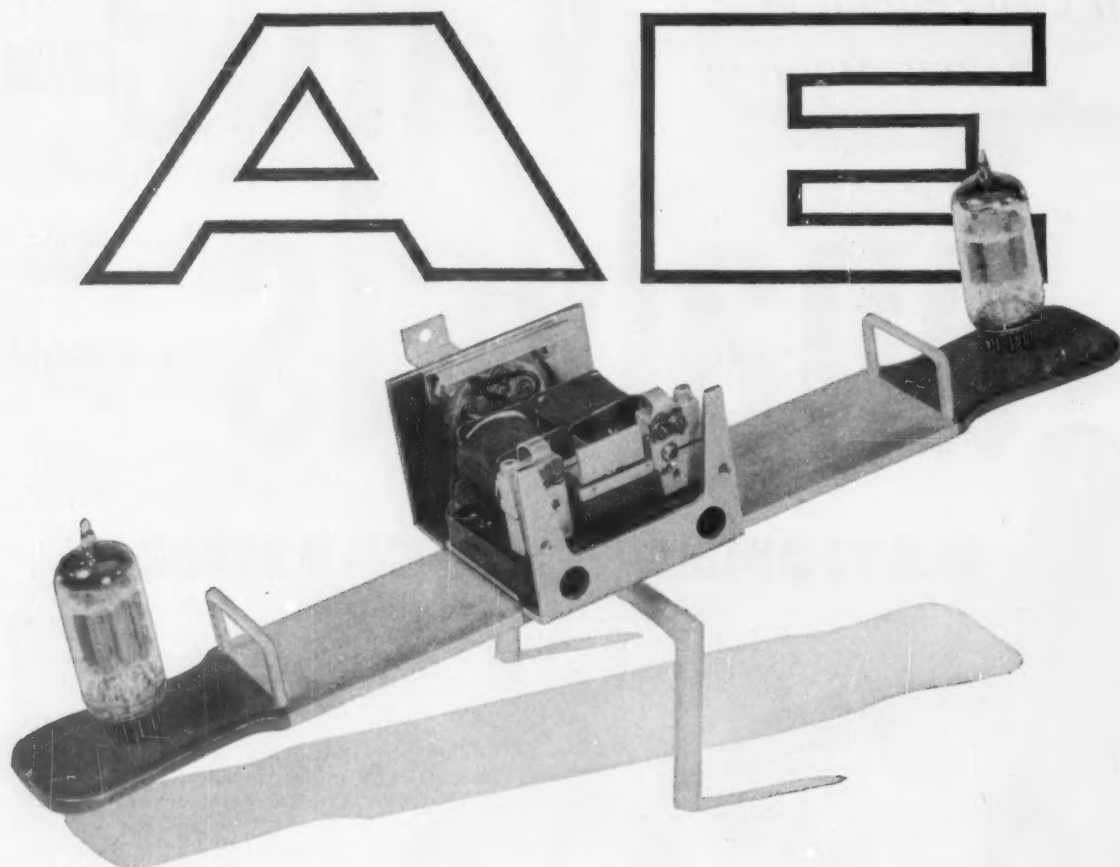
MEMBER



Circle 461 on Page 19

### Important Physical Properties

Brinell	163 to 302*
Yield, psi	48,000 to 85,000*
Ultimate, psi	70,000 to 110,000*
Elongation, %	7 to 2*
*Depending upon grade	



## To the Engineer looking for a fast circuit seesaw

If you're in need of something better than a flip-flop that only *partially* transfers a circuit—something with a transit time of less than a millisecond—then you'll be delighted with AE's Series PTW Polar Relay. This magnetically biased relay will transfer a circuit with the beautiful regularity of an observatory clock, and trigger on only a few mils from your available energy source.

Substantially smaller than other polar relays, the PTW's unique design virtually guarantees the high-speed switching of a single circuit *billions of times without readjustment!* Its service records to date in telegraph and

teleprinter circuits and differential controls suggest that its life is practically limitless. Terminals to meet your specs.

Our circuit engineers will be happy to work with you in adapting the PTW to your designs. Or possibly you'd like to leave the switching to us—in which case we can take on the complete packaging and more than likely shave your costs.

For full information on the PTW, ask for Circular 1821-E — *and* for answers to your control problems, write the Director, Control Equipment Sales, Automatic Electric, Northlake, Illinois.



### **AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC**

Subsidiary of  
**GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**

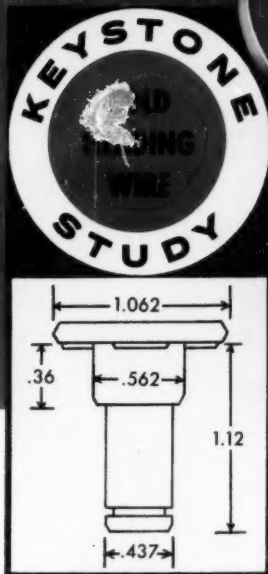


# "KEYSTONE WIRE

made this part possible"

at International Screw Company

*flowability* IS THE SECRET



International Screw Company, Detroit, Michigan, manufactures a special weld stud fastener for one of the 1961 automobile models. The combination large head, deep collar and weld points required unusual flowability.

This weld stud now is formed in an extreme double blow with no head or collar cracking. Keystone Cold Heading Wire fills the dies completely giving sharp, clean edges . . . long die life and trouble-free production runs. Of this, W. C. Nelson, President of International Screw says, "Keystone Wire made heading this part possible."

Here is another case where Keystone Cold Heading Wire and its flowability characteristics solved a difficult forming problem. May we suggest you, too, try Keystone Wire for difficult cold heading jobs, and for ordinary ones, too!

A Keystone Wire Specialist will gladly discuss your wire forming problems with you and make recommendations. Call him at an early date and let him show you how Keystone Flowability can help you, too.

Keystone Steel and Wire Company, Peoria, Illinois



## KEYSTONE

WIRE FOR INDUSTRY

MANUFACTURED AT PEORIA, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.



# IT'S LIGHTER THAN YOU THINK!

## ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION with MAN-SIZE GRIP and a MINIMUM OF METAL

The handle of this new keyhole saw, by Stanley Works, is designed for "heft" with a full, man-size grip, exceptional strength and rigidity, yet it has light-weight, metal-saving construction.

Detail of this unique, improved design is shown in the sectioned sample of the handle and both halves of the blade chuck. A minimum of secondary operations simplifies production and helps cut manufacturing costs.

### ...IT'S DIE CAST WITH



## ZAMAK



HORSE HEAD® SPECIAL ZINC AND HORSE HEAD ZAMAK ARE PRODUCED BY

## THE NEW JERSEY ZINC COMPANY

DEVELOPERS OF THE ONLY STANDARD ZINC DIE CASTING ALLOYS IN USE TODAY

160 Front Street • New York 38, N. Y.



December 22, 1960



## Man in the Middle

**D**OES management really care whether engineers join unions? Latest findings of the Professional Engineers Conference Board for Industry point to a resounding "yes."

According to the board's report, out this month, 91 per cent of managers interviewed feel it is very important (64 per cent) or fairly important (27 per cent) for engineers to have a thoroughly accepted status of professionals in their company. And 98 per cent feel that unions for engineers would hurt the profession.

On the other side, the labor unions make no secret of their plans to invade the professional fields. As one leader put it, the labor union movement must break out of its shell. Obvious target for union organization is the huge engineering profession.

With a new national administration that is openly aligned with the union leadership, and perhaps in its debt for helping swing the election, labor's odds in general have greatly improved.

What are labor's chances of a real breakthrough into the engineering

profession? If he is truly a professional man, the engineer in industry must align himself with his employer's viewpoint and objectives. But the study already mentioned shows that only 35 per cent of engineers say they "investigate economic factors top management must consider." Worse than that, only 7 per cent of managers say that their engineers do this.

To put it bluntly, almost two-thirds of engineers today fail to understand one of the first principles of a truly professional relationship with a client. Management is even more pessimistic. Can you blame Mr. Reuther and his cohorts for believing they have a ripe field here?

As the man in the middle, the engineer who values professional status must think and act professionally. And this should be so obvious that management can't fail to recognize it.

Then, and only then, can management be expected to treat engineers as full-fledged professionals.

*Colin Carmichael*  
EDITOR

# *How to look at* **Spending for**

**PHILIP MARVIN**

Division Manager  
Research and Development  
American Management Association  
New York, N. Y.

When new products are being considered, queries about realistic engineering expenditures must travel a two-way street. Persons closest to the job—engineering managers and individual engineers—know best the cost of details. Upper management can best view expenditures in the light of long-range plans and company-wide objectives. Coordination between the two is a business necessity. Here's how each must consider the other, to the profit of the total organization.



# Product Development

**H**OW MUCH should a company spend for product development? Companies that spend too little quickly find themselves in an unfavorable competitive position. Companies that spend too much find themselves in an unfavorable profit position.

The fact that an exact answer can't be given to the question tends to lull some into complacency. They say "Since no one can tell us how much to spend we might as well go on guessing." This attitude hasn't paved a pathway to success for a good reason: While you can't determine how much should be spent for product development with the precision one might hope for, some guide lines can be established which help in positioning product development activities.

What are the product development activities? Product development includes all of those activities that are essential to finding out what a company needs to strengthen its product portfolio and what opportunities can be exploited. Needs must be determined. Ideas for new products must be collected and evaluated. The best must be turned into technically and economically feasible products. New products must be put into the hands of satisfied customers to prove that the development can be successful on a larger scale operation. This is the scope of product development.

Any effective thinking about product development must look at product development as a process in which all of the supporting roles played by in-

dividual functions are subordinated to the over-all objective of developing new products, improved products, and products that can be produced at substantially reduced costs.

The answers to ten questions, Table 1, help to determine how much a company should spend for product development.

## *Basis for Effective Action*

Those who are in charge of a business know more about their special needs than anyone else. Because of this, guide lines in Table 1 are all that can ever be offered. Some will make better use of these guide lines than others, and here are some of the reasons why.

First, some have learned how to develop data for decision making. In the long run, time is saved and decisions are easier to make if the necessary background information on which to base decisions is developed before decisions are made. The alternative course usually involves a greater amount of time and energy in corrective measures to repair damages resulting from hasty decisions.

Some commit themselves to decisions too soon—before they are compelled to act. These men succumb to the "strike directly at the problem" school of action. This, in theory, is good; but is rarely practical because most of the time you can't focus directly on the problem. The more successful decision makers take a more leisurely walk around the

problem area. They gather facts that they use both to focus on the problem and to feel their way toward a solution.

Second, others have gotten more mileage out of their technical resources. For example, if today's supply of scientific and engineering manpower were effectively utilized, there wouldn't be any talk of shortages.

Third, some companies make effective use of the output of their technical efforts. One of the greatest wastes of a corporation's time, money, and manpower today, shows up in new product development activities. Why? Because the corporation isn't organizationally structured to absorb and put to use new products as rapidly as they are created. On one pretext or another with which most of us are familiar, good ideas are shelved while management orients itself to the newness of the idea. When

## Table 1 — Ten-Question Guide for

### 1. What is the average expenditure for product development in our industry?

Expenditures of other companies in the same industry are a measure of the competitive effort. The level of competitive effort isn't sufficient by itself, but it does serve as a bench mark.

A survey of some 1000 companies over a four-year period makes it possible to establish levels of product development expenditures for 25 industry groups. Expenditures in the groups analyzed range between 1 and 8 per cent of annual sales.

Industries in the 1 per cent group are: Food and beverages, paper and paper products, petroleum refining, steel.

Industries in the 2 per cent groups are: Agricultural machinery, engines and turbines, fabricated metal products, mining, non-ferrous metals, plastic and molded products, printing and publishing, rubber and rubber goods, clay and glass, textiles, transportation equipment.

Industries in the 3 per cent group are: Aircraft, autos, electrical machinery, miscellaneous machinery and parts.

Industries in the 4 per cent group are: Chemicals, construction machinery, office machines.

Industries in the 6 per cent group are: Instruments, pharmaceuticals.

Industries in the 8 per cent group are: Electronics.

It must be borne in mind that no two companies have identical

product lines. These variations require correspondingly varied expenditures for product development. Roughly, development expenditures are inversely proportional to sales volume.

In using figures for any industry, one must be sufficiently familiar with the industry to understand the extremes that exist there, and to know how to position one's own company within the industry. Then, too, accounting practices vary from company to company.

The fact that the use of industry data calls for judgment and experience doesn't create particularly unusual problems. All decisions are based on exercise of judgment.

### 2. How effective are our product development efforts compared with others in our industry?

If each of five companies in a single industry had identical product lines and each was spending 4 per cent of its sales dollar for new product development, one company would probably grow in size and profit position beyond the other four.

### 3. What is the least amount we could spend for product development and stay in business?

Low limits for product development expenditures are established by the cost of those programs which, if eliminated, would result in a loss of competitive posi-

tion within a short time. Redesign and product improvement programs may fall in this category. Such projects may have a clearly calculable pay off.

### 4. Can we use the end products of development programs?

In every company, upper limits are established by the ability of the company's management to effectively administer the new problems that necessarily accompany any new product. Can it raise new capital? Is additional management time available? Is manufacturing capacity available? Does the sales force know how to handle new items?

### 5. What are the uncertainties arising in calculating costs of individual new products undertakings?

All new product development activities involve uncertainties. When a proposed group of projects appears too heavily weighted on the speculative side, it is a good idea to inject projects having a less speculative nature to balance the mix.

The opposite situation deserves careful inspection too. If most of the projects are of a nature such that their outcome seems assured, the company isn't thinking far enough ahead. By the nature of their products, some industries move forward faster than others. In these situations, a company is forced to undertake speculative programs.

competitors can move faster, markets are lost.

Those who have scored outstanding achievement records haven't done so because the direction to be taken was indicated by a clearly blazed path and precise formulas for action. Rather, these records have been achieved by those who knew how to make use of guide lines. Management did a better over-all job of decision making. They made better use of their technical resources. They made better than average use of the various functions associated

with new product development. Effectiveness of guide lines will be multiplied many times over as companies develop skill in using them.

### **Basic Problem Areas**

The current competitive climate presents some problem areas that are of unusual significance. They create opportunities for those companies organizationally structured to capitalize on them.

First, technology is a dynamic force. It is the

## **Product Development Expenditures**

### **6. To what degree have we been successful in putting new products into the hands of satisfied customers?**

No new product development program is successful until a sufficient number of customers are satisfied to prove out the venture. When some parts of the process aren't being performed effectively, it is better to reduce the number of projects and to concentrate on the successful completion of these before undertaking others.

### **7. Does our management understand the concepts and operating fundamentals that lead to growth?**

Size isn't the important factor in achieving growth goals. It is knowhow. Nor is growth a matter of company size or age. Both small and large companies have expanded and are expanding. Both well established and recently organized management teams have been successful in planning for growth.

It has been clearly established that successful product development programs are dependent upon management groups that understand the concepts and operating fundamentals that are basic to establishing the targets, time tables, and techniques that lead to growth.

### **8. Are we planning for our future?**

Some have become so preoccupied with today's business that

they have forgotten all about tomorrow's business. Even in some of the newer, currently expanding business, evidence of the symptoms of stagnation is becoming visible.

An advertisement appearing at the beginning of the 20th Century featuring the Stearn's automobile. It made an interesting claim:

Use it until it wears out. There never will be a car materially better, for invention in this line has about reached the limit—to build anything better, with man's present knowledge, is utterly out of the question.

We don't hear much today about companies who were too sure of having all the answers. Others who were sure they *didn't* have all the answers are among the present giants on the industrial scene.

### **9. Have broad objectives been established by management to outline the scope of product development activities?**

It is difficult to determine how much should be spent for product development if you don't know what you are trying to accomplish.

In most companies, new products are needed: a. To insure that the company will continue to operate in areas of growing business activity and profit potentials. b. To make the best possible use of the company's resources, such as raw materials, technical specialties and management talent. c. To utilize available markets adequately. d. To insure steadily increasing and

stable profits. e. To contribute to the corporation's ability to accept social and humanitarian responsibilities.

A management finding that its programs don't include each and every one of these broad objectives, would find it well worth the time to re-examine its product programs.

### **10. Are we allergic to newness?**

Most businesses get their start from a single good idea. Some—one or some few have sensed the potential in the idea and started a business venture. Business after business can trace its origin to such courageous innovation. But once one has gone through this process of courageous innovation something seems to happen. The pioneer turns conservative. He rejects the very process of innovation that gave him his start.

It is equally dangerous to swing to the opposite extreme. The secret of success isn't necessarily "firstness." While most businesses can trace their start to a single good product idea it doesn't always follow that it's best to be first every time.

In any product venture a company may be an innovator, a leader, a follower, or a laggard. The important thing is to be able to choose the right category for the right reason at the right time.

Businesses that have achieved successful growth records, have put themselves in a position where they could pick and choose their way.



arch foe of established order and procedure. It creates constantly changing conditions. It creates radically new opportunities. Each must be examined in its own setting, but as opportunities to be capitalized upon by management methods tailored to new needs. Up-to-the-minute orientation, information, motivation, techniques, and skills are essential if companies are to turn new technology into profits.

Second, the management of scientists, engineers, inventors, planners, application specialists and others who turn ideas into saleable hardware, calls for special talent. The most needed ingredient is balance. Men who can sense potentials in new ideas without forgetting the needs of the present are the men needed. No new idea is worth anything to a business if its impact will be disastrously disruptive to the company's bread-and-butter resources. Yet, anything new is disturbing to a degree.

Third, investment in new product development, soundly administered, not only has been proved to pay its way but to yield dividends that can be reinvested in greatly expanded new programs. This aspect is an asset to those who had the foresight to start early programs.

### *Planning for the Future*

Speculation seems to be a substitute for action for many. Too much talk about an age of technology seems to dull the senses of some to the need for action to cope with—not so much problems—but opportunities. Every problem presents an opportunity. Most decisions that must be made in business today fall into one of two categories: Decisions must be both operations-oriented and opportunity-oriented to cope with today's needs.

The greatest rewards are going to those who can tap and harness new technology, who can turn this new technology into profitable new products. One of the greatest barriers to this results from thinking about parts of the process of product development, rather than the total picture. There is a tendency to deal with research in the physical sciences, engineering, the measurement of consumer acceptance, prototype development, customer application, and product pioneering as if they were utterly unrelated. This results in a waste to time and money stemming from duplication of efforts and communications breakdown.

New product development operations have presented a confusing pattern. Diffuse terminology and overlapping functions have been responsible. Because of this the various activities which should have multiplied their individual effectiveness, have actually cancelled out each other's potential effectiveness.

The compartmentalizing effect of terminology, terms such as applications engineering, research and the like, has made it difficult to capture the all important totality of viewpoint and perspective essential ultimately to sound decision making.

Profits depend on the total viewpoint. To grow, the company needs to expand its resources. It needs to be able to detect and develop new knowledge, commercially feasible products and processes as well as all important profit opportunities. It needs to do this job continuously with a minimum of time lag and at the lowest possible cost in dollars and management time.

Some look upon the industrial corporation as one in which men, money, materials, machines, and management are turned into products and profits. But this is true only after ideas and information are turned into plants and programs.

### *The Job Ahead*

Product development has the responsibility of executing functions that are essential in providing the company with products that will insure its position profitwise in the years ahead. To do this, programs must be put into motion that will:

1. Develop new knowledge and understanding of phenomena, materials, and the art that can be used by the corporation.
2. Develop technically and economically feasible products and processes that can be used by the corporation and its customers and which can be produced, distributed, installed, maintained, and serviced.
3. Define profit centers as investment opportunities for further expansion of business through development and acquisition.

To accomplish these ends quickly and effectively, all of the important functions essential to the achievement of these objectives must be adequately performed and competently co-ordinated. Functions that growth companies have found important range from business conditions and technological forecasting to new product pioneering.

To accomplish these ends effectively, primary responsibility for these functions must be brought to a common focus. Functions concerned with generating new and profitable products, along with proving that they can be transformed into profit producers and with putting them on to the market and turning them into profit producers, are uniquely interrelated.

Plans and action patterns must be co-ordinated for a fast-moving, hard-hitting attack. Effective use of ideas, total utilization of resources and sound decision-making, all depend on this co-ordination.

Levels of expenditure for product development will and must vary from company to company depending upon the degree to which product development activities are adequately co-ordinated.

Product development isn't an easy undertaking but it is an important one to business growth. Any growing and profitable business organization must concern itself not only with its present position in the market but its future. It should recognize that it must always combat competition.

On those product lines which already return a

satisfactory profit, the product development group must give adequate thought and attention to product changes that will be necessary to maintain or improve still further these profit positions.

Looking ahead, new needs and new opportunities must be anticipated. Development work must be initiated to meet these new needs.

There are those who tend to think that everything has been done. They have always been with us and will always be with us. Before the turn of the first century nearly 1900 years ago, Seneca, the philosopher, made this observation. He wrote: "There is still much to do—even if it turns out that the ancients discovered everything, the application, the perception of cause and effect, and further development of that which has been discovered by others, will always remain new." It turned out that he didn't have much to worry about.

## A Plan of Action

It is time to toughen up management thinking about products for the future, to broaden the base for this thinking, to scan the horizon in depth as well as breadth, to think broadly in terms of the scope of its activities, and to hold product planning responsible for figuring out what will pay off and when.

The guide lines designed to help determine how much should be spent for product development, tell that there are upper as well as lower limits to the effective expenditure of money in every corporation.

This was the first concern in thinking about how much to spend for new product development. But shifting attention to the broader picture, there isn't any reason why corporate patterns should remain static. Too many examples prove that when this happens, others move in to capture the business. Once upper limits have been established for effective product development, a re-examination of these upper limits is in order. These upper limits were established because under existing conditions the corporation couldn't effectively operate product development programs on an increased scale. But why not change things so that the company can take advantage of additional profit opportunities?

To capture a leadership position, inefficiencies and wasted resources must be minimized. Corporations must be organizationally structured to utilize new developments and to examine each in its own setting, and to capitalize on these new ideas through management methods tailored to take advantage of these new ideas. To achieve this:

1. The horizons of management thinking must be broadened.

2. Those activities that create, guide and co-ordinate development programs must be given top level attention.

3. To foster future growth, management must be assured that properly disciplined minds are searching in the right directions. Technology is advancing at an alarming rate. It creates conditions calling for sweeping reappraisals of management thinking and action patterns, if management is to turn ideas into dollars at the lowest possible cost.

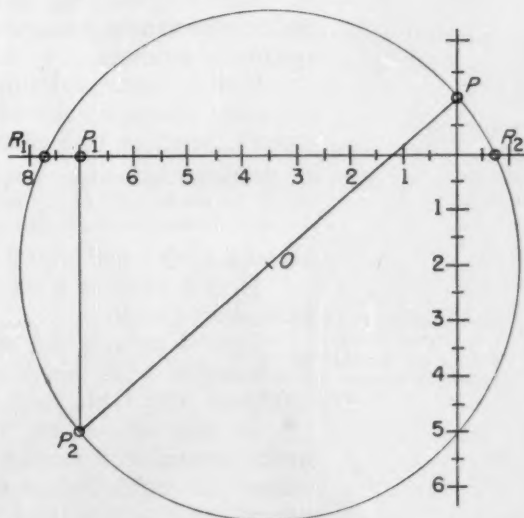
## Tips and Techniques

### Graphic Solution of Quadratic Equations

Quadratic equations of the form  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  may be solved by a simple graphical method. As an example, consider the equation  $x^2 + 7x - 5$ , where  $a = 1$ ;  $b = 7$ ;  $c = -5$ .

1. Lay off point  $P = a = 1$  on the vertical axis.
2. Lay off point  $P_1 = -b/a = -7$  on the horizontal axis.
3. Directly below  $P_1$ , lay off  $P_2 = c/a = -5$ .
4. Draw line  $PP_2$  and determine its midpoint,  $O$ .
5. With center at  $O$ , draw a circle of radius  $OP$  through  $P$  and  $P_2$ . Intersections of the circle with the horizontal axis represent roots  $R_1 = -7.65$ ;  $R_2 = 0.65$ .

—FRANK MURRAY, Detroit, Mich.



Do you have a helpful tip or technique for our other readers? You'll receive ten dollars or more for each published contribution. Send a short description plus drawings, tables, or photos to: Tips and Techniques Editor, MACHINE DESIGN, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

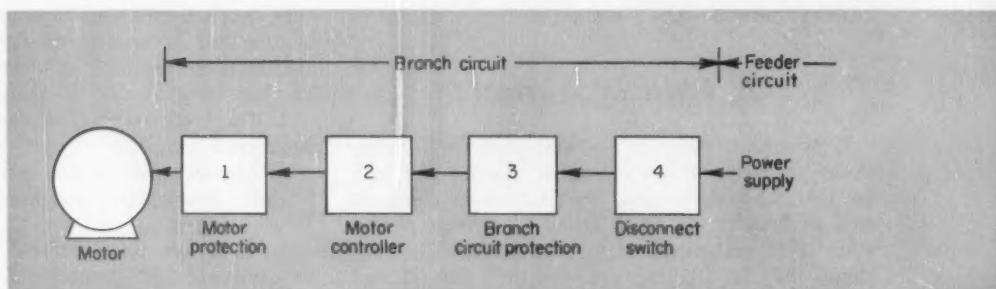
# AC Motor Control-1

**J. RONALD WICKEY and ARTHUR S. NEWMAN Jr.**

Staff Engineer

Application Engineer

The Clark Controller Co.  
Cleveland, Ohio



Five major functions of a motor-control system are:

1. Start and stop electric motors.
2. Protect personnel, motors, and control equipment.
3. Govern motor speed, torque, horsepower, and other characteristics.
4. Maintain proper sequencing of motors, equipment, processes, and/or operations.
5. Sense and correct errors in operation of a motor, machine, or process.

First three functions are provided by the basic units in the block diagram shown here for a simple control system. How these functions are obtained, what kind of equipment is required, and how to select and apply this equipment will be covered in this program of articles.

Unit 1 in the diagram protects the motor from starting or running under overcurrent conditions which could cause overheating and damage to the windings.

Unit 2 starts and stops the motor and also provides the desired operating characteristics of the drive (combination of controller and motor). Selection of a motor controller depends on:

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Nature of the job.               | 4. Type of environment.   |
| 2. Characteristics of the motor.    | 5. Laws, codes, regulations, and standards encompassing an application. |
| 3. Characteristics of power supply. |   |

Usually, Unit 1 and Unit 2 are combined.

Unit 3 protects the branch circuit, motor, and associated control from short circuits.

Unit 4 permits the entire branch circuit to be de-energized and disconnected from the power supply. It can be a separate unit or be combined with Unit 3.

In this article program, interest is directed mainly toward the motor controller or starter, Unit 2. Future articles will discuss starting controls for squirrel-cage motors, multiple-speed squirrel-cage motors, wound-rotor motors, and synchronous motors.



*To introduce this series, motor characteristics are presented in this first article as an aid to the selection of motor controls. Here are the fundamentals of...*

## **Squirrel-Cage Motors**

*... the work horse of ac industrial drives*

**B**EFORE ac motor controls can be skillfully selected, operating and application characteristics of the drive motor must be thoroughly understood. But which type of motor is to be controlled? Are different controls required to obtain similar performance from different motors?

Fortunately, basic control apparatus can be applied to a variety of motor types. Although specific applications may require different controls even for the same motor design, the fundamental characteristics of a representative motor will serve to illustrate the principles of electric motor control.

The most widely used industrial drive motor is the ac polyphase induction type known as the

squirrel-cage motor. Its main advantages are:

1. Low initial cost.
2. Uncomplicated, inexpensive control.
3. Low maintenance cost.
4. Design versatility.
5. High efficiency.
6. Reasonably good power factor.

In addition, widespread use of three-phase squirrel-cage motors has been a contributing factor in making low-cost three-phase ac power almost universally available.

The simple and rugged construction that contributes to minimum maintenance is evident in the squirrel-cage rotor, Fig. 1. Basically, it is a cylinder

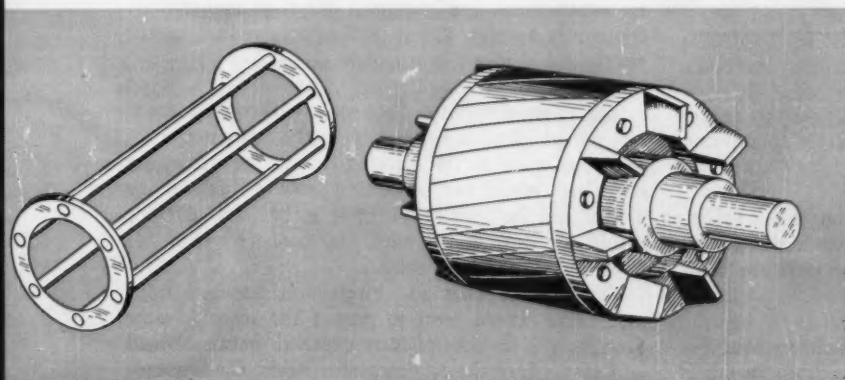


Fig. 1—Sketch of conductor bars attached to short-circuiting end rings and view of a complete squirrel-cage rotor with skewed conductor bars.

formed by a number of aluminum or copper bars which are connected on both ends by heavy rings. The complete rotor appears as a solid cylinder with the conductors placed in parallel slots extending from end to end.

When the stator is energized with alternating current, a rotating magnetic field is established. At standstill, the bars of the rotor are "cut" by the flux lines of this field. As a result, a voltage is induced in the bars and causes currents to flow in them. In turn, the currents in the bars set up a magnetic field with north and south poles in the rotor. Forces of attraction and repulsion between stator and rotor poles set the rotor in motion as it attempts to keep up with the rotating flux of the stator.

The squirrel-cage motor can serve many different applications through design variations which alter such characteristics as speed, slip, torque, horsepower, locked-rotor current, and operating voltage. Characteristics which most influence motor performance are briefly covered here as a background for the specific sections on control apparatus that follow.

**Eddy Currents:** The rotating magnetic field of the stator induces voltages and currents in the stator and rotor cores as well as in the rotor bars. The core currents that are produced are called eddy currents. Since they provide no benefits but, instead,

#### Nomenclature

- $C$  = Coded rating (see Table 3), kva/hp  
 $E$  = Line voltage, v  
 $f$  = Frequency of power supply, cps  
 $I_{LR}$  = Locked rotor current, amp  
 $P$  = Motor output power, hp  
 $p$  = Number of poles  
 $S_a$  = Actual speed of motor, rpm  
 $S_s$  = Synchronous speed of motor, rpm  
 $s$  = Slip in motor speed, per cent  
 $T$  = Motor torque, lb-ft

result in wasted power, an attempt is always made to keep eddy currents at a minimum in motor design.

**Rotation:** The direction of rotation depends on the power line connections to the motor terminals. Reversing any two incoming lines reverses the motor's direction of rotation.

**Speed:** Approximate motor speed is determined by the frequency of the power supply and the number

of poles for which the stator is wound. The "approximate" motor speed is actually the synchronous speed, or the rate of stator magnetic field rotation, and is found from

$$S_s = \frac{120f}{p} \quad (1)$$

Actual speed of a squirrel-cage motor is always less than synchronous speed. Synchronous speeds of standard motors for various frequencies are given in Table 1.

Stators of squirrel-cage motors must be built with at least two poles. In addition to reducing speed, an increased number of poles results in reduced horsepower, reduced efficiency, and reduced starting torque. Thus, motors built with many stator poles are both physically larger and more expensive than two-pole motors of the same horsepower, the only benefit being a means of getting lower speed. Because of the disadvantages, it is often better to use gear reduction than an increased number of stator poles when a driven machine requires the slower running speeds.

Another method of reducing motor speed is the use of a lower frequency power supply. However, some of the same disadvantages attributed to an increased number of poles, that is, greater motor

Table 1—Synchronous Speeds of Squirrel-Cage Motors

Number of Poles	Synchronous Speed (rpm)		
	25 cps	50 cps	60 cps
2	1500	3000	3600
4	750	1500	1800
6	500	1000	1200
8	—	750	900
10	—	600	720
12	—	500	600
14	—	—	514
16	—	—	450

Commercial motors may not be available at all horsepower ratings in the speeds shown.

size and weight and decreased horsepower, result from this practice.

Where speeds higher than 3600 rpm are desired, a power supply of increased frequency is often used. Many hand power tools are designed for 180 cps to reduce size and weight. Military applications commonly specify 400 to 800 cps to reduce motor weight for a given horsepower.

**Slip:** The difference between synchronous speed and actual speed is called slip. If the rotor turned at the same speed as the rotating flux in the stator, the rotor bars would not be cutting lines of flux, voltage would not be induced in the rotor bars, current would not flow in the bars, and polarity would not be established in the rotor.

The lack of magnetic interaction between rotor and stator would tend to permit the rotor to slow down until a balance was reached between load and strength of the two magnetic fields. Consequent-

ly, with a fixed load, a fixed speed difference always exists between rotor and the stator field. If load is increased, rotor speed decreases. As a result, the rotating stator field cuts across the rotor bars faster than before. The increased current in the rotor bars produces a stronger rotor field to enable the motor to carry the heavier load.

Slip is generally expressed as a percentage:

$$s = \frac{100(S_s - S_a)}{S_s} \quad (2)$$

For example, if  $S_s = 1800$  rpm and  $S_a = 1710$  rpm, then  $s = 100(1800 - 1710)/1800 = 5$  per cent slip.

$$\text{Efficiency} = (\text{power out} \times 100)/(\text{power in}) = (26,110 \times 100)/30,120 = 86.7 \text{ per cent.}$$

Obviously, operation at maximum efficiency is desirable and generally occurs at full load. The efficiency curve shown in Fig. 2 applies to the 35-hp motor in the example but is typical of efficiency curves for the most common motors. Selection of the proper size motor is important—one that is too small will overheat; one that is too large will operate inefficiently.

**Power Factor:** Power factor is the ratio of real power to apparent power, or watts divided by volt-

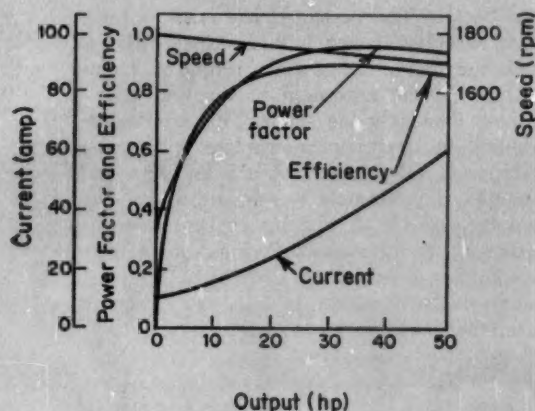


Fig. 2—Representative performance curves for the more common types of squirrel cage motors.

Squirrel-cage motors are designed to operate with slip values ranging from less than 5 per cent to about 20 per cent. A motor with slip of 5 per cent or less is called a normal-slip motor. It is also called a constant-speed motor because speed changes very little with load variations. Motors with slip above 5 per cent are used for hard-to-start applications but are less efficient than normal-slip motors.

**Efficiency:** In terms of a percentage, efficiency is the ratio of useful power output to total power input. The major causes of reduced efficiency are motor electrical losses, which are converted into heat and subsequently limit power output. The effect of losses and slip on efficiency is demonstrated for a 35-hp motor:

**EXAMPLE:** Determine full-load efficiency of a motor with 5 per cent slip. Power input = 30,120 w; fixed loss in stator copper (based on stator current) = 2636 w.

Power input to rotor = 30,120 - 2636 = 27,484 w.

Rotor loss = rotor input  $\times$  slip = 27,484  $\times$  0.05 = 1374 w.

Power output = 27,484 - 1374 = 26,110 w, or 26,110/746 = 35 hp.

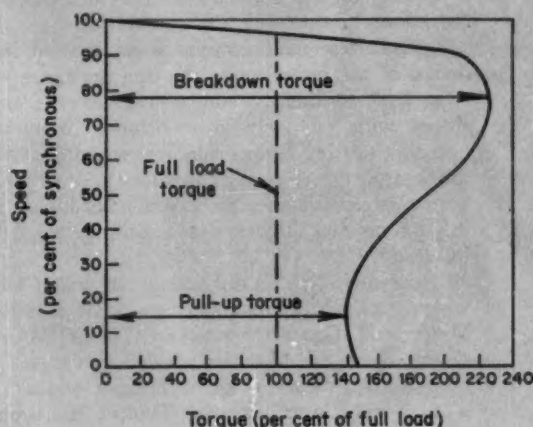


Fig. 3—Typical speed-torque curve for squirrel-cage motor.

amperes. A power factor of 1 or unity is ideal. A power factor less than 1 means that a portion of the current drawn from the power lines is not actually used by the motor to produce work. A typical power factor curve for a motor will reach its peak near full load, as does a typical efficiency curve, Fig. 2.

**Torque, Power, and Speed:** Motor characteristics of prime importance are torque and power. Torque amounts to a turning effort. Power, or horsepower, takes into account rotational speed and is the rate of doing work. The relationship of these three characteristics is given by

$$P = \frac{TS_s}{5252} \quad (3)$$

The steady constant torque developed by a motor at rated load is called full-load torque. However, when starting, additional torque is generally required to overcome inertia. Starting torque is often referred to as locked-rotor torque. The relationship of starting torque to full-load torque can be seen in the speed-torque curve in Fig. 3.



Most motors are designed to prevent stalling under sudden overloads. This protection appears in Fig. 3 in the form of high breakdown torque. The inherent design of the motor provides this sharply increased torque whenever an overload forces motor speed to dip. Extended operation at this torque level causes overheating and eventual damage to the motor.

Like all motor characteristics, torque is highly variable in the initial stages of motor design. Starting torque can be established at a high or low level, depending on the application. The same applies to breakdown torque and full-load torque.

Squirrel-cage motor torque is determined by the design of the motor, especially the resistance of the rotor bars. Ordinarily, squirrel-cage motors are designed with relatively low-resistance rotors which give low starting torque and low running slip (approximately 3 per cent at full load). A motor built with a high-resistance rotor will have higher starting torque and higher slip (about 8 per cent at full load).

Unfortunately, it is not possible to design a motor which excels in all characteristics. For this reason, Motor and Generator standards of NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) have established five basic motor designs which satisfy a variety of torque needs. Typical characteristics of the five classes of motors are shown in Fig. 4.

Table 2 lists applications and the general torque and current specifications for each basic NEMA design.

**Locked-Rotor Current:** A code letter on the nameplate of every motor is the key to motor starting current. This code letter corresponds to a given locked-rotor kva/hp rating as shown in Table 3. Approximate starting current can be determined by substituting values from Table 3 in

$$I_{LR} = \frac{1000 P C}{1.73 E} \quad (4)$$

For example, starting current, or locked-rotor current, of a  $7\frac{1}{2}$  hp, 220-v motor, with a nameplate code letter of "C" is, approximately,

$$I_{LR} = \frac{1000 (7.5) (6)}{1.73 (220)} = 118 \text{ amp}$$

**Service Factor:** The design characteristic known as service or safety factor is a multiplier that is used with the normal horsepower rating of a motor to arrive at the maximum overloading allowable without damaging the motor. This service factor is found on the motor nameplate and ranges from 1.25 on a 1-hp motor to 1.15 for 3-hp and larger motors. For example, a standard 10-hp motor could be used on an 11.5-hp application without overheating or otherwise suffering damage, barring any further overloading. Ordinarily, however, this safety measure should be used to safeguard against unpredictable overloads.

**Insulation:** NEMA has classified insulation of motor windings as A, B, and H. Class A materials include treated cotton, silk, paper, plastic, cellulose

Table 2—Characteristics of NEMA-Design Squirrel-Cage Motors

NEMA Design	Torque* (% of full load) Starting	Breakdown	Starting Current	Slip	Description	Applications
A	Normal; 100 to 275	Higher than Design B	Normal	Low	For moderately easy-to-start loads requiring slightly more than full-load starting torque and low slip. Has relatively high breakdown torque to sustain occasional overloads. Used where starting current higher than Design B can be tolerated.	Generators, pumps, machine tools, conveyors, compressors.
B	Normal; 100 to 275	200 to 300	Low	Low	For moderately easy-to-start loads requiring slightly more than full-load starting torque and low slip. Has relatively high breakdown torque to sustain occasional overloads, but lower than Design A. Covers 70 per cent of industrial applications.	Generators, pumps, machine tools, conveyors, compressors, blowers.
C	High; 200 to 250	190 to 225	Low	Low	For hard-to-start loads requiring high starting torque but not requiring high overload demands after reaching running speed. Unsuitable for loads having long accelerating time.	Escalators, pulverizers, compressors, conveyors.
D	Very high; 275 max	....	Low	High	For hard-to-start, intermittent loads. Has no defined breakdown torque point. Surge loads cause appreciable decrease in speed but high torque recovers speed rapidly.	Cranes, elevators, centrifuges, punch presses, fly-wheel machines.
F	Low; 125 max	Low; 135 max	Very low	Low	For easy-to-start loads where low locked-rotor current is required. Has lower torque values than Design B except at full load. Made in 30 hp sizes and larger. Check motor manufacturer when long acceleration is necessary.	Large fans, blowers, compressors.

\*Specific value depends on actual horsepower rating of motor.

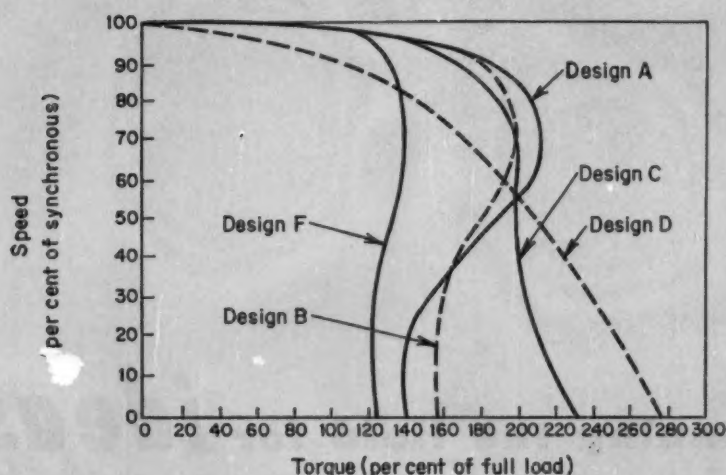


Fig. 4—Typical speed-torque curves for five basic NEMA squirrel-cage motor designs.

derivatives, and varnishes, all of which are satisfactory for standard temperature rises of 40 C in open motors and 55 C in enclosed types. (Temperature rises are based on a maximum ambient temperature of 40 C.) Class B materials include glass fiber, mica, and asbestos, and other materials which have been shown to be satisfactory for motors operating at temperature rises of 70 to 75 C. Class H insulation, including materials such as silicones, is satisfactory for temperature rises of more than 100 C but is costly.

**Service Conditions:** NEMA has divided the broad range of service conditions into three classes: Usual, more favorable than usual, less favorable than usual. Only the two most frequently encountered are described here.

**USUAL:** Most squirrel-cage motors today are classified as general-purpose motors. They are offered in standard sizes with standard operating characteristics. Their rated temperature rise is 40 C; that is, motor temperature may rise 40 C above room temperature without damage to the motor. Service conditions under which such motors are designed to operate are:

1. Ambient or room temperature not exceeding 40 C.
2. Voltage variation not exceeding plus or minus 10 per cent of nameplate rating.
3. Frequency variation not exceeding plus or minus 5 per cent of nameplate rating.
4. Combined variation of frequency and voltage not exceeding plus or minus 10 per cent, provided that frequency variation is within the 5 per cent limitation.
5. Altitude not exceeding 3300 ft.
6. Freedom from dust, moisture, fumes, or interference to normal ventilation of the motor.

High ambient temperatures, large voltage variations, high altitude operation, and restricted ventilation lead to motor overheating. Frequency variations affect speed and torque and are also likely to result in

Table 3—Code Letters for Locked-Rotor KVA

Code Letter	Rating* kva/hp	Code Letter	Rating* kva/hp
A	0-3.15	L	9.00-10.0
B	3.15-3.55	M	10.0-11.2
C	3.55-4.00	N	11.2-12.5
D	4.00-4.50	P	12.5-14.0
E	4.50-5.00	R	14.0-16.0
F	5.00-5.60	S	16.0-18.0
G	5.60-6.30	T	18.0-20.0
H	6.30-7.10	U	20.0-22.4
J	7.10-8.00	V	22.4/Up
K	8.00-9.00		

\*Range of a rating includes the lower figure up to, but not including, the higher figure.

From NEMA publication MG 1-1950, par. MG 1-2.15.

overheating. Where conditions exceed the recommended limits, motors with higher horsepower rating may provide satisfactory operation. If explosive or combustible dust or gases are present, general-purpose motors must not be used.

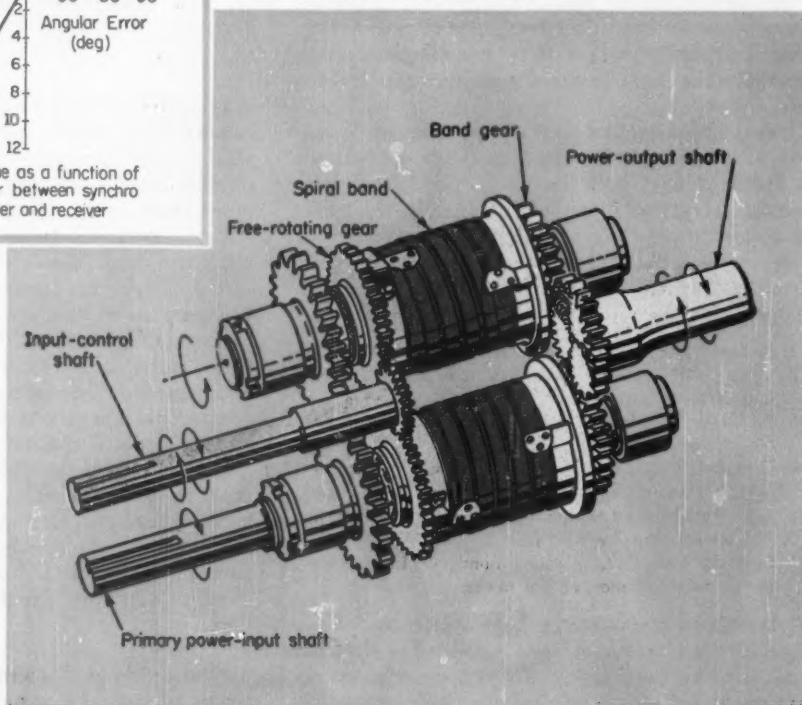
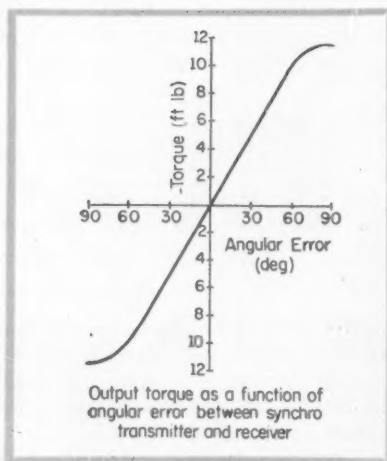
**LESS FAVORABLE THAN USUAL:** Where conditions are other than "usual," definite-purpose motors or special-purpose motors must generally be used. Definite-purpose motors are standard in construction and operating characteristics but are specially classified because of the nature of the service conditions or application. Special-purpose motors have special operating characteristics or construction and are designed for special applications.

Service conditions that are less favorable than usual include: Chemical fumes, combustible or explosive dust, gritty or electrically conducting dust, lint, steam, inflammable or explosive gases, temperatures below 10 C, oil vapor, salt air, external shock or vibration, damp atmosphere, poor ventilation.

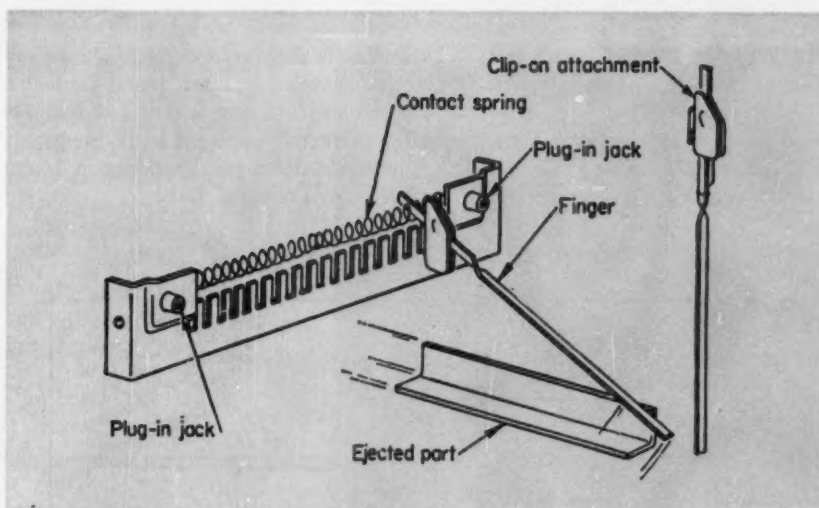
Next article in this series will cover across-the-line starters for squirrel-cage motors.

## scanning the field for *ideas*

**Mechanical power amplifier** uses twin windlass drums, rotating in opposite directions, to provide controlled power output in mechanical servo drive. The windlass drums are driven at constant speed by the power source. The input control shaft, through its pinion, drives the free-rotating gears. As the gears rotate, the attached arm on one of the gears engages its spiral band and winds it into contact with the drum. (The opposite band is moved away from the drum.) Power from the primary source is then transmitted through the band gear to the output shaft. Principle employed in mechanical power amplifier developed by Seneca Falls Machine Co., Seneca Falls, N. Y.

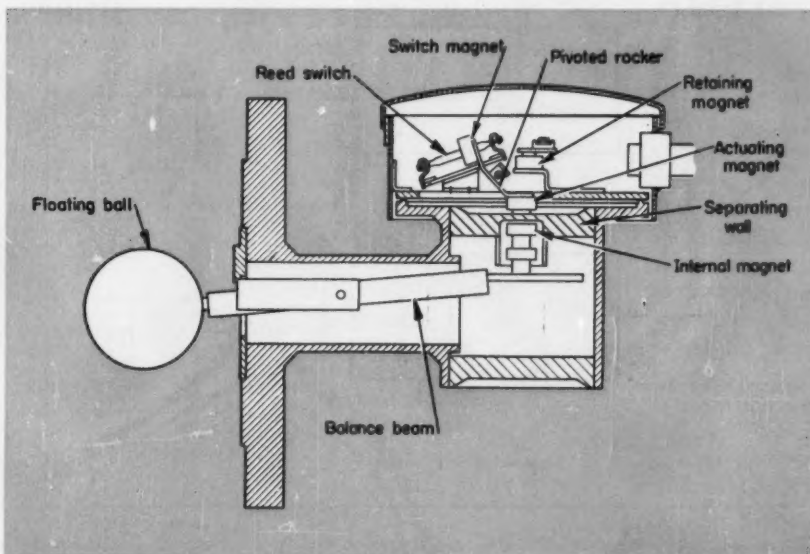






**Swinging-finger switch** uses same arm for detection and actuation. Motion of the object being detected rotates the finger so that the portion on the opposite side of the pivot meshes into a coil spring contact. After the detected part passes, the finger returns to an upright position and opens the circuit. Principle employed in detector developed by Rehrig Safety Controls, Los Angeles.

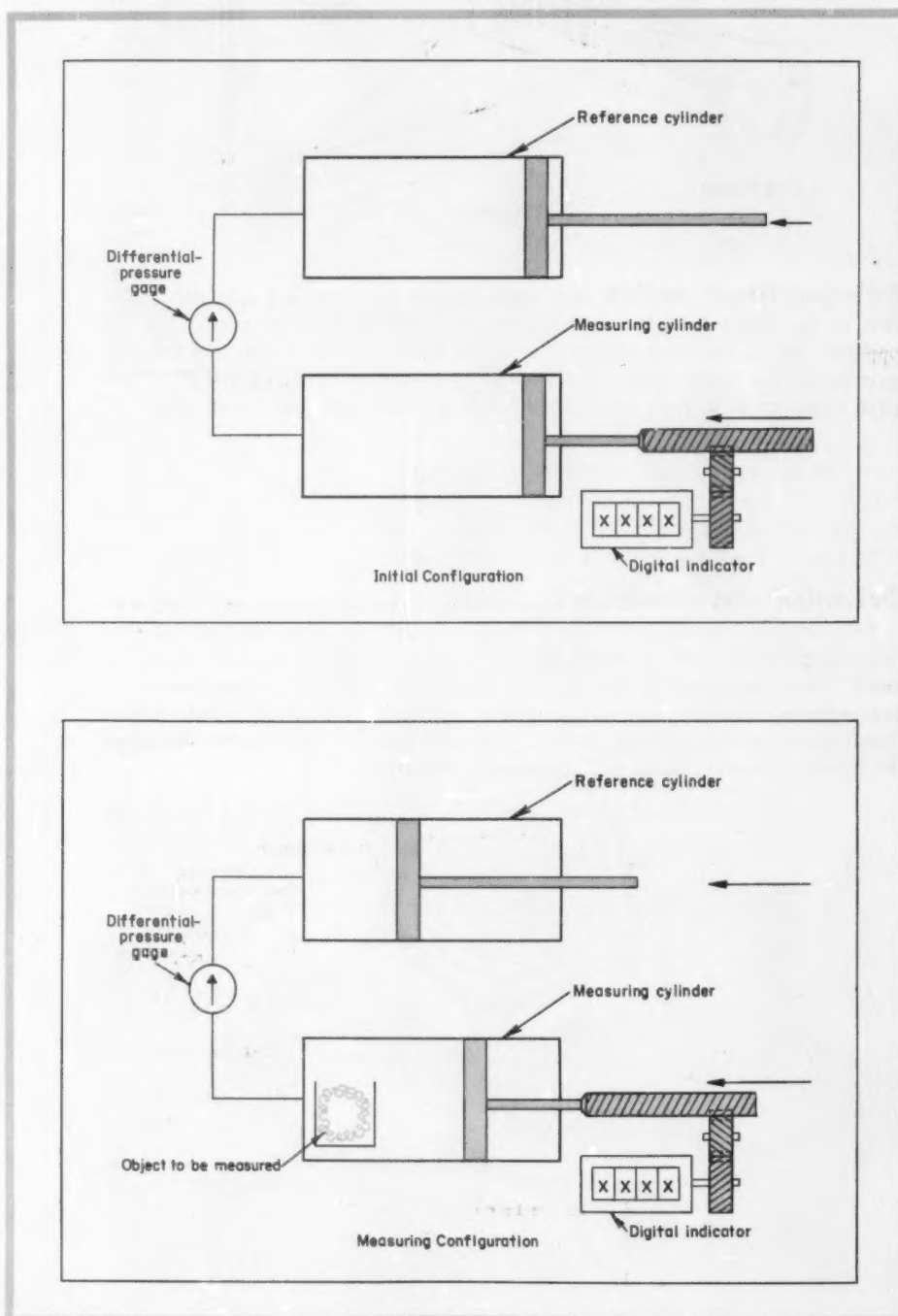
**Detention plus actuation** is provided by a retaining magnet combined with a float-actuated internal magnet in a liquid-level control. Float ball position controls the position of the internal magnet in relation to the nonmagnetic separating wall. Relative position of the internal magnet and the retaining magnet determines the position of the actuating magnet. Alternate position of switch magnet opens or closes the reed-type switch. Principle employed in monitor developed by Siemens-Schuckertwerke AG, Erlangen, Germany.



## SCANNING THE FIELD FOR IDEAS

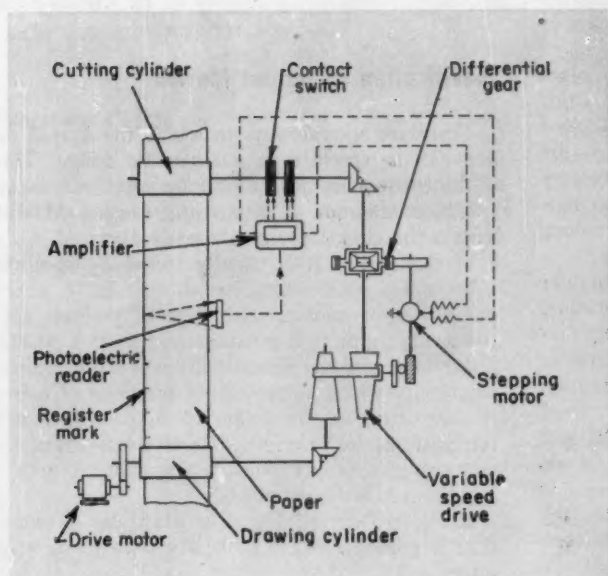
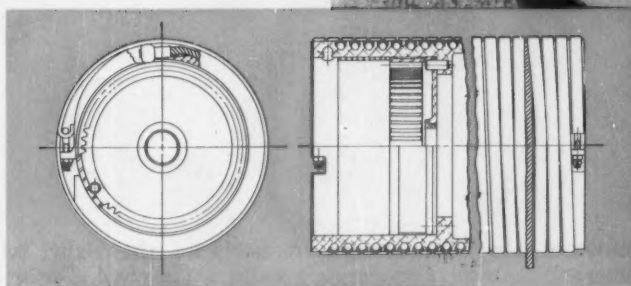
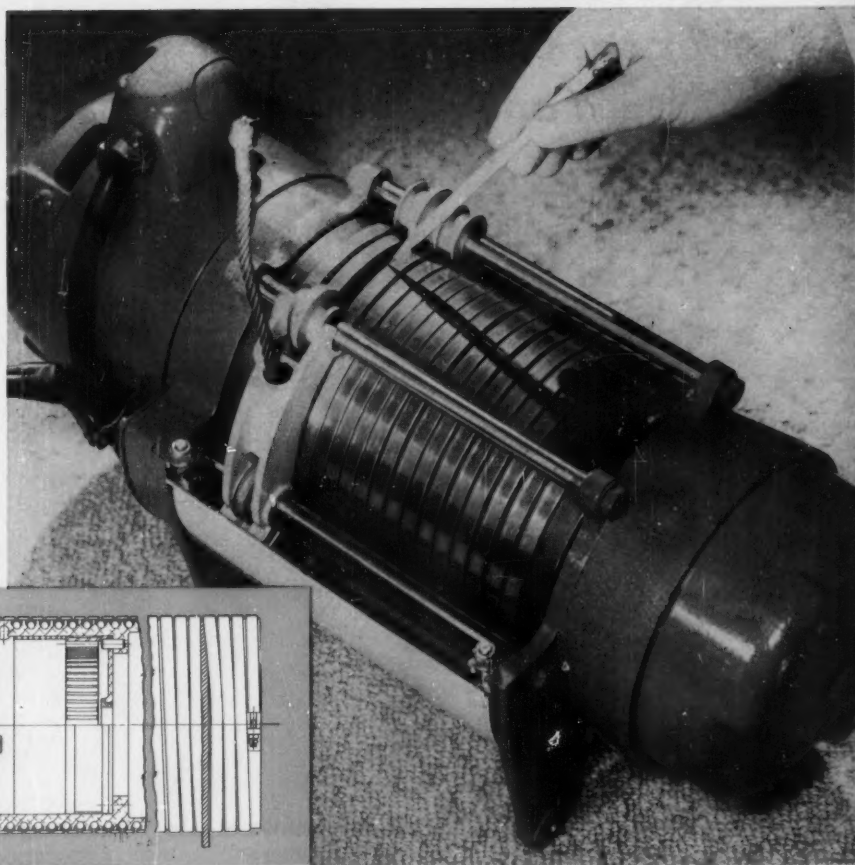
**Pneumatic volume meter** compresses air to measure volume of sample object. Piston in the cylinder containing the sample is adjusted until air pressure equals the pressure in a connected reference cylinder. Relative position of the piston in the two

cylinders is then a function of the volume of the specimen. Direct digital readout of the specimen volume is provided mechanically. Principle employed in air-comparison pycnometer developed by Beckman Instruments Inc., Fullerton, Calif.



### Helix guides cable

and retains it on the hoist drum to prevent fouling and reduce backlash. The cable guide opens the helical coils to expose one drum groove at a time during winding or unwinding. Principle employed in hoist developed by Garrett Corp., Los Angeles.



**Pulsed servo loop** synchronizes operation of a paper-cutting machine. Register marks along one edge of the moving paper strip are detected by a photoelectric reader. If the cutting cylinder is synchronized with the register marks, a rotary contact switch blocks the pulses from the photoelectric reader. However, if pulses and cylinder are not synchronized, the pulses pass through the rotary switch to the appropriate side of the two-channel amplifier. The amplifier output actuates a stepping motor to adjust both the angular relationship and the speed ratio between the drive motor and the cutting cylinder. Principle employed in cutting machine designed by Allgemeine Elektricitaets-Gesellschaft, Berlin, Germany.

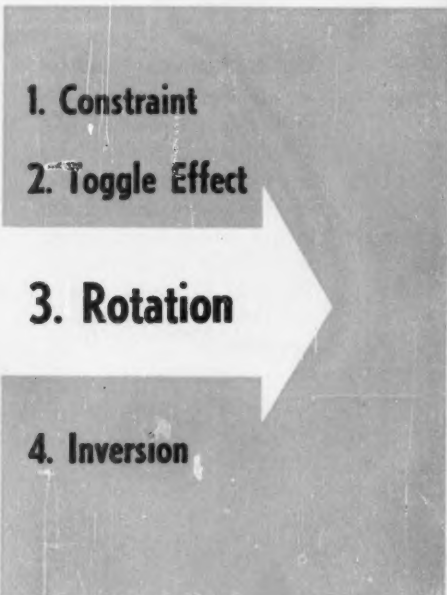


*How to use  
four basic concepts  
to speed and improve*

# Mechanism Design

**THOMAS P. GOODMAN**

Kinematics Engineer  
General Engineering Lab  
General Electric Co.  
Schenectady, N. Y.

- 
1. Constraint
  2. Toggle Effect
  3. Rotation
  4. Inversion

**T**WO kinds of motion are commonplace in mechanisms—linear motion and angular motion. A rigid body has linear motion when all the points of it move equal distances in the same direction simultaneously. Accordingly, if a rigid machine part is constrained to have only linear motion, the motion of every point in it is determined when the magnitudes and directions of the motion of one point of it are known.

A rigid body has angular motion if two points in it move unequal distances in the same time. Whereas the motion of only one point is sufficient to establish the linear motion of a rigid body, the motions of at least two points in it are necessary to establish its angular motion. Whereas linear motions pertain to equalities in the motions of points, angular motions pertain to their inequalities.<sup>1</sup>

Viewed in another way, a rigid body has angular motion if at least two points in it undergo unequal motions simultaneously. The inequality in the motions of the two points is the relative motion between them. This relative motion must be a pure rotation because any two points of a rigid body remain a fixed distance apart in any motion of the body. If and when inequalities in the motion of all points do become equalities, then the resultant linear motion is regarded as a limiting condition in which the relative rotation between any two points is zero.

<sup>1</sup>References are tabulated at end of article.

When linkages are considered, the relative rotations of several rigid bodies are involved. The study of these rotations is the foundation of the classical development of kinematic synthesis: Both for the older graphical techniques<sup>2,3,4,5</sup> developed primarily in Germany, and for the newer analytical techniques,<sup>6,7</sup> developed primarily in the United States.

## Specification of Output Motion

There are several ways in which the output motion can be specified in a kinematic design. Three of the commonest types of motion specifications are:

1. *Co-ordination of Input and Output Motions:* This is the motion problem already discussed in Part 2 of this series. It is usually stated by specifying a functional relationship, or schedule curve, of output vs. input motion. This type of problem arises when the input is a constant torque or a constant linear force and the desired output is a force, torque, or velocity which varies during the cycle of motion. It also arises in the design of function-generating mechanisms, for example, a mechanism whose output angle is proportional to the sine, tangent, or logarithm of the input angle.

2. *Point Tracing:* Fig. 21a illustrates a point *E* that is guided along a path from one point to another.

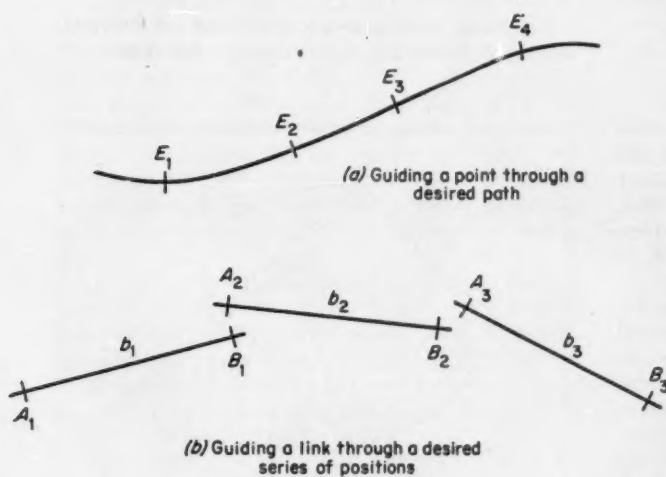


Fig. 21—Specifications of output motion.

3. *Link Guiding*: Fig. 21b illustrates the motion of a link as it is guided through successive positions  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ , and  $b_3$ . As explained in Part 1, planar motion of a link can be specified by the motion of any line segment which is fixed in, or rigidly attached to, the link. Thus, in Fig. 21b, the motion of link  $b$  is specified by the motion of the line segment  $AB$ , i.e., by the paths of points  $A$  and  $B$ .

### Precision Points

With a cam mechanism, output-motion specifications can be fulfilled exactly, up to the limit of

machining accuracy, since a cam curve can be constructed to correspond to a prescribed path or schedule curve at an infinite number of points. In a link mechanism, however, there are only a limited number of adjustable parameters, and therefore it is possible, in general, to match a prescribed path or schedule curve in only a finite number of points.

The points where the linkage is designed to match the specifications are called precision points.<sup>7</sup> The greater the complexity of the linkage, the greater is the number of adjustable parameters, and hence the greater is the number of precision points which are achievable. As shown in *Determining the Number of Precision Points*, the number of precision points available with a given linkage can readily be

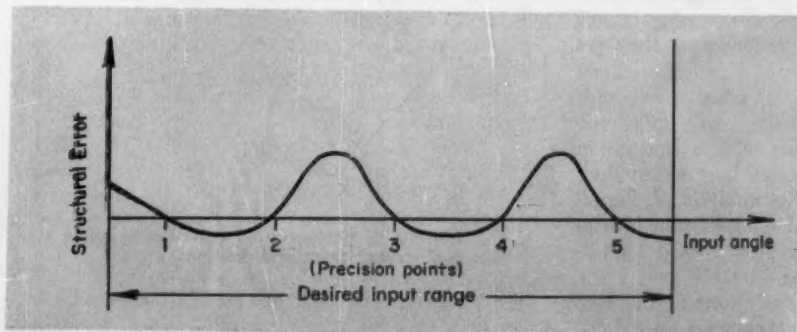


Fig. 22—Plot of structural error to illustrate precision points.

determined from an analytical formulation of the linkage-design problem.

### Spacing of Precision Points

Structural error of a linkage is the error between the desired point path or schedule curve and the actual point path or schedule curve as obtained from a linkage with no machining errors. With the aid of digital computers it is possible in some cases to design linkages having structural errors of less than a minute of arc.<sup>7</sup>

While the structural error can, in general, be reduced to zero at the precision points, the structural error in the intervals between precision points can be minimized by optimum spacing of precision points. For example, a hypothetical plot of structural error vs input crank angle for a trial linkage design is shown in Fig. 22. Since the greatest structural error occurs between the second and third and between the fourth and fifth precision points, it is probable that the structural error can be reduced by spacing these pairs of points closer together and the other pairs farther apart.

If the goal is to minimize the peak value of structural error in the whole range of the input crank angle, then the respacing should be continued until the maximum error in each interval between precision points and in each of the two end intervals is the same. A digital computer program is available for performing this series of computations automatically in the design of a four-bar linkage for co-ordination of angular displacements of input and output cranks.<sup>7</sup>

### Analytical Design Techniques

The analytical procedure for designing a linkage is to solve the 2NL (for planar mechanisms) or 3NL (for spatial mechanisms) loop equations for the parameters<sup>6,7,8,11</sup> of the linkage. Digital-computer programs are available for the problems of Examples 1 and 4, as well as for synthesis of a spatial four-bar linkage for co-ordination of input and output angular displacements.

These programs provide by far the most accurate method available for refining the design of a linkage to minimize the structural error. However, they are not suitable for an initial survey of a design problem. A digital computer, for example, when faced with an unreasonable design problem, may solve the problem anyway and come out with a linkage in which one link is 10,000 times as long as another. For this reason, the qualitative analysis of Part 2 and the approximate graphical analysis that follows are valuable as a preliminary step toward digital-computer programs as well as in their own right.

For more complex linkages, solutions of the loop equations become increasingly complex, and no

digital-computer programs are yet available. Under such circumstances, graphical techniques are the only available methods.

### Graphical Design Techniques

Graphical techniques for the design of linkages, developed primarily in Germany, are based on

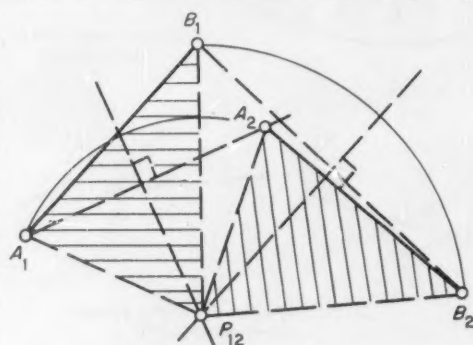


Fig. 23—Guiding a link through two prescribed positions.

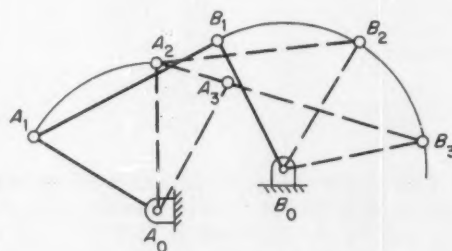


Fig. 24—Guiding a link through three prescribed positions.

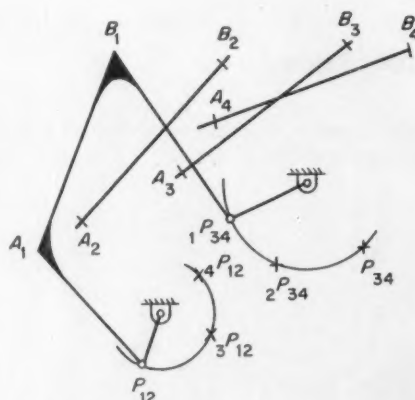


Fig. 25—Use of point-position reduction to guide a link through four prescribed positions.



elementary geometrical constructions. Consider the problem of guiding a link  $AB$  through a desired sequence of positions in a plane, Fig. 21b. Example 5 illustrates a solution for five positions, i.e., for five precision points, when link  $AB$  is made the coupler of a four-bar linkage. If less than five positions are specified, additional specifications such as space requirements or transmission-angle requirements can be imposed upon the design.

If only two positions,  $A_1B_1$  and  $A_2B_2$ , of a link  $AB$  are prescribed, the guidance can be achieved simply by pivoting the link to the machine frame at the point of intersection of the perpendicular bisectors of  $A_1A_2$  and  $B_1B_2$ . This point is called the pole for positions 1 and 2 and is denoted by  $P_{12}$ , Fig. 23.

If three positions of  $AB$  are prescribed, then in general the link can not be guided through these positions by using a single fixed pivot. However, since a circle can be drawn through any three points, a circle through points  $A_1, A_2$ , and  $A_3$  with center at  $A_0$  and a circle through points  $B_1, B_2$ , and  $B_3$  with center at  $B_0$  can be constructed.

Next, introduce guide link  $A_0A$ , attached to the machine frame by the fixed pivot at  $A_0$  and attached to link  $AB$  by the moving pivot at  $A$ . Similarly, introduce guide link  $B_0B$  with a fixed pivot at  $B_0$  and a moving pivot at  $B$ . As shown in Fig. 24, link  $AB$  is now the coupler of a four-bar linkage which is constrained to pass through the desired three positions. Instead of  $A$  and  $B$ , any two points on link  $AB$  as the moving pivots may have been chosen. Thus the moving pivots can be matched to other design requirements.

If four positions of  $AB$  are prescribed, random selection of any two points on link  $AB$  as moving pivots for guide links is no longer permissible since it is not possible to draw a circle through four arbitrary points. This is the stage at which simple geometry leaves off and the classical theory of kinematic synthesis begins.

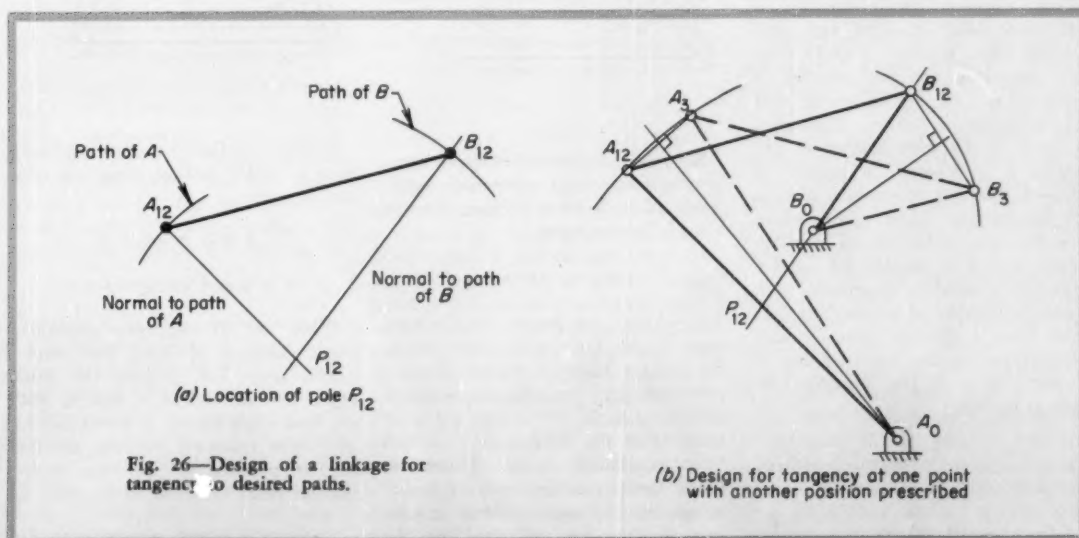
Burmester<sup>2,3,12,13</sup> discovered a geometric curve,

known as the circle-point curve, which is the locus of the points on the link whose four positions lie on a circle. A corresponding curve, known as the center curve, is the locus of points on the machine frame which are the centers of such circles and can therefore be used as fixed pivots. For a given problem these curves can be drawn up point-by-point, starting from pole  $P_{12}$  and analogously defined poles  $P_{13}, P_{14}, P_{23}, P_{24}$ , and  $P_{34}$  and using geometrical rules.<sup>13</sup> After learning these rules, an engineer or draftsman can locate enough points to define a circle-point or center curve in about an hour.

Instead of the circle-point and center curves, elementary methods can still be used to find points to guide a link through four positions. One method is to use trial-and-error aided by interpolation: If  $A_4$  lies outside the circle through  $A_1, A_2$ , and  $A_3$ , while  $B_4$  lies inside the circle through  $B_1, B_2$ , and  $B_3$ , a search can be made between  $A$  and  $B$  for a point  $C$  for which  $C_1, C_2, C_3$ , and  $C_4$  all lie on the same circle. This method is conveniently carried out by using a vellum overlay of the moving member and moving it through the desired four positions relative to the fixed member. This overlay method<sup>14,15</sup> has the advantage that it can be used to investigate pivot points for a continuous range of motion as well as for distinct positions of the moving member.

A second elementary method for finding points to guide a link through four positions is to use one of the poles as a moving pivot. Since  $P_{12}$  occupies the same position at positions 1 and 2 of the link, it passes through only three positions, which may be denoted by  $P_{12}, {}_3P_{12}$ , and  ${}_4P_{12}$ , when the link passes through positions 1, 2, 3, and 4. Therefore  $P_{12}$  can be used as a moving pivot and the center of the circle through  $P_{12}, {}_3P_{12}$ , and  ${}_4P_{12}$  can be used as a fixed pivot, Fig. 25. A similar argument applies to the other five poles. This use of poles to reduce the number of positions through which a circle must be passed has been given the name point-position reduction.<sup>3,16</sup>

If five positions of  $AB$  are prescribed, there are



at most a finite number of points on link  $AB$  that can be used as moving pivots for guide links. The classical method of finding these points is to draw the circle-point curve for positions 1, 2, 3, 4 and the circle-point curve for positions 1, 2, 3, 5 and find their points of intersection. Besides poles  $P_{12}$ ,  $P_{13}$ , and  $P_{23}$  (which in general cannot be used as moving pivots for guiding the link through all five positions), there will be at most four points of intersection which can be used as moving pivots. These points are known as Burmester points.<sup>12,13</sup> There is a corresponding set of Burmester points, found

as intersections of center curves, which can be used as fixed pivots.

### Infinitesimally Close Positions

Often it is desirable to guide link  $AB$  so that the paths of points  $A$  and  $B$  will be tangent to desired paths rather than simply crossing these paths at several distinct points. To make  $A$  and  $B$  tangent to desired paths, prescribe positions 1 and 2 infinitesimally close together at the respective points of tangency of the paths of  $A$  and  $B$  to their desired paths. These points can be denoted by  $A_{12}$  and  $B_{12}$ , respectively. Pole  $P_{12}$  becomes the instantaneous center of rotation for link  $AB$ , Fig. 26a. Any point on the normal to the path of  $A$  at the point of tangency

## Determining the Number

Analytically, a problem in linkage design can be expressed by writing a set of simultaneous vector equations in which the desired points on paths or schedule curves are included as known quantities, and the adjustable parameters of the linkage are included as unknowns. For each position of the linkage, let  $L$  denote the number of independent vector equations, or loop equations,<sup>9,10</sup> needed to specify the positions of all the links as functions of the input position. Also, denote by  $N$  the number of precision points, as well as the number of different positions in which the linkage is required to meet the prescribed conditions.

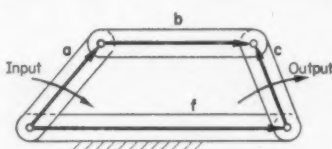
Since a planar vector equation is really two scalar equations and since a spatial vector equation is really three scalar equations, the total number of equations is  $2NL$  for a planar and  $3NL$  for a spatial linkage. This must be equal to the total number of unknowns. If  $c$  denotes the number of unknown constants (parameters such as link lengths and initial angles, which have the same value for all precision points) and if  $v$  denotes the number of unknown variables (parameters such as angular positions of intermediate links which have a different value for each precision point), the total number of unknowns is  $c + Nv$ . Therefore, for a planar linkage,

$$N = \frac{c}{2L - v} \quad (8)$$

and for a spatial linkage,

$$N = \frac{c}{3L - v} \quad (9)$$

In vector equations, a line joining two points on a rigid link is represented by a vector having constant magnitude and a different direction for each precision point; a relative sliding motion is represented by a vector having a different magnitude for each precision point. For planar linkages, the equations can be conveniently written in complex-number notation.<sup>8</sup>



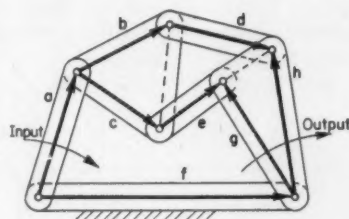
**Example 1:** For co-ordination of angular displacements of input and output cranks of a four-bar linkage, there is a single loop equation,

$$a + b - c = f$$

Assume that the initial angular positions of the input and output cranks (in position 1 of the linkage) are not prescribed, but that the displacements from these initial positions in the other positions of the linkage are prescribed by the schedule curve. These two initial angular positions may be treated as unknown constants. Since angular displacements are unaffected by the

linear scale of the linkage, the length of one link can be chosen arbitrarily. Then, lengths of the other three links are unknown constants. There is one unknown variable: The angular position of the coupler. For use in Equation 8,

$$c = 5, v = 1, L = 1; N = 5$$



**Example 2:** For the same problem, using a six-bar linkage, there are two loop equations

$$a + b + d - h = f$$

$$a + c + e - g = f$$

There are 11 unknown constants: Initial positions of input and output cranks, seven link lengths, the fixed angle between vectors  $b$  and  $c$ , and the fixed angle between vectors  $g$  and  $h$ . The three unknown variables are the angular positions of the three intermediate links. For use in Equation 8,

$$c = 11, v = 3, L = 2; N = 11$$

may be used as the fixed center,  $A_0$ , and any point on the normal to the path of  $B$  at the point of tangency may be used as the fixed center,  $B_0$ .<sup>2</sup>

To make  $A$  and  $B$  be tangent to desired paths in one position and pass through another position without any tangency requirement, identify the first position as positions 1 and 2 (infinitesimally close together) and the position with no tangency requirement as position 3, Fig. 26b. Then, if  $A$  is to be used as a moving pivot, fixed pivot  $A_0$  is located at the intersection of normal  $A_{12}P_{12}$  and the perpendicular bisector to  $A_{12}A_3$ . Fixed pivot  $B_0$  is found in the same way.

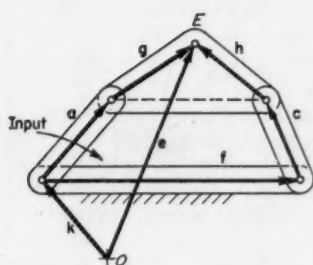
To make  $A$  and  $B$  tangent to desired paths in two positions, identify the first position as positions 1 and 2 (infinitesimally close together) and the second as positions 3 and 4 (also infinitesimally close

together). No longer is it possible to choose any two points on link  $AB$  as moving pivots for guide links. Instead, find a point  $C$  for which the intersection of normals  $C_{12}P_{12}$  and  $C_{34}P_{34}$  is equidistant from  $C_{12}$  and  $C_{34}$ . This intersection may then be used as fixed pivot  $C_0$ .

Second point  $D$  and its fixed pivot  $D_0$  may be found in the same way. These points can be readily found by a trial-and-error procedure. To avoid trial-and-error, the circle-point curve or center curve for the four link positions can be plotted; in this problem, these assume a simple form because poles  $P_{13}$ ,  $P_{14}$ ,  $P_{23}$ , and  $P_{24}$  all coincide.

To make  $A$  and  $B$  hug their desired paths even more closely in the neighborhood of points  $A_1$  and  $B_1$ , three positions of the link can be prescribed infinitesimally close together. Then, since the circle

## of Precision Points



**Example 3:** To guide point  $E$  on the coupler of a four-bar linkage through a desired path, the prescribed path may be defined by vector  $e$  drawn from origin  $O$  to point  $E$ . Then there are two independent loop equations:

$$e = k + a + g$$

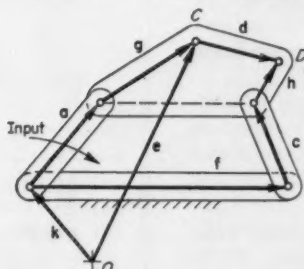
$$e = k + f + c + h$$

If none of the angular positions of the other links is prescribed, there are nine unknown constants: The lengths of the six vectors, the angular positions of fixed vectors  $k$  and  $f$ , and the fixed angle between  $g$  and  $h$ . The three unknown variables are the angular positions of three movable links. By Equation 8,

$$c = 9, v = 3, L = 2; N = 9$$

**Example 4:** In the previous example, if it is desired to make  $E$  traverse the various portions of its path in prescribed relative time intervals, the angular displacement of the input crank from position 1 to each of the other positions can be prescribed. Then, the input crank angle is no longer an unknown variable but the initial crank angle becomes an unknown constant.

Now,  
 $c = 10, v = 2, L = 2; N = 5$



**Example 5:** To guide the coupler  $CD$  of a four-bar linkage through a prescribed sequence of positions, there are two loop equations:

$$k + a + g = e$$

$$k + f + e + h - d = e$$

where  $e = OC$  and  $d = CD$ . If none of the angular positions of the other links is prescribed, there are ten unknown constants: The lengths of all vectors except  $d$ , the angular positions of fixed vectors  $k$  and  $f$ , and the initial angular positions of  $g$  and  $h$ . There are only two unknown variables—angular positions of input and output links—since the angular displacement of the coupler is given by prescribed vector  $d$ . When Equation 8 is solved,

$$c = 10, v = 2, L = 2; N = 5$$

**Example 6:** In the previous example, if the input crank displacements corresponding to displacements of  $CD$  from position 1 are prescribed, there is one

less unknown variable and one more unknown constant. For this case,

$$c = 11, v = 1, L = 2; N = 38$$

This fractional result means that actually there can be only three precision points, but since this would give 12 scalar equations with 14 unknowns, the value of two unknowns may be chosen arbitrarily.

**Remarks:** The foregoing analysis still applies when some of the precision points are infinitesimally close together. By bringing two precision points infinitesimally close together, both a position specification and a velocity or tangency specification can be imposed. Possibilities include, in Examples 1 and 2, the derivative of the output angle with respect to the input angle, or the slope of the schedule curve of output vs input; in Example 3, the tangent to the path of point  $E$  at a given location; in Example 4, the magnitude and direction of the velocity of  $E$  for a given angular velocity of the input crank.

By bringing three precision points infinitesimally close together, acceleration or curvature specifications like the following can also be imposed: In Examples 1 and 2, the second derivative of the output angle with respect to the input angle; in Example 3, the radius of curvature of the path of point  $E$  at a given location; in Example 4, magnitude and direction of the acceleration of  $E$  for a given angular velocity and acceleration of the input crank.



of curvature for a curve at a given point is defined as the circle which has third-order contact with the curve (i.e., which coincides with the curve at three points infinitesimally close together), points  $A_0$  and  $B_0$  are located at the centers of curvature of the curves at point  $A_{123}$  and  $B_{123}$ , respectively. Since there is a circle of curvature for any point on a curve, any two points on the link can be used as moving pivots, and their centers of curvature are the corresponding fixed pivots.

If it is desired to specify the curvature of the path of point  $C$  on a link when center of curvature  $C_0$  is inaccessible, then any other points  $A$  and  $B$  on the link can be used as moving centers. The relation between distances  $AA_0$ ,  $BB_0$ , and  $CC_0$  is given by the Euler-Savary Equation:<sup>2,17,18</sup>

$$\left( \frac{1}{PA} - \frac{1}{PA_0} \right) \sin \psi_A = \left( \frac{1}{PB} - \frac{1}{PB_0} \right) \sin \psi_B \\ = \left( \frac{1}{PC} - \frac{1}{PC_0} \right) \sin \psi_C \quad \dots (10)$$

where  $P$  is the instantaneous center of rotation (located at intersection of  $AA_0$ ,  $BB_0$ , and  $CC_0$ ),  $\psi_A$  is the angle between  $PA$  and the pole tangent (the tangent to the path of  $P$  when the link is moved toward a new position), and  $\psi_B$  and  $\psi_C$  are defined similarly to  $\psi_A$ . If the direction of the pole tangent cannot be determined by inspection, it can be found by solving for one of these angles.

Distances  $PA$ ,  $PB$ ,  $PC$  are always taken as positive. Then,  $PA_0$  is taken as positive when  $A$  and  $A_0$  are on the same side of  $P$  and negative when  $A$  and  $A_0$  are on opposite sides of  $P$ ; similarly for  $PB_0$  and  $PC_0$ .

For even closer approximation to a desired path, four infinitesimally close positions of a link may be prescribed. Use of any point on the link as a moving pivot is no longer permitted, since in general it is not possible to make a circle have fourth-order contact with a curve. Only points whose paths have stationary values of curvature at this point can be used as the moving pivot; their locus is a curve known as the circling-point curve (by analogy with the circle-point curve) and the locus of their centers is known as the centering curve<sup>2</sup> (by analogy with the center curve). These two curves are defined by cubic equations and are sometimes called the cubics of stationary curvature.

A simpler but less general method of finding points whose paths coincide with circles in four infinitesimally close positions is to use a symmetrical linkage such as the one shown in Fig. 27. Since points on the axis of symmetry have paths which are symmetrical about this axis, they must have even-order contact with any circle whose center is on this axis. For any point  $C$  on the axis of symmetry, center  $C_0$  of the circle having third-order contact with the path of  $C$  can be found by Equation 10. By the symmetry of the linkage, this circle will automatically have fourth-order contact with the curve.

Conversely, Equation 10 can be used to find point  $C$  on the axis of symmetry having a desired radius of curvature. For example, to design an approximate straight-line mechanism, the point whose path has infinite radius of curvature can be found. This point is shown as point  $D$ , Fig. 27, and linkage  $A_0ADBB_0$  is a Chebyshev straight-line mechanism. As might be expected, the axis of symmetry is actually a portion of the circling-point curve for this position of link  $AB$ .

Going one step further, it is possible to find a finite number of points on a link whose paths have fifth-order contact with a circle. These points are called Burmester points by analogy with the theory

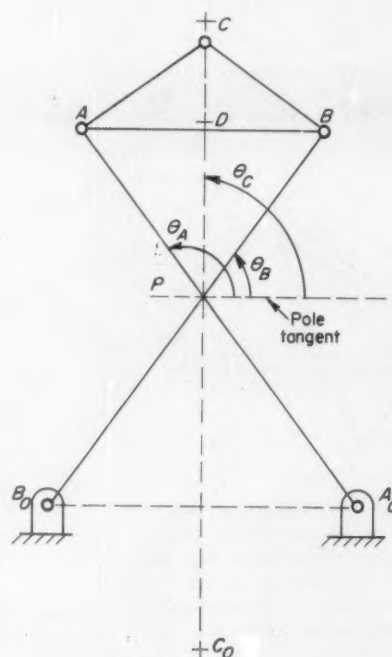


Fig. 27—Curvature relationships in a symmetrical linkage.

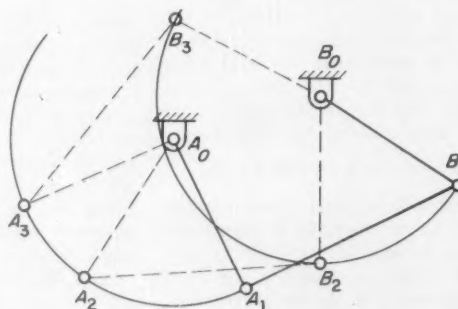


Fig. 28—Spurious solution for three positions of a link.

of five finitely separated positions of a link. Both graphical and analytical techniques exist for locating these points.<sup>19</sup>

## Graphical Design of Complex Linkages

The graphical techniques discussed up to now have dealt with design of a four-bar linkage to guide a coupler through a desired path. When the desired number of positions exceeds five, or when an investigation shows that the desired motion cannot be achieved with a four-bar linkage, then a more complex linkage must be considered. Unfortunately there are at present no general methods for the design of a linkage more complex than a four-bar linkage, but there are some special methods that can be used.

One basic approach for six-bar linkages is to choose one four-bar linkage in the six-bar linkage and design it first in accordance with the space requirements of the particular application. Then the properties of this four-bar linkage are used in the design of the remaining two links. This approach may be used to design a dwell linkage by means of point C on the coupler of a four-bar linkage whose path has a portion approximating a circular arc. By locating moving pivots at C and at the center of the arc, the latter pivot is made to dwell while C traverses the circular-arc portion of its path.<sup>20</sup>

A second basic approach is to use successive applications of point-position reduction.<sup>3</sup> By this method a linkage can be designed to guide a link through any desired number of positions, but the complexity of the linkage increases with the number of positions. Because this method is not completely general, the number of precision points which can be achieved with a linkage of given complexity using point-position reduction is less than the maximum number given by the method illustrated by the example. Or, to put it in another way, a linkage of greater complexity is required to achieve a given number of precision points by point-position reduction than would be required if completely general methods were available.

## Spatial Mechanisms

In a link moving in three dimensions, the motion of one point relative to any other point is still a pure rotation, but the link as a whole may also have a translational motion perpendicular to the plane of rotation. Thus, the most general motion of the link relative to the adjacent link is a screw motion rather than a rotation in one plane.<sup>21</sup>

Geometrical design methods for guiding the coupler of a spatial four-bar linkage through a prescribed sequence of positions utilize this principle.<sup>22</sup> Analytical design methods use a dual number system, in which a generalized rotation represents both a rotation and a translation, to write the loop equations of the system.<sup>23</sup>

A special spatial mechanism is the spatial four-bar linkage in which the input and output cranks have

pure rotations about nonparallel axes and the coupler is connected to the input and output cranks by ball-and-socket joints. Design of the mechanism can be handled, both graphically<sup>24</sup> and analytically,<sup>11</sup> by a straightforward extension of methods used for planar four-bar linkages.

## Spurious Solutions

Both analytical and graphical design techniques have one pitfall. This is the possibility of spurious solutions, Fig. 28. Many linkages can be connected in two or more configurations, but once connected, must continue to operate in the same configuration in which they were connected. However, neither the analytical nor the graphical design techniques are able to take this into account. Mathematically, the linkage in Fig. 28 does guide the coupler through positions 1, 2, and 3, but mechanically it cannot get from position 2 to 3 without disconnecting the output crank between configurations.

To guard against this pitfall, a graphical solution should always be checked by a model or by a layout for the complete range of motion. For the same reason, some of the digital-computer programs include a displacement analysis of the mechanism found in the analytical design portion of the program.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

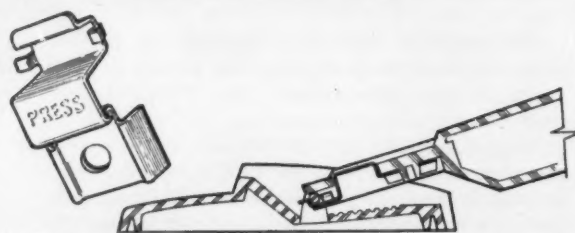
This article is based on a paper presented at the Sixth Conference on Mechanisms, cosponsored by Purdue University and MACHINE DESIGN, October 10-11, 1960.

### REFERENCES

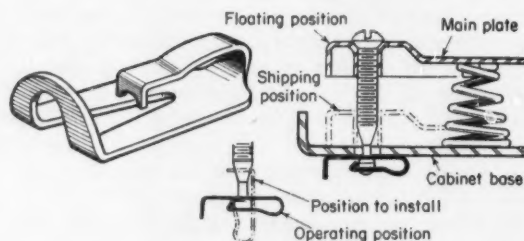
1. J. Hückert—*Analytical Kinematics of Plane Motion Mechanisms*, the Macmillan Co., New York, 1958.
2. R. Beyer—*Kinematische Getriebesynthese*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1953.
3. K. Hain—*Angewandte Getriebelehre*, Hermann Schroedel Verlag, Hannover, 1952.
4. A. E. R. de Jonge—"A Brief Account of Modern Kinematics," *ASME Trans.*, Vol. 65, 1943, pp. 663-683.
5. R. T. Hinkle—*Kinematics of Machines*, Second Edition, Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J., 1960.
6. F. Freudenstein—"Approximate Synthesis of Four-Bar Linkages," *ASME Trans.*, Vol. 77, 1955, pp. 853-861.
7. F. Freudenstein—"Structural Error Analysis in Plane Kinematic Synthesis," *ASME Trans., Series B, Journal of Engineering for Industry*, Vol. 81, 1959, pp. 15-22.
8. F. Freudenstein and G. N. Sandor—"Synthesis of Path-Generating Mechanisms by Means of a Programmed Digital Computer," *ASME Trans., Series B, Journal of Engineering for Industry*, Vol. 81, 1959, pp. 159-168.
9. F. H. Raven—"Velocity and Acceleration Analysis of Plane and Space Mechanisms by Means of Independent-Position Equations," *ASME Trans., Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 25, 1959, pp. 1-6.
10. B. Paul—"A Unified Criterion for the Degree of Constraint of Plane Kinematic Chains," *ASME Trans., Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 27, 1960, pp. 196-200.
11. J. Denavit and R. S. Hartenberg—"Approximate Synthesis of Spatial Linkages," *ASME Trans., Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 27, 1960, pp. 201-206.
12. L. Burmeister—*Lehrbuch der Kinematik*, Felix, Leipzig, 1888.
13. R. A. Kraus and K. Rangasami—"Graphical Linkage Analysis," *MACHINE DESIGN*, Vol. 25, No. 6, June, 1953, pp. 177-182.
14. P. T. Nickson—"A Simplified Approach to Linkage Design," *MACHINE DESIGN*, Vol. 25, No. 12, Dec. 1953, pp. 196-209.
15. A. Svoboda—*Computing Mechanisms and Linkages*, McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., New York, 1948.
16. C. W. Allen—"Point-Position Reduction," *MACHINE DESIGN*, Vol. 31, No. 2, Jan. 23, 1959, pp. 141-145.
17. N. Rosenauer and A. H. Willis—*Kinematics of Mechanisms*, Associated General Publications, Sydney, 1953.
18. A. S. Hall—"A Novel Linkage Design Technique," *MACHINE DESIGN*, Vol. 31, No. 14, July 9, 1959, pp. 144-148.
19. J. C. Wolford—"An Analytical Method for Locating the Burmeister Points for Five Infinitesimally Separated Positions of the Coupler Plane of a Four-Bar Mechanism," *ASME Trans., Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 27, 1960, pp. 182-186.
20. T. P. Goodman—"Linkages vs. Cams: A Quantitative Comparison for Rise-Dwell-Drop-Dwell Applications," *MACHINE DESIGN*, Vol. 30, No. 15, Aug. 21, 1958, pp. 102-109.
21. R. Beyer—"Space Mechanisms," *Trans. of the Fifth Conference on Mechanisms*, MACHINE DESIGN, Cleveland, 1958, pp. 141-163.
22. M. L. Keiser—"Analyse und Synthese der Raumkurbelgetriebe mittels Raumliniengeometrie und dualer Größen," *Forschungen aus dem Ingenieur-Wesen*, Vol. 25, 1959, pp. 26-32, 55-63.
23. J. Denavit—"Displacement Analysis of Mechanisms Based on  $(2 \times 2)$  Matrices of Dual Numbers," *VDI Berichte*, Vol. 29, 1958, pp. 81-89.
24. I. E. Kass—"Graphic Linkage Design," *MACHINE DESIGN*, Vol. 31, No. 23, Dec. 10, 1959, pp. 160-172.

## MULTIPLE-FUNCTION FASTENERS

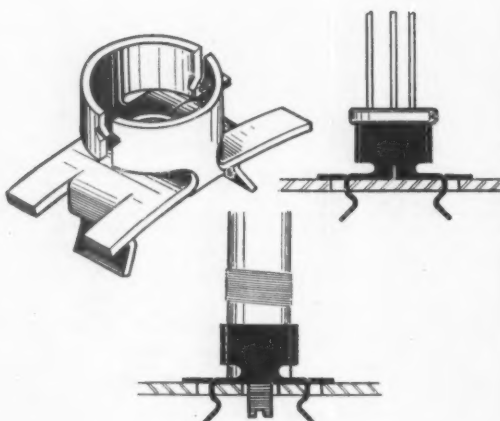
Fasteners shown here were developed to perform one or more functions in addition to the primary job of fastening. Made of heat-treated spring steel, they all incorporate some form of screw-locking impression or retaining device, eliminating the need for other secondary fastening elements such as nuts or lockwashers. Information and sketches, courtesy Tinnerman Products Inc.



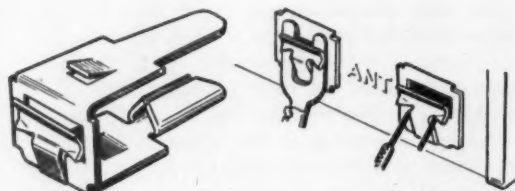
Speed clip retains plastic mop head to handle and also serves as a hinge. Design permits quick and easy separation of the two parts. Pressure on the clip at the point marked "PRESS" disengages the clip from the hinge pin which is permanently set in the mop head. The one-piece fastener is self-retaining and requires no added parts handling during assembly. The clip is simply centered on a locating stud in the handle and snapped into place. Spring legs expand beneath ridges within the handle cavity to hold clip permanently in position.



Toggle-type clip anchors main plate of automatic record player and permits adjustment of plate position for shipping and playing. Clip is used with a ball-point screw. To assemble clip, screw is turned all the way in and plate is manually forced down to shipping position. Clip is pushed on to protruding ball point and rotated to seat flat against outer surface of cabinet space. The plate then returns to the floating (playing) position with the screw held captive by the clip. For shipping, the screw is backed off, forcing the plate down into the secured position where it is locked firmly against the cabinet to prevent jostling and damage of components in transit.

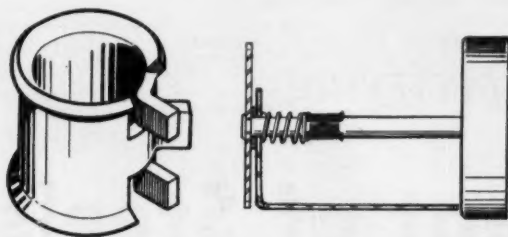


Originally designed as a coil-form retainer, this fastener is also well suited for use as a transistor clip. It is self-retained under spring tension that acts to cushion shocks. Retaining collar serves as a heat sink, drawing heat from all directions and transmitting it through the spring legs and tabs into the panel. Openings at both sides and bottom of the collar allow air to circulate, increasing heat dissipation. Four tiny bars and compression of the collar retain the transistor in a firm grip.

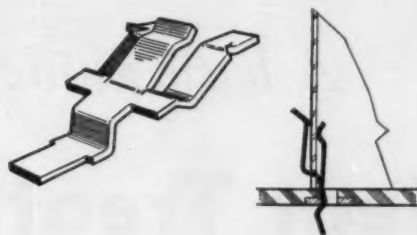


One-piece, self-retaining lead-in clip for television antenna serves as electrical conductor and provides for slide-type or solder connection on the inside, bare wire or spade terminal connection on the outside. Clip is pressed into square hole in panel. Anchor tabs snap over the underside of the panel to hold the clip firmly in place.

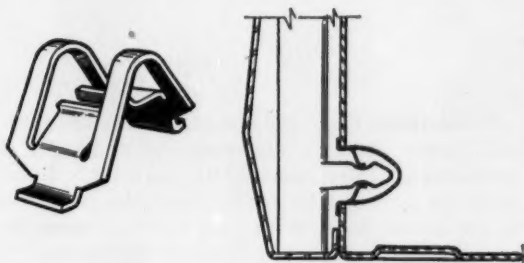




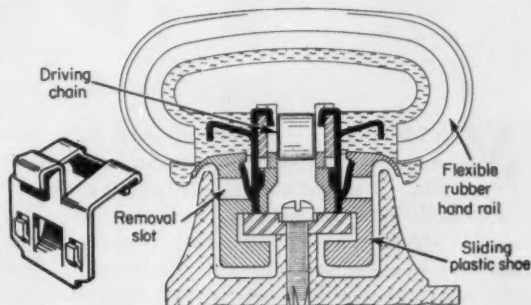
Self-retaining compression ring can be installed and positioned with a pair of standard pliers to provide adjustable tension of shaft-mounted springs. Developed for use in ribbon cylinders of an electric typewriter, it has flared ends, which double as a spring seat and a pilot for ease of assembly. This fastener can also be used to clamp small diameter hose or to retain removable assemblies on automobile bodies, dash and splash panels, cabinets, electronic equipment, and toys.



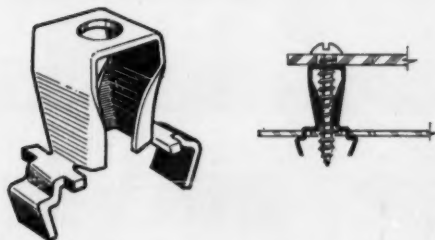
Speed clip was designed to anchor I. F. cans on printed circuit boards. The spring leg of each clip projects through the board, retaining the I. F. can under tension until the dip-soldering operation. Barbs bite into the can for positive grounding. The solder completes the ground connection from clip to circuit board and secures the clip permanently to the circuit board. Removal of the can for inspection is accomplished by expanding the leg of the clip away from the can with a simple tool.



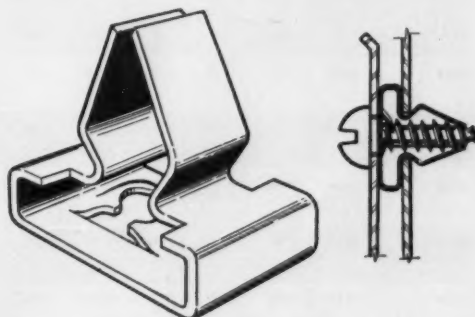
Spring-catch type clip is used to attach access doors and panels. Clip is mounted in prepared hole in base panel or chassis and stud on panel or access door is then pressed into place. There is no direct contact between the stud and the panel, eliminating chipping of painted or porcelainized surfaces. Clip construction permits use of an inexpensive stamped latching stud or ball stud, and resists loosening effect of vibration.



Molded-in clips in flexible escalator hand rail fasten the rail to both the drive chain and a sliding plastic shoe. The clips hook on to the drive chain and are snapped down into the plastic shoes. The shoe locks the drive chain in place and a spring tab on the clip snaps into a cavity in the shoe, holding the assembly as though it were one solid piece. A removal slot is incorporated so that a screwdriver can be inserted to compress the locking tab for disassembly.



Self-retaining clip secures printed circuit board to chassis and serves as a spacer. It has bowed spring legs that snap into place and lock on underside of chassis. After the phenolic circuit board is positioned, the screws are inserted and driven home. To prevent cracking due to overtorquing of the screws, the clip has a broad flat head providing a substantial base at each fastening point. Long body of clip provides  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. clearance between board and chassis.



Combination fastener and spacer is used to assemble sheet-metal parts. Fastener is snapped into square hole in base member, part is positioned, and screw is driven. As screw passes through fastener, it expands the dart-shaped retaining legs, providing a firm locking grip on the base member. Part is held securely in place away from the surface of the base member.

# A basic guide to specifying Heat Treatment of Steels

## Part 2—Steel Selection

LESTER F. SPENCER\*

Metallurgist  
Waukesha, Wis.

**M**ECHANICAL properties of steel parts may be controlled by various heat-treating methods. But without proper selection of the steel itself, heat treating can be ineffective. This article, which concludes the series, discusses criteria for steel selection and presents tabular comparison data on commonly used carbon and alloy steels.

Selection of a steel begins at the ingot stage, since the deoxidation method dictates the general end-use category for the material.

\*Now with Lewis Research Center, NASA, Cleveland, Ohio.

**Killed Steels:** Thoroughly deoxidized or killed steels are characterized by a high degree of uniformity of composition and of mechanical properties. Killed steels are produced by adding aluminum or silicon to the poured ingot so that no reaction occurs between oxygen and carbon during solidification.

**Semikilled Steels:** Partial deoxidation of the ingot, permitting sufficient carbon monoxide to form during cooling to offset shrinkage from solidification, produces semikilled steels. These steels are used

Table 1—Relation of Diameter  
to As-Quenched Hardness\*

AISI Type	Analysis (per cent)						Grain Size (McQuaid-Khn)	Austenitizing Temperature (F)	Position on Bar†	Bar Diameter (in.)			
	C	Mn	Si	Ni	Cr	Mo				0.50 Oil-Quenched	1.0	2.0	4.0
1340	0.40	1.77	0.25	0.10	0.12	0.01	6-8	1525	S	58	57	39	32
									R/2	57	56	34	30
									C	57	50	32	26
5140	0.40	0.90	0.27	1.21	0.62	0.02	6-8	1525	S	57	55	46	34
									R/2	57	55	40	33.5
									C	57	55	40	33.5
4140	0.40	0.83	0.26	0.11	0.94	0.21	7-8	1550	S	57	55	49	36
									R/2	56	55	43	34.5
									C	55	50	38	34
5240	0.40	0.65	0.28	1.87	0.74	0.25	7-8	1475	S	58	57	50	53
									R/2	58	57	55	49
									C	56	55	54	47
4640	0.39	0.68	0.31	1.87	0.08	0.24	7-8	1475	S	57	54	39	30
									R/2	57	54	34	28
									C	56	47	32	26
5140	0.43	0.75	0.23	0.06	0.74	0.01	6-8	1550	S	57	53	46	35
									R/2	57	46	38	29
									C	56	45	35	30
8740	0.41	0.90	0.25	0.63	0.53	0.29	7-8	1525	S	57	56	52	42
									R/2	56	55	49	37
									C	55	54	45	36

\*From Reference 2.

†S=surface; R/2=half radius; C=center.

**Table 2—Effect of Mass on Mechanical  
Properties of Common Steels\***

AISI Type	Diameter (in.)	Tensile Strength (1000 psi)	Yield Strength (1000 psi)	Elongation in 2 in. (per cent)	Area Reduction (per cent)	Hardness, Brinell (kg/sq mm)	Impact, Izod (lb-ft)
<b>Oil Quenched and Tempered at 1000 F</b>							
1340	0.5	142	123	18.8	55.1	285	60.0
	1.0	138	121	19.2	57.4	285	54.5
	2.0	121	84	21.2	60.7	248	73.0
	4.0	117	83	21.7	57.9	241	84.2
3140	0.5	151	141	17.4	54.8	302	48.2
	1.0	147	132	17.5	57.0	293	47.5
	2.0	130	103	19.7	60.7	269	64.5
	4.0	121	91	20.0	56.9	248	50.3
4140	0.5	172	161	15.4	55.7	341	43.5
	1.0	156	143	15.5	56.9	311	54.5
	2.0	140	110	17.5	59.5	285	68.7
	4.0	128	90	19.2	60.4	277	37.7
4340	0.5	182	169	13.7	45.0	363	37.5
	1.0	175	166	14.2	45.9	352	39.0
	2.0	170	160	16.0	54.9	341	53.0
	4.0	165	145	15.5	53.4	331	46.0
4640	0.5	161	147	17.1	55.7	321	46.7
	1.0	155	145	17.0	54.3	321	46.7
	2.0	132	106	19.2	58.2	269	64.0
	4.0	128	97	20.2	56.2	248	64.0
5140	0.5	147	132	17.8	57.1	302	45.5
	1.0	141	123	18.5	56.9	293	46.7
	2.0	128	101	19.7	59.1	255	66.1
	4.0	125	83	20.2	55.4	248	30.3
8740	0.5	179	165	13.5	47.4	352	34.0
	1.0	179	164	16.0	53.9	352	33.5
	2.0	171	154	15.7	52.5	331	40.5
	4.0	139	109	18.0	55.6	277	23.2
<b>Oil Quenched and Tempered at 1100 F</b>							
1340	0.5	127	118	21.0	57.9	255	63.7
	1.0	118	98	21.7	59.1	241	59.2
	2.0	109	62	24.7	64.3	217	65.2
	4.0	103	71	25.5	64.5	217	64.5
3140	0.5	138	126	20.0	59.2	277	57.0
	1.0	132	119	21.2	61.0	269	45.0
	2.0	123	96	21.5	63.3	248	69.5
	4.0	109	78	23.7	65.0	217	65.3
4140	0.5	158	149	18.1	59.4	321	68.0
	1.0	140	125	19.5	62.3	285	70.5
	2.0	128	103	21.7	65.0	262	64.0
	4.0	117	87	21.5	62.1	235	62.5
4340	0.5	166	163	17.1	57.0	331	66.5
	1.0	165	160	16.5	54.1	331	60.6
	2.0	147	120	19.0	60.4	293	75.5
	4.0	134	115	19.7	56.7	269	51.7
4640	0.5	148	143	19.2	55.3	293	66.7
	1.0	145	133	18.0	59.2	285	66.0
	2.0	119	94	22.2	63.1	235	61.5
	4.0	112	80	23.2	62.6	229	51.5
5140	0.5	131	113	20.2	61.4	269	56.3
	1.0	127	106	20.5	61.7	262	56.7
	2.0	118	89	22.0	63.2	241	66.9
	4.0	116	74	22.1	59.0	235	49.7
8740	0.5	154	140	17.4	55.1	311	66.5
	1.0	149	135	18.2	59.9	302	67.5
	2.0	143	123	18.5	62.0	277	77.7
	4.0	124	97	20.5	59.5	248	75.0
<b>Oil Quenched and Tempered at 1200 F</b>							
1340	0.5	119	109	22.1	59.5	241	69.7
	1.0	112	96	23.2	62.4	229	75.5
	2.0	106	80	25.5	66.2	217	90.5
	4.0	102	73	26.0	64.5	212	86.7
3140	0.5	128	117	21.7	62.9	255	72.5
	1.0	125	109	21.5	66.2	248	68.5
	2.0	115	85	23.5	66.7	229	92.0
	4.0	108	79	24.2	65.6	217	91.0
4140	0.5	137	129	19.9	62.3	277	73.6
	1.0	133	123	21.0	65.0	269	84.5
	2.0	122	98	23.2	68.3	241	91.2
	4.0	113	84	23.2	64.9	229	86.7
4340	0.5	145	138	20.0	59.3	285	67.5
	1.0	139	126	20.0	59.7	277	72.7
	2.0	135	121	20.5	62.5	269	86.2
	4.0	124	106	21.7	63.0	255	91.0
4640	0.5	129	118	21.7	60.6	262	71.7
	1.0	122	110	21.5	60.3	248	75.5
	2.0	115	94	23.2	65.2	229	86.2
	4.0	106	84	24.7	64.4	217	86.3
5140	0.5	120	102	22.2	63.4	241	74.5
	1.0	117	96	22.5	63.5	235	86.1
	2.0	110	82	24.5	67.1	223	109.1
	4.0	106	68	24.6	63.1	217	46.1
8740	0.5	140	137	19.9	66.7	285	79.5
	1.0	138	123	20.0	66.7	285	75.7
	2.0	127	106	21.5	65.4	255	89.7
	4.0	116	88	22.7	62.9	229	85.1

\*Properties listed are single-heat results. Data from Reference 2.



where the greater uniformity of killed steels is not required.

**Rimmed and Capped Steels:** Incompletely deoxidized (rimmed) steels are characterized by a purer-than-poured rim section and a less-pure core. Because of their superior surface finish, rimmed steels are used for press-fabrication applications.

Capped and rimmed steels are similar, except that the rimming action of capped steels is curtailed shortly after the mold is filled. Capped steels have surfaces comparable to rimmed steels and uniformity similar to semikilled steels.

### Selection Criteria

Mechanical properties of steels are related to microstructure and depend upon chemical composition,

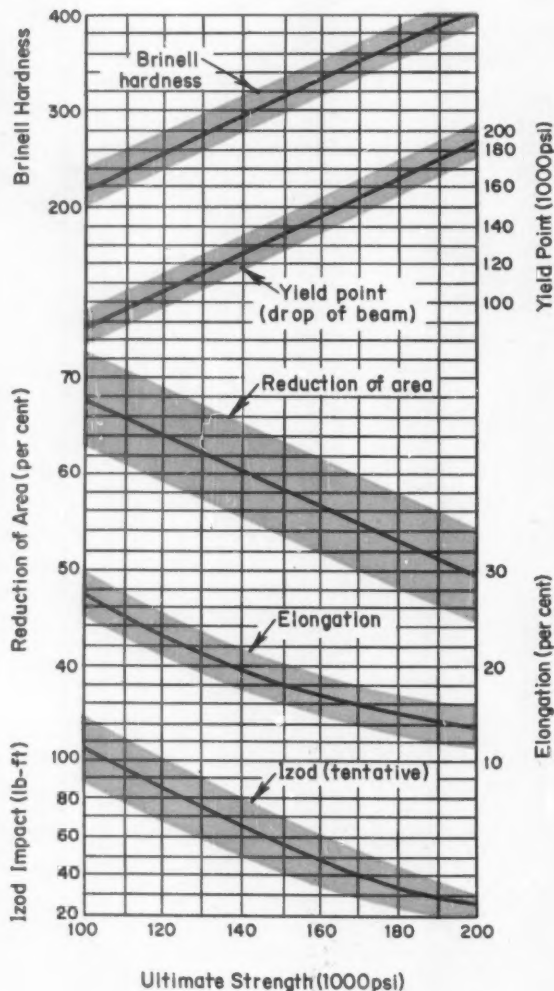


Fig. 1—Mechanical properties of quenched-and-tempered low-alloy (to about 2.0 per cent) steels with 0.30 to 0.50 per cent carbon content.<sup>1</sup>

Table 3—Carbon-Steel Characteristics

SAE Type	Remarks
1006, 1008, 1009, 1012, 1015	Available either as killed or rimmed steels. Killed steels, because of nonaging characteristics, are preferred for forged parts. Excellent for press and cold-heading applications. Steels having less than 15 per cent carbon content are subject to brittleness in cold working. A stress-relief anneal over 1100 F may also induce brittleness.
1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1030	Usually produced as killed steels for carburized applications, but also available as semikilled and rimmed. Forgings of the lower-carbon steels have good machinability in the as-forged condition.
1030, 1033, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1052	Usually produced as killed steels. This medium-carbon group offers high strength and hardness properties when processed with the quench-and-temper treatment.
1055, 1060, 1064, 1065, 1070, 1074, 1078, 1086, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1090, 1095	Used where the high carbon content is required for hardness of cutting edges or for spring applications. These killed steels are usually processed with the quench-and-temper treatment.
1111, 1112, 1113	Rimmed and capped steels of this group are used for parts that require high machinability. Although they have high strength in the cold-drawn condition, these steels tend toward cold shortness. When optimum response to heat treatment is required, killed open hearth or electric steels are recommended.
1108, 1109, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1126	Normally used for parts requiring carburization. These steels are recommended for applications that require good machinability and uniform response to heat treatment.
1132, 1137, 1138, 1140, 1141, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1151	Used in the quenched-and-tempered condition for parts that require a considerable amount of machining. Killed steels are used where uniformity of response to heat treatment is required.

Table 4—Alloy-Steel Characteristics

SAE Low-Hardenability Steels	SAE Medium-Hardenability Steels	SAE High-Hardenability Steels	Remarks
1330, 1335, 4037, 4042, 4130, 5130, 5132, 8630	3135, 4137, 5135, 8637, 94B30	.....	Heat treatment of these steels usually involves water quenching for moderate sections and oil quenching for small-section parts. Typical applications include connecting rods, steering arms and knuckles, axle shafts, bolts, studs, and screws.
1340, 4047, 5140	3140, 4043, 4140, 4640, 8640, 8642, 8740, 50B40, 97B40	4340, 9840	Used for medium and large-sized parts requiring toughness and high strength. Low and medium-hardenability steels are used for steering knuckles, axles, and propeller shafts. High-hardenability steels are used for larger axles and shafts and for large aircraft parts. These are normally oil-quenched steels. However, some large parts of low and medium-hardenability steels may be water quenched under properly controlled conditions.
5046, 50B44, 5145, 50B46	4145, 5147, 5150, 8645, 8650, 81B45	4150	Primarily used for gears and similar parts requiring fairly high hardness combined with strength and toughness. These are oil-quenched steels normally requiring 90 per cent martensitic structure in the as-quenched condition.
.....	50B50, 5150, 50B60, 5155, 51B60, 6150, 8650, 9245, 9255, 9260	8655, 8660, 9262	Primarily used for springs and hand tools. Hardenability depends on thickness of section and on quenching process.
50100	51100, 52100	.....	Used for races, balls, and rollers of antifriction bearings, and for similar parts that require hardness and wear resistance.

grain size, and type of heat treatment. Steels with similar carbon content will have similar mechanical properties when quenched and tempered to the same hardness, provided that a 100 per cent martensitic structure is formed at the center of the part. Thus, a  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diam section will possess practically identical properties regardless of whether it is AISI 1040, 4140, 3140, or 4340, since critical cooling rates for maximum center hardness are similar, Fig. 1.

**Mass Effect:** As section size increases, the difference in cooling rates between center and surface

also increases, and higher-alloyed materials are required to obtain depth hardening, Table 1.

Mechanical properties of quenched-and-tempered sections are also affected by mass, Table 2. Values shown are representative of a specific heat and can be expected to vary somewhat, depending upon chemistry, grain size, and other related factors.

**Slack-Quenched Structures:** The specification of a minimum percentage of martensite indicates that the center area of a section can have a slack-quenched structure; that is, the center will not be

**Table 5—Physical Properties of Steels Based on Section Size and Quenching Medium\***

Yield Strength (1000 psi)	Hardness at Critical Section, Rockwell C†		Bar Diameter (in.)							
	After Temper	After Quench	To 0.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-1.5		1.5-2.0	2.0-2.5	2.5-3.0	3.0-3.5
			Center		Location of Critical Section —½ Radius—		¾ Radius—			
For Highly Stressed Parts—Oil Quench										
90-125	23-30	42	1330H, 5132H 4130H							
125-150	30-36	44	1335H, 5135H	3140H, 8740H, 4135H, 50B40 8640H	4137H	4142H 51B45		9840	4337H 9850 86B45	
150-170	36-41	48	1340H, 4135H, 3140H, 5140H, 50B10, 4047H, 8637H	4137H, 8645H, 8642H, 8742H	4140H TS4140		4145H 9840	4147H 4337H 4147 81B45 86B45	4340	
170-185	41-46	51	4063H, 8640H, 9260H, 4140H, 8612H, TS4140, 8710H, 50B14, 5145H, 8742H, 50B50, 5150H	5147H, 9262H, 5160H, 50B50, 6150H	4142H 8655H 4145H 50B60 4337H 81B45 8650H	8660H 51B60	4147H 4310H 81B45 86B45	4150H 9850 TS4150		
185 +	46 +	55	8655H, TS4150, 4150H, 50B60, 5160H, 9262H		8660H					
For Highly Stressed Parts—Water Quench‡										
90-125	23-30	42		1330H, 5132H, 4130H, 8630H 5130H						
125-150	30-36	44	1330H, 5132H, 4130H, 8630H 5130H, TS14B35	5132H			1340H 8637H 3140H 50B40	4135H	4137H	
For Moderately Stressed Parts—Oil Quench										
90-125	23-30	42	1330H, 5132H, 4130H	8637H	3140H 8740H	4140H TS4140				
125-150	30-36	44	1335H, 4042H, 5135H	3140H, 8640H, 4135H, 8740H	4137H 8615H 6150H 8712H 8642H		4142H	4145H	4337H 9850	
150-170	36-41	48	1340H, 4047H, 8637H, 4135H, 3140H, 5140H, 50B40	4137H, 8645H 4140H, 8742H 5150H, 8642H TS4140	4142H 50B50 5147H		4145H 8655H 9840	4147H 4337H 81B45	4340H	
170-185	41-46	51	4063H, 5150H, 8742H, 4140H, 8610H, 9260H, 8642H, TS4140, 5115H, 8740H, 50B44	4142H, 6150H, 4337H, 5147H, 50B50	4145H 9260H 8650H 50B60 8655H 81B45		4147H 4340H 8660H 51B60 81B45 86B45	4150H 9850 TS4150		
185 +	46 +	55	8655H, 9262H, 4150H, TS4150 5160H	50B60	8660H					
For Moderately Stressed Parts—Water Quench‡										
90-125	23-30	42	1040	1330H, 5132H, 4037H, 8630H, 4130H, 5130H, TS14B35			1340H 4135H 8637H		3140H 8740H 8640H	
125-150	30-36	44	1330H, 1036 1045, 4130H, 8630H		1335H 5135H		1340H 3140H 5145H 5140H 8637H	4135H 8640H 5150H 8740H	4137H 8645H 4140H 8742H 6150H TS4140 8642H 50B40	
150-170	36-41	48	1335H, 5135H, 4037H, TS14B35	4042H, 50B40	1340H 4135H 5140H 8637H 50B40		4137H 8640H 8740H 5145H 50B40	4140H 6150H TS4140 8645H 50B44 8742H	5147H 9262H 50B50	

\*From Reference 4.

†Steel selection for highly stressed parts is based on quenching to 80 per cent martensite at the critical section; for moderately stressed parts, 50 per cent martensite.

‡Steels having over 0.33 per cent carbon are susceptible to quench cracking during a water quench. Prototype testing is recommended.

completely hardened.

Mechanical properties of an incompletely hardened steel are inferior to those of a fully hardened steel after tempering both at similar temperatures. The degree of impairment of the properties depends upon initial hardness. A small amount of a nonmartensitic structure does not significantly affect the room-temperature tensile or impact properties of a material tempered to a low hardness level. However, a like amount of a nonmartensitic structure may result in a marked loss of toughness if the section is tempered to a high hardness level. For this reason, a steel that exhibits a slack-quenched structure near its center is normally specified only for low to moderately stressed parts.

Normally, a slack-quenched structure has no effect on the hardness-to-tensile strength relationship since this ratio is not structure-sensitive. However, yield point, ductility, and toughness are structure-sensitive, Fig. 2, and these properties decrease as percentage of nonmartensitic product increases.

Comparison Studies: As an aid to the selection of

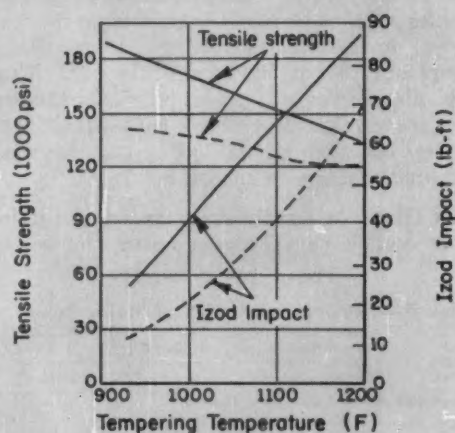


Fig. 2—Comparison of slack-quenched properties (dash lines—3.0-in. diam bar) with completely hardened properties (solid lines—5/16-in. diam bar) of the same low-alloy steel.<sup>3</sup>

Table 6—Properties of Quenched and Tempered Steels

AISI Type	Quench Temperature, Oil (F)	Tensile Strength (1000 psi)	Yield Strength (1000 psi)	Area Reduction (per cent)	Elongation (per cent)	Hardness, Brinell	Maximum Section (in.)
Tempered at 800 F							
1340	1550	180	168	51	14	375	1.25
2340	1425	180	167	50	15	375	1.00
3140	1500	187	170	51	13	388	1.40
4042	1500	185	168	50	16	375	0.75
4140	1500	180	165	49	13	375	1.00
4340	1525	210	200	45	11	429	1.00
4640	1500	182	163	50	13	375	1.10
5140	1500	190	173	50	14	375	1.00
8640	1525	200	188	45	12	415	1.40
4150	1500	218	200	45	12	444	3.10
5150	1500	210	193	46	13	415	1.20
6150	1550	210	195	44	11	415	1.00
8650	1500	210	197	42	11	429	2.00
9850	1500	215	198	44	12	415	3.50
Tempered at 1000 F							
1340	1550	140	123	58	18	293	1.25
2340	1425	140	123	58	20	302	1.00
3140	1500	142	130	60	17	302	1.40
4042	1500	140	128	59	19	293	0.75
4140	1500	138	132	57	18	285	2.00
4340	1525	172	160	52	13	363	4.00
4640	1500	140	125	58	19	285	1.10
5140	1500	140	125	58	17	293	1.00
8640	1525	165	148	53	15	341	1.40
4150	1500	173	160	53	15	363	3.10
5150	1500	165	150	54	16	311	1.20
6150	1550	170	158	50	14	352	1.00
8650	1500	170	164	49	12	341	2.00
9850	1500	178	160	50	14	352	3.50
Tempered at 1200 F							
1340	1550	115	90	70	22	248	1.25
2340	1425	110	85	65	25	269	1.00
3140	1500	114	100	66	24	241	1.40
4042	1500	112	98	65	27	229	0.75
4140	1500	110	96	63	23	229	2.00
4340	1525	140	123	60	18	277	4.00
4640	1500	110	92	64	28	241	1.10
5140	1500	110	96	65	26	229	1.00
8640	1525	130	113	60	20	277	1.40
4150	1500	138	123	61	19	285	3.10
5150	1500	130	117	60	30	262	1.20
6150	1550	138	123	58	18	277	1.00
8650	1500	140	126	58	20	262	2.00
9850	1500	140	121	58	17	277	3.50



steels, various types can be grouped according to general characteristics. For example, carbon steels can be classified in accordance with carbon content and free-machining characteristics, Table 3. Similarly, alloy steels can be classified in accordance with carbon content and hardenability characteristics, Table 4, yield strength and section size, Table 5, or tempering levels, Table 6.

When an alloy steel is chosen for an application, economic justification can only be made on the basis that the material will be heat treated to obtain its maximum possible combination of strength and ductility. All alloy steels are thoroughly deoxidized to obtain uniformity of mechanical properties.

## Design Factors

In a liquid-quench operation, the cooling-rate differential between the center of a section and its surface causes internal stress. This stress is often evi-

dent in the form of warpage, particularly in thin sections. In severe cases, high stress concentrations produced during quenching cause part failure, indicating that the stress level has exceeded the ultimate strength of the metal.

Design recommendations for minimizing internal stresses are: 1. Reduce the thermal gradient within a section to a minimum. 2. Avoid configurations that permit localized areas to become stress raisers.

Typical stress raisers are sharp angles, sharp corners, and blind holes. Drastic changes of section size must be eliminated to reduce high thermal gradients.

## REFERENCES

1. W. G. Patton—"Mechanical Properties of NE, SAE, and Other Hardened Steels," *Metal Progress*, May, 1943.
2. *Modern Steels and Their Properties*, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa., 1955.
3. R. S. Archer, J. Z. Briggs, and C. M. Loeb Jr.—*Molybdenum Steels and Irons*, Climax Molybdenum Co., New York, 1948, pp. 66-71.
4. *Practical Data for Metallurgists*, Steel and Tube Div., Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio, September, 1959, pp. 42-46.

# Tips and Techniques

## Adding and Subtracting Fractions

A simple slide rule such as the one shown allows rapid addition and subtraction of fractions, and also serves as a handy conversion chart. First, cut the two sections apart along the center line. Then, for addition, simply line up the fractions to be added, and read the answer indicated by the arrow. For subtraction, set the "Total" arrow opposite the minuend. The answer can then be read directly opposite the subtrahend.—OTTO K. GRADE, Senior Methods Engineer, Machlett Laboratories Inc., Springdale, Conn.

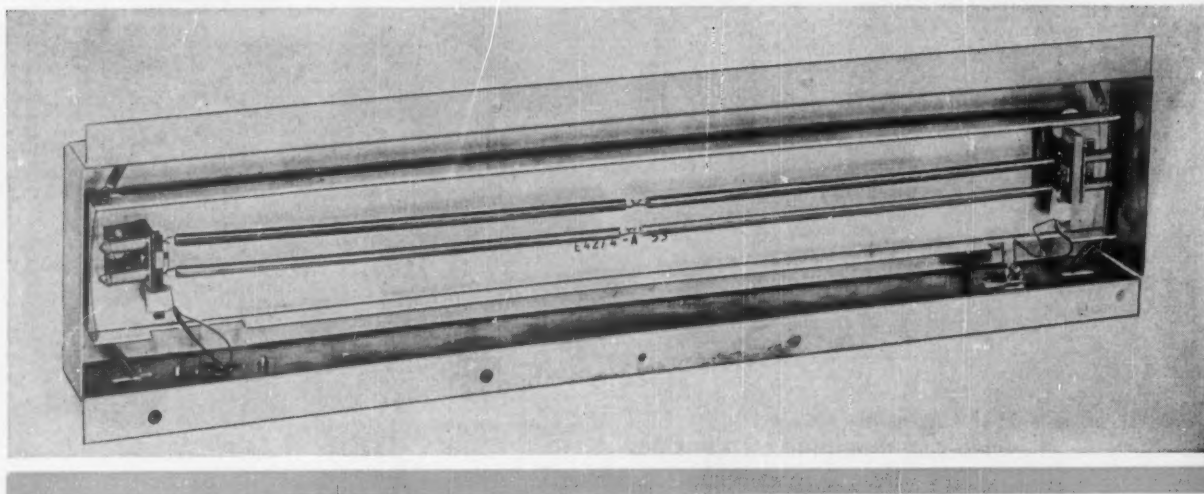
## Cosines of Small Angles

To find the cosine of an angle which is too small for accurate reading on a slide rule, use the identity  $\cos x = \sin x / \tan x$ . Thus, to find the cosine of 6.4 deg, set the hairline of the slide rule over the sine of 6.4 deg, and bring 6.4 on the T scale under the hairline. The required cosine, 0.994, can then be read on the D scale, opposite the C-scale index.—JESSE ROTH, New York, N. Y.

*Do you have a helpful tip or technique for our other readers? You'll receive ten dollars or more for each published contribution. Send a short description plus drawings, tables, or photos to: Tips and Techniques Editor, MACHINE DESIGN, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.*

1-10		1-4		5-10		1-2		5-10		1-4		1-10	
1	16	2	16	3	16	4	16	5	16	6	16	7	16
8	16	9	16	10	16	11	16	12	16	13	16	14	16
15	16	16	16	17	16	18	16	19	16	20	16	21	16
22	16	23	16	24	16	25	16	26	16	27	16	28	16
29	16	30	16	31	16	32	16	33	16	34	16	35	16
36	16	37	16	38	16	39	16	40	16	41	16	42	16
43	16	44	16	45	16	46	16	47	16	48	16	49	16
50	16	51	16	52	16	53	16	54	16	55	16	56	16
57	16	58	16	59	16	60	16	61	16	62	16	63	16
64	16	65	16	66	16	67	16	68	16	69	16	70	16
71	16	72	16	73	16	74	16	75	16	76	16	77	16
78	16	79	16	80	16	81	16	82	16	83	16	84	16
85	16	86	16	87	16	88	16	89	16	90	16	91	16
92	16	93	16	94	16	95	16	96	16	97	16	98	16
99	16	100	16	101	16	102	16	103	16	104	16	105	16
106	16	107	16	108	16	109	16	110	16	111	16	112	16
113	16	114	16	115	16	116	16	117	16	118	16	119	16
120	16	121	16	122	16	123	16	124	16	125	16	126	16
127	16	128	16	129	16	130	16	131	16	132	16	133	16
134	16	135	16	136	16	137	16	138	16	139	16	140	16
141	16	142	16	143	16	144	16	145	16	146	16	147	16
148	16	149	16	150	16	151	16	152	16	153	16	154	16
155	16	156	16	157	16	158	16	159	16	160	16	161	16
162	16	163	16	164	16	165	16	166	16	167	16	168	16
169	16	170	16	171	16	172	16	173	16	174	16	175	16
176	16	177	16	178	16	179	16	180	16	181	16	182	16
183	16	184	16	185	16	186	16	187	16	188	16	189	16
190	16	191	16	192	16	193	16	194	16	195	16	196	16
197	16	198	16	199	16	200	16	201	16	202	16	203	16
204	16	205	16	206	16	207	16	208	16	209	16	210	16
211	16	212	16	213	16	214	16	215	16	216	16	217	16
218	16	219	16	220	16	221	16	222	16	223	16	224	16
225	16	226	16	227	16	228	16	229	16	230	16	231	16
232	16	233	16	234	16	235	16	236	16	237	16	238	16
239	16	240	16	241	16	242	16	243	16	244	16	245	16
246	16	247	16	248	16	249	16	250	16	251	16	252	16
253	16	254	16	255	16	256	16	257	16	258	16	259	16
260	16	261	16	262	16	263	16	264	16	265	16	266	16
267	16	268	16	269	16	270	16	271	16	272	16	273	16
274	16	275	16	276	16	277	16	278	16	279	16	280	16
281	16	282	16	283	16	284	16	285	16	286	16	287	16
288	16	289	16	290	16	291	16	292	16	293	16	294	16
295	16	296	16	297	16	298	16	299	16	300	16	301	16
302	16	303	16	304	16	305	16	306	16	307	16	308	16
309	16	310	16	311	16	312	16	313	16	314	16	315	16
316	16	317	16	318	16	319	16	320	16	321	16	322	16
323	16	324	16	325	16	326	16	327	16	328	16	329	16
330	16	331	16	332	16	333	16	334	16	335	16	336	16
337	16	338	16	339	16	340	16	341	16	342	16	343	16
344	16	345	16	346	16	347	16	348	16	349	16	350	16
351	16	352	16	353	16	354	16	355	16	356	16	357	16
358	16	359	16	360	16	361	16	362	16	363	16	364	16
365	16	366	16	367	16	368	16	369	16	370	16	371	16
372	16	373	16	374	16	375	16	376	16	377	16	378	16
379	16	380	16	381	16	382	16	383	16	384	16	385	16
386	16	387	16	388	16	389	16	390	16	391	16	392	16
393	16	394	16	395	16	396	16	397	16	398	16	399	16
400	16	401	16	402	16	403	16	404	16	405	16	406	16
407	16	408	16	409	16	410	16	411	16	412	16	413	16
414	16	415	16	416	16	417	16	418	16	419	16	420	16
421	16	422	16	423	16	424	16	425	16	426	16	427	16
428	16	429	16	430	16	431	16	432	16	433	16	434	16
435	16	436	16	437	16	438	16	439	16	440	16	441	16
442	16	443	16	444	16	445	16	446	16	447	16	448	16
449	16	450	16	451	16	452	16	453	16	454	16	455	16
456	16	457	16	458	16	459	16	460	16	461	16	462	16
463	16	464	16	465	16	466	16	467	16	468	16	469	16
470	16	471	16	472	16	473	16	474	16	475	16	476	16
477	16	478	16	479	16	480	16	481	16	482	16	483	16
484	16	485	16	486	16	487	16	488	16	489	16	490	16
491	16	492	16	493	16	494	16	495	16	496	16	497	16
498	16	499	16	500	16	501	16	502	16	503	16	504	16
505	16	506	16	507	16	508	16	509	16	510	16	511	16
512	16	513	16	514	16	515	16	516	16	517	16	518	16
519	16	520	16	521	16	522	16	523	16	524	16	525	16
526	16	527	16	528	16	529	16	530	16	531	16	532	16
533	16	534	16	535	16	536	16	537	16	538	16	539	16
540	16	541	16	542	16	543	16	544	16	545	16	546	16
547	16	548	16	549	16	550	16	551	16	552	16	553	16
554	16	555	16	556	16	557	16	558	16	559	16	560	16
561	16	562	16	563	16	564	16	565	16	566	16	567	16
568	16	569	16	570	16	571	16	572	16	573	16	574	16
575	16	576	16	577	16	578	16	579	16	580	16	581	16
582	16	583	16	584	16	585	16	586	16	587	16	588	16
589	16	590	16	591	16	592	16	593	16	594	16	595	16
596	16	597	16	598	16	599	16	600	16	601	16	602	16
603	16	604	16	605	16	606	16	607	16	608	16	609	16
610	16	611	16	612	16	613	16	614	16	615	16	616	16
617	16	618	16	619	16	620	16	621	16	622	16	623	16
624	16	625	16	626	16	627	16	628	16	629	16	630	16
631	16	632	16	633	16	634	16	635	16	636	16	637	16
638	16	639	16	640	16	641	16	642	16	643	16	644	16
645	16	646	16	647	16	648	16	649	16	650	16	651	16
652	16	653	16	654	16	655	16	656	16	657	16	658	16
659	16	660	16	661	16	662	16	663	16	664	16	665	16
666	16	667	16	668	16	669	16	670	16	671	16	672	16
673	16	674	16	675	16	676	16	677	16	678	16	679	16
680	16	681	16	682	16	683	16	684	16	685	16	686	16
687	16	688	16	689	16	690	16	691	16	692	16	693	16
694	16	695	16	696	16	697	16	698	16	699	16	700	16

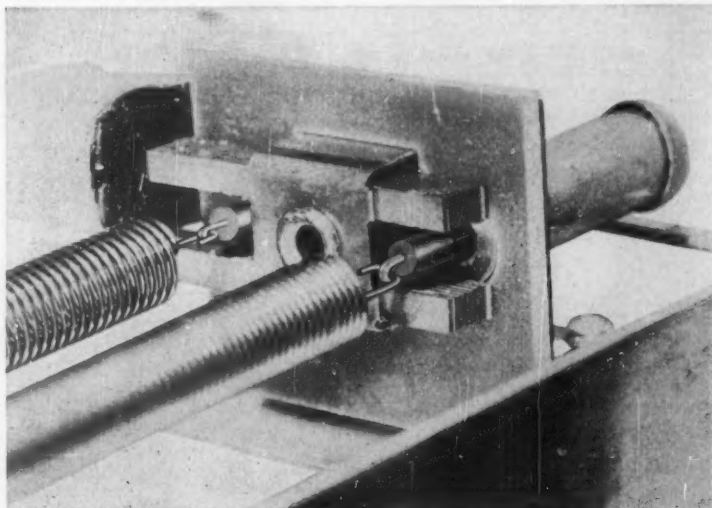
## Coiled-Spring Delay Adds



**DELAY IN TRANSMISSION** of high-fidelity phonograph signals is mechanically produced with carefully wound springs. Transducers at one end of the spring system convert the input to rotary motion which they apply to the ends of the springs. Instead of one long spring, each delay channel consists of two matched springs wound in opposite directions and hooked together to make one unit. Slight rotations due to axial vibrations are cancelled by the opposite sense of the two springs. Highly compliant springs reflect the input signal sev-

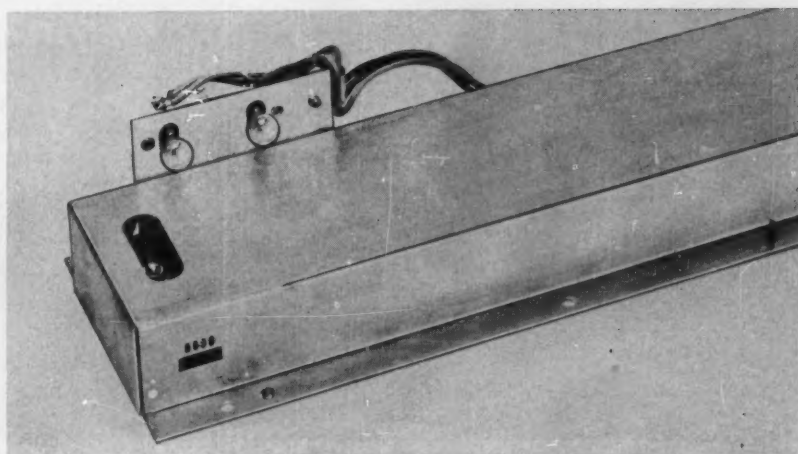
eral times before delay. Delay characteristics of the springs are carefully chosen to simulate concert-hall conditions: Too long a delay (more than 50 msec) produces an objectionable echo. Too little delay gives an effect much like singing in the bathtub—that is, the feeling of spaciousness is lost. The springs chosen have built-in delay times of 37 and 29 msec respectively. The slight variation in delay time smooths out what might otherwise be an unpleasant modulation of the input signal.

**TRANSDUCERS CONSIST** of cylindrical magnets mounted between the arms of a U-shaped magnetic core. Field winding receives input signal and induces rotary motion in the transducers by change in the magnetic field. Similar units at the other end of the spring convert the rotary motion into an electrical signal which goes to the reverberation amplifier unit.

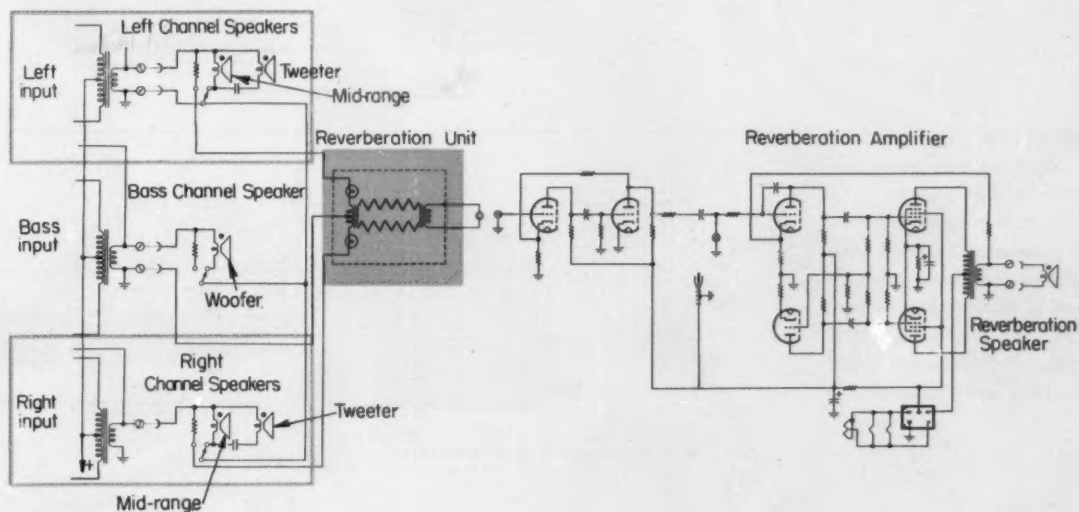


## Reverberation to Hi Fi

**LAMPS LIMIT** reverberation response in high-amplitude signals. At low input levels the lamps remain cool and virtually all of the input is passed to the reverberation unit. But at high levels, the lamp is lighted and the hot filament acts as a resistor to limit the amount of input that reaches the transducers.



**REVERBERATION INPUT MIXES** signals from midfrequency and high-frequency stereo units. Low-frequency signals are not necessary in the stereo or reverberation units; designers of the system found the impression of space comes from reverberation and delay of frequencies above 200 cps. Separate speakers are used because the developers feel acoustical mixing is more realistic to the listener than electronic mixing. Mechanical spring delay system was developed by Hammond Organ Inc. Design of the high-fidelity stereo system in which it is used is by Motorola Inc., Chicago, Ill.



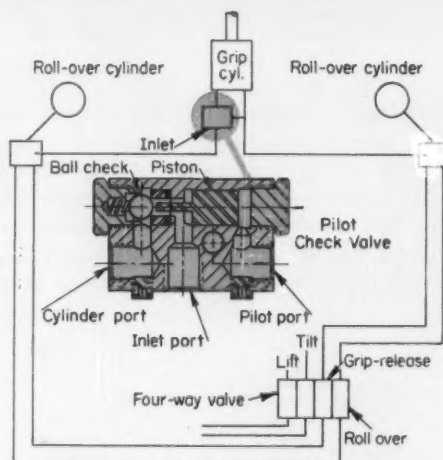




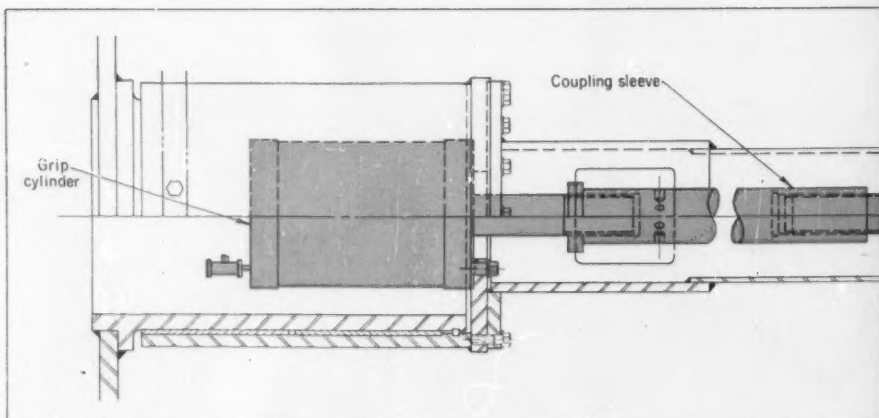
## Piston-Chain Set Rotates

HYDRAULIC PISTONS DRIVE a chain that rotates a billet grab 90 degrees either way from center position. Chain is bolted at

**GRAB REPLACES FORK** on most fork-lift trucks. Control is a single four-way valve that operates truck lift and tilt mechanisms as well as the grab and roll cylinders. Ball check maintains grip cylinder pressure under load even when grip valve is centered. Release pressure moves a small piston in the check-valve body to push the ball check out of its seat, thus permitting fluid to escape from the grip cylinder.

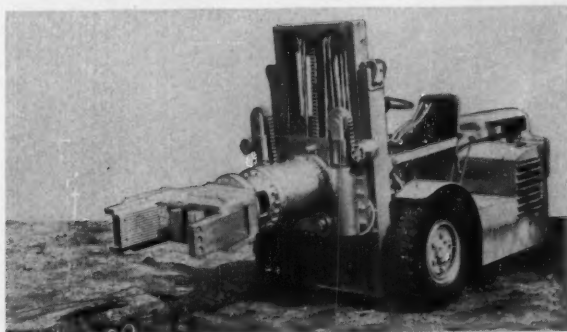
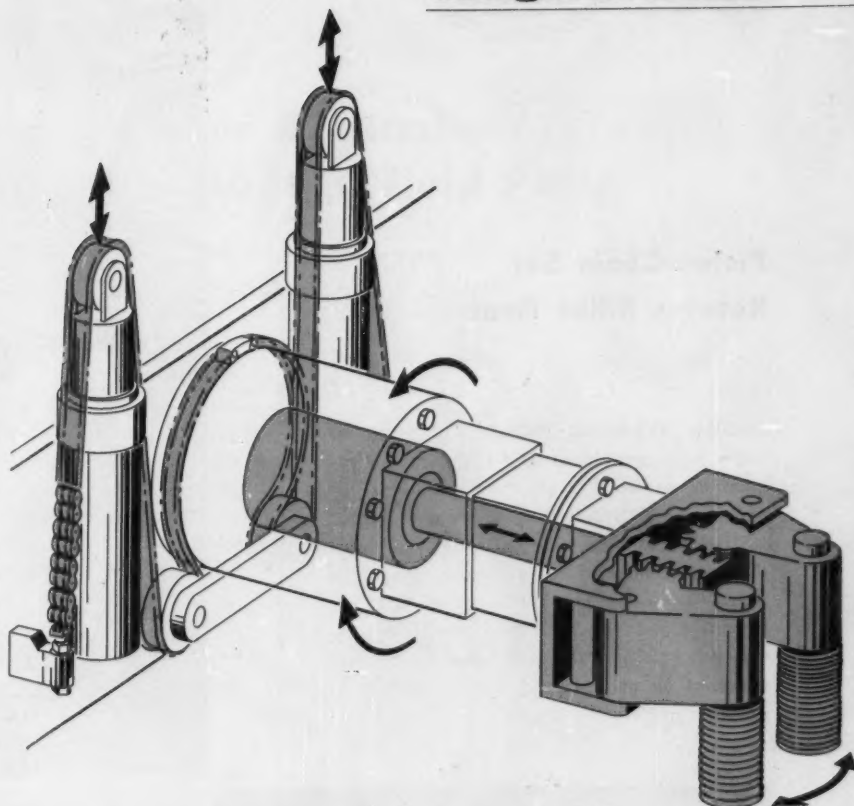


**GRIP ACTION** is provided by a rack-and-gear mechanism similar to that seen on some of the high-powered manipulators in atomic-energy laboratories. Grip arms have tapered holes to receive various types of fingers. Tapered shanks of fingers are keyed in place after insertion.

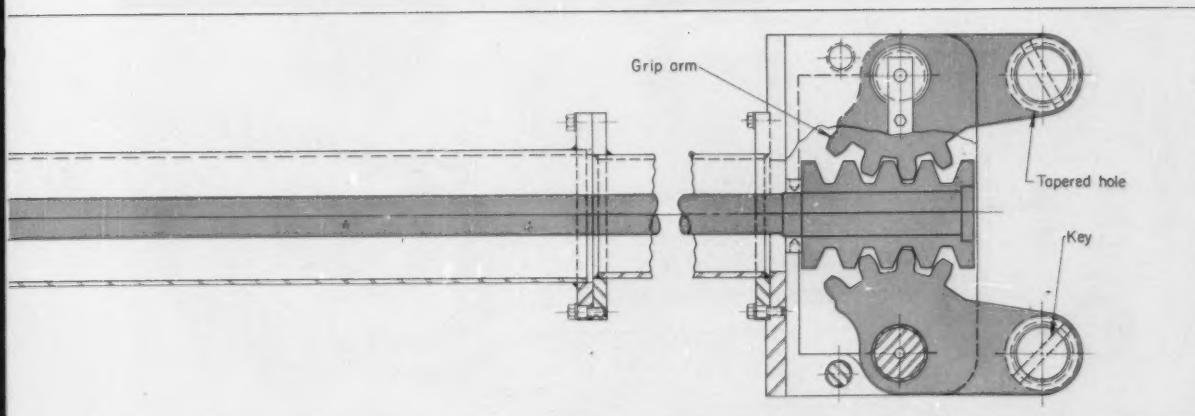


## Billet Grab

midpoint to the billet-grab arm. This is a more positive coupling than a sprocket wheel would make, and eliminates most of the backlash in the movement. Idler pulleys are positioned to hold the chain in contact with the arm for more than 180 degrees, thus assuring positive torque control at the 90-degree position of the arm on either side.

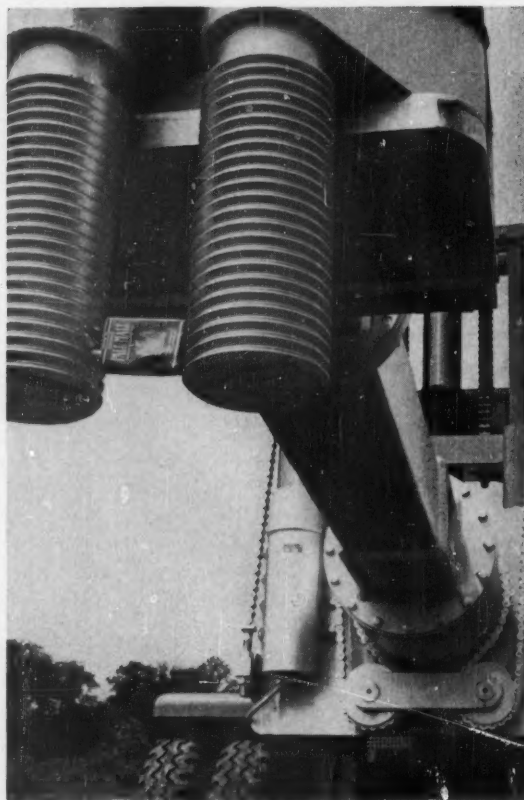


**BILLET GRAB** for handling steel billets in forging operations can be used in a wide variety of industries calling for precise manipulation of heavy pieces. It was reported by Samuel Kassouf, Chief Engineer of Morrison Co., Cleveland, the developer.

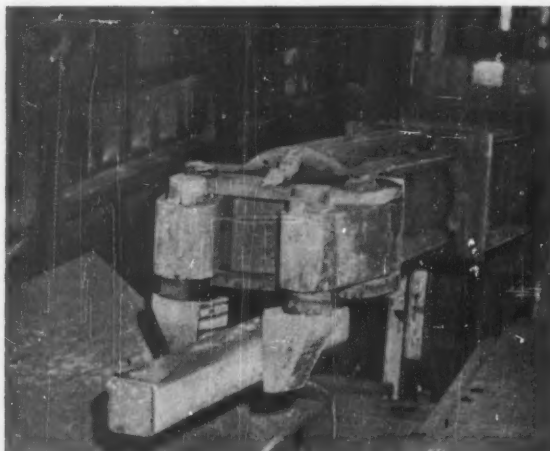


## **Piston-Chain Set Rotates Billet Grab**

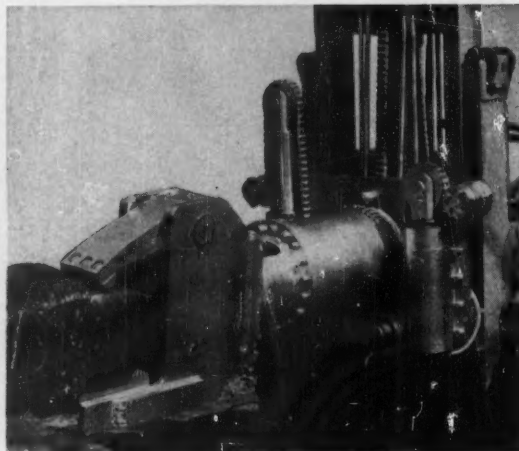
**FINGERS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:** a. Universal finger with grip ridges. This finger can be rotated as it wears to use the total surface of the ridges. b. Standard wedge-shaped finger. c. Thumb-and-finger integral with grip arms. d. Tongs connected to grip arms through a link. They are used to pick up crucibles or other flanged vessels. Tong hinges are on the grab arm near the grip cylinder. Links are designed to give desired motion relative to grip-arm motion.



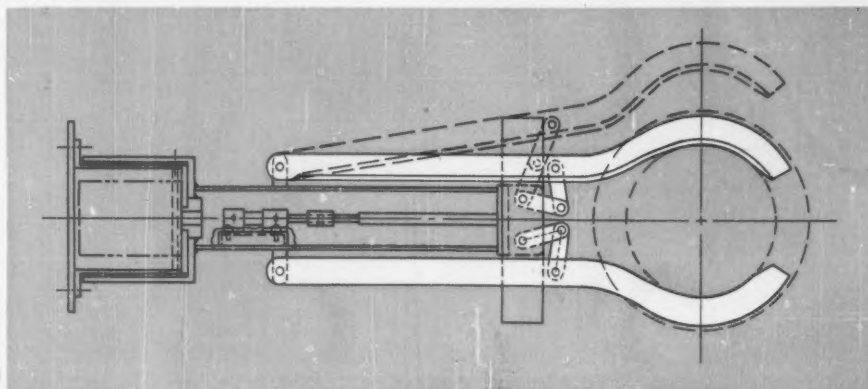
(a)



(b)



(c)



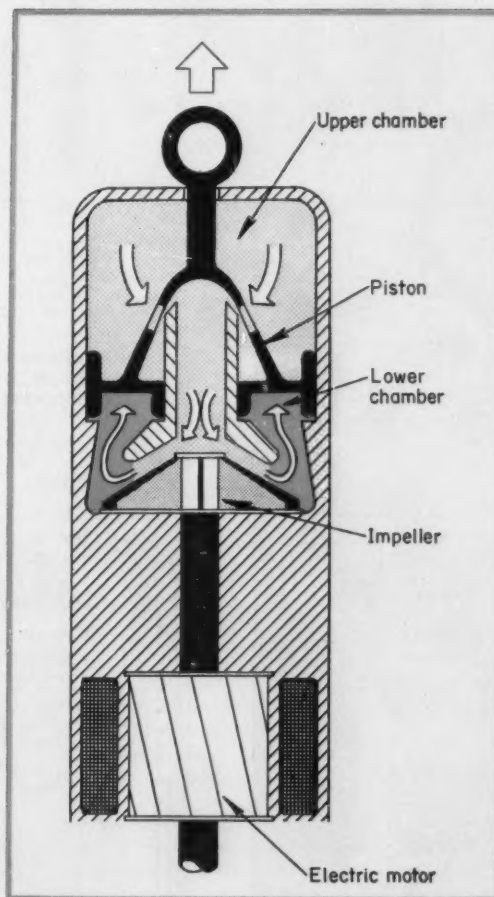
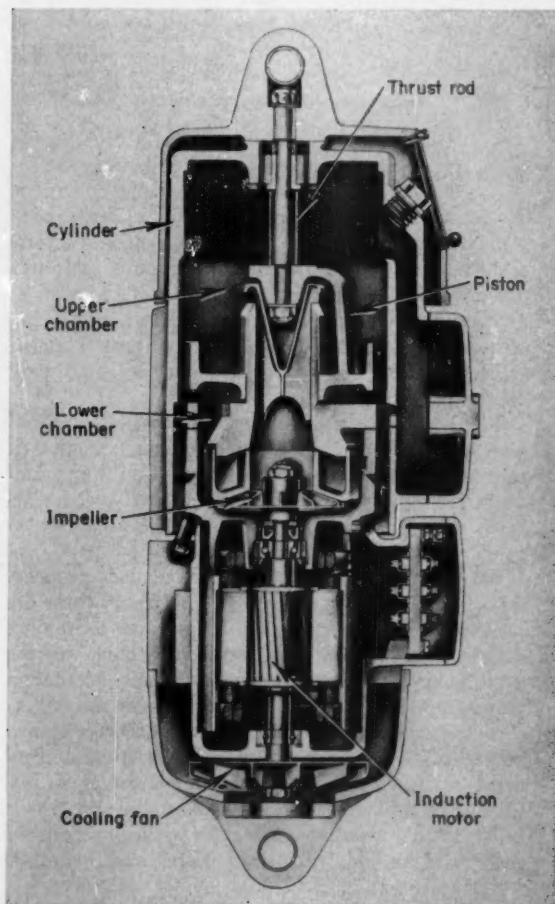
(d)



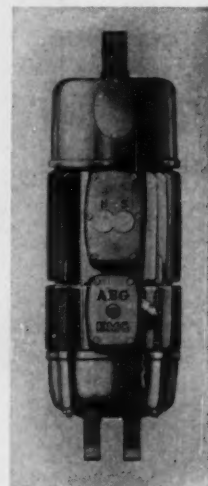
## Hydraulic Linear Actuator Eliminates Lines and Valves With Built-in Fluid Pump

**ONLY WIRE LEADS** are attached to a short-stroke single-acting hydraulic cylinder. Fluid pump and its motor are contained within the cylinder housing. Fluid flows from the upper chamber through the center portion of the piston, past the pump, into the lower chamber to drive the piston.

**VALVE CONTROLS FLUID FLOW** to maintain required speed of stroke and recovery. It can be adjusted while the cylinder is operating, says the developer.



Hydraulic cylinder with built-in fluid pump is a development of Elektro-Mechanik GmbH, Wendenerhuetten, Germany.



*Basic operating relationships  
and recommended design practices for*

# Air-Oil Shock Absorbers

**CHARLES W. BERT**

Depr. of Engineering Mechanics  
The Ohio State University  
Columbus, Ohio

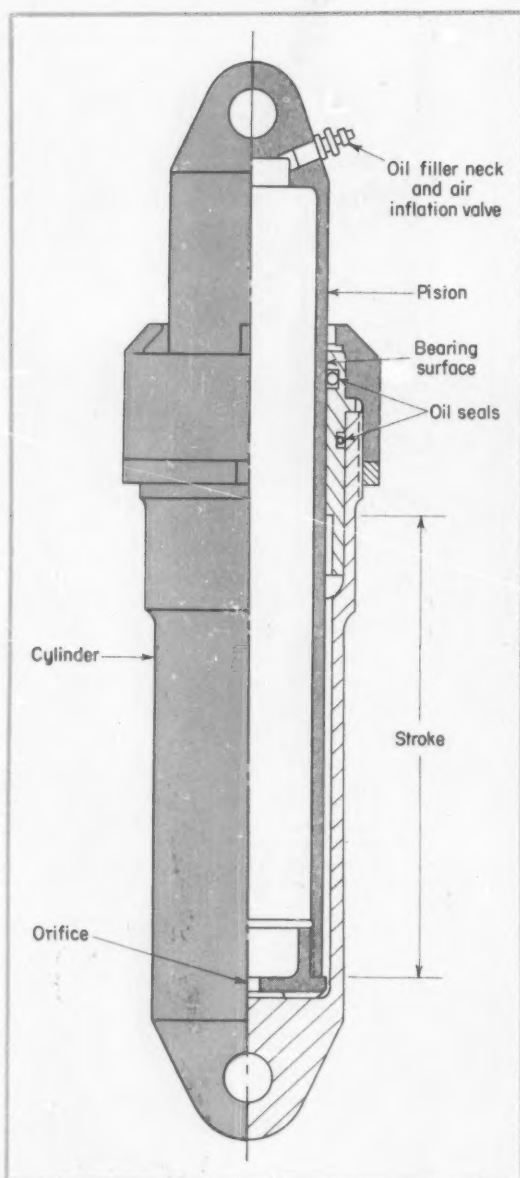


Fig. 1—Simple air-oil shock absorber shown empty and in fully compressed position.

**A**IR-OIL shock absorbers have a number of inherent advantages as impact-energy-absorption devices. Sometimes called oleopneumatic shock struts or, simply, oleo struts, they have been widely used as the shock-absorbing elements in aircraft landing gears. In contrast to pure hydraulic dampers, they can support a static load, as well as absorb dynamic forces. As compared to liquid-spring struts, air-oil struts have less stringent surface-finish requirements and they usually permit a longer operating stroke.

The main disadvantage of the simple air-oil strut, which has air and oil in direct contact, is that it cannot be operated horizontally. For horizontal operation, the air and oil must be completely separated. Various special configurations have been developed for this purpose.<sup>1</sup>

Basic relationships and recommended practices for the design of simple air-oil shock absorbers are presented in this article. Concepts and techniques discussed here are of primary importance in the preliminary stage of design where basic design parameters and dimensions must be established.

A typical simple air-oil shock absorber is shown schematically in Fig. 1. It consists of a hollow piston with an orifice at the lower end and an oil-filler neck and air-inflation valve at the top; a cylinder with a bearing surface for sliding action; oil seals; and suitable quantities of air and hydraulic

<sup>1</sup>References are tabulated at end of article.

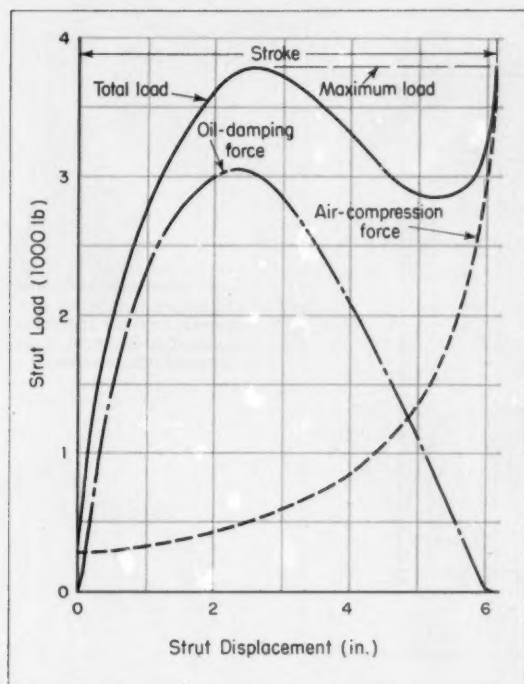
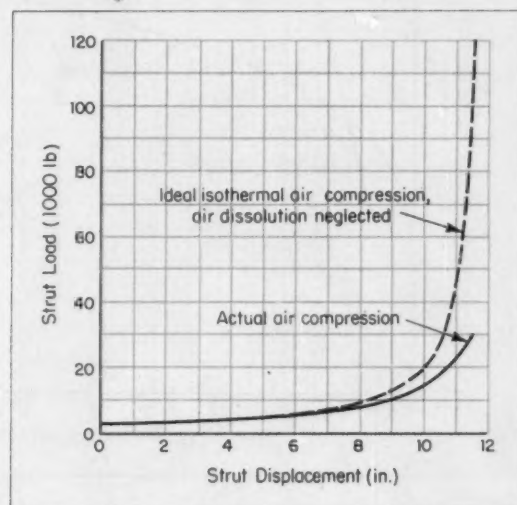


Fig. 2—Typical load-displacement curves for a simple air-oil shock absorber in a drop test. Strut displacement is measured from fully extended position.

Fig. 3—Typical load-displacement curve for a simple air-oil shock absorber under static loading, showing effect of air dissolved in oil. Strut displacement is measured from fully extended position.



oil. Operation of the air-oil shock absorber depends on the damping effect of oil as it is squeezed through the orifice and the spring effect of air as it is compressed.

In a simple strut of type shown in Fig. 1, the air and the oil are in intimate contact under pressure. Under static or slowly applied loading, a secondary effect is produced in which some of the air is dissolved within the oil. This secondary effect reduces the volume of free air in the system and, thus, decreases the static load-carrying capacity of the strut at a given operating position.

### Determination of Forces

The total strut load under dynamic conditions is equal to the sum of the oil-damping force, the viscous piston drag force, and the air-spring force (See Nomenclature):

$$P = \frac{\pi^3 D^6 \rho}{18,432 C_d^2 A_o^2} v^2 + \frac{3}{4} \pi \mu h \left( \frac{D}{c} \right)^3 v + P_{fc} \left( \frac{V_{fc}}{V_{fc} - \frac{\pi}{4} D^2 x} \right)^n \quad (1)$$

Typical plots of oil-damping force, air-spring force, and total load for an aircraft-landing-gear strut during a drop test are shown in Fig. 2.

Experience under dynamic conditions has shown that discharge coefficient  $C_d$  varies from 0.60 to 0.90 and air-compression exponent  $n$  from 1.06 to 1.30. In most designs, viscous drag is small compared to oil-damping force.

Under static conditions, there are no oil-damping and piston-drag forces. Furthermore, the effect

### Nomenclature

- $A_o$  = Total orifice flow area, sq. in.
  - $C$  = Material factor, psi
  - $= S_w/N$
  - $C_d$  = Orifice discharge coefficient
  - $c$  = Radial clearance between piston and cylinder, in.
  - $D$  = Piston outside diameter, in.
  - $g$  = Gravitational acceleration, 32.2 ft per sec per sec
  - $H_o$  = Height of oil above bottom of orifice in fully-extended strut position, in.
  - $h$  = Piston length, in.
  - $K$  = Saturation coefficient of air dissolved in oil, sq in. per lb
  - $L_N$  = Net strut length, in.
  - $L_{N0}$  = Net strut length for zero stroke, in.
  - $N$  = Dynamic-load factor
  - $n$  = Air-compression exponent
  - $P$  = Total strut load, lb
  - $P_{max}$  = Maximum dynamic value of total strut load, lb
  - $p$  = Air pressure in strut, psi
  - $p_a$  = Atmospheric pressure, psi
  - $S_w$  = Working stress or design allowable stress, psi
  - $s$  = Stroke, in.
  - $T$  = Thickness of orifice plate, in.
  - $t$  = Piston wall thickness, in.
  - $V$  = Free air volume in strut, cu in.
  - $V_o$  = Oil volume in strut, cu in.
  - $v$  = Strut closure velocity, ft per sec
  - $x$  = Strut position or displacement measured from fully extended position, in.
  - $\Delta H$  = Drop in total height of oil from fully compressed to fully extended strut position, in.
  - $\eta$  = Strut efficiency, (Equation 4)
  - $\mu$  = Absolute viscosity of oil, lb-sec per sq ft
  - $\rho$  = Mass density of oil, slugs per cu ft
- Subscripts
- $fc$  = Fully-compressed strut position
  - $fe$  = Fully-extended strut position
  - $s$  = Normal static strut position



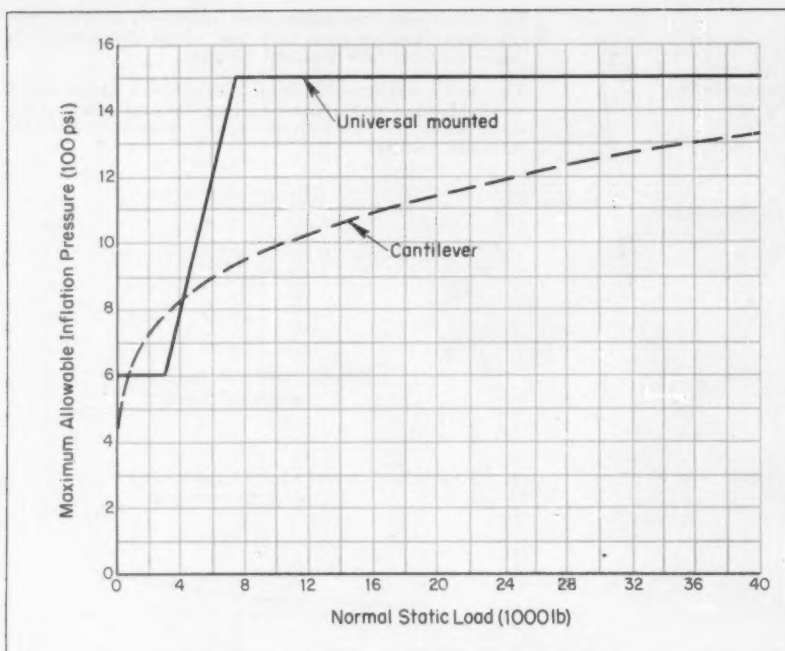


Fig. 4—Maximum allowable inflation pressure under normal static load for cantilever and universal-mounted types of air-oil shock absorbers.

of air dissolving in the oil reduces the air-spring force. Under static conditions then, strut load is

$$P = \frac{V_{f0} + KV_o p_s}{V_{f0} + KV_o p_s - \frac{\pi}{4} D^2 x} P_{f0} \quad (2)$$

For a slowly applied load, the air-compression process is essentially isothermal so that exponent  $n = 1.00$ . The saturation coefficient,  $K$ , for air dissolved in oil has been found to vary from 0.0038 to 0.0073 sq in. per lb, decreasing with an increase in temperature.<sup>2</sup> Since a finite time is required for the solution to become saturated, the air-dissolution effect is usually negligible in the case of dynamic loading. Fig. 3 shows a typical static-loading curve.

Note that under either dynamic or static loading, the air-spring effect is nonlinear. As shown by the plots in Fig. 2 and 3, spring rate increases with strut displacement.

## Design Practices

Design of air-oil shock struts in the United States is governed primarily by military specification MIL-S-8552.<sup>3</sup> Although this specification is not mandatory for civilian applications, it is usually followed because it is based on considerable military experience with air-oil shock absorbers. Unless otherwise stated, the design practices given here are taken directly from this specification.

**Mounting:** There are two main ways of mounting a shock strut: 1. As a cantilever. 2. With universal joints at each end. The first method has been traditionally used for aircraft landing gears. However, it has the severe disadvantage that under side loading large bending moments are induced in the

strut body. These moments are detrimental not only from a stress standpoint, but also because they increase the possibility of leakage through the strut bearing.

Because of this disadvantage of cantilever mounting, universal-mounted struts have been coming into more widespread use. Except for universal-joint friction forces, which are practically negligible, the loading with this kind of mounting is strictly axial. Although MIL-S-8552 does not limit mounting methods to the universal type, use of this arrangement is encouraged indirectly by placing greater design penalties on the cantilever mounting arrangement.

**Oil Level:** When the strut is in the fully extended (no load) position, the minimum height of oil above the orifice should be  $1\frac{1}{4}$  times the piston diameter where this diameter is 4 in. or less. For piston diameters larger than 4 in., minimum oil depth should be 5 in. The purpose of having a definite amount of oil above the orifice is to ensure proper orifice operation under all required conditions.

**Inflation Pressure:** The inflation pressure under normal static load should be 4 times the pressure when the strut is fully extended under no load and  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the pressure when the strut is fully compressed statically. Fig. 4 gives the maximum inflation pressure under normal static load for cantilever and universal-mounted struts.

**Strut Bearings:** For cantilever-mounted struts, the strut bearings should be spaced so that the bearing stress does not exceed 5500 psi under design side load. Also, the distance between the outermost ends of the upper and lower bearings should be at least

Fig. 5—Relationship of minimum allowable piston diameter to normal static load for cantilever and universal-mounted types of air-oil shock absorbers. Plots conform to recommended practice of MIL-S-8552.

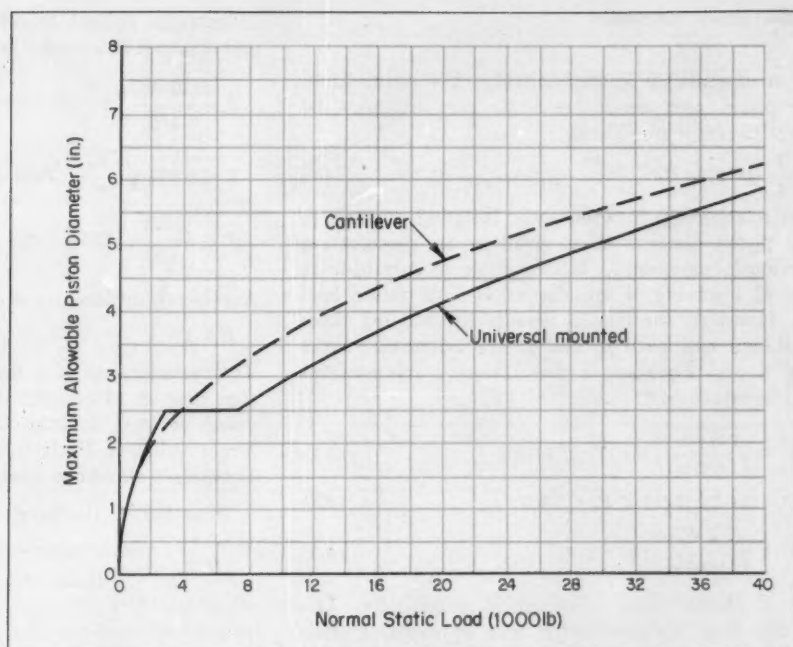
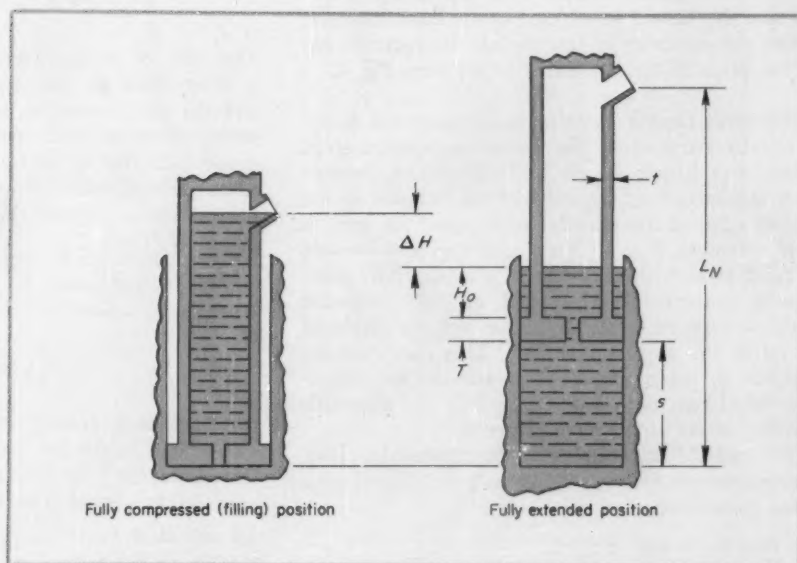


Fig. 6—Dimensional relationships for estimation of minimum net strut length.



3 diameters. For universal-mounted struts, which have little tendency for binding, this distance need be only  $1\frac{1}{4}$  diameters. For either type of mounting, this distance should be at least 2 in.

### Basic Design Parameters

**Stroke:** Equating the energy absorbed in the strut with the kinetic energy of impact and solving for stroke,

$$s = \frac{12 P_s v^2}{2g \eta P_{max}} \quad (3)$$

where strut efficiency  $\eta$  is defined by (See Fig. 2)

$$\eta = \frac{\text{Area under dynamic load-displacement curve}}{s P_{max}} \quad (4)$$

In the preliminary stages of design, strut efficiency must be estimated from past experience. Typical values range from 0.70 to 0.90.

Maximum permissible dynamic load  $P_{max}$  depends upon the particular application. It should be low enough to be withstood by the remainder of the structure to which the shock strut is attached.

**Piston Diameter:** Usually the normal static load,

$P_s$ , on the strut is known initially. For equilibrium, the piston area times the static pressure must be equal to this load. Thus,

$$\frac{\pi}{4} D^2 p_s = P_s \quad (5)$$

The relationship between static inflation pressure  $p_s$  and piston diameter  $D$  is given in the specification previously mentioned. It is possible to substitute  $p_s$  and  $D$  from Fig. 4 into Equation 5 to obtain load  $P_s$ . However, the load is usually the starting point in design and both  $p_s$  and  $D$  are unknown. From Fig. 4 and Equation 5 the following relationships can be established:

$$D = \sqrt{\frac{4 P_s}{600 \pi}}, 0 < P_s < 2940 \quad (6.1)$$

$$D = 2.5 \text{ in.}, 2940 < P_s < 7360 \quad (6.2)$$

$$D = \sqrt{\frac{4 P_s}{1500 \pi}}, 7360 < P_s \quad (6.3)$$

Fig. 5 shows these relationships graphically. Use of this chart reduces design time by avoiding trial-and-error determinations. Since the plot gives only the minimum piston diameter, the next larger standard seal size should be selected as the final diameter. When the diameter is determined, the required inflation pressure can be readily found from Fig. 4.

**Net Strut Length:** Another basic parameter which is usually required in the preliminary-design stage is net strut length  $L_N$ . It is the minimum distance from the bottom of the cylinder oil chamber to the bottom edge of the oil-filler neck when the strut is fully extended, Fig. 6. Since it is standard practice to fill a strut with oil when it is in the fully compressed position, the oil level at fully extended position depends upon the metal volume displaced by oil as the strut is extended. This metal volume depends on the piston diameter and the wall thickness which, in turn, is determined by the allowable working stress of the strut material.

To simplify the number of parameters involved, the estimate of minimum  $L_N$  given here is based upon these assumptions:

1. Strut is universal mounted.
2. Pressure  $p_s$  is related to  $D$  by Fig. 4.
3. Piston diameter  $D$  is related to load  $P_s$  by Fig. 5.
4. Requirements of specification MIL-S-8552 for minimum height of oil above the orifice are followed.
5. Piston wall thickness  $t$  is uniform along its length.
6. Maximum value of ratio  $D/t$  is 50. This ratio value is usually determined by machining considerations. However, smaller  $D/t$  ratios may be required sometimes to prevent buckling.

From Fig. 6,

$$L_N = H_o + T + 2s + \Delta H \quad (7)$$

Oil height  $H_o$  at fully extended position is 1.25  $D$  for loads up to 18,880 lb, 5 in. for greater loads.

Assume that the ratio of orifice diameter to  $D$  is 0.20 and that Poisson's ratio is 0.285. Then, the thickness of the orifice plate, taken to be a thin an-

nular plate subject to uniform pressure on its face and clamped at its outer periphery, is:<sup>4</sup>

$$T = \frac{20.45}{\sqrt{C}}, 0 < P_s < 2940 \quad (8.1)$$

$$T = 0.377 \sqrt{\frac{P_s}{C}}, 2940 < P_s < 7360 \quad (8.2)$$

$$T = \frac{32.3}{\sqrt{C}}, 7360 < P_s \quad (8.3)$$

Another controlling requirement is,

$$T = t \quad (9)$$

This relationship is based on the conventional design practice of making the end plate of a pressure vessel at least as thick as the wall thickness. The larger value of  $T$  given by Equations 8.1 to 8.3 or Equation 9 should be used.

From Fig. 5, the drop,  $\Delta H$  in oil height is,

$$\Delta H = \frac{\text{Area of piston-wall cross section}}{\text{Inside area of piston}} s$$

$$= \frac{4 \left( \frac{D}{t} - 1 \right)}{\left( \frac{D}{t} - 2 \right)^2} s \quad (10)$$

The ratio of piston diameter  $D$  to wall thickness  $t$  is determined by the maximum dynamic pressure and the design working stress  $S_w$ . For the working stress, either the yield strength or the ultimate tensile strength divided by the factor of safety may be used. Also, the maximum dynamic pressure is equal to the normal static pressure,  $p_s$ , times the dynamic-load factor,  $N$ . Thus,

$$\frac{D}{t} = 1 + \frac{2C}{P_s} \quad (11)$$

or

$$\frac{D}{t} = 50 \quad (12)$$

whichever is the smaller value.

The net length for zero stroke,  $L_{N0}$ , is obtained from Equation 7 by setting  $s$  and  $\Delta H$ , which is proportional to  $s$ , equal to zero. Thus,

$$L_{N0} = H_o + T \quad (13)$$

Plots of  $L_{N0}$  versus normal static load for different values of material factor  $C$  are given in Fig. 7. As can be seen, the effect of factor  $C$  is quite small. To account for the effect of stroke variation, change in  $L_N$  for an incremental change in stroke  $s$  can be determined from

$$\frac{\partial L_N}{\partial s} = 2 + \frac{4 \left( \frac{D}{t} + 1 \right)}{\left( \frac{D}{t} - 2 \right)^2} \quad (14)$$

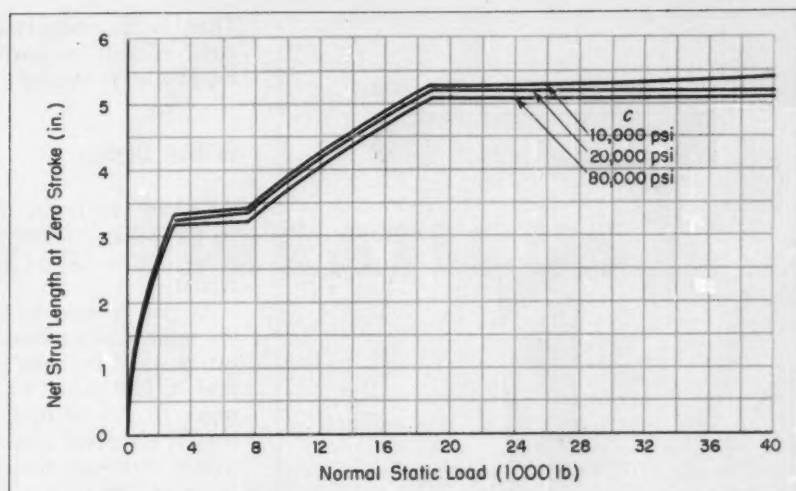
Results of this calculation are plotted in Fig. 8.

**Oil Volume:** The volume of oil required to fill the strut can be estimated from

$$V_o = \frac{\pi}{4} (D - 2t)^2 (L_N - s) \quad (15)$$



Fig. 7—Relationship of minimum net strut length at zero stroke to normal static load for a universal-mounted air-oil shock absorber. Plots are based on a maximum diameter-thickness ratio,  $D/t = 50$ . Correction factors for actual stroke are given in Fig. 8.



**Air-Cushion Volume:** When the strut is in the fully compressed position, the air volume required to realize any particular ratio of fully compressed pressure to fully extended pressure can be determined from

$$V_{fc} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{4} D^2 s}{\frac{p_{fe}}{p_{fc}} - 1} - K V_o p_a \quad (16)$$

The pressure ratio which satisfies the specification is:  $p_{fc}/p_{fe} = 4/(1/3) = 12$ .

**Static Strut Displacement:** The strut position, measured from the fully extended position, which corresponds to the normal static load on the strut is

$$x_s = \frac{V_{fs} + K V_o p_a}{\frac{\pi}{4} D^2} \left( 1 - \frac{p_{fs}}{p_a} \right) \quad (17)$$

## Design Example

A universal-mounted air-oil strut is to be designed to absorb the energy from a falling 5000-lb weight without allowing strut loads to exceed 20,000 lb. The weight is dropped vertically and hits the strut with an initial velocity of 12 ft per sec. Design objective is to find the most compact and lightest strut construction using one of two materials: A high-strength alloy steel with a working stress of 120,000 psi or an aluminum alloy with a working stress of 40,000 psi.

From Equation 3, assuming a strut efficiency of 0.80,

$$s = \frac{12(5000)(12)^2}{2(32.2)(0.80)(20,000)} = 8.39 \text{ in.}$$

From Fig. 5, the minimum piston diameter for a universal-mounted strut with static load  $P_s = 5000$  lb is 2.50 in. Since this is a standard O-ring

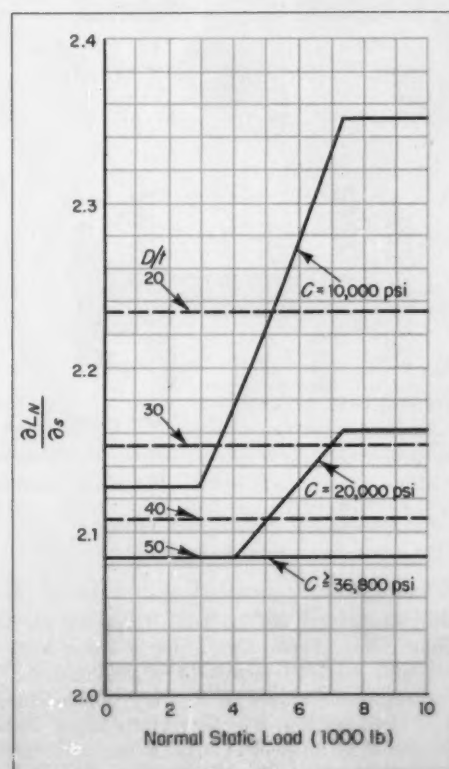


Fig. 8—Relationship of change in minimum net strut length per unit change in stroke to normal static load for a universal-mounted air-oil shock absorber. Solid-line plots represent recommended design practice and are based on a maximum diameter thickness ratio,  $D/t = 50$ . Dotted lines show effect of smaller values of  $D/t$  on design.

diameter it can be used as the final piston diameter. Then, from Fig. 4, the inflation pressure corresponding to a 5000-lb normal static load is 1020 psi.

Dynamic-load factor  $N = 20,000/5000 = 4$ . Then the material factor  $C$  is  $120,000/4$  or 30,000 psi for

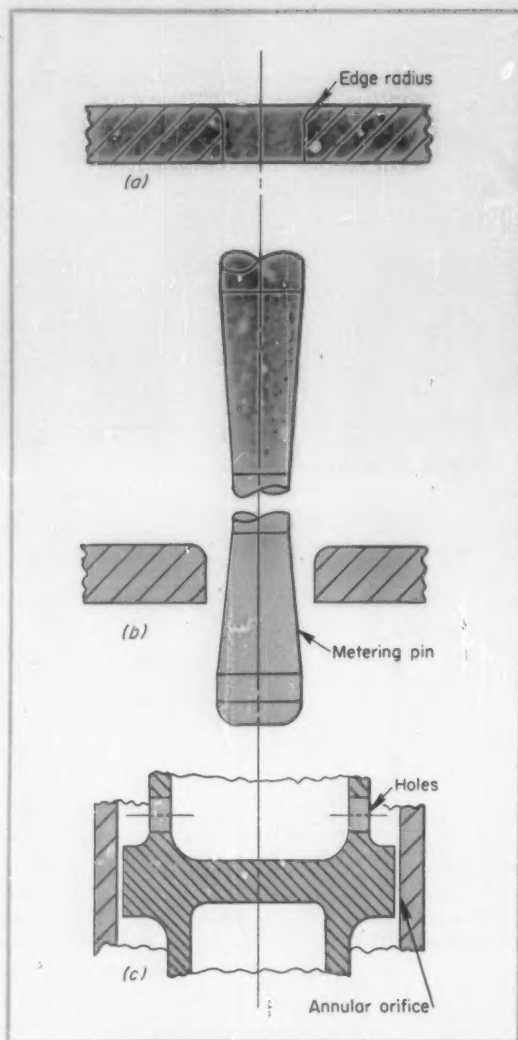


Fig. 9—Three types of orifices for air-oil shock absorbers: a, simple; b, variable flow area with metering pin; c, combination of annular and multiple-hole orifices.

the alloy steel, and 40,000/4 or 10,000 psi for the aluminum alloy. From Fig. 7, for a static load of 5000 lb and material factors of 30,000 and 10,000 psi, the respective values of  $L_{N0}$  are approximately 3.30 and 3.40 in. Fig. 8 gives corresponding values of 2.09 and 2.23 units of change in net strut length per unit change in stroke. Multiplying each of these values by the stroke of 8.39 in. gives 17.5 and 18.7 in. Finally, when each value of net strut length at zero stroke is added to the corresponding change in strut length, the estimated strut lengths for the steel and aluminum designs are, respectively, 20.80 and 22.10 in.

In this example, the net strut length for the steel unit would be only 1.30 inches shorter than for the aluminum design. However, this shorter length does not necessarily mean that the steel strut would be heavier in weight since fittings and attachments, as well as corner fillets, have not been considered.

Thus, in the preliminary design stage, it is usually quite difficult to predict which of two materials would give the strut of lightest weight.

### Orifice Design

Perhaps the most difficult and important step in the design of an air-oil shock absorber is the determination of the proper orifice size and configuration.

As can be seen from an examination of Fig. 2, the most efficient strut design is one in which the two peaks of the total dynamic load curve are identical in load value. The first peak is primarily the result of the oil-damping load while the second peak is composed almost entirely of air-spring load.

The customary design procedure is to first estimate an approximate orifice area. Then a series of drop tests is run, using a slightly different orifice area in each test until the optimum size is found. If the first peak of the total-load curve is higher than the second, the first peak can be decreased in the next drop test by using a larger orifice area.

There are varying degrees of complexity in orifice design. Obviously, the simple orifice, Fig. 9a, is desired if it gives an adequate drop-test load-displacement curve. If a simple orifice is not adequate, an orifice with variable flow area is usually necessary. Here, the variation in flow area is commonly provided by a variable-diameter metering pin, Fig. 9b. Design of this metering pin is usually determined from experience or by trial and error during a drop-test program. However, a mathematical method has been developed<sup>5</sup> for determining the shape of a metering pin which will result in a minimum value of the square of the acceleration integrated over the strut stroke.

An alternative to the metering pin arrangement is to mount the strut on a lever in such a way that the moment arm of the strut reaction force varies during the displacement of the strut. In general, it is desirable to have this moment arm increase rapidly at first and then at a lesser rate, finally becoming approximately constant near the end of the stroke.

Still another method of achieving a more efficient load-displacement curve is to use an annular orifice, Fig. 9c, in which the retarding force is mainly viscous (proportional to the first power of the velocity) instead of hydraulic (proportional to the square of the velocity). Although it is not widely used, the combination of multiple orifice holes and an annular orifice, as shown in Fig. 9c, has been found to be quite effective.

### REFERENCES

1. H. G. Conway—*Landing Gear Design*, Chapman & Hall Ltd., London (England) 1958, Chapter 9, pp. 187-217.
2. C. W. Bert—"Effect of Dissolution on Oleopneumatic Shock-Strut Performance," *Journal of the Aeronautical Sciences*, February, 1958, pp. 135-136.
3. Military Specification MIL-S-8552, "Strut; Aircraft Shock Absorber (Air and Oil Type)."
4. R. J. Roark—*Formulas for Stress and Strain*, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1954, Page 199.
5. H. P. Durand and R. M. Rosenberg—"A New Approach to the Design of Metering Pins in Oleo Struts," *Investigations in Aeronautics*, University of Washington Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin No. 118, 1961, pp. 61-71.

# PLATE VIBRATIONS

*Nomogram for finding relationship between natural frequency, dimensions, and support conditions of plates.*

## GERARD T. KLEES

Test and Development Engineer  
Mechanical Engineering Dept.  
Chrysler Corp. Missile Div.  
Detroit, Mich.

VIBRATION analyses of plates have always presented a problem because of the unlimited number of possible plate configurations and mounting arrangements. As an aid in design, this article presents a nomogram, Fig. 1, which relates the various plate design parameters to the fundamental natural bending frequency for current engineering materials.

The simplest and most direct method of preventing mechanical failures due to resonance is to increase the stiffness of the vibrating part so that the normal frequency band of the vibration environ-

ment will not excite resonance. Where this method is impractical, vibration dampers must be used.

General relationship for the natural vibration frequency of a plate of any configuration is

$$f_n = \frac{K}{2\pi b^2} \sqrt{\frac{Eg}{12(1-\nu^2)\rho}}$$

Mode factor  $K$  may be found from its exact differential solution for simple plate systems, or may be estimated fairly accurately by the Rayleigh-Ritz energy method. Solutions for specific plate conditions are detailed in the literature.<sup>1-9</sup>

A simplified expression for the natural frequency of a plate is possible when the modulus to density ratio,  $E/\rho$ , is taken as  $103 \times 10^6$ , and Poisson's ratio as 0.30. These conditions are valid for commonly used engineering materials such as steel, aluminum, and magnesium. Substitution of these values into the general frequency relationship gives

$$f_n = 9600 \frac{Kh}{b^2}$$

which is the basic equation solved by the nomogram.

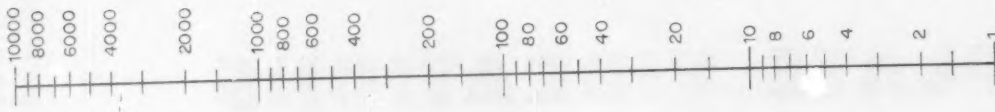
The values of  $K$  for square and circular plates with various support conditions are designated on

<sup>1</sup>References are tabulated at end of article.

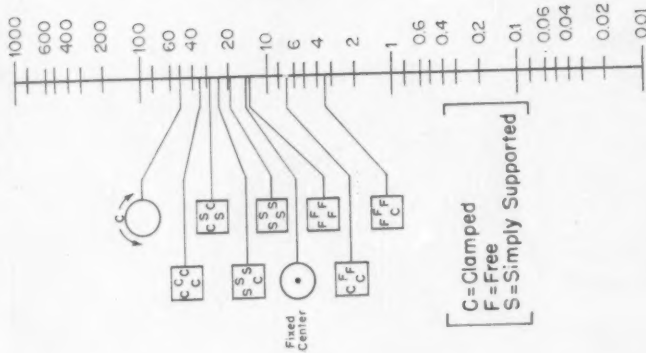
## Nomenclature

- $a, b$  = Side length, in.
- $E$  = Modulus of elasticity, psi
- $f_n$  = Natural bending frequency (first mode), cps
- $g$  = Acceleration due to gravity, in./sec<sup>2</sup>
- $h$  = Plate thickness, in.
- $K$  = Mode factor
- $w$  = Width, in.
- $\nu$  = Poisson's ratio
- $\rho$  = Density of plate material, lb/cu in.

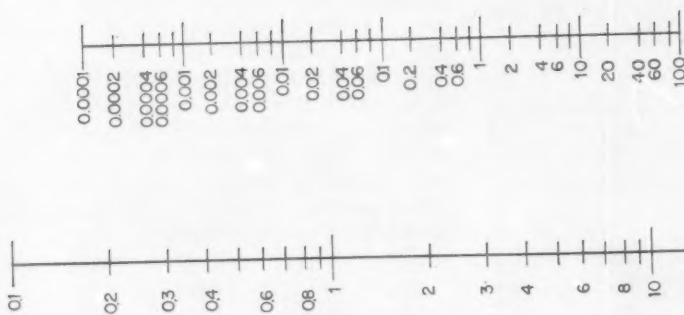




Frequency  
 $f_n$ (cps)



Pilot  
Line



Thickness  
 $h$  (in.)

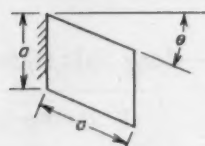
Width  
 $w$  (in.)

Table 1—Mode Factors for Rectangular Plates

Ratio of sides, $b/a$	Mode Factor, $K$			
	Fig. a	Fig. b	Fig. c	Fig. d
0	9.87	9.87	9.87	22.37
1/3	10.97	11.14	11.36	23.19
2/5	11.45	11.75	12.13	23.77
1/2	12.34	12.92	13.69	24.57
2/3	14.26	15.57	17.37	27.00
1.5	14.26	18.90	25.05	27.00
2	12.34	17.33	23.82	24.57
2.5	11.45	16.63	23.27	23.77
3	10.97	16.26	22.99	23.19
$\infty$	9.87	15.43	22.37	22.37

S = Simply supported; C = Clamped.

Table 2—Mode Factors for Skew Cantilever Plate



Skew Angle, $\theta$ (deg)	Mode Factor, $K$
15	3.60
30	3.96
45	4.82

the nomogram. Values of  $K$  for rectangular plates are shown in Table 1, and for a skewed cantilever plate in Table 2. Values of  $K$  for conditions lying between those given may be obtained with reasonable accuracy by interpolation.

For rectangular plates that are clamped or simply supported on two opposite sides, with the other sides free, normal beam analysis may be applied in determining natural frequency.<sup>10</sup>

**Example 1:** Find the fundamental resonant frequency of a plate that is hinged along all sides. The plate is 10 in. square and 0.25 in. thick.

**SOLUTION:** Connect points corresponding to 10 in. and 0.25 in. on the width and thickness scales, respectively, and extend the line to the pivot line. From this intersection, extend a line to the frequency scale passing through the  $K$  scale at the point for a

Fig. 1—Nomogram for calculating natural frequency of plates from plate dimensions and support conditions. For circular plates,  $w$  = diameter; for rectangular plates,  $w$  = shorter side.

square plate with four simply supported sides. The frequency is thus found to be 470 cps.

**Example 2:** A rectangular plate, 20 in. by 10 in., is to be used as a mounting surface for delicate equipment (assumed of negligible weight). The maximum vibration frequency expected during operation of the equipment is 2000 cps. What is the minimum plate thickness required to prevent resonance within this frequency range?

The plate is mounted such that two 20-in. sides are clamped, while the remaining two sides are simply supported.

**SOLUTION:** From Table 1 for this configuration, the mode factor is found to be 23.82 for a side ratio of 2:1. On the nomogram, a line is drawn through 2000 cps and 23.82 on the  $f_n$  and  $K$  scales, respectively, and extended to intersect the pivot line. A line drawn through this intersection and 10 in. on the width scale gives the required thickness of 0.90 in. on the thickness scale. The required plate, using the next largest nominal dimension, should be 1.00 in. thick.

## REFERENCES

1. S. Timoshenko—*Vibration Problems in Engineering*, D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., New York, N. Y., 1946.
2. W. Voigt—*Bemerkung zu dem Problem der transversalen Schwingungen rechteckiger Platten*, Göttingen Nachrichten, 1893, p. 225.
3. W. Ritz—"Theorie der Transversalschwingungen einer quadratischen Platten mit freien Rändern," *Annalen der Physik*, Leipzig, Vol. 28, 1909, p. 737.
4. D. Young—"Vibration of Rectangular Plates by the Ritz Method," *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Transactions ASME, Vol. 72, 1950, p. 448.
5. R. F. S. Hearmon—"The Frequency of Vibration of Rectangular Isotropic Plates," *Design Data and Methods—Applied Mechanics*, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, N. Y., 1953, p. 192.
6. S. Iguchi—"Die Eigenwertprobleme für die elastische rechteckige Platte," *Memoirs of the Faculty of Engineering*, Hokkaido Imperial University, Vol. 4, 1938, p. 305.
7. M. V. Barton—"Vibration of Rectangular and Skew Cantilever Plates," *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Transactions ASME, Vol. 73, June, 1951, p. 129.
8. M. D. Waller—"The Vibrations of Free Square Plates," *Proceedings of the Physical Society of London*, Vol. 51, 1939, p. 831.
9. A. Weinstein—"Vibration of Rectangular Plates by the Ritz Method," *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, Transactions ASME, Vol. 73, June, 1951, p. 229.
10. G. T. Klees—"Beam Vibrations," *MACHINE DESIGN*, Vol. 32, No. 23, Nov. 11, 1960, pp. 205-207.

# Characteristics of Constant-Speed Hydraulic Drives

**R. B. GANGNATH**

Group Supervisor  
Preliminary Design  
Aero Hydraulics Div.  
Vickers Inc., Detroit, Mich.

**F**OR many constant-speed applications, the hydraulic split system is a desirable means of power conversion. This article examines the applicability of such systems for a variety of constant-speed drive requirements.

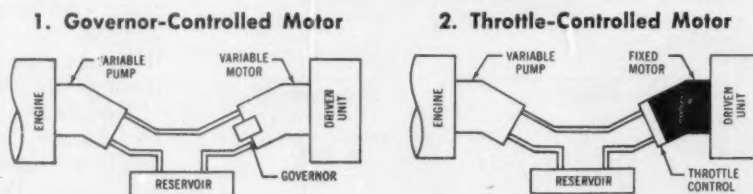
**Concepts:** A split hydraulic system can be defined as one in which the output rotating component is separated from the input conversion component by fluid-transmission lines. Most applications of split-system constant speed drives can be covered by one of four basic systems, Table 1. Each system consists essentially of an engine-mounted hydraulic pump (power input), a remotely located hydraulic motor (power output), a reservoir, transmission lines, and controls to maintain constant output speed.

Since power is a function of pressure and flow, variations in load can be accommodated by changing pressure and flow. In Table 1, systems 1 and 2 use constant-pressure controls. Systems 3 and 4 use variable-pressure controls.

Some advantages of these systems are:

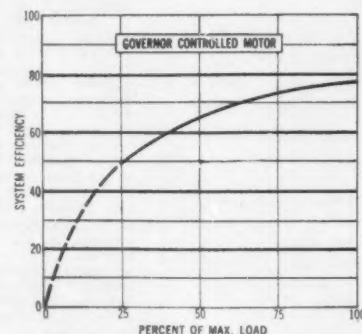
**VERSATILITY:** In addition to supplying constant-speed power, split systems are capable of meeting a variety of power requirements. For example, engine starting may be per-

**Table 1—Basic Split Hydraulic Systems for**



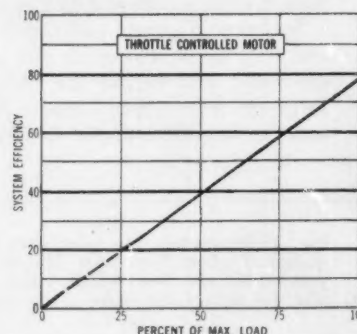
Constant-pressure fluid is provided by a pressure-compensated variable-displacement pump to a variable-displacement motor. Flow varies with load. Speed is sensed by a mechanical governor. Motor displacement is controlled by the governor signal. Pump output flow matches system demand.

**Overload Ability:** Sized for maximum power  
**Utility Hydraulic Power Ability:** Inherent  
**Basic Speed Control:**  $\pm 0.25$  to  $\pm 1$  per cent  
**Tuned Servo Speed Control:**  $\pm 0.1$  per cent  
**Engine Starting Ability:** Yes, with extra control  
**Efficiency Characteristics:**  
With Load: High over wide range  
With Speed: High over wide range



Constant-pressure fluid is provided by a pressure-compensated variable displacement pump to a throttle valve and then to a fixed-displacement motor. Throttling is accomplished by sensing the pressure drop across a fixed orifice to control the position of the throttling spool. Motor pressure then varies to match the load. Pump output flow remains constant.

**Overload Ability:** Sized for maximum power  
**Utility Hydraulic Power Ability:** Inherent  
**Basic Speed Control:**  $\pm 2$  to  $\pm 5$  per cent  
**Tuned Servo Speed Control:**  $\pm 0.1$  per cent  
**Engine Starting Ability:** Yes, with extra control  
**Efficiency Characteristics:**  
With Load: High over narrow range  
With Speed: High over wide range





formed by supplying power either from a separate source or from an auxiliary power unit which uses the engine-mounted pump as a starter motor.

**CONSERVATION OF SPACE:** Split-system components are compact, and can be relocated without major system changes.

**HEAT-REJECTION CAPABILITY:** Hydraulic lines connecting split-system components dissipate system heat, minimizing heat-exchanger requirements and environmental problems.

**System and Component Selection:** To select one type of system from the four in Table 1, and to specify system components, consider these criteria:

**DUTY CYCLE OF DRIVEN UNIT:** System duty cycle and secondary functions determine the size of the power-conversion units and the specific type of control which best

meets the requirements. A fan or blower could use system 2 because its load would be relatively constant. This type of system offers high efficiency over a relatively wide speed range, but only over a narrow load range. Conversely, a constant-head centrifugal pump, required to deliver varying amounts of flow at a relatively constant engine speed, could use the low-cost, low-weight system 4.

**SPEED CONTROLS:** The type of driven unit determines the basic requirements for speed regulation, and the mission of the driven unit decides the degree of control refinement. Speed-regulation capability varies with the type of control selected. However, close regulation is obtainable with any of the controls by adding a tuned servo loop for "trimming" speed.

**SYSTEM POWER REQUIREMENTS:** Maximum power requirements, to-

gether with speed and life factors, determine the size of the pumps and motors. It may be desirable to integrate the miscellaneous hydraulic components to minimize weight, conserve space, and improve reliability.

**OVERLOAD AND RESPONSE:** Both overloads and rapid response to sudden load changes require additional power. In systems 3 and 4 where load affects only pressure, the units have inherent capability, limited only by the relief valve setting, to supply the additional power.

**ENGINE SPEED RANGE AND EFFICIENCY:** Engine speed range is the ratio between maximum and minimum engine speeds during which a system is required to maintain constant output speed. Ranges are generally 2 to 1. Drive motor selection is independent of engine speed range, but the pump must be capable of transmitting sufficient power to the system at its lowest speed. The wider the engine speed range, the larger the pump required. System-efficiency curves are given in Table 1.

**WEIGHT AND COST:** A weight comparison by systems is shown in Fig. 1 for 1 and 15 kw designs. These quantities illustrate that system weight varies generally with basic speed control accuracy. The efficiency curves in Table 1 show that the lighter systems have more limitations in their performance characteristics. Tuned servo controls may be considered an approximately fixed weight, regardless of system power rating.

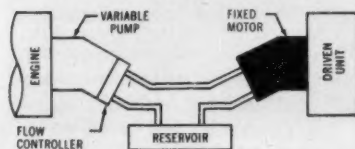
Proportional costs for the various types of systems are compared in Fig. 2. These charts for 1 and 15 kw systems also show the relative costs of fixed and variable-displacement pumps and motors. These relative costs, and weight savings, sometimes make the choice of the less versatile or less efficient systems attractive.

**Applications:** An example of the governor controlled drive, system 1, is shown in Fig. 3. The system supplies a turbine engine with 15 kva starting power, and 6.7 hydraulic horsepower at 3000 psi for flight control. It also provides capability for complete system check-out by simple ground hydraulic plug-in.

Multiple functions—close speed control and the aircraft mission—dictated the use of dual-purpose

## Low-Power Constant-Speed Drives

### 3. Flow-Controlled Pump



Constant flow is provided by a flow-controlled variable-displacement pump to a fixed-displacement motor. Pressure varies with load. As engine speed changes, the pressure drop across a fixed orifice is used to change pump displacement. Pump output flow remains essentially constant.

**Overload Ability:** Dependent on relief valve setting

**Utility Hydraulic Power Ability:** Special designs only

**Basic Speed Control:**  $\pm 3$  to  $\pm 5$  per cent

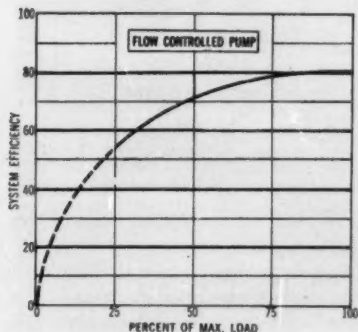
**Tuned Servo Speed Control:**  $\pm 0.1$  per cent

**Engine Starting Ability:** Yes, with extra control

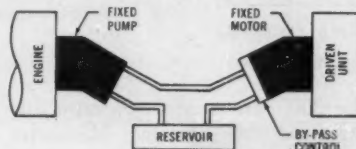
**Efficiency Characteristics:**

With Load: High over wide range

With Speed: High over wide range



### 4. By-Pass Controlled Pump



Constant flow is provided by a fixed-displacement pump with a by-pass control to a fixed-displacement motor. Pressure varies with load. As engine speed changes, the pressure drop across a fixed orifice is used to change the amount of fluid by-passed to the reservoir.

**Overload Ability:** Dependent on relief valve setting

**Utility Hydraulic Power Ability:** Special designs only

**Basic Speed Control:**  $\pm 3$  to  $\pm 5$  per cent

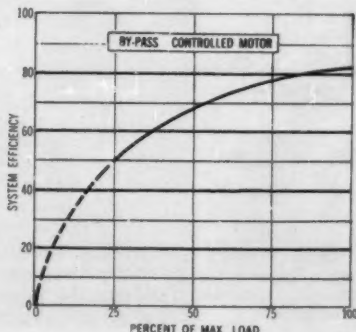
**Tuned Servo Speed Control:**  $\pm 0.1$  per cent

**Engine Starting Ability:** Yes, with extra control

**Efficiency Characteristics:**

With Load: High over wide range

With Speed: High over narrow range



**ENGINE SPEED RANGE 2:1**

		<b>1.0 KVA SYSTEM</b>									
		TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
RELATIVE WEIGHT	4	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
	3	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
	2	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
	1	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
		VARIABLE MOTOR	VARIABLE MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR
		VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	FIXED PUMP	FIXED PUMP
		GOVERNOR CONTROLLED MOTOR		THROTTLE CONTROLLED MOTOR		FLOW CONTROLLED PUMP		FLOW CONTROLLED PUMP		BY PASS CONTROLLED PUMP	

		<b>15 KVA SYSTEM</b>									
		TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
RELATIVE WEIGHT	4	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
	3	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
	2	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
	1	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR		THROTTLE CONTROL		FLOW CONTROL		BY PASS CONTROL	
		VARIABLE MOTOR	VARIABLE MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR
		VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	FIXED PUMP	FIXED PUMP
		GOVERNOR CONTROLLED MOTOR		THROTTLE CONTROLLED MOTOR		FLOW CONTROLLED PUMP		FLOW CONTROLLED PUMP		BY PASS CONTROLLED PUMP	

units (motor/pump), and a mechanical governor control to give the  $\pm 0.25$  per cent speed regulation. A constant-pressure system was selected as the most economical means of providing both hydraulic power to the constant-speed drive and hydraulic supply to the flight-control system.

the 3000 psi constant-pressure aircraft hydraulic system. Maximum power delivered by the motor is 11 hp, and rated speed is 5500 rpm  $\pm 2.5$  per cent. Total weight of the drive is 4.9 lb. The system 2 drive was selected on the basis of tying into a constant-pressure system with a unit which was required to deliver a relatively constant load at no closer than  $\pm 5$  per cent speed regulation.

RELATIVE COST	1.0 KVA SYSTEM							
4	TUNED SERVO CONTROL							
3	MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR	MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		TUNED SERVO CONTROL			
2	VARIABLE MOTOR	VARIABLE MOTOR	THROTTLE CONTROL	THROTTLE CONTROL	FLOW CONTROL	FLOW CONTROL	TUNED SERVO CONTROL	
1	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	BY PASS CONTROL	BY PASS CONTROL
	GOVERNOR CONTROLLED MOTOR		THROTTLE CONTROLLED MOTOR		FLOW CONTROLLED PUMP		BY PASS CONTROLLED PUMP	

RELATIVE COST	15 KVA SYSTEM							
4	TUNED SERVO CONTROL							
3	MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR	MECH-ANICAL GOVERNOR	TUNED SERVO CONTROL		TUNED SERVO CONTROL			
2	VARIABLE MOTOR	VARIABLE MOTOR	THROTTLE CONTROL	THROTTLE CONTROL	FLOW CONTROL	FLOW CONTROL	TUNED SERVO CONTROL	
1	VARIABLE PUMP	VARIABLE PUMP	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	FIXED MOTOR	BY PASS CONTROL	BY PASS CONTROL
	GOVERNOR CONTROLLED MOTOR		THROTTLE CONTROLLED MOTOR		FLOW CONTROLLED PUMP		BY PASS CONTROLLED PUMP	

drive, system 3, includes a flow-controlled variable-displacement pump, fixed-displacement hydraulic motor, 9 kva generator, and a 40 cu in. self-pressurizing reservoir. This system provides electrical power for airborne navigation equipment. The system has a maximum pressure of 4500 psi, flow of 13.4 gpm, and maximum overload capacity of 18 kw. The hydraulic motor operates at 8000 rpm  $\pm 2.5$  per cent and the pump operates over a 3:1 engine speed range. System weight is approximately 90 lb.

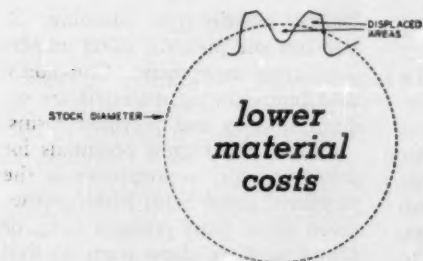
## materials

A. Ronnquist, Dept. of Inorganic Chemistry, University of Uppsala, Sweden, and H. Fischmeister, Swedish Institute of Metal Research, Stockholm

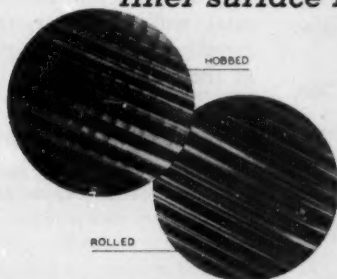
The diagram illustrates a closed-loop hydraulic system for a gas turbine engine. The main components and their connections are as follows:

- ENGINE (GT 12)**: The gas turbine engine, which drives the **GROUND SERVICE CONTROL VALVE** and the **QUICK EXCHANGERS**.
- GROUND SERVICE CONTROL VALVE**: A valve that controls the flow of hydraulic fluid between the engine and the quick exchangers.
- QUICK EXCHANGERS**: Two devices that allow for rapid exchange of hydraulic fluid between the engine and the ground service control valve.
- ACCUMULATOR**: A device that stores hydraulic fluid under pressure, connected to the main line.
- TO FLIGHT ACTUATION SYSTEM**: A line that carries hydraulic fluid from the main line to the flight actuation system.
- PRE-INSULATED REHEATER**: A device that reheats the hydraulic fluid before it enters the engine.
- FILTER**: A device that filters the hydraulic fluid to remove any contaminants.
- HEAT EXCHANGER**: A device that exchanges heat between the hydraulic fluid and the engine.
- VALVE**: A valve that controls the flow of hydraulic fluid between the filter and the heat exchanger.
- QUICK EXCHANGERS**: Two devices that allow for rapid exchange of hydraulic fluid between the engine and the ground service control valve.
- GROUND SERVICE CONTROL VALVE**: A valve that controls the flow of hydraulic fluid between the engine and the quick exchangers.
- ENGINE (GT 12)**: The gas turbine engine, which drives the **GROUND SERVICE CONTROL VALVE** and the **QUICK EXCHANGERS**.

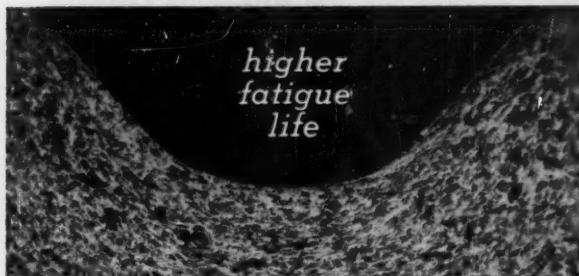
## MACHINE DESIGN



*smaller diameter shafts can be used...  
finer surface finish*

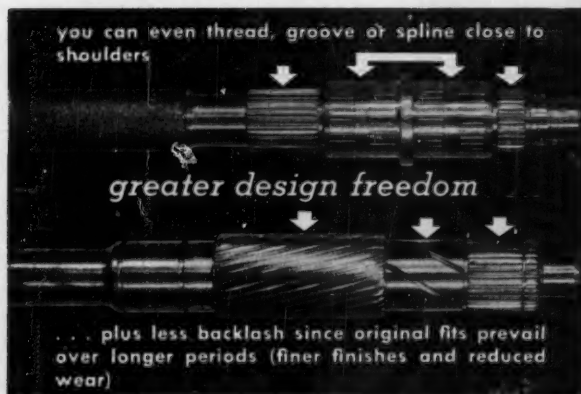


*as low as 3 to 6 microinches...*



*because of decreased  
strain concentration...*

Roto-Flo processing also gives your shop increased output—up to 30 times per machine; ability to produce different parts on same machines; combining of operations on same machine; far lower tool cost per piece; better quality control; and total elimination of costly 'chip production'.



# YOU GET ALL THESE

*when you design for  
chipless machining...*

for helical splines  
straight splines • tapered splines  
positive index splines • oil grooves  
worm threads • threaded shafts  
*either singly or in combination*

torque loadings increased 50% because of greater grain density

*stronger shafts*



*Ask for Bulletin RF-60MD on  
"Roto-Flo Chipless Machining"...*



**MICHIGAN TOOL COMPANY**

7171 E. McNichols Road • Detroit 12, Mich.



# COMPLETE MAGNETIC DISC BRAKE LINE offered by DINGS

## MOTOR MOUNTING



A brake for every need! Direct-acting standard and waterproof, dust-tight models with torque range of 1½ to 175 lbs. ft. Hazardous-location types in 3 to 75 lbs. ft. "C"

flange mountings, "Thru-Shaft", vertical and other special designs available.

## FOOT MOUNTING



All Dings Brakes available with foot mounting bracket for installation wherever a "C" flange mounting is impractical.

## SERRATED CLUTCH COUPLING



Two styles available: Magnetically-engaged, spring-released—1200 through 32,000 lbs. ft. torque, and spring-engaged, magnetically-released—2000 through 16,000 lbs. ft. torque.

## DINGS SERVICE

Dings representatives in 29 U.S. cities, 3 Canadian cities, and in foreign countries, offer expert assistance with your brake or clutch problems, and prompt repair parts service. Ask about Dings complete engineering service for your brake or clutch application.

## Send for FREE BULLETIN



Bulletin BK-4106 gives general information about Dings complete line of Magnetic Brakes. Includes applications, data, mounting, enclosures, selection, and useful engineering information. Send for your copy today.

## DINGS BRAKES, Inc.



A subsidiary of Dings Magnetic Separator Co.  
4714 West Electric Avenue  
Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin

## DESIGN ABSTRACTS

cussed. Oxidation isotherms in the range 18 to 1020 C show that for data obtained at high temperatures there is good agreement between the various investigators, but that at lower temperatures the agreement is poor. At low temperatures, quasi-logarithmic oxidation seems to prevail. Over an extended range of intermediate temperatures, oxidation ranges from cubic to parabolic, while at high temperatures the parabolic law is generally obeyed.

*Institute of Metals Paper No. 2028, "The Oxidation of Copper," Journal of the Institute of Metals, Vol. 89, 1960-61, pp. 65 to 76.*

## New Light-Weight Material For Permanent Magnets

R. B. Falk and G. D. Hooper, *Metalurgical Products Dept., General Electric Co., Edmore, Mich.*

A highly anisotropic structure having a composition in the region 28 Co, 57 Fe, and the balance oxygen. By suitably controlling the amount of oxygen, high intrinsic coercive forces, typical of ferrite structures, as well as high saturation magnetizations can be achieved. Permanent magnets, having a physical density of 3.7 grams per cu cm, were prepared from this material.

*Paper No. 70, "A New, Light Weight Material for Permanent Magnets," presented at the Sixth Annual Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, New York, Nov., 1960.*

## processes

### Impregnation Materials And Techniques

George J. Caudron, vice president, *American Metaseal of Detroit*

The process of infiltrating the open pores of a material, using a suitable vehicle. Impregnation was once thought of only as a salvage process. Today, designers consider impregnation in the original design of pressure-tight parts or parts to be plated. Success of the process depends upon two factors: Infiltration of pores, and retention of material in pores by capillary action.

Two impregnation methods are now used and widely accepted: 1. Internal pressure, using a jig and

fixture transfer-type machine. 2. Vacuum and pressure, using immersion type equipment. Commonly used impregnating materials are sodium silicates and polyester resins.

One of the biggest potentials for polyester resin impregnators is the powdered metal field: Making powdered metal parts pressure tight, or filling voids in these parts so that they may be plated. There is no substitute for this material in this application. Even formulated silicates will not make the powder metal parts pressure tight because of the large volume of pores, usually 20 to 30 per cent by volume.

*SDCE Paper No. 20, "Advance in Impregnation Materials and Techniques," presented at the First National Die Casting Exposition & Congress, Detroit, Nov., 1960, 7 pp.*

## Cost Comparisons of Plastic And Metallic Die Castings

Wm. O. Bracken, *Plastics Sales, Cellulose Products Dept., Hercules Powder Co.*

How plastics, with a Young's modulus ranging from 200,000 to 400,000 psi can compete with the much more rigid metals (modulus of 6 to 10 million psi) which also have a relatively low cost per pound. In an area where there has been no formalized approach to making comparative cost estimates, the method outlined here may be helpful in making summary estimates of reasonable accuracy.

*SDCE Paper No. 17, "Plastics—Competitor of Die Castings," presented at the First National Die Casting Exposition & Congress, Detroit, Nov., 1960, 15 pp.*

## mechanical

### Noise in Diesel Engines

T. Priede, principal research engineer, *C.A.V. Ltd., Middlesex, England*

Frequency analysis of cylinder pressure as a satisfactory criterion of the "noisiness" of a cylinder-pressure diagram. The effect of the properties of the measuring equipment, such as band width, is considered so that the results may be interpreted quantitatively in terms of the pressure rises and, hence, the amount of combustion involved. In some cases, stroke-to-stroke variations are important, and frequency analysis and emitted noise are com-



pared in relation to background noise. Over a limited range, the effect of type of combustion chamber is explored.

IME Paper No. AD-5/60, "Relation Between Form of Cylinder-Pressure Diagram and Noise In Diesel Engines," presented at a meeting of the Automobile Div., IME, London, Nov., 1960, 15 pp.

### Calculations for Fuel-Injection Systems

B. E. Knight, acting chief engineer, C. A. V. Ltd., Acton, Middlesex, England

A simplified method of calculating injection system performance for the use of applications engineers. It is particularly relevant to the problem of avoiding secondary injection and dribble.

Agreement with experiment confirms that all important factors have been taken into account. Methods used for dealing with compression waves in pipes are described in detail. Viscous friction and voids in the fuel are taken into account.

A longer term objective is the reduction of the time required to match injection equipment to engines by using this and other computer programs instead of experimental methods, up to the final trial stage.

IME Paper No. AD 2/60, "Fuel-Injection System Calculations," presented at a meeting of the Automobile Div., IME, London, Nov., 1960, 9 pp.

TO OBTAIN COPIES of papers or articles abstracted here, write directly to:

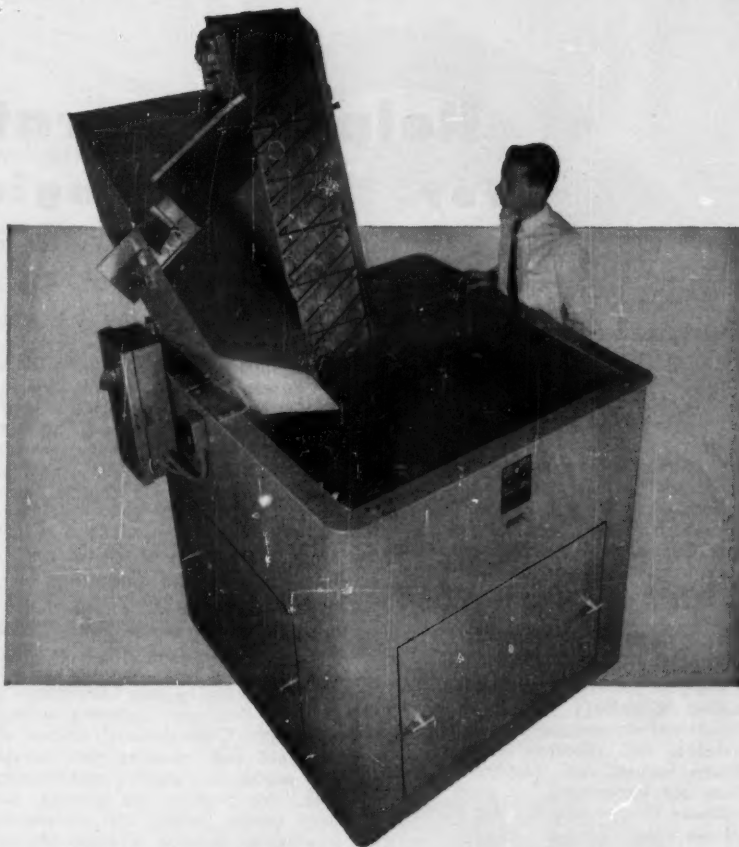
The Institute of Metals, 17 Belgrave Square, London S.W. 1, England.

IME—The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1 Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London S.W. 1, England.

SDCE—The Society of Die Casting Engineers, 19382 James Couzens Highway, Detroit 35, Mich.

Sixth Annual Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, sponsored by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 33 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y., and the American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th St., New York 17, N. Y.

Tenth Annual Aircraft Hydraulics Conference, sponsored by Aero Hydraulics Div., Vickers Inc., Detroit 32, Mich.



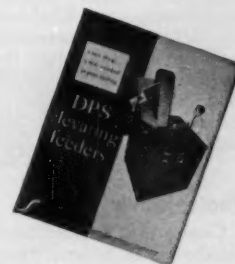
## How DPS elevating feeders elevate, orient, feed your parts to cut production costs

New elevating feeders from Detroit Power Screwdriver Company—

- Eliminate hand feeding
- Permit high-speed feeding and orienting
- Discharge parts at height to suit your requirements
- Offer adequate holding capacity

The output of hand-fed production machinery soars with DPS elevating feeders. Parts of almost any size, shape and material can be fed quickly, gently, in a continuous flow to other machinery for processing and assembly.

Three standard sizes available: 6, 12 and 20 cu. ft. holding capacities. Larger or smaller units can be fabricated to meet special requirements.



**NEW BULLETIN**  
... has complete information on new DPS elevating feeders. Mail the coupon today!

15,388



A Subsidiary of Link-Belt Company

### DETROIT POWER SCREWDRIVER COMPANY

2801 W. Fort St., Detroit 16, Michigan

Send new Elevating Feeder Folder 2812.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

FIRM \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

# Helpful Literature for Design Engineers

For copies of any literature listed, circle Item Number on Yellow Card—page 19

## Fittings and Flanges

Booklet FB-502A discusses seamless welding fittings and flanges in carbon, alloy, and stainless steels. Booklet includes charts of standard sizes and schedules according to ASA B36.10 and B36.19. It also contains a comprehensive breakdown of dimensional tolerances, illustrations of most commonly produced fittings and flanges, and chart of sizes and types available. 8 pages. Tubular Products Div., Babcock & Wilcox Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.

Circle 601 on Page 19

## Strain-Gage Accelerometer

Smallest temperature-compensated, strain-gage accelerometer available is described in Bulletin 4202. Unit is pictured, and dimensional drawing is provided as well. Sections on description, design features, and complete specifications are incorporated. 2 pages. Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., 360 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif.

Circle 602 on Page 19

## Stand-Off Fasteners

Information on all types of stand-off fasteners used to support tubing, wire bundles, conduit, equipment, and instruments is offered in new, illustrated booklet. "What You Should Know About Stand-Off Fasteners" covers subjects such as: Advantages and disadvantages of various designs and materials; installation costs and how to reduce them; when to use special types; how to select fasteners; causes of failure. 18 pages. Western Sky Industries, 21301 Cloud Way, Hayward, Calif.

Circle 603 on Page 19

## Photoelectric Control

Catalog IB-2 contains information about Infrabeam, an infrared photoelectric control which functions by reflected or interrupted beam over an extremely long range, even under high general light conditions. Typical materials handling, counting, inspection, and control installations are illustrated. Detailed specifications and descriptions of models and accessories are provided. 8 pages. Electronics Div., Cramer Controls Corp., Centerbrook, Conn.

Circle 604 on Page 19

## Die-Stamped Circuits

"Designing With Die-Stamped Circuits," Bulletin D1 contains three sections. First compares each of the features of die-stamped circuits with those made by etching copper-clad laminated plastics. Advantages of the die-stamped circuits are

pointed out. Second section provides hints for the design of the circuits, including layout, fabrication, artwork, nomenclature, and current-carrying capacity. Also included are standard tolerances for fabricating the die-stamped circuits. Final section gives definitions for the most common terms used in printed-circuit design. 12 pages. Dytronics Inc., 115 Main St., Rochester, Mich.

Circle 605 on Page 19

## Band Clamps and Couplings

Industrial Catalog 803 contains full information on a complete line of industrial band clamps, hose clamps, couplings, flanges, and V-band joints for all applications. Complete design information is given for engineers designing original equipment. Comprehensive product dimensional and operating data provide facts needed for original product-design work. All products are pictured, and many graphs, tables, and dimensional drawings are included. 44 pages. Marman Div., Aeroquip Corp., 11214 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.

Circle 606 on Page 19

## Snap-Action Switches

New 1961 catalog of precision snap-action switches features a four-page technical discussion of switches and switch terminology, as well as complete and concise product descriptions. Electrical ratings, dimensions, switch life information, and operating characteristics are given for all basic switches. Product descriptions of hermetically sealed and environment-free switches also appear. 32 pages. Licon Div., Illinois Tool Works, 6606 W. Dakin, Chicago 34, Ill.

Circle 607 on Page 19

## Strain Gages

Characteristics of new line of semiconductor strain gages are given in Bulletin K-101. Principle of operation is explained, and table of gage characteristics for the several types is included. Advantages of these units are pointed out. 4 pages. Kulite-Bytrex Corp., 50 Hunt St., Newton 58, Mass.

Circle 608 on Page 19

## Lock Nut

FN 1014 elevated-temperature lock nut that exceeds aircraft and missile industry standards for 800-F applications is described in Form 2686. Convenient tabular summary compares physical properties of the new nut with the NAS 1291C standard for 800-F applications. Bulletin

reviews areas of specification information on the fastener. Size ranges and interchangeability with other nuts by NAS and AN numbers are provided in the specification data. 4 pages. Standard Pressed Steel Co., Box 102, Jenkintown, Pa.

Circle 609 on Page 19

## Rotary Actuators

Catalog HYD-1 describes precision hydraulic rotary actuators for industrial applications. Specifications, tables, graphs, and dimensional drawings are provided for the five general size categories. General operation of the units is explained. 16 pages. Buffalo Hydraulics Div., Houdaille Industries Inc., 537 E. Delavan Ave., Buffalo 11, N. Y.

Circle 610 on Page 19

## Atomized Metal Powders

Elemental and prealloyed metal powders are described in a new brochure. The fine, pure metal or alloy powders can be controlled in both size and shape. They include stainless steel, both spherical and irregular; commercially pure iron; silver; copper; aluminum-copper-nickel alloys; cobalt-chromium; and other cobalt alloys. Booklet gives microscopic color photographs of some of the powders produced, and also provides a list of current applications. 4 pages. Federal-Mogul Div. Research & Development, Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings Inc., P. O. Box 1048, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Circle 611 on Page 19

## Directional-Control Valves

Form W-1-2-3-4 describes two, three, and four-way selector control valves for hydraulic systems to 3000 psi. Catalog details the advantages of the valves, and includes data on dimensions, specifications, and ordering information. 16 pages. Special Products Div., Weatherhead Co., 300 E. 131st St., Cleveland 8, Ohio.

Circle 612 on Page 19

## Molding Material

Descriptive booklet of the properties, uses, and molding requirements of compounds based on Dapon diallyl-phthalate resins is now available. Included are 13 tables giving performance data. Another section deals with the effect of various mineral and synthetic fillers on molded properties. Typical properties chart for molding compounds based on Dapon resin is also included. 26 pages. Dapon Dept., Food Machinery & Chemical Corp., 161 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Circle 613 on Page 19

**HOW TO SOLVE A WEIGHTY  
PROBLEM (120,000 LBS. WORTH  
UNDER SHOCK LOADS)...**

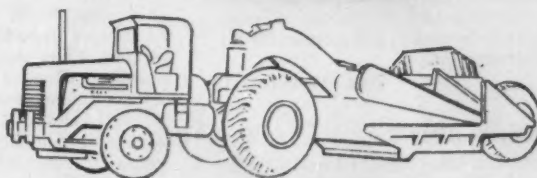
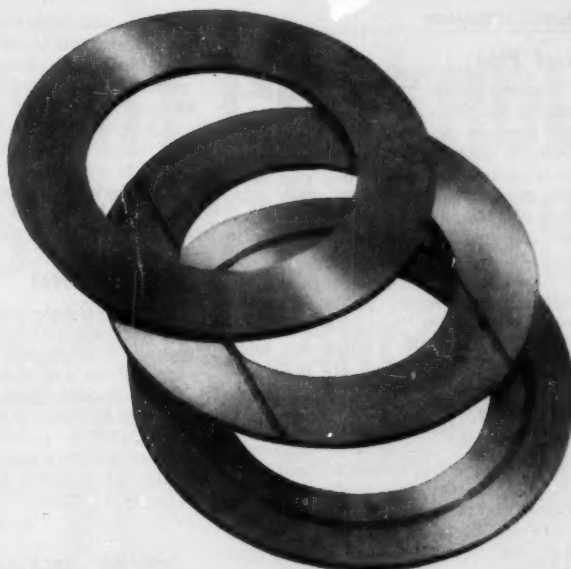
The single Spauldite wear plate shown below replaced one aluminum bronze and two steel washers at the spindle pivot between a scraper-loader and its tractor. Spauldite provided better wear under shock loads estimated at 120,000 pounds, eliminated the need for lubrication and reduced cost by 40%.

**...WITH SPAULDING'S VALUE  
ANALYSIS ENGINEERING**

The Value Analysis process calls for a "scientific method of accomplishing a function at the lowest possible cost."

That is why Spaulding maintains staffs of specially trained engineers who evaluate a customer's product, then show how it can be made better, easier and at a lower cost with a Spaulding Material, processed by Spaulding's own Fabricating Department.

The unique characteristics of Spaulding Industrial Plastics and Vulcanized Fibre hold the same advantages for your product.



**SPAULDING FIBRE COMPANY, INC.**

387 WHEELER STREET, TONAWANDA, NEW YORK

**free  
VALUE  
ANALYSIS  
BROCHURE**



**SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW**

**SPAULDING FIBRE COMPANY, INC.  
387 Wheeler Street  
Tonawanda, New York**

Please send a free copy of the brochure,  
"Spaulding Value Analysis."

Name

Firm

Address

City  Zone  State



## Steel Pipe

Complete data on corrosion-resistant qualities and physical features of Yoloy steel pipe are provided in new brochure. Available in continuous weld and seamless standard and extra-strong pipe sizes, it is a copper-nickel, high-strength, low-alloy steel. Resistance to atmospheric, soil, and chemical corrosion is illustrated in charts and graphs, comparing the pipe with carbon steel and wrought iron. Other charts compare tensile, yield, and impact strengths. 8 pages. Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Box 900, Youngstown, Ohio.

Circle 614 on Page 19

## Flow Meter, Transmitter

Magnarator through-flow pneumatic transmitting rotameter is described in Catalog 10A2150. Principle of operation is explained and pictured in detail. Information on models available, materials of construction, and pressure ratings is given. Bulletin provides full specifications and details on capacities and dimensions. 6 pages. Fischer & Porter Co., 716 Jacksonville Rd., Warminster, Pa.

Circle 615 on Page 19

## Titanium Alloy

Titanium alloy Ti-8Al-1Mo-1V, which raises by 25 per cent the temperature ceiling of titanium for use in jet engines, is discussed in new data memorandum. Manual outlines forging and heat-treat procedures for the alloy, and includes discussion of creep, stability, and fatigue properties. Many charts and tables are incorporated. Titanium Metals Corp. of America, 233 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Circle 616 on Page 19

## Solenoids

New brochure provides details on Double-T solenoids, and points out the advantages of their use. Section on how to select the correct solenoid is incorporated. Four types are detailed, each including photograph, table of operating data, dimensional drawings, and pull and current curves. 8 pages. Controls Co. of America, 9555 Soreng Ave., Schiller Park, Ill.

Circle 617 on Page 19

## Control Assembly

Bulletin 3400-9-60 provides information on new Quadrastat control assembly which has applications wherever an infinitely variable, positive-positioning, self-locking control is required. Device prevents change of setting by vibration or feedback. Unit is pictured and described, and dimensional diagrams are included. 4 pages. Adams Rite Mfg. Co., Glendale, Calif.

Circle 618 on Page 19

## Fuse Panels and Switches

Publication PL 12-29-660 is a product guide containing installation and application data on a complete line of fuse panels, service entrance equipment, general-purpose switches, general-purpose toggle switches, safety switches, industrial

switches, and double-throw switches. Cabinet dimensions of all units are included. Engineering-data section gives allowable current-carrying capacities of insulated copper conductors in amperes, number of conductors in conduit or tubing, and load and circuit information for electrical systems. 20 pages. American Electric Switch Div., Clark Controller Co., 1146 E. 152nd St., Cleveland 10, Ohio.

Circle 619 on Page 19

## Control Valves

Catalog J170-1 contains complete engineering information on sliding gate and plate control valves. Applications, operating features and characteristics, materials of construction, pressure and temperature limitations, photographs and cut-away sections, flow curve, sizing charts, and sample specifications are all provided. 8 pages. OPW-Jordan, 6013 Wiehe Rd., Cincinnati 13, Ohio.

Circle 620 on Page 19

## Drafting Machine

Complete details on the operation of the Paragon Auto-Flow drafting machine are provided in new two-color illustrated brochure. Close-up photographs show how the automatic control system provides 360-deg indexing. Other features described are adjustable depth, swing-away movement, adjustable rail supports. 4 pages. Keuffel & Esser Co., Adams & Third Streets, Hoboken, N. J.

Circle 621 on Page 19

## Lubricating Equipment

Bulletin 0400-B1 provides complete catalog listings as well as simplified engineering and application data on Crown filters, regulators, and lubricators. Each unit is completely diagramed, and is accompanied by dimensional drawings and tables. Full information about accessories is available, and a parts identification section is also included. 20 pages. Hannifin Co., Dept. 116, 501 S. Wolf Rd., Des Plaines, Ill.

Circle 622 on Page 19

## Portable Oscilloscopes

New booklet gives a detailed presentation of seven available oscilloscopes with 3-in. cathode-ray tubes, including rack-mount models. Catalog contains complete specifications, performance characteristics, and pertinent illustrations for all seven instruments. 16 pages. Tektronix Inc., P. O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oreg.

Circle 623 on Page 19

## Speed-Measurement Systems

Bulletin 1000 describes the operation and selection of self-generating, three-phase, electric speed-measurement systems which measure rotary movement with accuracy of 0.3 per cent of full scale within the linear range. Four component parts are described: Electric tachometer generators, electric tachometer indicators, explosionproof housings, and electromechanical vibrators. Easy-to-read scale chart in tabular form makes it simple to determine the rpm range for a specific drive ratio from 35 to 35,000 rpm. 4 pages. Meriam Instrument

Co., 10920 Madison Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio.

Circle 624 on Page 19

## Welded-Steel Tubing

Weight computations for welded-steel tubing are easily obtained from tables contained in a new brochure. Tables give dimensions and weight per foot for round mechanical tubing to 10 in. diam, square and rectangular tubing to 5 in. OD, and pressure tubing to 5 in. Full-page table gives decimal equivalents for fractional parts of a pipe foot, and another presents diameters and weights for pipe sizes (plain ends). 16 pages. Electricweld Tube Div., Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Circle 625 on Page 19

## Test Point Connectors

Complete technical specifications, outline drawings, and illustrations describing an expanded series of test point connectors for printed-circuit applications are contained in Brochure TP1060. Table provides data on electrical ratings, and information on materials is also included. 6 pages. Electronics Div., DeJur-Amsco Corp., 45-01 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Circle 626 on Page 19

## Timing Motor

Series MD-83 direct-current timing motor is described in new folder. It gives details on construction features and operating advantages. Dimensional data drawings and complete information on ratings and availability of components are also included. 4 pages. Haydon Div., General Time Corp., 245 E. Elm St., Torrington, Conn.

Circle 627 on Page 19

## Slip-Ring Assemblies

Catalog 100-S lists standard slip-ring and brush-block assemblies, including completely self-contained units. It provides complete details as to dimensions, ring and brush materials, speed ranges allowable, currents and voltages, and complete material specifications. 32 pages. Fabricast Inc., 9835 Alpaca St., South El Monte, Calif.

Circle 628 on Page 19

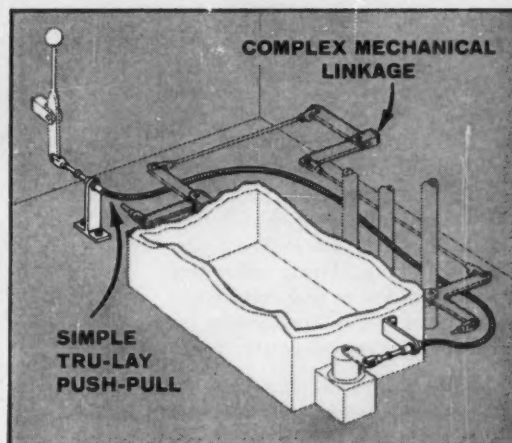
## Adhesives, Coatings, Sealers

New catalog contains eight fold-out tables listing the uses, characteristics, and general properties of over 170 different adhesives, coatings, and sealers. Catalog is designed to help select the proper material for a specific application, and to help determine similarities and major differences between products having the same general base material. Cross-reference index lists over 200 different adhesive, coating, and sealer applications and refers to the section of the catalog where a product will be found for each of these specific applications. 12 pages. Write on company letterhead to Adhesives, Coatings and Sealers Div., Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn.

# ACCURATE REMOTE CONTROL FOR HUNDREDS OF PRODUCTS

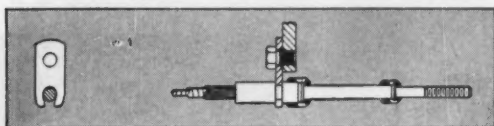
## — with Tru-Lay *PUSH-PULL* Controls

If your products involve remote control—electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic or direct—TRU-LAY PUSH-PULL FLEXIBLE CONTROLS can help solve your design problems. They provide positive remote control over short or long distances—up to 150 feet from the control point. Because they operate while flexing, they can snake around obstructions. They will not buckle. They are ruggedly constructed, easily installed and operated, sealed against dirt and moisture, and will handle jobs with as much as 1,000 lbs. input. PUSH-PULL CONTROLS are simple, have but one moving part, are noiseless and give a lifetime of accuracy. Mechanical linkages, on the other hand, are complex. Unlike PUSH-PULL CONTROLS, they are made of many parts, wear at many points, and produce increased backlash, vibration rattles and lost accuracy.

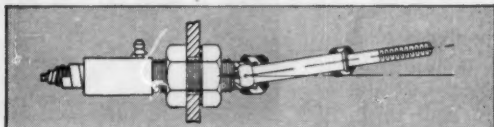


## THESE FEATURES HELP SOLVE DESIGN PROBLEMS

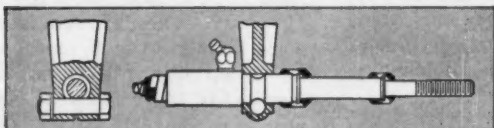
### Anchorage



**Clip anchorage** • a simple clip for light loads

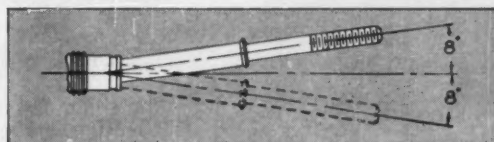


**Bulkhead anchorage** • for heavy-duty installations



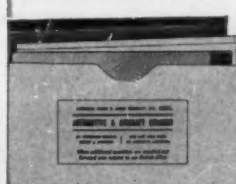
**Machined bracket anchorage** • can be furnished for mounting any PUSH-PULL cable at the swivel terminal

### Swivel Action



Standard assemblies have end fittings with a swivel movement of  $\pm 8^\circ$  to compensate for misalignment and rise or fall of lever arms. Swivel joints, and the sliding ends, are sealed against dirt and moisture.

### **PUSH-PULL** DATA FILE SHOWS HOW TO SIMPLIFY, IMPROVE DESIGN



• Write for your PUSH-PULL Data File. It contains a complete set of engineering bulletins which describe in detail the operation of PUSH-PULL CONTROLS, their applications, features and advantages.



## **PUSH-PULL CONTROLS**

Automotive and Aircraft Division • American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.

601-A Stephenson Bldg., Detroit 2

6800-A East Acco Street, Los Angeles 22 • 929-A Connecticut Ave., Bridgeport 2, Conn.

# New Parts and Materials

Use Yellow Card, page 19, to obtain more information

## Stored-Energy Package

is explosive-actuated unit

Con-O-Pak, unitized, fast-acting, stored-energy package is available to actuate a wide range of mechanisms. Small, lightweight unit releases high-pressure gas from the storage bottle by an explosive-actuated, pressure-release valve which operates in 0.002 sec at firing current of 2 amp. Firing amperage can be much lower, and voltage can be as low as  $1\frac{1}{2}$  v. Applications include use as a stored-power source



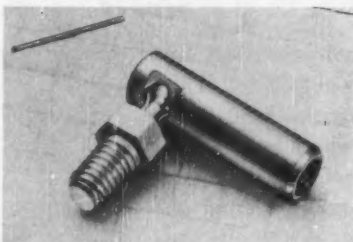
for safety and fire-extinguishing systems, control valves, pneumatic actuators, pressurizing and purging systems. Standard gaseous charge is nitrogen at 350, 500, 1000 or 1500 psi. Standard unit is  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in. long, holds 3 cu in. of gas, and weighs  $5\frac{1}{2}$  oz. Conax Corp., 2300 Walden Ave., Buffalo 25, N. Y.

Circle 629 on Page 19

## Miniature Ball Joint

for light uses where small size is required

Type FM ball joint has shell of only  $27/32$  in. long,  $1/4$  in. diam. Ball screw is  $5/8$  in. long to ball center, with  $1/4$  in. hex wrenching flats and 10-32 thread. Female threads in the tapped hole of the shell run from No. 4 to 10. Assembly gives full freedom of move-



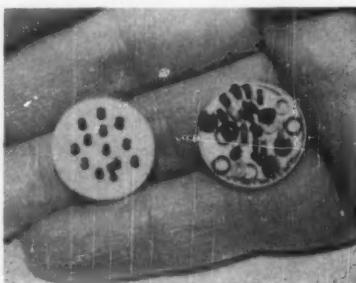
ment to the ball, with no binding at the neck. Entire unit is cadmium plated. Applications include carburetor and governor controls for small gas-line engines, power motors, outboard motors, and many electromechanical linkages. It is particularly useful for miniaturized servo-control systems, such as in missiles. J. J. Tourek Mfg. Co., 1901 S. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 23, Ill.

Circle 630 on Page 19

## Miniature Resistor Parts

are machined from cast epoxy rods

Miniature and microminiature resistor bobbins, coil forms, and encapsulating cups have excellent electrical, mechanical, and chemical properties. Parts are produced with extreme accuracy and uniformity in sizes as small as  $1/32$  in. OD and  $1/32$  in. in length, to wall thicknesses of 0.004 in. Bobbins, coil forms, and cups are machined from high-strength cast epoxy rods which can be drilled, shaped, or ground with high-speed tools. Bobbin as-



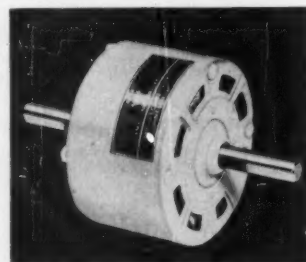
semblies are complete with termination tabs and leads. Special cup assemblies can be designed for chokes, coils, transformers, filters, semiconductors, and modules. Omega Precision Inc., 755 N. Coney Ave., Azusa, Calif.

Circle 631 on Page 19

## Fractional-Horsepower Motors

fit individual motor package needs

Two, four, and six-pole shaded pole, and six-pole split-capacitor motors are available for fractional-horsepower applications. Motors can be wound for 115, 208, or 230-v operation at 50 or 60 cycles, and can be engineered for single or double shafts, thermal protectors, special mounting rings, terminals, or other features to fit individual motor package needs. Smallest unit is a



35-w, two-pole shaded-pole motor rated at 3000 rpm and  $1/150$  hp at 115 v, 60 cycles. Largest is a six-pole, permanent-split model rated at  $1/3$  hp and 1075 rpm. Leece-Neville Co., 989 Athens St., Gainesville, Ga.

Circle 632 on Page 19

## Motor Protection Switches

for motors of 1 hp or less

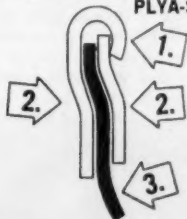
Weber M10 motor controllers, less than half the size of comparable motor-protection switches, are designed for use with polyphase, frac-





## New FAFNIR seal in a "steel sandwich" stays put... seals better!

### NEW "ROLLED-IN" FAFNIR PLYA-SEAL



1. Strong clamping action secures seal in bearing.
2. "Steel sandwich" provides rigid seal support, prevents push-in.
3. Tough, Buna-N rubber-impregnated fabric Plya-Seal offers "best protection yet" against contaminants, fumes, moisture.

Notice the steel supports on both sides of the seal in this Fafnir ball bearing. The seal is held by clamping action from the rolled-in, firmly wedged supporting members.

This new Fafnir seal design is engineered to prevent seal push-in, and to assure positive anchoring of the seal in the bearing. Protection against contaminants is increased... lubricant is more effectively locked in. Sealing is further improved by the "baffle action" of the inner steel support, and the lip-in-groove design of the seal itself.

Fafnir ball bearings with new, "rolled-

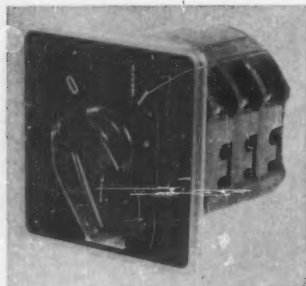
in," nonremovable Plya-Seals are now available in a wide range of sizes and in Fafnir power transmission units.



**FAFNIR**  
BALL BEARINGS

THE FAFNIR BEARING COMPANY  
NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT  
Please send me more information on  
sealed and shielded bearings.

NAME.....TITLE.....  
COMPANY.....  
STREET.....  
CITY & STATE.....



tional-horsepower motors. Switches are available for use from 0.07 amp to 1 hp at 440 v. They have a large rotary handle that moves through 90 deg to give a positive visual indication of overload, even from a distance. Switch cannot be held closed under any harmful overload conditions because mechanism is completely trip-free from the operating handle. After overload tripping, unit is automatically reset and ready for immediate reclosing. Built-in temperature compensating device compensates for changes in ambient temperature. Wood Industries Inc., 26 Central St., Ipswich, Mass.

Circle 633 on Page 19

### Universal Joints

handle speeds to 1500 rpm

Universal joints for industrial applications to 1500 rpm are available in both single and double joints in a wide range of sizes. Single joints provide smooth, sensitive operation through a full working angle of 40 deg and double joints through 80 deg. Rated at 0.35 to 190 hp at 100 rpm, they are furnished in sizes from  $\frac{3}{8}$  to 4 in. and are available with square bore. Case-hardened and fine alloy steels are used to achieve light weight and exceptional durability. Some sizes are also available in various



grades of stainless steel, and with bronze bushings surrounding the pins. Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co., 4882 W. Lake St., Chicago 44, Ill.

Circle 634 on Page 19

### Aluminum Paint

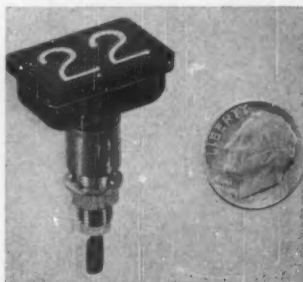
withstands temperatures to 1200 F

Heat-Rem H-120A aluminum paint, for either interior or exterior use, withstands temperatures to 1200 F. It can be applied by brush, spray, or dipping, and will air or bake dry. Of extra-heavy viscosity, it provides a thick, flexible coating, resistant to industrial fumes, most acids, salt spray, and weathering. Available in 1 and 5-gal cans, paint conforms to government and industrial specifications for heat-resistant coatings. Speco Inc., 7308 Associate Ave., Cleveland 9, Ohio.

Circle 635 on Page 19

### Miniature Indicator Light

is visual identification unit



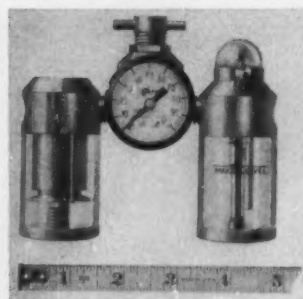
New visual identification light is 1.6 in. long with a back-lighted rectangular plastic head measuring  $\frac{5}{8}$  x  $\frac{15}{16}$  in. Two  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. or three smaller digits or letters can be accommodated easily on the colored plastic face, available in a variety of colors. Midget flanged bulb used is designed for an electrical system of 6, 12, or 28 v. Lighting units provide maximum identification at greater distances than nonilluminated or front-lighted identification tabs. Glar-Ban Corp., 108 Glar-Ban Bldg., 3807 Harlem Rd., Buffalo 15, N. Y.

Circle 636 on Page 19

### Filter-Regulator-Lubricator

for limited-space uses

Compact, miniature, air-line filter-regulator-lubricated assembly is de-



signed for applications where space is limited or low flow requirements are a factor. Unit is available in  $\frac{1}{8}$  and  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. sizes, with maximum pressure at 150 psi. Filter features a 20-micron, porous-bronze element; lubricator provides excellent lubrication at flow rates from 0.2 to 15 cfm without excessive pressure drop. Both fill plug and oil-feed adjustments are interchangeable front to rear. Industrial Div., Watts Regulator Co., Lawrence, Mass.

Circle 637 on Page 19

### Magnet Wire

operates in excess of 260 C

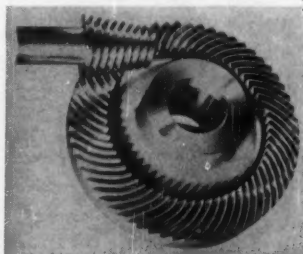
High-temperature, high-abrasion-resistant magnet wire, employing a cross-linked polymer for insulation, is called Hitemp FX. In addition to operating continuously at temperatures in excess of 260 C, wire has excellent abrasion resistance. Tough, thin insulation overcomes the problems of poor abrasion, cold flow, and resistance to impregnating and potting encountered in other high-temperature insulations. Wire is available in sizes 14 to 44 in single thickness. Hitemp Wires Co., Div., Simplex Wire & Cable Co., Westbury, N. Y.

Circle 638 on Page 19

### Precision Spiroid Gears

in  $\frac{1}{8}$ ,  $\frac{3}{16}$ , and  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. shaft sizes

Precision Spiroid gears in  $\frac{1}{8}$ ,  $\frac{3}{16}$ ,





# Important New Book for Anyone Interested in Material Specifications

Contains 68 pages of engineering facts about Meehanite®.

This technical book has been prepared for designers, engineers and purchasing executives who strive to improve product performance and reduce manufacturing costs. It presents the physical properties of each of the 26 types of Meehanite metal available and is jam-packed with data that makes it easier for the materials engineer to evaluate and specify

the most suitable metal for his casting application. Included are heat treatment and machining data and numerous photographs of typical applications. For your free single copy see one of the Meehanite foundries listed below or write *Meehanite Metal Corporation, 714 North Avenue, New Rochelle, New York.*

## MEEHANITE METAL

The American Laundry Machinery Co.,  
Rochester, N. Y.

Atlas Foundry Co., Detroit, Mich.

Banner Iron Works, St. Louis, Mo.

Barnett Foundry & Machine Co.,  
Irvington, N. J.

Casting Service Corp., LaPorte, Indiana  
and Bridgman, Michigan

Centrifugally Cast Products Div., The  
Shenango Furnace Co., Dover, Ohio  
Crawford & Doherty Foundry Co.,  
Portland, Ore.

Dayton Casting Co., Dayton, Ohio

Empire Foundry Co., Tulsa, Okla.

Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.,  
Florence, N. J.

Fulton Foundry & Machines Co., Inc.,  
Cleveland, Ohio

General Foundry & Mfg., Flint, Mich.

Georgia Iron Works, Augusta, Ga.

Greenlee Foundries, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Hamilton Foundry Inc., Hamilton, Ohio

Johnstone Foundries, Inc., Grove City, Pa.

Kanawha Manufacturing Co.,  
Charleston, W. Va.

Kennedy Van Saun Mfg. & Eng. Corp.,  
Danville, Pa.

Lincoln Foundry Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.

Love Brothers — Pyott Foundry & Machine  
Div. Mueller Ind. Inc., Aurora, Ill.

Oil City Iron Works, Corsicana, Texas

Palmyra Foundry Co., Inc., Palmyra, N. J.

The Henry Perkins Co., Bridgewater, Mass.

Pahlman Foundry Co., Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.

Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co.,  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Ross-Meehan Foundries, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Sonith Foundries of FMC, Indianapolis, Ind.

Standard Foundry Co., Worcester, Mass.

The Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co., Denver, Colo.

Vulcan Foundry Co., Oakland, Calif.

Washington Iron Works, Seattle, Wash.

Darr-Oliver-Long, Ltd., Orillia, Ontario

Hartley Foundry Div., London Concrete  
Machinery Co., Ltd., Brantford, Ontario

Otis Elevator Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

MEEHANITE METAL CORPORATION, NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK



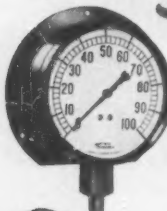
# The



*Mastergauge*

**SERIES**  
and companion  
"Master-test"  
group for extreme  
services requiring  
the ultimate in ac-  
curacy and stamina.

# Right



*Quality*

**SERIES**  
also for tough ser-  
vices, but less se-  
vere than the condi-  
tions served by the  
"Mastergauge"

# Gauge



*Standard*

**SERIES**  
for the general run  
of gauge services.  
Marsh quality and  
accuracy at a mod-  
erate price.

# for every need

Within these three comprehensive Marsh groups you have the world's widest (yes, and wisest) selection of pressure gauges. These groups of gauges are not *grades*... they are *kinds*... the MARSH kind... which means that each gauge, within the scope of its rated use, is the BEST of its kind!

Pick the right Marsh Gauge and you have the best answer to your gauge problem.

*Ask for latest data*

## MARSH INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Division of Colorado Oil & Gas Corpora-  
tion, Dept. B, Skokie, Ill. Marsh Instru-  
ment & Valve Co., (Canada) Ltd., 8407  
103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.  
Houston Branch Plant, 1121 Rothwell St.,  
Sect. 15, Houston, Texas.

# MARSH

GAUGES • THERMOMETERS  
VALVES

Circle 472 on Page 19

## NEW PARTS AND MATERIALS

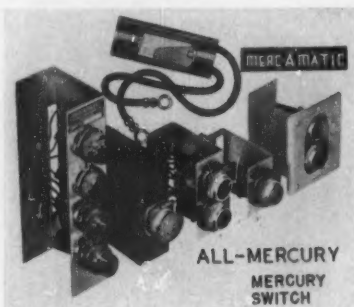
and 1/4-in. shaft sizes offer the de-  
signer of small package assemblies  
added advantages in backlash con-  
trol, shock strength, noise level, and  
accuracy in high-ratio, right-angle  
gearing applications. Multitooth-  
contact design provides inherent  
precision control unobtainable with  
other forms of low-contact-ratio  
gearing. **PIC Design Corp.**, 477 At-  
lantic Ave., East Rockaway, L. I.,  
N. Y.

Circle 639 on Page 19

## Pushbutton Stations

are mercury-activated units

Merc-Amatic mercury pushbutton  
stations are available in multiunit  
combinations with indicating light  
assemblies for panelboard, as well as  
individual station installations. All  
of the mercury-actuated switching  
devices employ high current-inter-



rupting capacity, sealed-mercury  
contactors with capacities to 50 amp.  
Contacts are dust, dirt, and moisture-  
proof, compatible with safety re-  
quirements for hazardous applica-  
tions. **Tigerman Engineering Co.**,  
4332 N. Western Ave., Chicago 18,  
Ill.

Circle 640 on Page 19

## AC Motors

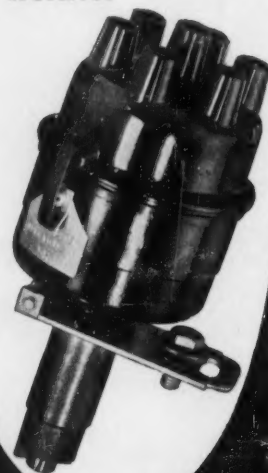
in 4500 frame series

New 4500 frame series of ac mo-  
tors have an outside diameter of  
5 3/8 in. and are available with  
single, two, or three-phase inputs,  
26 to 230 v, and with frequencies  
from 25 to 400 cps. Series includes  
units which provide outputs to 1 1/2  
hp as induction motors, up to 300  
oz-in. stall torque as torque mo-  
tors, and from 1/200 to 1/3 hp as  
hysteresis synchronous motors. They

example...

# FIBERITE

Reinforced phenolics  
at work...



*for*

**ELECTRIC AUTOLITE**  
distributor bowls

Electric Autolite of Toledo needed a  
plastic molding compound for igni-  
tion distributors in automotive and  
industrial engines. The molded part  
must maintain rigid dimensional tol-  
erances under very adverse condi-  
tions of temperature and humidity.  
Autolite specified Fiberite No. X-2414  
cotton fiber reinforced phenolic.  
Here is Autolite's report:

- 1 Dimensionally stable
- 2 Impact resistant
- 3 Heat resistant
- 4 Corrosion resistant
- 5 Light weight
- 6 Easily machined

## EXPLORE FIBERITE

If you need a reliable molding compound  
with excellent electrical and mechanical  
properties plus the best in resistance to  
shock, chemicals and heat, explore Fiberite.

We have formulations to fit a variety  
of applications. Our research depart-  
ment is at your disposal. Write for the  
Fiberite catalog.

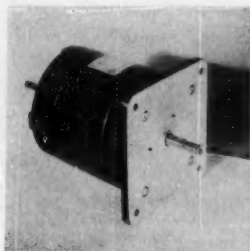


SALES OFFICES IN  
PRINCIPAL CITIES

**THE FIBERITE  
CORPORATION**

Dept. MD-12  
510-520 W. 4th St.  
Winona, Minnesota

Circle 473 on Page 19



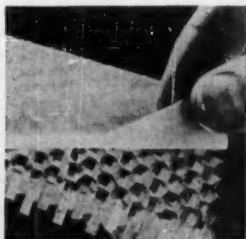
can also be wound for single, dual, three, and four-speed operation. Standard ambient temperature range is  $-55$  to  $+71$  C. Motors can be supplied with round or square flange mountings and bases, and with single or double shaft extensions. **IMC Magnetics Corp.**, 6058 Walker Ave., Maywood, Calif.

Circle 641 on Page 19

### Film Adhesive

for honeycomb sandwich construction

High-strength, supported, epoxy-resin film adhesive combines the advantages of film adhesives with the excellent self-filleting properties of epoxy adhesives. Designated Scotch-Weld AF-106, it is used to bond metal and paper honeycomb cores to metal facings in honeycomb sandwich construction. Adhesive provides uniform adhesive thickness throughout the assembly, controlled confinement of adhesive to the immediate bonding area, clean bonding operations, and simple application procedures. Material is available in varying widths and thicknesses and can be cut to fit the honeycomb assembly. Adhesive provides metal-to-metal bonds with shear strengths of over 2000 psi at 75 F, maintains high strength over a service temperature range of  $-67$  to  $+300$  F, and has excellent peel strength. It has high creep resistance under constant stress, exceptional adhesion to metals and plastics, and excellent resistance to



December 22, 1960

**DIAMOND**  
Conveyor Chain  
handles 500 eggs  
per minute in  
*fmc* Automatic  
Egg Handling  
System

FMC System utilizes electronic "brain" to weigh, record, code, count, treat, pack and date 30,000 eggs per hour. Actual egg handling is accomplished by **DIAMOND** Conveyor Chain equipped with special attachments and nylon egg cups.

◆ With split-second precision, **DIAMOND** Conveyor Chain receives, moves, positions 240,000 eggs during each eight hour shift. It's a high-speed operation where a momentary foul-up could cause a king-sized omelette; where synchronization, timing and dependable, trouble-free service are absolutely essential. That's why Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation specifies **DIAMOND** Conveyor Chain for its electronically controlled Automatic Egg Handling System.

### DIAMOND CHAIN COMPANY, INC.

A Subsidiary of American Steel Foundries

Dept. 435, 402 Kentucky Avenue • Indianapolis 7, Indiana

**DIAMOND**



**ROLLER  
CHAINS**

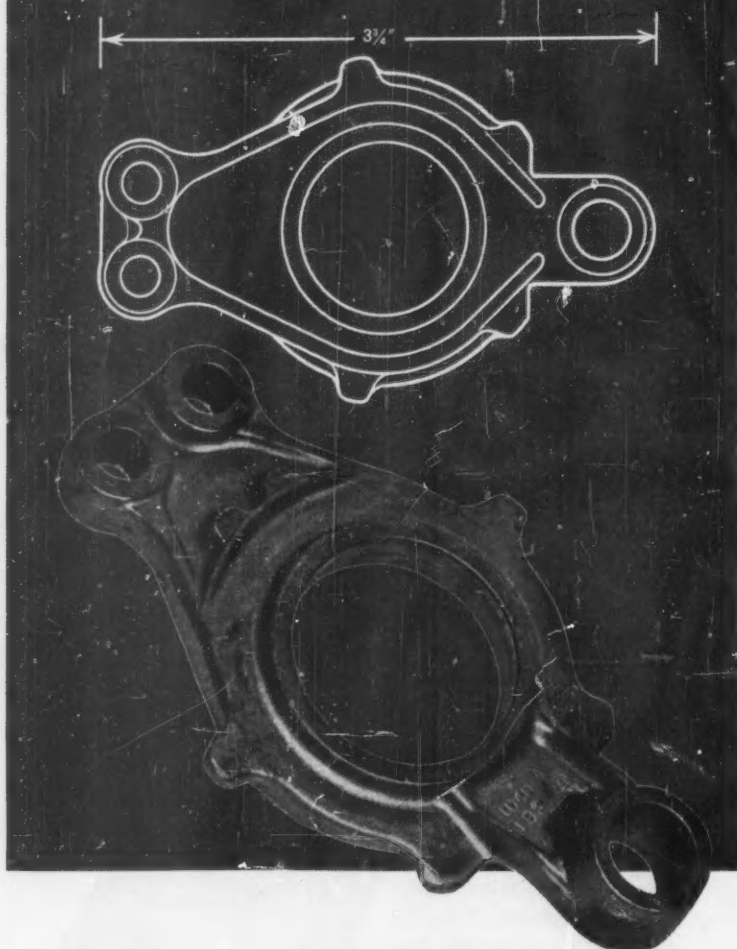
- Offices and
- Distributors in all
- Principal Cities

Circle 474 on Page 19

157

## PROBLEM:

High scrap with cast spiders for truck axles



## SOLUTION:

Amforge changed the design to accommodate *forging* techniques instead, using lock dies. Some bosses were coined.

There was less scrap. Less machining was required. A lighter, stronger piece resulted—highly important in the weight-conscious trucking industry.

If you happen to have a similar problem part, consult AmForge. Write for our new brochure or the name of your AmForge Sales Engineer.

Remember: *your problems . . . our challenge!*



a division of American Brake Shoe Company, 1220 West 119th Street, Chicago 43, Illinois. Two plants in Chicago, one in Azusa, California.

WHEN IT'S A VITAL PART, DESIGN IT TO BE



## NEW PARTS AND MATERIALS

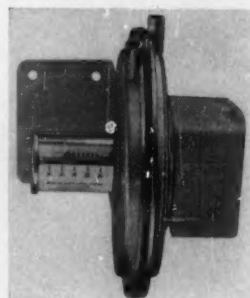
water, 20-per cent salt spray, hydraulic oil, and aromatic fuel. Adhesives, Coatings, and Sealers Div., Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Circle 642 on Page 19

### Differential Pressure Switch

for extreme  
low-pressure use

Series 1630 differential pressure switch provides accurate, reliable control in pressure ranges too low for conventional switches. Dead band is unusually small. Repetitive accuracy is within 1 per cent, and



there is virtually no error due to drift or hysteresis. Switch is suitable for such applications as liquid-level controls, induced draft interlocks, exhaust hoods, dust-collection systems, and air filters. Pressure set point is easily visible on an accurate scale marked in inches of water. Calibration adjustments can be sealed or safety wired, making the switch tamperproof. F. W. Dwyer Mfg. Co., Dept. MD-1, P. O. Box 373, Michigan City, Ind.

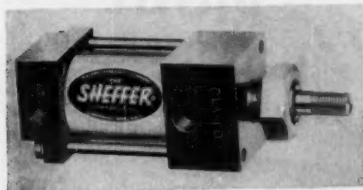
Circle 643 on Page 19

### Air Cylinder

has short over-all length  
and is light in weight

Improved stud-mount, 1 1/8-in. bore, clamp-type air cylinder for 150 psi air or 250 psi hydraulic service is available as a double-acting or spring-return unit. Cylinder is 1 1/2 in. square, with short over-all length. It is extremely light in weight through the use of sturdy machined aluminum bar-stock heads. Sintered-bronze bushing in rod head gives improved bearing surface for stainless-steel piston rod. Rod seals are Block-Vee type for





more positive seal with lower friction factor. Ports are  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. dry seal pipe thread. Sheffer Corp., 326 W. Wyoming Ave., Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

Circle 644 on Page 19

### Antibacklash Gears

in 32, 48, 64, 72, 96, and 120 diametral pitches

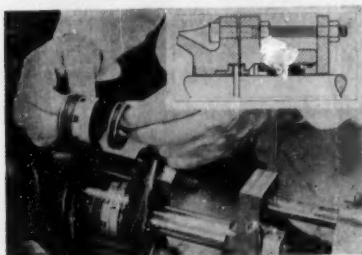
Appco precision antibacklash gears meet AGMA specifications. Various predetermined tooth loadings for any specific antibacklash gear can be chosen, providing custom gear design at stock gear prices. Gears are available in AGMA Precision Classes 1 and 2, in 32, 48, 64, 72, 96, and 120 diametral pitches. Two face-width configurations are available in both aluminum and stainless steel. Each gear is mounted on a shipping tray and sealed in Mylar plastic to avoid contamination by dust, dirt, or fingerprint corrosion. Aluminum gears are available in seven plating options. Atlas Precision Products Co., Dept. A, 3801 Castor Ave., Philadelphia 24, Pa.

Circle 645 on Page 19

### Valve Stem Seal

reduces friction and eliminates leakage

End face seal for nonrising valve stems greatly reduces the amount of friction normal to other sealing methods and, at the same time, eliminates all leakage. It is suited for motorized and hand-operated valves in a wide range of services.



## A FIST FULL OF RELIABLE POWER...

### ... MERKLE-KORFF FHP GEARED MOTORS

Engineers want unfailing reliability, higher starting torques, more power, more versatility, more ruggedness... in smaller packages.

Merkle-Korff Geared Motors are the answer. They pack more torque into fist-sized spaces (even reversibles) with less weight and provide unequalled dependability. They represent not only a better buy, but better performance for equipment they power.

Versatility? Thousands of combinations of motor types, speeds, torques, brakes, fans and mounting facilities are available as standard equipment. When you specify Merkle-Korff Geared Motors, you are specifying the best.

Merkle-Korff Applications Engineers are always ready to serve you. Write or telephone, now.

#### TORQUE & RPM

Torques from .4 to 300 lb.-in. at 800 to 1/5 RPM. Slower or higher speeds available on special order.

#### MOTOR TYPES

... include unidirectional shaded pole induction, tandem induction reversing, wound shading coil induction reversing, unidirectional synchronous and wound armature types for universal AC-DC and shunt wound DC with lead arrangement for reversing as required. 115 volts, 60 cycles or DC is standard. Special voltages and frequencies are available.

#### MOUNTING POSITIONS

Horizontal or vertical up or down shafts in base mounted, no base (face mounted), inverted base or sidewall mounted designs.

#### OPTIONAL FEATURES

The Model BF Geared Motor may be ordered with leads, cord set, quick disconnect terminals, brakes, motor covers, thermal overload protectors, right angle shafts and various oiling arrangements.



### MERKLE-KORFF GEAR CO.

215 North Morgan Street • Chicago 7, Illinois

Telephone: MONroe 6-1900



**Servospeed**  
HEART OF  
AUTOMATION

**MODERN  
ELECTRONIC  
ENGINEERING  
GIVES PRECISE  
MOTOR SPEED  
CONTROL**  
1/100 — 10 H. P.

Modern industrial electronic engineering has been coordinated with electric motor design to provide a versatile means for obtaining the full possible advantage of speed control in DC motors while operated from the regular alternating current power line. Grid controlled "Thyratron" tubes are utilized for power controlled stepless variation to supply motor armature power. Patented feedback, or "Servo" circuits provide constant torque capability over wide speed ranges of as high as 60 to 1 in some models and a minimum of 20 to 1 in others.

**Servospeed**  
DIV. of ELECTRO DEVICES, INC.  
4 Godwin Ave., Paterson, N. J.  
ARMory 4-8989

Circle 478 on Page 19

#### NEW PARTS AND MATERIALS

It is highly recommended for valve service in tankers, refineries, and petrochemical plants. Crane Packing Co., Dept. MD-1, 6400 Oakton St., Morton Grove, Ill.

Circle 646 on Page 19

#### Film Resistors

exceed requirements of  
MIL-R-11C

New 1 and 1/2-w high-quality film resistors far exceed requirements of MIL-R-11C. C-20 and C-32 units have a silicone coating that withstands cleaning solvents used by printed-circuit manufacturers. Typical operating characteristics include: Derating—full load at 70 C ambient to zero power at 150 C; load life—change in resistance of 1 to 1 1/2 per cent after 1000 hr opera-



tion at 70 C; moisture resistance—change in ohmic value of 0.3 per cent; temperature coefficient— $\pm 150$  ppm per deg C between -55 and +150 C. Resistance ranges are 56 to 150,000 ohms for the C-20 and 56 to 470,000 ohms for the C-32. Electronic Components Div., Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.

Circle 647 on Page 19

#### Miniature Thermostat

provides close control  
and long, stable life

Model 292 miniature thermostat, 0.317 in. in diam. and 1.325 in. long, provides close control and long, dependable life in crystal ovens, oscillator compartments, and computers. Thermostat is hermetically sealed to hold control temperature to 1 1/2 deg C for over 500,000 operations with a resistive load of 1/2 amp at 26 v dc. Unit handles loads to 1/2 amp at 115 v, 60 cycles, ac. Because of its small size and the low mass of its moving parts,

## THE RIGHT COMBINATION FOR BETTER TUBING



## YOU GET ALL IN PRECISION TUBING

Sizes .010" O.D. to 1.125" O.D.  
Copper, Brass, Nickel Alloys

• If you want to unlock the way to better product quality specify Precision Tubing. Every pound, every foot, every size or shape is made to meet the most exacting requirements and performance tests.

Precision Tubing can be produced to meet your specifications from annealed to full hard. Scientific inspection carefully checks to the Nth degree for absolute accuracy. Precision Tubing is available in clean, scratch-free finishes suitable for anodizing or plating to mirror finishes. All of this Precision Control of quality is yours at regular mill prices.

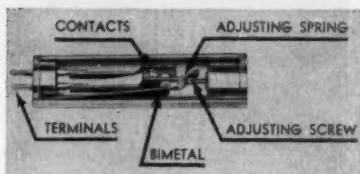
Whether you need copper, brass, aluminum, nickel or nickel alloy tubing you are sure of proved unsurpassed quality from Precision. Write for complete technical catalog to

PRECISION TUBE CO., INC.  
North Wales, Pa.

Get Your Free Copy



Circle 479 on Page 19



it is shock and vibration resistant, making it ideal for use in military equipment and electronic apparatus subject to rough treatment. Instrument Div., McGraw Edison Co., Thomas A. Edison Industries, 61 Alden St., West Orange, N. J.

Circle 648 on Page 19

### Adhesive System

for temperatures from  
-100 to +500 F

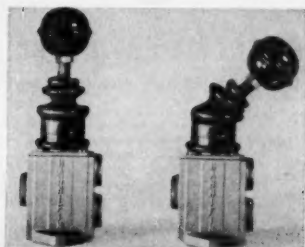
Improved adhesive system for bonding silicone rubber to itself or silicone rubber to glass, Dacron and nylon fabrics is also used for bonding silicone rubber to metal, plastics, glass, and ceramics with the aid of a metal primer. Cohrlastic C-251 is a silicone-rubber, thermal-curing cement with an effective temperature range from -100 to +500 F. It shows bond strengths from 8 to 15 psi peel strength, depending upon the formulation of the silicone rubber to be cemented. Material cures under heat and pressure to form a tough, flexible bond. Connecticut Hard Rubber Co., 47 East St., New Haven 9, Conn.

Circle 649 on Page 19

### Synthetic Dust Boot

keeps dirt from  
hand valves

Snug-fitting, wear-resistant synthetic boot provides maximum protection for hand-valve actuating mechanisms against dirt and moisture. Boots keep dirt out of the hand toggle head assembly without hampering normal valve operation. Boots



December 22, 1960

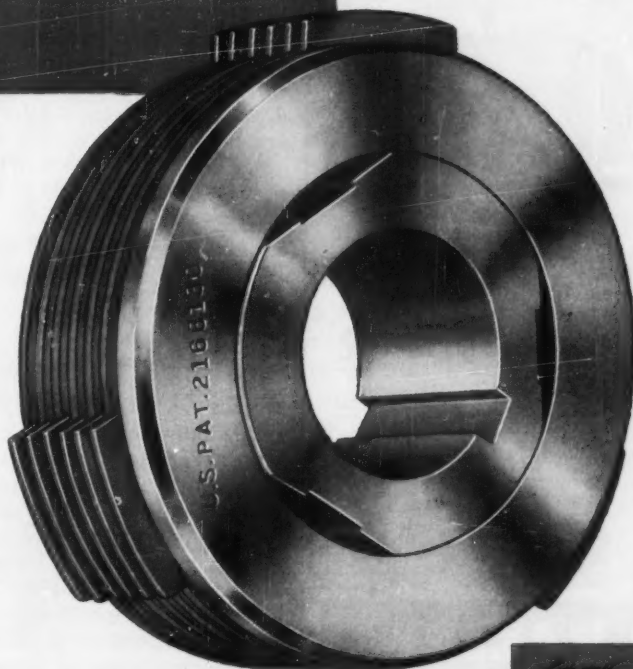
## Maxitorq Disc-pac

THE  
*Pre-packaged*  
CLUTCH  
OR  
BRAKE  
ASSEMBLY

### Takes performance guesswork out of power transmission design

With these performance-proved units, you can save time and money in designing and building clutches and brakes exactly tailored to the requirements of your application. At the same time, you can be sure that they will equal the performance and smooth operation of proved MAXITORQ clutches and brakes. DISC-PACS are simply the "heart" of a clutch or brake... the discs, separator springs, and locking plate... supplied as a complete self-contained unit for the convenience of design engineers and equipment builders.

Produced in a full range of sizes and capacities from 1/4 h.p. to 15 h.p. Bulletins available on other MAXITORQ products: Floating Disc clutches and brakes, Electric clutches, Overload Release clutches, low-cost Single Disc clutches, and clutch or brake friction discs. Write Dept. MD.



THE CARLYLE JOHNSON MACHINE CO.  
MANCHESTER, CONNECTICUT

3CJ60



Circle 480 on Page 19

161



## AROUND THE CLOCK PERFORMANCE

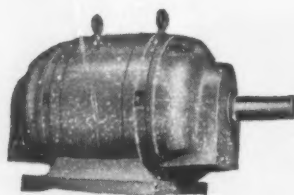


*that's what you  
get when you  
Specify ...*

## VALLEY BALL BEARING MOTORS

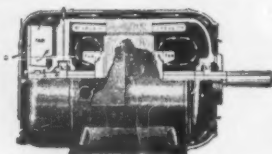
### HERE'S WHY...

First of all they are specifically engineered to meet the exacting requirements of most power needs—regardless of type or location. Then too, they insure constant, uninterrupted service in high temperatures because they are always cool running. Having enclosed ball bearings you are assured of complete protection against harmful dust and grit. Furthermore, they can handle most power load emergencies without damage to its operating parts.



### FAN COOLED

Totally enclosed VALLEY Motor Polyphase, 50 to 60 cycles, constant speed, continuous duty, squirrel cage induction, high torque, low starting current and fully ball bearing, 2 to 80 h.p.



**VALLEY**  
ELECTRIC CORPORATION

4321 FOREST PARK BLVD. • ST. LOUIS 8, MO.

Circle 481 on Page 19

## NEW PARTS AND MATERIALS

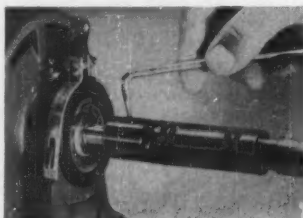
can be installed on Hannifin C and CC hand valves now in use, or are offered as an optional feature on new valves. Hannifin Co., Div., Parker-Hannifin Corp., 501 S. Wolf Rd., Des Plaines, Ill.

Circle 650 on Page 19

### Flexible Shafts

standard units are  
available from stock

Complete flexible shaft packages—shaft, neoprene-covered casing, standardized coupling—are available off the shelf. Complete stock in shaft sizes from 0.150 to 0.500 in. is maintained in standard lengths, ready to attach to mating spindles. Shafts are suitable for prototype or medium-volume requirements, either



for power transmission or remote control, and can also be utilized to simplify existing equipment. They are designed for high speed and continuous operation, and are usable in either rotational direction. Flexible drive shafts eliminate belts, gears, and universals, and operate with no shock or vibration. S. S. White Industrial Div., Dept. PR, 10 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.

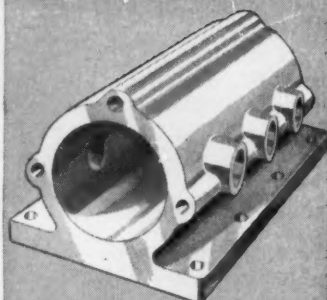
Circle 651 on Page 19

### Subminiature Relay

for continuous use in  
-65 C temperature

Subminiature relay, Type SM-2, is hermetically sealed with 0.200-in. centers terminal configuration and 3-amp contact rating. Relay is less than 1 in. long and weighs less than 3/4 oz. Designed for continuous use in the -65 C temperature range, it meets MIL-R-25018 and MIL-R-5757C specifications, and has a life expectancy of 100,000 operations minimum at rated load. Relay withstands severe vibration, heavy shock, and high temperature while maintaining fast, sensitive op-

## FROM DESIGN TO PRODUCTION LINE QUICKLY WITH



## ALUMINUM and GREY IRON CASTINGS

Your design becomes a practical reality with superior castings from Gillett & Eaton, nationally known piston manufacturers. High alloy grey iron castings, aluminum and hypereutectic alloys in sand, semi-permanent or permanent mold. Complete pattern shop, tool room, x-ray and heat treating facilities, modern laboratory and piston machining facilities. Quality castings to your specifications—at a competitive price. Write for our quote.



**GILLETT & EATON, Inc.**

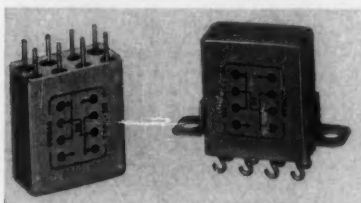
860 Doughty Street, Lake City, Minn.

Sold in Canada by  
Gould National Batteries of Canada, Ltd.  
Fort Erie, Ontario

*Piston and casting specialists*

Established 1869

Circle 482 on Page 19



eration. Unit is especially suited for use in control systems, computers, aircraft, missiles, and other applications requiring miniature size and dependable performance. Comar Electric Co., 3349 W. Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill.

Circle 652 on Page 19

### Induction Motor

is high-performance,  
totally enclosed unit

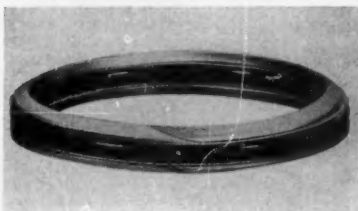
DE-30-14 induction motor is a high-performance unit designed specifically to drive a 20-in. fan in military ground-support equipment, but readily adaptable to other military and commercial applications. Features incorporated include a specialized gear box, oil-filled gear case, and compact construction. Totally enclosed motor has a horsepower rating of 0.325 hp, and speed of 5600/1725 rpm. Kearfott Div., General Precision Inc., 1150 McBride Ave., Little Falls, N. J.

Circle 653 on Page 19

### Seal-Ring Assembly

seals off large  
differential pressures

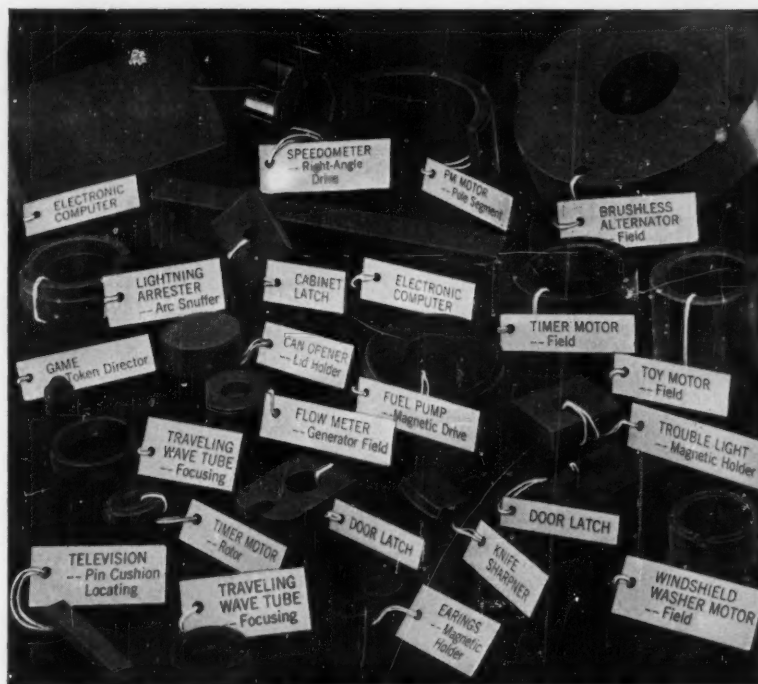
New seal-ring assembly seals off large differential pressures in applications in which ordinary O-ring seals extrude and fail. Unit can seal off pressure greater than 50,000 psi. It is supplied for all ranges



of O-rings in diameters from less than 1/4-in. to many feet. Bowen Ito Inc., 2429 Crockett, Houston, Tex.

Circle 654 on Page 19

December 22, 1960



## unusual magnets for unusual applications

Shape is not the only unusual thing about these ceramic magnets! Most important is *how* and *where* they can be used. For *Ceramagnet®* is a basic, new design material — not a substitute for conventional metallic magnets. It allows magnetism to be creatively applied in new and better ways — usually at low cost — to literally hundreds of products from small motors, generators, coupling drives, holding devices, and filters, to lightning arrestors, sonar equipment, switches, and many others.

Ceramagnet permanent magnets are electrically non-conductive and chemically inert. They may be used without keepers and pole pieces, with many poles on one face, and under other conditions which would quickly demagnetize conventional magnets.

Where can Ceramagnet fit into your application? For ideas and technical data, send for Stackpole Bulletin RC-12A.

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, St. Marys, Pa.



**STACKPOLE**  
*CeraMAGNET®*

CERAMAG® FERROMAGNETIC CORES • SLIDE & SNAP SWITCHES • VARIABLE COMPOSITION RESISTORS • FIXED COMPOSITION CAPACITORS • BRUSHES FOR ALL ROTATING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRICAL CONTACTS • GRAPHITE BEARINGS & SEAL RINGS • COLDITE 70+® FIXED COMPOSITION RESISTORS • AND HUNDREDS OF RELATED PRODUCTS

Circle 483 on Page 19

163

from  
LITTLE  
LIFTS ...



to SUPER SEMIS

Both are driven by Rockford Spring-Loaded Clutches. Rockford offers today's design engineer an ultra-wide range of proven power controls for automotive, agricultural and industrial machinery. Rockford's complete engineering design service is available to you at no cost or obligation. All clutches are quality-built and thoroughly tested for enduring dependability . . . customers stay customers. Write today for illustrated brochure.



SPRING-LOADED  
ROCKFORD CLUTCH

**ROCKFORD CLUTCHES**

ROCKFORD CLUTCH DIVISION



BORG-WARNER

311 CATHERINE ST.  
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

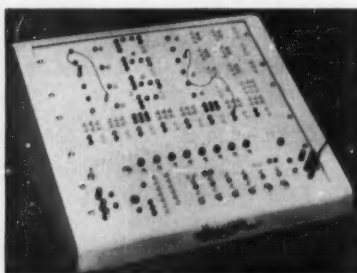
Export Sales  
Borg-Warner International  
36 So. Wabash, Chicago, Ill.

## ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT

### Logic Trainer

demonstrates basic  
circuit operation

TDC digital logic trainer is an easy-to-use instruction and demonstration tool for training in digital circuit operation, logic design breadboarding, and testing digital circuits. It effectively demonstrates basic circuit operation, as well as effects of loading and timing on circuit and network performance. Coupling of various circuit types for control, storage, timing, and logic can be understood easily. Front panel con-



tains 50 prewired S100 digital circuits, with logic symbols for each clearly identifying input-output connections and their function. All connections are made on the large patch-board front panel with pin-jack jumpers. Input-output jacks are color coded for direct observation of terminal function, and circuits, switches, and controls are clearly marked for instruction in use of the trainer. Components Div., Epsco Inc., 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

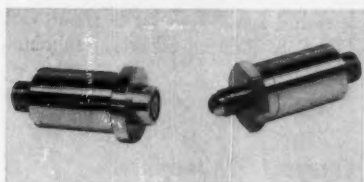
Circle 655 on Page 19

### Pressure Transducers

for temperatures from  
-100 to +600 F

Models 538B and 539B transducers feature precycled, prestabilized, standardized operation in temperature environments from -100 to +600 F. They operate in these





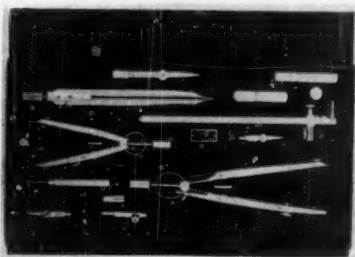
temperatures during shocks in excess of 100 g for 11 millisecc in any direction. Performance is standardized to such close tolerances that models covering identical full-scale ranges can be interchanged without recalibrating the measuring system. Miniature units are of the bonded strain-gage type. They are identical except for pressure fitting, the 538B having a flush-mounting diaphragm and the 539B a threaded fitting for 1/4-in. flared tubing. Each has a welded stainless-steel diaphragm to withstand corrosive and conductive media. Recommended excitation voltage for the four-active-arm resistive Wheatstone bridge is 10 ac or dc. Each unit is approximately 2 5/8 in. long by 1 1/8 in. diam; weight is 3.5 oz. Ascop Div., Electro-Mechanical Research Inc., Sarasota, Fla.

Circle 656 on Page 19

### Drawing Instrument Set

is medium priced for student or professional use

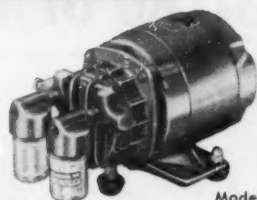
Mark II 13-piece drawing instrument set consists of nickel-silver instruments of a new design, furnished in a green leatherette case lined with green velvet. Instruments include a 6 1/2-in. central-thumbscrew bow compass with fast opening and closing action; 5 3/4-in. extension bar; a 4 1/2-in. bow compass; 6-in. divider; 5 1/2-in. ruling pen with stainless-steel blades of cross-hinge type; pen handle; leads, spare parts, and needle points; center pin; screw driver. Set is medium-priced for student or pro-



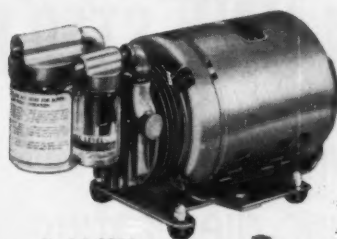
December 22, 1960



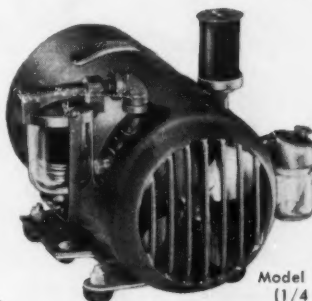
VACUUM or PRESSURE . . .



Model 0406  
(1/12 hp)



Model 0211  
(1/6 hp)



Model 0321  
(1/4 hp)



Model 0521  
(1/3 hp)

For O.E.M., lab or plant use—specify compact, portable integral-motor

## GAST ROTARY AIR PUMPS



Gast construction is precise—and prices are competitive!

To save space . . . and reduce weight and mounting costs—use Gast Integral-Motor-Pump Model . . . For vacuum use—or fitted as air compressors—four sizes offer capacities from 1/2 to 3.8 cfm.

For completely oil-free air, Models 0406 and 0211 are available with oil-less construction (optional). Lubricated Models 0321 and 0521 have fan cooling. Vacuum ranges to 28" Hg., pressures to 25 psi.

Rotary-vane design is positive in displacement, quiet and long-lived. That's why engineers specify Gast Air Pumps as components for air sampling, industrial and laboratory instruments; printing, packaging and vending machines.

To acquaint yourself with other advantages, write for Bulletins V-P-356.

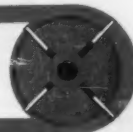
GAST MANUFACTURING CORP., P.O. Box 117-P, Benton Harbor, Michigan

SEE CATALOG IN SWEET'S PRODUCT DESIGN FILE & A.S.M.E. CATALOG

**GAST**  
ROTARY

- AIR MOTORS TO 7 H.P.
- COMPRESSORS TO 30 P.S.I.
- VACUUM PUMPS TO 28 IN.

"Air may be your answer!"



Circle 485 on Page 19

165

# APPLIANCE TIMER GEAR MADE IN ONE STEP INSTEAD OF 5

with tiny GRC  
zinc die casting

This mutilated gear, cam and bushing combination for an electrical appliance timer formerly required two stampings, a screw machined part and two assemblies. Die cast by GRC in one automatic operation reduced costs 66%, and made a superior product. Closer tolerances and greater uniformity were achieved by casting in one piece, already trimmed, with no secondary operations, no scrap loss. Another demonstration of the production economies and wide latitude Gries' exclusive methods make possible. Only the GRC Method gives such complete design freedom for small precision parts.

**No Minimum Size!**

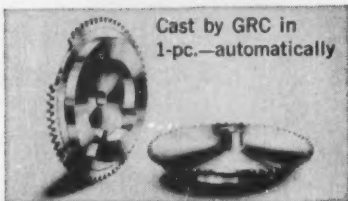
Maximum Sizes: 1 1/4" long, 1/2 oz.

Shown actual size

As previously made: 5 steps



Cast by GRC in  
1-pc.—automatically



Write today for samples and fact-filled bulletin.  
Send prints for quotations.

**GRIES REPRODUCER CORP.**

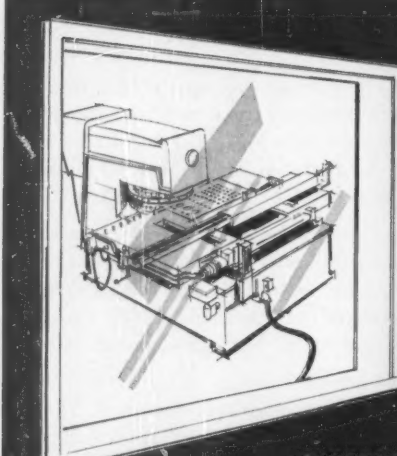
World's Foremost Producer of Small Die Castings

32 Second St., New Rochelle, N. Y. • NEW Rochelle 3-8600


Circle 486 on Page 19

**GRIES**





## HIGH TORQUE AT A LIGHT TOUCH



LEARTRON REMOTE-SERVO POSITIONER

Closed-loop servomechanism for high accuracy, fast response, remote positioning. Reaches maximum speed in 1/50 second. Output shaft follows movement of the manual control within 1/4 degree. Minimum output torque—250 inch-pounds. Always ready for actuation—simple to install and maintain. Investigate the Leartron 60 remote positioner today.



INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

MAGNETIC  
PARTICLE  
CLUTCH



SUBMINIATURE  
MICROSYNS



ROTARY  
ACTUATORS

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DIVISION** 110 Ionia Avenue, N.W., Grand Rapids, Michigan

166

Circle 487 on Page 19

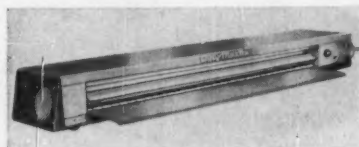
## ENGINEERING DEPT. EQUIPMENT

Professional use. Keuffel & Esser Co., Third & Adams Streets, Hoboken, N. J.

Circle 657 on Page 19

### Compact Whiteprinter

has variable  
printing-speed range



Copymaster compact table or wall mounted, 44-in. whiteprinter has a variable printing-speed range to 10 fpm controlled by a simple knob with full-reverse feature. Wide feed table simplifies print feed and return. Horizontally mounted, self-sealing chamber processes several prints simultaneously. Unit produces sharp prints quickly from any translucent material, makes excellent intermediates and sepias. Three easily replaceable, black-light fluorescent lamps provide the light source. Unit plugs into a standard electrical outlet. Copymation Inc., 5650 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Ill.

Circle 658 on Page 19

### Drawing Boards

have aluminum edges  
to resist warping



Series 710-M drawing boards are available in 12 x 17, 16 x 21, 18 x 24, 20 x 26, and 23 x 31-in. sizes. Boards are of select lumber, and incorporate aluminum edges for high accuracy in drawing with a T-square, and high resistance to warping. Anco Wood Specialties Inc., Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.

Circle 659 on Page 19

MACHINE DESIGN

THE ENGINEER'S

# Library

## Recent Books

**International Dictionary of Applied Mathematics.** 1173 pages, 7½ by 10¼ in., clothbound; published by D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J.; available from MACHINE DESIGN, \$25.00 per copy postpaid.

Terms and methods of application of mathematics to 32 fields of science and engineering are covered. More than 8000 entries are presented. All basic definitions and methods from pure mathematics, as well as from science and engineering, are included. Indexes in German, Russian, French, and Spanish are listed with their English equivalents.

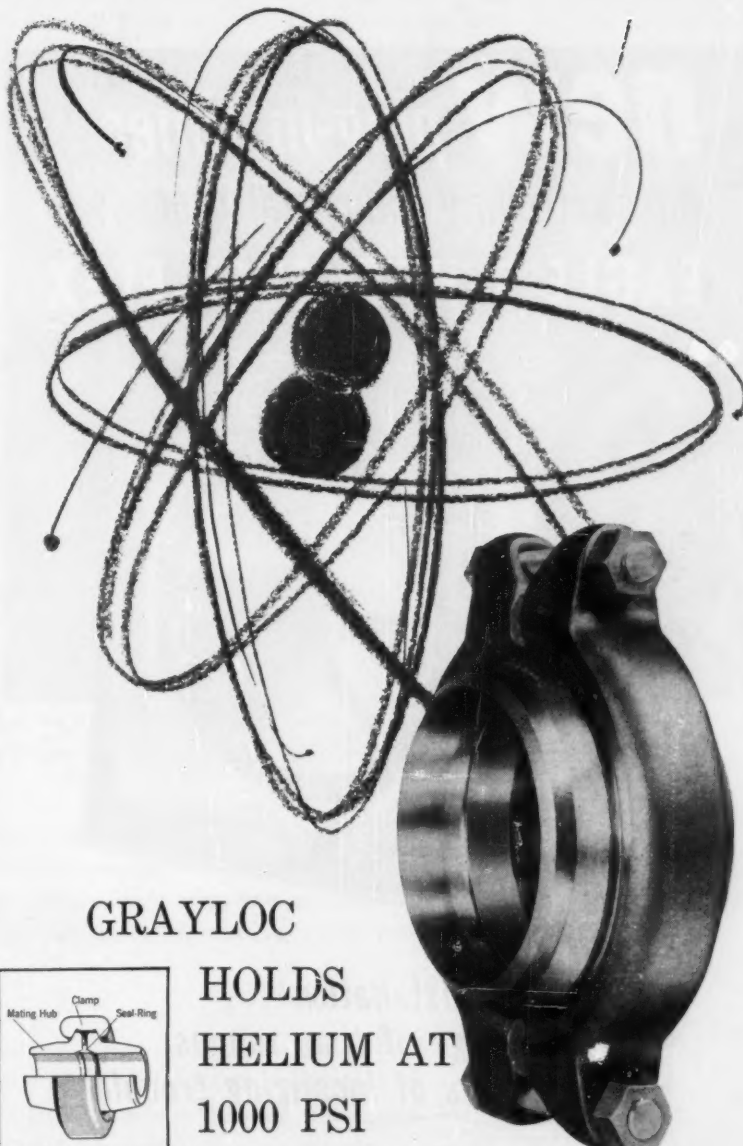
Numerical analysis is developed to emphasize methods used in programming problems for solution by digital computers. Other recent approaches emphasized include application of topology in definitions of electrical networks, extensive use of dynamical analogies in solving problems in mechanics and acoustics, tensor analysis, and quantum mechanics.

**Boundary Layer Theory.** By Hermann Schlichting; translated from German by J. Kestin; 647 pages, 6½ by 9½ in., clothbound; published by McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.; available from MACHINE DESIGN, \$16.50 per copy postpaid.

Fluid mechanics of boundary layers is thoroughly discussed. Compressible, incompressible, and thermal boundary layers are treated. Laminar, transition, and turbulent flows are analyzed.

This fourth edition contains new and revised material, particularly in treatment of transition, nonsteady boundary layers, thermal boundary layers, and suction. All recent advances in boundary-layer theory are considered.

**Chipless Machining.** By Charles H. Wick; 502 pages, 6¼ by 9¼ in., clothbound; published by The Industrial Press,



## GRAYLOC

### HOLDS HELIUM AT 1000 PSI



In atomic energy service, GRAYLOC pipe connections have been specified to eliminate the leakage of helium at 1000 psi with working temperatures to 1000° F. This is just one of the many new applications for GRAYLOC found almost daily by design engineers.

GRAYLOC is an all metal assembly that can be quickly disconnected. It employs a pressure-aided seal ring that closes by spring action and is reusable. The entire assembly is smaller

and weighs less than ordinary, flanged connections.

Manufactured in standard stock sizes from 1" to 30", GRAYLOC connections can be made of corrosion resistant metals to meet any specifications. Special sizes can be provided on request.

Learn how GRAYLOC pipe connections can save you time, space and money. Write today for the new GRAYLOC catalog.



GRAYLOC SALES DIVISION

## Tool Company

5007

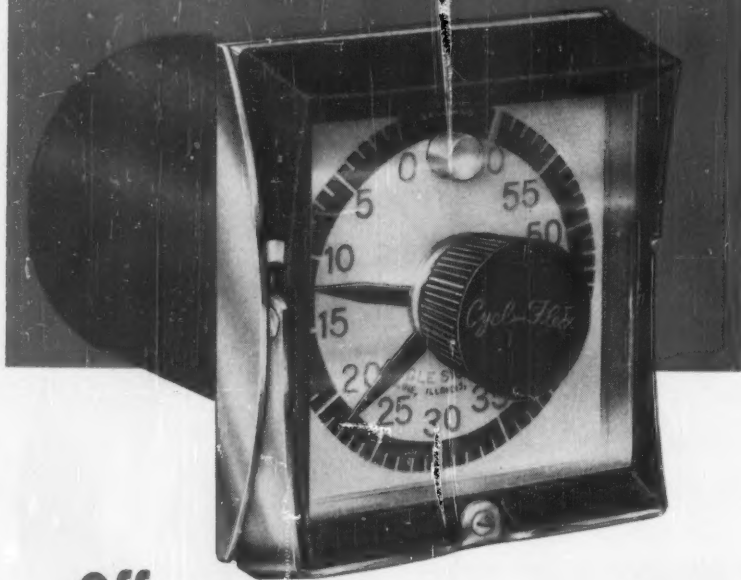
P. O. BOX 2291

HOUSTON 1, TEXAS

Riverside 7-1240

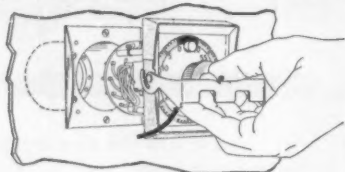


# new plug-in timer for controlling industrial processes EAGLE'S HP5 CYCL-FLEX



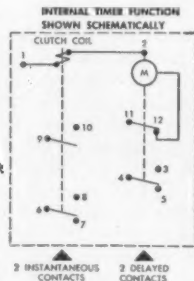
## Offers:

- Fast, easy installation
- Quick change of time ranges
- Quick means of localizing trouble



To Remove: Lift handle and pull out

With 4 switches — 2 switches operate instantly when timer is energized — 2 switches operate with time delay — delay time adjustable — selection of dials from 10 seconds to 60 hours. Dept. MD-660.



For more details on the Cycl-Flex Timer, write for free Bulletin 125 or contact your local Eagle Representative listed in Thomas Register or Phone Directories in 25 Principal cities.



**EAGLE SIGNAL COMPANY • Moline, Illinois**

A DIVISION OF THE GAMEWELL COMPANY, AN S. W. BLISS COMPANY SUBSIDIARY

MANUFACTURERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF INDUSTRIAL TIME-COUNT CONTROLS

## ENGINEER'S LIBRARY

93 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y.; available from MACHINE DESIGN, \$10.00 per copy postpaid.

Methods of moving metal rather than removing it are described. Cold heading, rolling, spinning, swaging, extruding, and high-energy-rate forming are covered.

Discussion includes processes for cold-working steel, essential steps in making parts, design of equipment and tooling, and typical applications. Data are included on newer processes of spline-and-gear rolling, radial forging, power spinning, and explosive forming.

## Government Publications

NASA Technical Notes. Copies of publications listed below are available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

TN D-447. Investigation of Problems Associated with the Use of Alloyed Molybdenum Sheet in Structures at Elevated Temperatures. By Eldon E. Mathauser, Bland A. Stein, and Donald R. Rummel, Langley Research Center; 60 pages, 7 1/4 by 10 1/4 in., paperbound, side-stapled; \$1.50 per copy.

Capabilities and limitations of thin Mo-0.5 Ti molybdenum-alloy sheet for structural applications at high temperatures were investigated. Evaluation tests at temperatures ranging from room temperature to 3000 F were conducted on resistance-welded corrugated-core sandwiches with a W-2 coating, and on coated oxidation and tensile specimens.

TN D-508. Analog Techniques for Measuring the Frequency Response of Linear Physical Systems Excited by Frequency-Sweep Inputs. By Wilmer H. Reed III, Albert W. Hall, and Lawrence E. Barker Jr., Langley Research Center; 59 pages, 7 1/4 by 10 1/4 in., paperbound, side-stapled; \$1.50 per copy.

Data-reduction methods using general-purpose analog computing equipment and compatible testing techniques for determining frequency response of linear physical systems are examined. Relative merits of sinusoidal, slow sweep, and transient-type rapid-sweep forcing functions are discussed. Applications that relate to dynamic-response tests of aerodynamic systems are presented.

OTS Technical Reports. Copies of reports listed below are available from Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

FB 161488. Investigation of Creep Buckling of Columns and Plates—Part 1: Elevated Temperature Properties of the Test Material Ti-7Al-4Mo Titanium Alloy. By Ralph Papirno and George Gerard, New York University; 27 pages, 8 1/4 by 10 1/4 in., paperbound, stapled; \$1.00 per copy.

Tension and compression tests were conducted with the alloy in both the annealed and heat-treated conditions. A new technique for collection of compression creep data from sheet specimens was developed. Short-time tests were conducted at room temperature, 750F, 850F, and 950F. Compression creep data were collected at 850F and 950F.

FB 161532. The Lower Critical Stress for Delayed Failure. By E. A. Steigerwald, F. W. Schaller, and A. R. Troiano, all from Case Institute of Technology; 30 pages, 8 1/4 by 10 1/4 in., paperbound, stapled; \$1.00 per copy.

Lower critical stress was defined as the minimum stress necessary to produce the critical amount of hydrogen segregation for crack initiation. A distribution law involving hydrogen concentration, applied stress, and temperature was assumed. On the basis of this law, observed changes in lower critical stress as a function of notch acuity, yield strength, temperature, and initial hydrogen content were explained for a range of these variables.

# Is This Job for You?

---

**BACKGROUND**—Recent degree in mechanical or electrical engineering. About three years of design-engineering experience.

**ABILITIES**—Able to evaluate technical information on design techniques, new machines, components. Provable ability to write clearly and accurately. Should work well with people, have initiative and imagination, demonstrate creative as well as practical ability.

**ENVIRONMENT**—Cleveland, Ohio, with some out-of-town travel. As assistant editor on MD's staff of 21 engineer-editors. In Penton Publishing Company, a growth company, with 5 magazines and some 60 editors.

**COMPENSATIONS**—Salary comparable to that in industry. Chance to grow within the company. Unusual opportunity to broaden education, experience, and contacts. Stimulating work.

\* \* \*

If this appeals to you not merely as a job but as the basis of a career, write at once (with all pertinent facts) to the Editor, **MACHINE DESIGN**, Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio.

**A series of  
unique articles  
outlining  
the steps in . . .**



This 102 page volume  
includes practical data on:

- ▶ Measuring company needs  
in new-product development
- ▶ Developing and finding new-product ideas
- ▶ Evaluating new-product potentials
- ▶ Organizing engineering and research for product development
- ▶ Measuring progress in product performance

## **MACHINE DESIGN**

Reader Service, Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

(Remittance or Company Purchase Order must be enclosed with order.)

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of

Planning New Products @ \$3.00 each

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

(Add 3% to orders for delivery in Ohio to cover State Sales Tax.)

This collection of 17 helpful articles details the necessary steps to the development and engineering of new products. Written by Dr. Philip Marvin, well-known management authority, this book is "required reading" for every engineer responsible for the development of new product ideas or the operation of a research program.

A

## **MACHINE DESIGN**

REPRINT

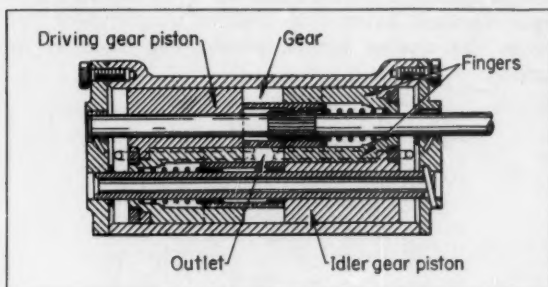
◀—MAIL TODAY—



## NOTEWORTHY Patents

### Variable-Flow Gear Pump

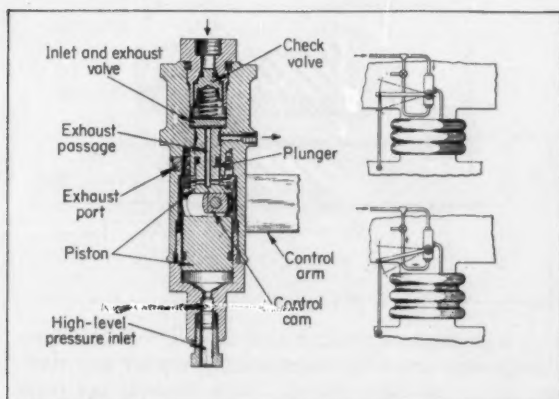
Any variation from a predetermined outlet pressure in a gear pump repositions the meshing gear rotors relative to each other, giving an instantaneous change in the effective displacement of the pump. This action provides a constant pressure regardless of volumetric requirements or rotational speed. Separate positioning



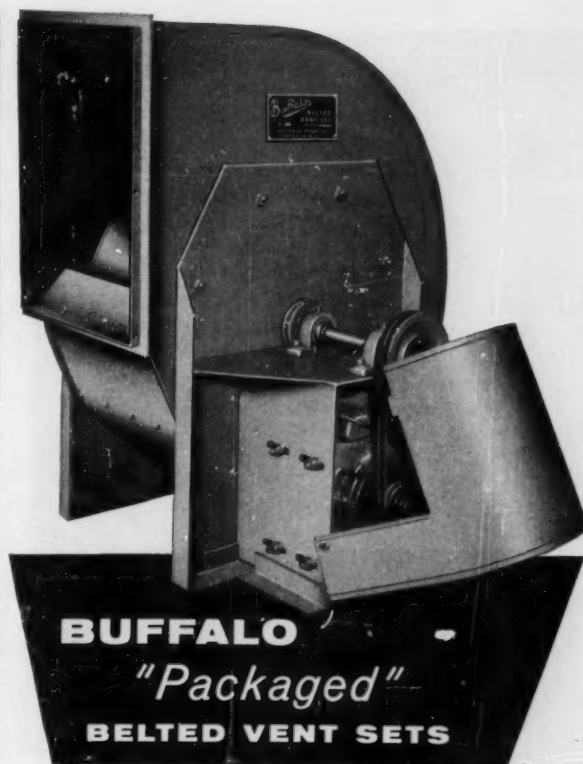
pistons are provided for each gear rotor. These pistons are acted upon by the outlet pressure. Plugging of the space between the unmeshed portion of the gear teeth is accomplished by means of sliding fingers. Springs prevent complete disengagement of the gears. *Patent 2,955,541 assigned to Engineering & Research Lab. Service Co., Indianapolis, Ind., by Cecil L. Moore.*

### Adjustable Hydraulic-Suspension Leveling Valve

Control valve for an air-spring suspension system maintains a vehicle frame at either of two levels, regardless of load changes. With the suspension set at either high or low position, a counterclockwise move-



ment of the control arm raises the piston and plunger, unseating the inlet and exhaust valve and allowing pressurized air into the spring until the control arm is



**You can depend on  
these Quality Fans for**

- ▶ **RATED OPERATION**
- ▶ **LOW NOISE LEVEL**
- ▶ **MINIMUM VIBRATION**
- ▶ **TROUBLE-FREE OPERATION**

Highly efficient, quiet, compact units. Ruggedly built, yet light in weight. Easy to install, indoors or outdoors. (Available with all-weather drive covers). Buffalo design assures minimum turbulence, prevents overloading. Variable capacity provides for future increased ventilation needs. Capacity range: 500 to 20,000 CFM. Write for Bulletin 3720-A.

For full details on Buffalo Air Handling Equipment and Centrifugal Pumps, contact your nearby Buffalo Representative or write direct.



**BUFFALO FORGE COMPANY**  
Buffalo, N. Y.

Buffalo Pumps Division Buffalo, N. Y.  
Canadian Blower & Forge Co., Ltd., Kitchener, Ont.

**VENTILATING • AIR CLEANING • AIR TEMPERING  
INDUCED DRAFT • EXHAUSTING • FORCED DRAFT  
COOLING • HEATING • PRESSURE BLOWING**

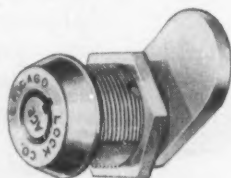


## THE KEY TO YOUR SECURITY DESIGN PROBLEM

If the equipment or product you are designing should have a lock, it should have the unique Chicago ACE® Lock. The above key fits the circular keyway of an ACE lock and is as symbolic of maximum security as it is different from conventional keys.

Because of the intricate tumbler combinations possible in a Chicago ACE Lock, you can specify your own registered, unduplicated key cut with duplicate keys available from the factory only.

To learn more about the advantages of ACE and the complete line of Chicago Locks, write for a copy of our catalog and bulletins.



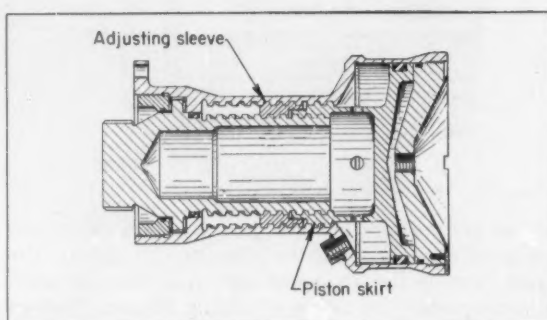
**CHICAGO LOCK CO.**  
2054 North Racine Avenue • Chicago 14, Illinois

### NOTEWORTHY PATENTS

again centered. Movement of the arm in a clockwise direction lowers the piston and plunger, allowing air to escape through the exhaust passages in the center of the plunger. To set the suspension at high position, a manual shutoff valve is opened, diverting the supply pressure to the spring through the port at the bottom of the valve. As the spring is inflated, pressure on the base of the piston causes the entire valve assembly to move up, while the control arm is repositioned so that it is at an angle to the horizontal in its neutral position. Patent 2,959,426 assigned to Bendix-Westinghouse Automotive Air Brake Co., Elyria, Ohio, by Darold A. Augustin.

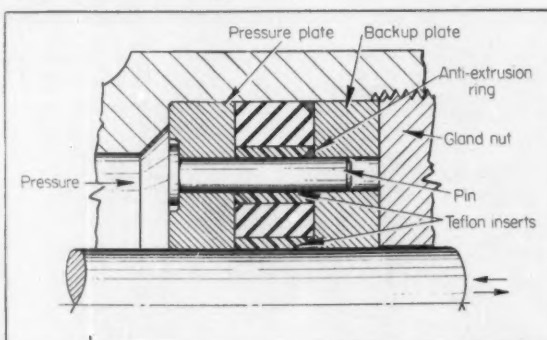
### Antibacklash Actuator

A threaded sleeve takes up the play between the helical splines in a rotary actuator. The sleeve eliminates backlash by causing a slight misalignment between the mating splines, putting the assembly in tension.



Adjustment is carried out before the piston is placed in the cylinder. When the backlash has been eliminated, the unit is assembled. Patent 2,959,064 assigned to General Motors Corp., Detroit, Mich., by Howard M. Geyer and Robert C. Helke.

### High-Pressure Fluid Seal

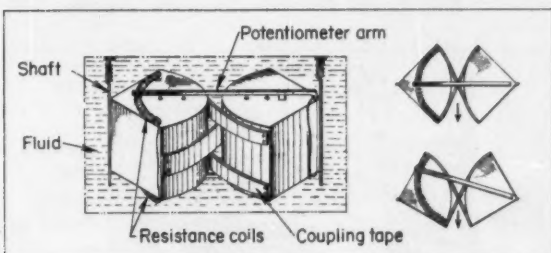


A high-pressure packing unit used to seal a reciprocating shaft assembly automatically repairs any damage to its sealing surfaces. These surfaces are made of a material that flows under operating pressures and temperatures. An antiextrusion ring prevents the material from flowing between the shaft, or pins, and the backup plate. Pins are arranged radially in

the pressure plates to provide a differential area between the pressure plate and the seal, so that the pressure tending to seal the unit is always greater than the chamber pressure acting on the pressure plate. *Patent 2,960,332 assigned to Cleveland Pneumatic Industries Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, by Arthur L. Lindow and Richard A. Graff.*

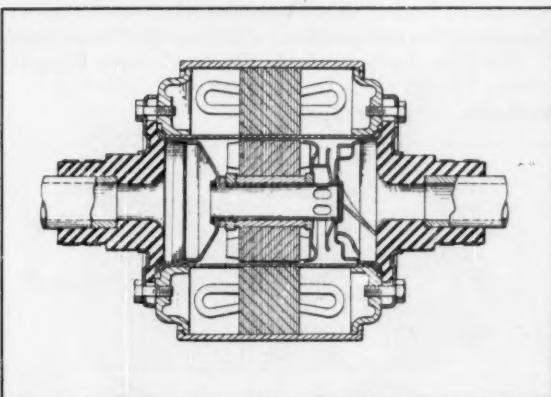
### Dual-Mass Linear Accelerometer

A linear accelerometer uses a pair of floating masses coupled in such a way that angular accelerations are canceled out. The masses rotate about parallel axes on shafts running in jeweled bearings. To eliminate crosstalk, backlash, and bearing friction, the masses are mounted in a liquid whose specific gravity is equal to that of the masses. Linear acceleration of the casing causes rotation of the masses about their




axes. The masses are coupled by means of flexible, nonextensible tapes. This system assures that the masses can rotate only in opposite directions, canceling out any angular accelerations, which tend to cause the masses to rotate in like directions. A voltmeter is used in conjunction with a moving-arm potentiometer to indicate accelerations. *Patent 2,959,057 assigned to Physical Measurements Corp. by Daniel E. Winker.*

### Vibration-Isolating Pump Fitting



A pair of fluid-tight flexible fittings on opposite ends of a motor-driven pump reduce noise and vibration transmitted to the attached fluid lines. The fittings are made of a moldable elastomer capable of withstanding 250 F, have low vibration transmissibility characteristics, and are strong enough to withstand hydraulic



Thanks in no small degree  
to our suppliers,  
**SUPERIOR CARBON**  
has been privileged  
to work with  
Sperry Gyroscope  
toward the success of the  
Polaris missile program

On July 20, 1960 the U. S. S. George Washington successfully fired a Polaris from below the sea. We are hopeful that this event may become the first in a series of similar achievements. Superior Carbon Brushes were incorporated. We appreciate the opportunity of collaborating with the following organizations which took part in furnishing us with components or material for our brushes:

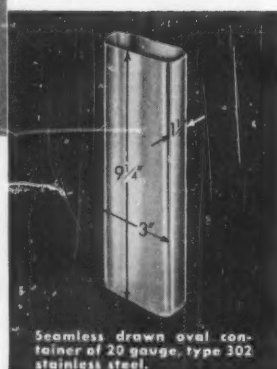
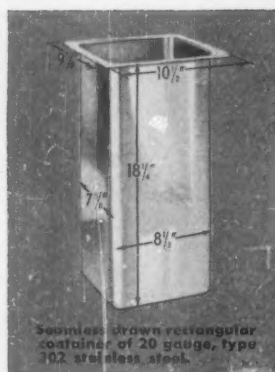
Handy & Harman  
Camden Wire Company, Inc.  
Metals Disintegrating Company  
Charles Pettinos Graphite Company  
Malone Bronze Powder Works, Inc.

**Superior** CARBON PRODUCTS, INC.  
9115 GEORGE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

BRUSHES • CONTACTS • SLIP RING ASSEMBLIES  
POWDER METAL PARTS • MECHANICAL CARBONS



# No Tooling, Cost To Draw Shapes Like These and dozens of others with **POLAR WARE** Facilities



It will pay you to check out your new design ideas with Polar Ware. The chances are good that our hundreds of existing dies, plus the facilities of our complete tool and die shop, can save you thousands of dollars in tool cost, plus weeks of waiting time. Difficult seamless deep drawing work in stainless steel is our specialty, in gauges from 3 to 30; also carbon steel and aluminum. Take advantage of our more than 50 years' experience in metalworking. Without obligation, send your inquiry to the Contract Department.



## Polar Ware Co.

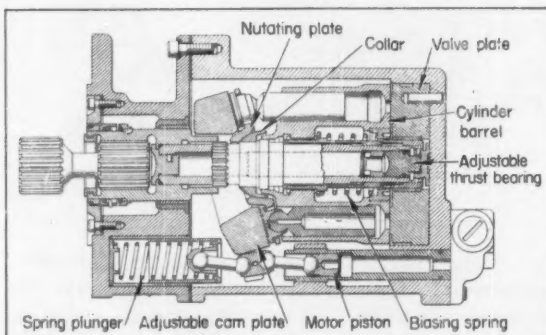
4500 Lake Shore Road — Sheboygan, Wisconsin

### NOTEWORTHY PATENTS

surges without ballooning. Capable of supporting the motor without reinforcement, they have a natural frequency which is substantially lower than the rotational speed of the pump. The fittings damp vibrations by absorbing them as shearing forces. They are retained by annular ring plates bolted to the pump casing. Steel bands secure them to the fluid lines. Patent 2,958,296 assigned to *The Fostoria Corp., Fostoria, Ohio*, by *Richard H. Carter*.

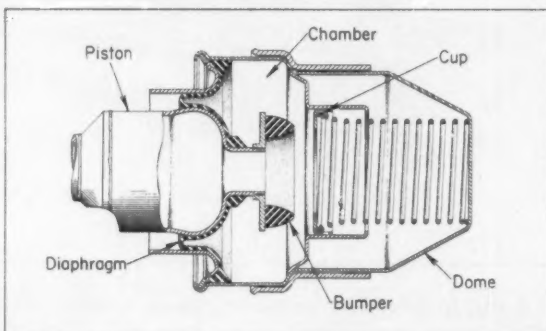
### High-Speed Axial Piston Pump

Inertia loads which ordinarily tend to separate the pistons from the actuating cam are transmitted directly to the pump casing in an axial piston pump. The resulting absence of hammering allows operation of the pump at high speeds. When the pump has been assembled, a tool is inserted into the inner pump shaft, and the threaded thrust bearing is adjusted until the collar is held firmly between the shaft shoulder and



the nutating plate. Any inertia loads which would ordinarily react on the biasing spring are transmitted directly to the pump casing. Thus, the biasing spring has only to maintain the proper contact pressure between the cylinder barrel and valve plate. The cam plate is connected by a universal joint to a spring plunger and motor piston assembly which serve to vary the plate's angular position. Patent 2,953,099 assigned to *The New York Air Brake Co.* by *Tadeusz Budzich*.

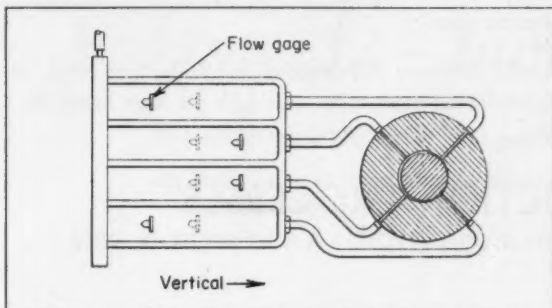
### Variable-Rate Air Spring



A dual-volume arrangement provides two ranges of rebound damping in an air spring assembly. Under normal rebound conditions, the air in both the dome

and the chamber is compressed by the piston and diaphragm assembly. When the normal rebound rate is exceeded, the bumper, made of a suitable elastomer, contacts the bottom of the cup, forcing it upwards. The resultant small chamber volume produces a progressively greater damping action, while additional damping is obtained from compression of the air in the dome and piston by the working surface of the piston. *Patent 2,956,797 assigned to General Motors Corp., Detroit, Mich., by Von D. Polhemus.*

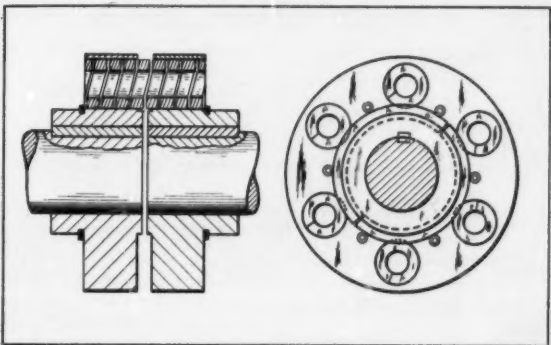
### Adjustable Rotary-Shaft Bearing



Fluid pressure is used to position a rotary shaft in its bearing. After the bearing is assembled, a fluid—preferably air—is forced under pressure through the space between the shaft and the bearing surface. The fluid passages are connected to separate pressure sources, which can be adjusted so that flow through each of the passages is either equal, indicating that the shaft is centered in the bearing, or proportioned to give a desired shaft position. *Patent 2,955,350 assigned to General Electric Co. by Emmett G. Gardiner.*

### Flexible Shaft Coupling

A simple shaft coupling uses springs to absorb starting loads and to take up misalignment between mating parts. Helical springs extend through a series of matching positioning retainers in both hubs. The springs

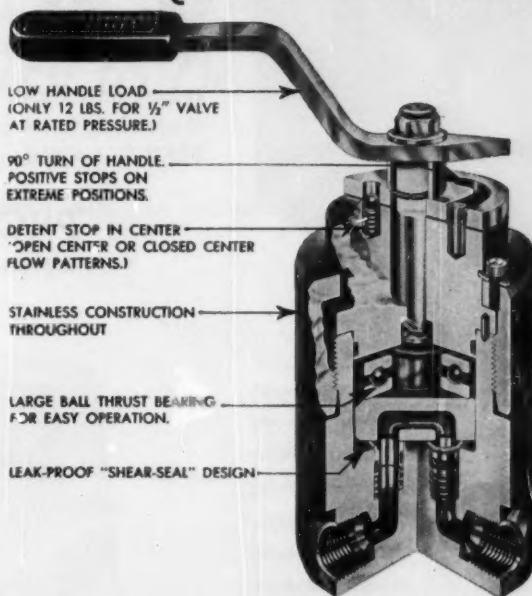


are made of spring wire of square cross section to provide maximum load-carrying capacity and to assure a large bearing area in the retainers. *Patent 2,959,944 assigned to The Atomic Manufacturing Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa., by Raymond G. Brownstein.*

December 22, 1960

# 10,000 P.S.I.

## 4 WAY VALVE FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES



This new four-way valve series comes in pipe sizes from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 inch, but may be obtained with tube, AND 10050, or any preferred special high pressure connection. It will withstand surges of up to 15,000 P.S.I. without damage to the valve's sealing qualities. It is designed for a burst pressure of 30,000 P.S.I.

No port to port leakage occurs in the detented positions because of the exclusive "Shear-Seal" design.

Long, maintenance-free service is assured because the optically flat metal to metal sealing surfaces of the sealing rings and mating rotor faces are protected by staying in constant intimate contact; flow is always through the center of the "Shear-Seal", never across sealing surfaces (as in conventional valve design). Sealing qualities actually improve as the self aligning "Shear-Seals" lap themselves to a more perfect fit with each valve operation.

Of course, there is no external shaft leakage, because the pressure is confined to the flow passages.



CONTROL VALVE  
DIVISION

Write for Catalog 59-60

# Barksdale valves

5125 ALCOA AVENUE • LOS ANGELES 58 • CALIFORNIA

Circle 496 on Page 19

175

# DO YOU HAVE THESE TWO REFERENCE AIDS?



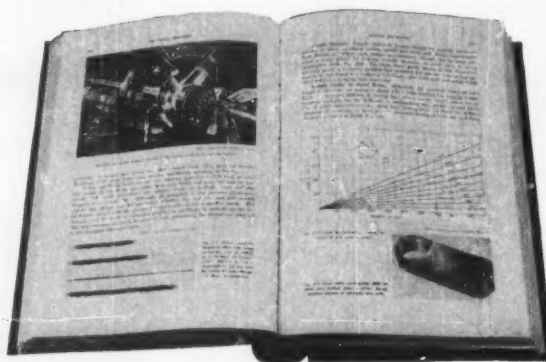
Two of the most important books ever written for men concerned with productivity, offer practical techniques for designing for low-cost production. In effect, these two useable encyclopedias put production know-how into the hands of product development engineers.

Plainly worded and clearly illustrated by one of the country's outstanding authorities on production processes, this "shop approach" to product design can be YOUR guide to lower production costs.

Inspect these books for yourself. Here are 924 pages of real dollar and cents, on-the-job help you can use for reducing production costs. Use the form below for a FREE 10-day trial.

## "PRODUCTION PROCESSES"

THEIR INFLUENCE ON DESIGN VOLS. I & II BY ROGER W. BOLZ



Mass Production and Design  
Metal Removal  
Metal Forming  
Metal Working and Forging  
Metal Disposition  
Coating Materials  
Molding Methods  
Fabricating Methods  
Treating Methods

### See them FREE on 10 Days Trial . . . .

Use this order form  
and get your set NOW!

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY, Book Department  
PENTON BUILDING, CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Send me both volumes of "Production Processes"  
by Roger W. Bolz

- ☐ On 10 days trial for free examination. If the books meet with my approval I will pay \$15 (plus tax, if any). Otherwise I will return the books in good condition, postpaid.
- ☐ Remittance enclosed\* in which case the books will be sent postpaid.
- ☐ Bill me
- ☐ Bill my company
- ☐ C.O.D.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE

STATE

\*Please add 45c to cover State Sales Tax on orders for delivery in Ohio.



# 1960 ANNUAL INDEX

## *Volume 32—January to December*

The September 29 issue was published in two sections identified here as Sept. 29—1 and Sept. 29—2. Section 2 is *The Fasteners Book*.

### AUTHOR INDEX

#### A

- Adams, Douglas F.—"Alignment Diagrams from Network Charts," Sept. 15, p. 175
- Aldridge, W., W. B. Shinn, W. F. Popjoy, and R. Neil—"Timers," Sept. 1, p. 118
- Anderson, R. F. and T. F. Raske—"Visualizing Gas Flow," March 3, p. 142
- Aronson, Raphael—"Large-Oscillation Mechanisms," Nov. 10, p. 190
- Arthur, M. E.—"Calculating Weight and Volume," June 9, p. 185

#### B

- Bachmann, R. W.—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 3: Torque Converters," April 28, p. 130
- Bachmann, R. W. and M. W. Dundore—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 4: Torque Converters," May 12, p. 188
- Bachmann, R. W. and W. B. Gibson—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 2: Torque Converters," April 14, p. 185
- Bachmann, R. W. and H. J. Wirry—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 6: Torque Converters," June 9, p. 178
- Bachmann, R. W., H. J. Wirry, and R. C. Schneider—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 5: Torque Converters," May 26, p. 121
- Bagnard, G. M.—"Hydraulic Swivel Systems," March 17, p. 160
- Balleisen, Charles E.—"Positioning by Single Rotation," Jan. 7, p. 216
- Barish, Thomas  
"Oscillation Life of Ball and Roller Bearings," Sept. 1, p. 213  
"Rolling and Sliding Surfaces," Oct. 13, p. 189

- Barron, Randall F.—"Low-Temperature Properties," March 17, p. 189
- Barry, John K.—"Quick-Operating Fasteners," Sept. 29—2, p. 78
- Barts, William—"Cycle Sequence Charts," May 12, p. 185
- Beckim, R. W.—"Preparing a Design Handbook," Aug. 4, p. 104
- Bekker, M. G.  
"Mobility of Cross-Country Vehicles,  
Part 2: Flotation and Motion Resistance," Jan. 7, p. 145  
Part 3: Track and Wheel Evaluation," Jan. 21, p. 156  
Part 4: Optimum Performance and Future Trends," Feb. 4, p. 133
- Benis, H. G. and E. O. Tuttle—"Phenolic-Plastic Ball Bearings," May 26, p. 143
- Benjamin, A. J.—"Color in Plastics," April 28, p. 129
- Bert, Charles W.  
"Air-Oil Shock Absorbers," Dec. 22, p. 132  
"Deflections in Stepped Shafts," Nov. 24, p. 128  
"Tilted Rotating Discs," Dec. 8, p. 184  
"Tubular Coil Springs," Feb. 18, p. 174
- Billing, Victor—"Flexures," Feb. 4, p. 114
- Black, F. E.—"Babbitt Bearings," Feb. 18, p. 163
- Blake, Alexander and George Kurasz—"Beams with Partial Uniform Loading," Nov. 24, p. 155
- Bleikamp, R. P.—"The Electromagnetic Drive," May 12, p. 180
- Bhume, Martin and L. E. Root—"Roller-Bearing Life," March 17, p. 165
- Borchardt, H. A.—"Brakes," June 23, p. 163
- Braun, Bernhard  
"Wire-Race Antifriction Bearings,  
Part 1: Types, Features, and Applications," Nov. 10, p. 164  
Part 2: Load Calculations," Nov. 24, p. 134

- Brenner, Harry S.—"Fastener Evaluation," Sept. 29—2, p. 93
- Brossman, S. W.—"Revising the Drafting Manual," Jan. 21, p. 118
- Bulkley, C. W.  
 "Designing with Vinyls,"  
 Part 1: Characteristics of Materials," July 21, p. 142  
 Part 2: Vinyl Properties," Aug. 4, p. 147  
 Part 3: Forms and Applications," Aug. 18, p. 175

## C

- Caplan, F.—"Thermal Stresses," March 31, p. 141
- Cariyon, George—"Plastic Sleeve Bearings," Oct. 13, p. 168
- Cathers, Lt. (jg) Lincoln D.—"Ships That Sail on Air," July 7, p. 24
- Chapman, F. M., D. O. Saxton, and L. H. Gillespie  
 "New Design Data for FEP and TFE,"  
 Part 1: Strength and Deformation," Jan. 21, p. 126  
 Part 2: Thermal, Wear & Electrical Properties," Feb. 18, p. 156
- Church, Austin H.  
 "Simplified Vibration Analysis,"  
 Part 1: Mobility and Impedance Concepts," Feb. 18, p. 130  
 Part 2: Single-Degree-of-Freedom Systems," March 3, p. 134  
 Part 3: Two-Degree-of-Freedom Systems," March 17, p. 180  
 Part 4: Lumped Multiple-Mass Systems," March 31, p. 116  
 Part 5: Combination of Subsystems," April 14, p. 179  
 Part 6: Beams," April 28, p. 141  
 Part 7: Frames, Structures, and Spring-Mounted Beams," May 26, p. 135
- Cooney, J. J. and E. L. Powell—"Mistreatment Engineering," March 3, p. 29
- Crossley, F. R. E.—"Positioning Cams," March 3, p. 121
- Crown, William R.—"Designing Steel Liners," Sept. 1, p. 117
- Csanady, G. T.—"Linkage Dynamics Via Linear Dependence," June 9, p. 173

## D

- Dahlgren, Victor—"Flexible Printed Circuits," March 17, p. 146
- Daniels, C. M.—"High-Load Oscillating Bearings," July 21, p. 136
- Daniels, C. M. and R. E. Fenton—"Flexible Metal Hose," Oct. 13, p. 195
- Denavit, J. and R. S. Hartenberg—"The Fabulous Air Compressor," July 21, p. 168
- DeVost, V. F.—"Acceleration-Velocity-Distance-Time," Aug. 4, p. 151
- DeVost, V. F. and G. Stathopoulos—"Testing Inertia-Sensitive Devices," March 31, p. 130
- Donovan, Robert O.—"Human-Factors Design on the Bridge," Sept. 1, p. 24
- Dreyfuss, Henry—"Seats for People," Nov. 10, p. 152
- Dundore, M. W. and R. W. Bachmann—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 4: Torque Converters," May 12, p. 188

## E

- Eikelboom, K.—"Rack Teeth for Exact Stroke," Nov. 24, p. 145
- Erbil, E. F.—"Beta Titanium," June 23, p. 132
- Evans, Gloria—"Catalog Files," Sept. 1, p. 133

## F

- Fenton, R. E. and C. M. Daniels—"Flexible Metal Hose," Oct. 13, p. 195
- Ferrary, F. F. and John E. Nelson—"Critical Speeds Simplified," Aug. 18, p. 152

- Findley, William N.—"Creep and Relaxation of Plastics," May 12, p. 205
- Fousek, Joseph J.—"Polyhedrons," May 12, p. 209
- Freudenstein, Ferdinand—"Equivalent Spring Mass," June 23, p. 160
- Fried, George—"Convertible Engineering Organization," March 3, p. 98

## G

- Gerber, Robert G.—"Four-Gear Combinations," May 26, p. 145
- Gibson, W. B.—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 1: Fluid Couplings," March 31, p. 108
- Gibson, W. B. and R. W. Bachmann—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 2: Torque Converters," April 14, p. 185
- Gilda, David A.—"Air-Flow Paths," Feb. 18, p. 144
- Gillespie, L. H., D. O. Saxton, and F. M. Chapman  
 "New Design Data for FEP and TFE,"  
 Part 1: Strength and Deformation," Jan. 21, p. 126  
 Part 2: Thermal, Wear, and Electrical Properties," Feb. 18, p. 156
- Goodman, Thomas P.  
 "Mechanism Design,"  
 Part 1: Constraint," Nov. 24, p. 122  
 Part 2: Toggle Effect," Dec. 8, p. 174  
 Part 3: Rotation," Dec. 22, p. 110
- Graff, W. J.—"Thermal Conductance Across Metal Joints," Sept. 15, p. 166
- Gray, Albert Woodruff  
 "Fringe Infringers," Sept. 29—1, p. 96  
 "Patent Owner's Right," June 23, p. 125  
 "What Is a Trade Secret?," March 31, p. 105
- Grey, G. F.—"Weld Fasteners," Sept. 29—2, p. 65
- Grosberg, Sanford W.—"Zero-Gradient Spring System," Jan. 21, p. 143

## H

- Hallecki, Joseph E. and Frank M. Hrachovsky—"Finding Circles Tangent to Two Circles and a Line," March 17, p. 188
- Hanley, Dennis P.—"Vibration Isolation Design," Aug. 4, p. 123
- Hanneman, W. M.  
 "How Much Torque Tightens a Screw?" Oct. 13, p. 179  
 "Washers," Sept. 29—2, p. 54
- Hartenberg, R. S. and J. Denavit—"The Fabulous Air Compressor," July 21, p. 168
- Heilig, Charles E. Jr.—"Blind Rivets," Sept. 29—2, p. 88
- Hirschhorn, J.—"Dynamic Acceleration Analysis," Feb. 18, p. 151
- Hoeschel, Helmut G.—"Calculating Critical Speeds," Feb. 4, p. 141
- Holmes, R. T.—"Emulsion-Type Hydraulic Fluids," Dec. 8, p. 180
- Hrachovsky, Frank M. and Joseph E. Hallecki—"Finding Circles Tangent to Two Circles and a Line," March 17, p. 188
- Huffines, Vernal L. and Frank William Wood Jr.  
 "Captive-Screw Assemblies," Nov. 10, p. 181  
 "Simple Assembly," Oct. 13, p. 187

## I

- Ibson, R. A.—"Magnetic Mock-ups," July 7, p. 145
- Industrial Fasteners Institute  
 "Finishes and Coatings," Sept. 29—2, p. 22  
 "Joint Design," Sept. 29—2, p. 28  
 "Materials," Sept. 29—2, p. 18  
 "Screw Thread Forms," Sept. 29—2, p. 15  
 "Standards," Sept. 29—2, p. 12  
 "Tapping Screws," Sept. 29—2, p. 45  
 "Terminology," Sept. 29—2, p. 6

## J

- Jarman, Brian D.—"Effective Engineering Writing," April 14, p. 190  
 Johns, Robert A.—"Moment-of-Inertia Charts," Dec. 8, p. 189  
 Johnson, Leonard L.—"The Hydraulic Spring," May 20, p. 114  
 Jordan, John—"Thermal Expansion of Elastomers," Jan. 7, p. 144

## K

- Kaplan, I. Leonard  
 "Controlling Pressure," Aug. 18, p. 155  
 "Pneumatic-Power Systems,  
 Part 1: Applications and Component Selection," June 23, p. 120  
 Part 2: Directional Control and Circuit Selection," July 7, p. 123  
 Karger, Delmar W. and Robert G. Murdick—"Product Planning,"  
 March 31, p. 94  
 Kasten, Walter—"Filter Materials," April 28, p. 151  
 Kaufman, Roger A. and Morris I. Kaufmann—"Predicting Reliability,"  
 Aug. 18, p. 178  
 Kaufmann, Morris I. and Roger A. Kaufman—"Predicting Reliability,"  
 Aug. 18, p. 178  
 Kilcoin, John A.—"Industrial Pushbuttons," Nov. 10, p. 197  
 Klees, Gerard T.  
 "Beam Vibrations," Nov. 10, p. 205  
 "Fastener Vibration," July 21, p. 171  
 "Fastener Vibration," Sept. 29—2, p. 91  
 "Plate Vibrations," Dec. 22, p. 139  
 Kostur, Robert E.—"Thermoforming Techniques," March 31, p. 142  
 Kotnik, Robert L.—"Electromagnetic Disc Clutches," Aug. 4, p. 113  
 Krivka, Herbert A.—"Make Your Own Thermocouples," June 9, p. 184  
 Krotz, Alvin S.—"Elastomers," Nov. 24, p. 146  
 Kull, Francis R.—"Set Screws," Sept. 29—2, p. 56  
 Kurasz, George and Alexander Blake—"Beams with Partial Uniform  
 Loading," Nov. 24, p. 155

## L

- Langdon, H. Reed—"Planetary Gear Ratios," April 28, p. 161  
 Lange, Janusz—"Pictorial Drawings," Dec. 8, p. 154  
 Liu, Chen Ya—"Curved Beams," Sept. 1, p. 145  
 Loria, Edward A.—"Evaluating High-Strength Steels," Feb. 4, p. 120

## M

- Manson, S. S.  
 "Thermal Stresses in Design,  
 Part 17: Determining a Safe Working Stress," June 9, p. 159  
 Part 18: Working Stresses for Ductile Materials," June 23, p. 153  
 Part 19: Cyclic Life of Ductile Materials," July 7, p. 139  
 Part 20: Thermal Cycling with Steady Stress," July 21, p. 161  
 Part 21: Effect of Mean Stress and Strain on Cyclic Life," Aug.  
 4, p. 129  
 Part 22: Cumulative Fatigue Damage," Aug. 18, p. 160  
 Marvin, Philip  
 "Multiply Your Effectiveness," Oct. 13, p. 143  
 "Revitalizing the Engineering Organization," May 12, p. 170  
 "Spending for Product Development," Dec. 22, p. 94  
 Marx, Robert—"Plastics for Extrusions," March 3, p. 143  
 Mayer, Ehrhard—"Leakage and Wear in Mechanical Seals," March 3,  
 p. 106  
 McClure, James G.—"The Prestressed Bolt," Sept. 15, p. 173  
 Menton, Arthur Francis—"Spotwelded Electronics," July 21, p. 26

- Middleton, George W.—"Slider-Crank Whip," Aug. 4, p. 144  
 Morgan, John P.—"Testing at High Heat Rates," Jan. 21, p. 138  
 Munsey, R. J.—"Wire-Formed Retaining Rings," Sept. 29—2, p. 85  
 Murdick, Robert G.  
 "Engineering Administration," July 7, p. 190  
 "Planning the Engineering Office," Aug. 18, p. 138  
 Murdick, Robert G. and Delmar W. Karger—"Product Planning,"  
 March 31, p. 94  
 Murdick, R. G. and G. L. Smallwood—"Training Engineers on the  
 Job," Dec. 8, p. 140  
 Murphy, R. G.—"Organic Finishes," June 9, p. 136  
 Musser, C. W.—"The Harmonic Drive," April 14, p. 160

## N

- Neil, R., W. B. Shinn, W. F. Popjoy, and W. Aldridge—"Timers,"  
 Sept. 1, p. 118  
 Nelson, John E. and F. F. Ferrary—"Critical Speeds Simplified,"  
 Aug. 18, p. 152  
 Newman, Arthur S. Jr. and J. Ronald Wickey—"AC Motor Control,  
 Part 1: Squirrel-Cage Motors," Dec. 22, p. 100  
 Nightingale, J. M.  
 "Self-Optimizing Control Systems,  
 Part 1: Basic Circuits," Sept. 1, p. 140  
 Part 2: Multiple-Parameter Control," Sept. 15, p. 193  
 Part 3: Dynamic Analysis," Sept. 29—1, p. 133  
 "Self-Optimizing Servo Circuits," Jan. 7, p. 139

## O, P

- Oest, Louis—"Tapping Screws," March 3, p. 114  
 Paull, J.—"Pulley Diameter vs. Wire Size," Sept. 1, p. 205  
 Perry, C. C.—"The Least Squares Method," May 12, p. 210  
 Popjoy, W. F., W. B. Shinn, R. Neil, and W. Aldridge—"Timers,"  
 Sept. 1, p. 118  
 Powell, E. L. and J. J. Cooney—"Mistreatment Engineering," March  
 3, p. 29

## R

- Radzimovsky, Eugene—"Planetary Gear Systems," Sept. 15, p. 190  
 Raske, T. F. and R. F. Anderson—"Visualizing Gas Flow," March  
 3, p. 142  
 Raudsepp, Eugene  
 "Climate for Creativity," July 21, p. 122  
 "The Engineer: Paragon or Paradox?, Part 3: His Interests," Jan.  
 7, p. 25  
 "Why Engineers Work," Feb. 4, p. 100  
 Renner, E. J.—"Belt Pulley Crown," Sept. 29—1, p. 106  
 Riske, Gil—"Flow Factors," April 14, p. 154  
 Root, L. E. and Martin Blume—"Roller-Bearing Life," March 17,  
 p. 165  
 Rosen, Harold and Eugene D. Velleux—"Designing Damping into  
 Laminated Structures," Feb. 4, p. 24  
 Rudisill, E. L.—"Static-Control Shift Registers," June 23, p. 140  
 Rumbarger, John H.—"X-type Roller Bearings," Sept. 29—1, p. 110

## S

- Sabanias, Mitchell—"Medical Engineering," March 3, p. 24



Sando, Robert M.

- "Compressibility of Fluids," Sept. 29—1, p. 137  
 "Cooling by Evaporation," Feb. 4, p. 147

Saxton, D. O., L. H. Gillespie, and F. M. Chapman

- "New Design Data for FEP and TFE,  
 Part 1: Strength and Deformation," Jan. 21, p. 126  
 Part 2: Thermal, Wear, and Electrical Properties," Feb. 18, p. 156

Scavuzzo, J. J.—"Wrapping Up High Pressures," Jan. 21, p. 26

Schmidt, Edgar—"Continuous Cam Curves," Jan. 7, p. 127

Schneider, R. C., H. J. Wirry, and R. W. Bachmann—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 5: Torque Converters," May 26, p. 121

Scott, Alex—"Locknuts," Sept. 29—2, p. 51

Seminara, Joseph L.—"Control-Movement Direction," April 14, p. 191

Shinn, W. B., W. F. Popjoy, R. Neil, and W. Aldridge—"Timers," Sept. 1, p. 118

Shuster, Jacob—"Planetary Drives," July 7, p. 147

Simonton, D. P.—"The Design Review Program," Nov. 24, p. 112

Smallwood, G. L. and R. G. Murdick—"Training Engineers on the Job," Dec. 8, p. 140

Smith, J. N.—"Adapters for V-Ring Packings," March 31, p. 138

Smith, Marshall C.—"Geneva Mechanisms," Jan. 21, p. 163

Smith, R. V.—"Normal Error," Sept. 15, p. 201

Sobelman, Sidney—"Speeding Product Development," April 14, p. 144

Soled, Julius—"Sealing Fasteners," Sept. 29—2, p. 62

Spector, Leo F.—"Pin Fasteners," Sept. 29—2, p. 70

Spencer, Lester F.

- "Conversion Coatings,  
 Part 1: Processes," Sept. 15, p. 154  
 Part 2: Design Considerations," Sept. 29—1, p. 123  
 "Heat Treatment of Steels,  
 Part 1: Heat-Treatment Methods," Dec. 8, p. 160  
 Part 2: Steel Selection," Dec. 22, p. 120

Stanley, Reginald E.

- "Functional Tolerancing," Sept. 1, p. 102  
 "Tolerancing with Schematics," Oct. 13, p. 183

Stathopoulos, G. and V. F. DeVost—"Testing Inertia-Sensitive Devices," March 31, p. 130

Stern, D.—"Critical Damping Ratio," July 7, p. 136

Stock, A. J.—"PTFE Dispersion Coatings," Dec. 8, p. 151

Strasser, Federico

- "Crimp Joints," Oct. 13, p. 166  
 "Folded Fastening," April 28, p. 138

Strauss, Eric L.—"Mechanical Joints in Reinforced Plastic Structures," March 17, p. 197

## T

Tauscher, E. F.—"Cold Heading," Aug. 18, p. 185

Thomas, A. M.—"The Product Design Review Committee," Jan. 7, p. 112

Tsien, Vee C.—"Tubular Shaft Design," Sept. 29—1, p. 128

Tubular and Split Rivet Council—"Small Rivets," Sept. 29—2, p. 75

Tuttle, E. O. and H. G. Benis—"Phenolic-Plastic Ball Bearings," May 26, p. 143

Tuttle, S. B.—"Error Analysis," June 9, p. 152

## V

Valentich, J.—"Simple Slip Rings," Jan. 7, p. 154

Velleux, Eugene D.—"Galvanic Corrosion," Feb. 18, p. 181

Velleux, Eugene D. and Harold Rosen—"Designing Damping into Laminated Structures," Feb. 4, p. 24

## W

Waltermire, W. G.

- "Coarse or Fine Threads?" March 17, p. 134  
 "Studs," Sept. 29—2, p. 48

Webb, Maurice J.—"Quadratics—Cubics—Quartics," Sept. 15, p. 208

Weber, Theodore Jr.—"Cam Dynamics via Filter Theory," Oct. 13, p. 160

Wheeler, H. L. Jr.—"Hydraulic Filters," July 21, p. 147

Wickey, J. Ronald and Arthur S. Newman Jr.—"AC Motor Control, Part 1: Squirrel-Cage Motors," Dec. 22, p. 100

Wilkinson, William H.—"Planetary Gear Trains," Jan. 7, p. 156

Wilson, Geoffrey W.—"Energy Conversion Processes," Aug. 18, p. 180

Wirry, H. J. and R. W. Bachmann—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 6: Torque Converters," June 9, p. 178

Wirry, H. J., R. W. Bachmann, and R. C. Schneider—"Hydrodynamic Drives, Part 5: Torque Converters," May 26, p. 121

Wood, Frank William Jr.

- "Knobs," May 26, p. 118  
 "Mounting Servo Components," March 31, p. 113

Wood, Frank William Jr. and Vernal L. Huffines

- "Captive-Screw Assemblies," Nov. 10, p. 181  
 "Simple Assembly," Oct. 13, p. 187

Worley, Will J.—"Converting Curves to Straight Lines," Nov. 10, p. 173

Wurzel, Hugo F.—"Stamped Retaining Rings," Sept. 29—2, p. 81

## SUBJECT INDEX

## A

Acceleration, Aug. 4, p. 151

Acceleration analysis, Feb. 18, p. 151

Accelerometers, Oct. 27, p. 206; Nov. 24, p. 232; Dec. 22, p. 173

Actuators, Feb. 18, p. 306; April 14, p. 293; May 12, p. 243, 438; May 26, p. 204; June 9, p. 282; June 23, p. 197, 232; Nov. 24, p. 196, 228, 232; Dec. 8, p. 249; Dec. 22, p. 130, 172

Adapters, for v-ring packings, March 31, p. 138

Adhesives, Feb. 18, p. 215; March 17, p. 236; March 31, p. 158;  
 April 14, p. 194, 252; May 12, p. 231, 290, 316, 368; June 9, p. 245;  
 June 23, p. 195; July 21, p. 196; Aug. 4, p. 179, 183; August 18,  
 p. 263; Sept. 1, p. 170; Sept. 15, p. 268; Sept. 29—1, p. 152, 168;  
 Oct. 13, p. 246, 281; Oct. 27, p. 179; Nov. 10, p. 262, 271; Dec. 22,  
 p. 157, 161

Airplanes, Jan. 21, p. 10; Feb. 4, p. 22; March 3, p. 22; March 17,  
 p. 34; March 31, p. 22; April 28, p. 22; Dec. 8, p. 41

Alignment diagram, Sept. 15, p. 175

Alloys, high-temperature, Feb. 18, p. 184; April 14, p. 217

Aluminant, July 21, p. 24

- Aluminum and alloys, Feb. 18, p. 26; April 14, p. 188; May 26, p. 42; July 7, p. 34; Sept. 29—2, p. 20; Nov. 10, p. 39
- Amplifiers, March 3, p. 177; May 12, p. 400; June 23, p. 129; July 7, p. 133; Aug. 4, p. 172; Dec. 22, p. 106
- Atomic energy, March 3, p. 22, 23; March 17, p. 22; April 28, p. 23, 26, 34; May 12, p. 22
- Atomic research, Jan. 21, p. 6; Feb. 18, p. 22, 28
- Automobiles, Jan. 7, p. 6, 36; Feb. 4, p. 32; March 17, p. 22, 32; March 31, p. 22; April 14, p. 23, 39; April 28, p. 32, 158; May 12, p. 40; May 26, p. 22; July 7, p. 22; Sept. 15, p. 22  
compact, Jan. 21, p. 8  
1961 models, Sept. 29—1, p. 24; Oct. 13, p. 24
- Awards, Jan. 7, p. 22

**B**

- Balls, Feb. 18, p. 218; July 21, p. 192
- Batteries, Jan. 7, p. 133; April 14, p. 238; April 28, p. 23; June 9, p. 214; Dec. 8, p. 236
- Bearn vibrations, Nov. 10, p. 205
- Beams, Nov. 24, p. 155
- Bearing areas, Sept. 29—2, p. 6
- Bearing strength, Sept. 29—2, p. 30
- Bearings,  
ball, Jan. 7, p. 206; March 3, p. 160; March 31, p. 154; April 14, p. 202; May 12, p. 225; July 7, p. 164; July 21, p. 251; Sept. 15, p. 253, 266  
high-load oscillating, July 21, p. 136  
hydrodynamic, Sept. 15, p. 162  
oscillation life, Sept. 1, p. 113  
phenolic-plastic, May 26, p. 143  
plastic sleeve, Oct. 13, p. 168  
pneumostatic, May 26, p. 151  
roller, Jan. 21, p. 122; Feb. 18, p. 222; March 17, p. 165; March 31, p. 159; May 12, p. 221, 233; May 26, p. 155; Sept. 15, p. 324; Dec. 8, p. 232  
sleeve, Feb. 18, p. 163, 219; April 28, p. 188; May 12, p. 229, 237, 239; June 9, p. 197; June 23, p. 195, 213; Aug. 4, p. 180; Sept. 1, p. 164; Sept. 15, p. 266; Sept. 29—1, p. 156; Nov. 24, p. 183, 288; Dec. 22, p. 175  
thrust, Feb. 18, p. 195; May 12, p. 234, 236; June 23, p. 128, 190; July 21, p. 181; Nov. 10, p. 165  
wire-race, Aug. 18, p. 30; Nov. 10, p. 164; Nov. 24, p. 134  
x-type-roller, Sept. 29—1, p. 110
- Belows, May 26, p. 170; June 9, p. 246; July 21, p. 132; Nov. 10, p. 159; Dec. 8, p. 147

- Belts, conveyor, Nov. 10, p. 258  
polyester-film, Oct. 27, p. 137  
pulley crowns, Sept. 29—1, p. 106  
transmission, Feb. 18, p. 244, 264; March 17, p. 174; March 31, p. 164; April 14, p. 237; April 28, p. 127; May 12, p. 232; Sept. 15, p. 25, 271; Nov. 24, p. 192

Bend test, Sept. 29—2, p. 95

Beryllium, May 12, p. 252; July 21, p. 181

Beta titanium, June 23, p. 132

Binding head, Sept. 29—2, p. 7

Black-box flight, Aug. 18, p. 26

Blowers, Feb. 18, p. 255; March 31, p. 163; April 28, p. 192; June 23, p. 214; July 7, p. 166; July 21, p. 212; Nov. 10, p. 252, 264, 297; Dec. 8, p. 240

Bolted joints, design, Sept. 29—2, p. 30

Bolts, design examples, Sept. 29—2, p. 40  
general, Sept. 29—2, p. 6  
head styles, Sept. 29—2, p. 7  
joint design, Sept. 29—2, p. 30  
prestressed, concepts of, Sept. 15, p. 173

selection nomogram for, Sept. 29—2, p. 36  
shear strength, Sept. 29—2, p. 35  
shock-loaded, Sept. 29—2, p. 39  
standard styles, Sept. 29—2, p. 8  
steel grades, Sept. 29—2, p. 18  
stress areas, Sept. 29—2, p. 28  
tensile strength, Sept. 29—2, p. 35  
thread forms, Sept. 29—2, p. 15  
torque, Sept. 29—2, p. 32

Books, Jan. 7, p. 202; Jan. 21, p. 244; Feb. 4, p. 209; Feb. 18, p. 277; March 3, p. 297; March 17, p. 297; March 31, p. 169; April 14, p. 277; April 28, p. 233; May 12, p. 430; May 26, p. 168; June 9, p. 278; June 23, p. 242; July 7, p. 203; July 21, p. 244; Aug. 4, p. 196; Aug. 18, p. 276; Sept. 1, p. 182; Sept. 15, p. 316; Sept. 29—1, p. 186; Oct. 13, p. 320; Oct. 27, p. 211; Nov. 10, p. 308; Nov. 24, p. 222; Dec. 8, p. 279; Dec. 22, p. 167

Brakes, Jan. 7, p. 185; Feb. 4, p. 130; Feb. 18, p. 221, 226; March 31, p. 156; April 14, p. 151; May 12, p. 224, 239, 444; June 9, p. 282; June 23, p. 163; July 7, p. 164; Aug. 4, p. 137, 172, 199, 202; Aug. 18, p. 216; Sept. 29—1, p. 158; Oct. 13, p. 265, 335; Nov. 10, p. 279; Dec. 8, p. 242, 283, 286

Burners, May 26, p. 111

Bushings, March 17, p. 224; April 14, p. 242; May 12, p. 227; May 26, p. 30; Oct. 27, p. 203

Buttress thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 6

**C**

Cameras,  
high speed, Feb. 18, p. 266; May 12, p. 200; July 7, p. 131  
motor-driven, Jan. 21, p. 155

Cams, Jan. 7, p. 127; March 3, p. 121, 158; April 14, p. 132; May 26, p. 128; July 7, p. 156; Aug. 18, p. 146; Sept. 15, p. 168  
design for computers, Oct. 27, p. 145  
dynamics, Oct. 13, p. 160

Capacitors, March 3, p. 106; March 17, p. 251, 275; March 31, p. 156; April 28, p. 202; May 12, p. 351, 368, 378; May 26, p. 172; June 23, p. 208, 231; July 21, p. 235; Aug. 18, p. 22, 214; Sept. 15, p. 276, 290; Oct. 13, p. 332

Caps, March 17, p. 260

Carburetors, Nov. 10, p. 260

Casters, May 12, p. 224; Sept. 29—1, p. 173

Castings,  
die, June 9, p. 23; Sept. 29, p. 32; Dec. 22, p. 146  
investment, April 14, p. 212  
iron, June 9, p. 198  
nonferrous, May 12, p. 238  
short run, Sept. 29—1, p. 140  
steel, Feb. 4, p. 36; Sept. 1, p. 150

Catalog file, Sept. 1, p. 133

Ceramics, May 12, p. 22, 241; Dec. 8, p. 265  
high strength, Oct. 27, p. 122

Chain,  
conveyor, May 12, p. 235  
transmission, March 3, p. 179; June 9, p. 219

Chemicals, Jan. 7, p. 22

Chromate treatment, Sept. 29—2, p. 26

Circuit breakers, May 12, p. 333; June 9, p. 282; Aug. 18, p. 258; Sept. 15, p. 256; Oct. 27, p. 116

Clamps, Jan. 7, p. 179; Feb. 4, p. 214; March 3, p. 163; April 28, p. 214; June 23, p. 190; Aug. 18, p. 233, 253; Sept. 15, p. 250; Sept. 29—1, p. 168; Oct. 27, p. 200; Nov. 10, p. 267, 277; Nov. 24, p. 210; Dec. 8, p. 260

Class, thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 6

Climate for creativity, July 21, p. 122

Clinch, Sept. 29—2, p. 77

Clutch recess, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

- Clutches, Jan. 7, p. 120; Jan. 21, p. 125; Feb. 4, p. 110; Feb. 18, p. 216, 221, 226, 236; March 17, p. 242; March 31, p. 156; April 14, p. 174, 293; May 12, p. 224, 241, 440, 441; June 9, p. 212, 220; June 23, p. 199; July 7, p. 194; July 21, p. 182, 192, 211; Aug. 4, p. 172, 199; Aug. 18, p. 214; Sept. 1, p. 160; Sept. 15, p. 254, 268, 327, 328; Sept. 29—1, p. 158; Oct. 13, p. 332; Oct. 27, p. 218, 223; Nov. 10, p. 279; Dec. 8, p. 169, 264, 283, 286  
electromagnetic disc, Aug. 4, p. 113
- Coarse thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 16, 30
- Coatings,  
conductive, March 31, p. 102  
conversion, Sept. 15, p. 154; Sept. 29—1, p. 123  
decorative, May 12, p. 228, 271  
dispersion, Nov. 3, p. 151  
protective, Feb. 4, p. 8, 12, 168; Feb. 18, p. 26; May 12, p. 228, 386; May 26, p. 155; June 9, p. 248, 264; July 7, p. 22, 34, 155, 167; Aug. 4, p. 22, 163; Aug. 18, p. 268; Oct. 13, p. 243; Oct. 27, p. 196; Dec. 22, p. 154
- Coding system, Aug. 18, p. 165
- Coilet, Nov. 10, p. 159
- Color in plastics, April 28, p. 120
- Compressibility of fluids, Sept. 29—1, p. 137
- Compressors, March 17, p. 205; Aug. 18, p. 172; Dec. 8, p. 42
- Computers, Jan. 7, p. 39; Jan. 21, p. 32; Feb. 4, p. 27, 294; Feb. 18, p. 168; March 17, p. 23, 206; March 31, p. 23, 149; April 14, p. 22, 34, 273; April 28, p. 43, 181, 198; May 12, p. 23, 393; June 9, p. 22; June 23, p. 152, 176, 238; July 7, p. 107, 157, 196; July 21, p. 38, 181; Aug. 18, p. 41, 198, 207; Sept. 1, p. 34; Sept. 15, p. 23, 33; Sept. 29—1, p. 145; Oct. 13, p. 215, 300; Oct. 27, p. 23, 113, 162; Nov. 10, p. 28; Nov. 24, p. 22  
components, Feb. 4, p. 173, 178; Feb. 18, p. 233, 261
- Conductors, Sept. 15, p. 281
- Connectors, electric, Feb. 4, p. 157; Feb. 18, p. 225, 230; April 28, p. 188; May 12, p. 224, 302, 346, 358; June 23, p. 222; July 7, p. 170; July 21, p. 194, 212; Aug. 18, p. 200; Sept. 1, p. 167; Sept. 15, p. 253, 281, 290; Oct. 13, p. 230, 251; Oct. 27, p. 197; Nov. 10, p. 280; Nov. 24, p. 178; Dec. 8, p. 256, 264
- Contactors, Jan. 7, p. 123; Sept. 1, p. 108
- Contacts, June 23, p. 131, 170; Aug. 18, p. 151
- Control systems, June 23, p. 145  
electric, Feb. 4, p. 196; Aug. 18, p. 170; Sept. 1, p. 23  
pneumatic, July 21, p. 30; Aug. 18, p. 285  
self-optimizing, Sept. 1, p. 140; Sept. 15, p. 198; Sept. 29—1, p. 133
- Controlling pressure, Aug. 18, p. 155
- Control-movement direction, April 14, p. 191
- Controls,  
electric, Feb. 4, p. 28, 132; April 28, p. 179, 214; May 12, p. 179, 202, 254, 266; June 23, p. 248; July 7, p. 108; Oct. 13, p. 244; Dec. 8, p. 232; Dec. 22, p. 100  
hydraulic, Feb. 4, p. 111; Feb. 18, p. 260, 308, 310; March 3, p. 105; March 17, p. 173; April 28, p. 242; May 12, p. 226, 316; June 23, p. 194; July 21, p. 217; Aug. 18, p. 263; Sept. 15, p. 185; Oct. 27, p. 216  
mechanical, Feb. 4, p. 188; April 28, p. 244; May 12, p. 204, 236; July 7, p. 110  
pneumatic, Feb. 18, p. 170; March 31, p. 101; July 21, p. 217; Sept. 15, p. 326; Oct. 27, p. 216
- Converters, March 3, p. 177; July 7, p. 40; Sept. 1, p. 34; Oct. 13, p. 306; Nov. 24, p. 139  
torque, April 14, p. 185; April 28, p. 130; May 12, p. 188; May 26, p. 121; June 9, p. 178
- Conveyors, Oct. 27, p. 114; Nov. 10, p. 188  
systems, Oct. 13, p. 175
- Cooling, Sept. 29—1, p. 145  
evaporative, Feb. 4, p. 147  
thermoelectric, Feb. 4, p. 33
- Cooling systems, Nov. 10, p. 318
- Copper and alloys, Feb. 18, p. 243; May 12, p. 230, 276, 313; Aug. 18, p. 231; Sept. 29—2, p. 29, 21; Oct. 13, p. 211
- Corrosion, Sept. 29—2, p. 27
- Corrosion guide, Sept. 29—2, p. 24, 25
- Corrosion-resistant alloys, Feb. 18, p. 181  
heavy duty, Sept. 29—2, p. 74
- Counters, Feb. 18, p. 233, 255; March 3, p. 161; March 17, p. 252; March 31, p. 159; April 14, p. 246, 248; June 9, p. 234; June 23, p. 193; July 21, p. 230; Aug. 4, p. 142; Aug. 18, p. 239; Sept. 15, p. 246; Oct. 13, p. 290, 331; Dec. 8, p. 234, 249, 285
- Couplings, fluid flow, Jan. 7, p. 195; May 12, p. 227, 235, 237, 313; Sept. 29—1, p. 160, 178; Oct. 13, p. 155, 237, 243; Oct. 27, p. 178; Dec. 8, p. 237  
shaft, Jan. 7, p. 176; Feb. 4, p. 113, 184; Feb. 18, p. 232, 247; March 3, p. 158; March 17, p. 145, 302; March 31, p. 171; April 14, p. 234; May 12, p. 225, 233, 297; June 9, p. 284; July 21, p. 154, 192, 202; Aug. 4, p. 189; Sept. 1, p. 166; Sept. 15, p. 257; Nov. 10, p. 260; Nov. 24, p. 174; Dec. 8, p. 251, 284, 287; Dec. 22, p. 175
- Crest, thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 9
- Crimp joints, Oct. 13, p. 166
- Critical damping ratio, July 7, p. 136
- Critical speeds, Aug. 18, p. 152
- Critical-speed calculations, Feb. 4, p. 141
- Cryogenics, July 7, p. 37
- Crystals, refractory, Jan. 21, p. 22
- Curve plots, conversion of, Nov. 10, p. 173
- Curved beams, Sept. 1, p. 145
- Cutting machine, tracer, Jan. 21, p. 150
- Cycle sequence charts, May 12, p. 185
- Cylinders,  
hydraulic, Jan. 7, p. 193; Feb. 4, p. 128, 182; Feb. 18, p. 141; March 3, p. 175, 186; March 17, p. 302; March 31, p. 161; April 14, p. 264, 271; April 28, p. 191, 238; May 12, p. 338; June 9, p. 224; June 23, p. 197, 227; Aug. 18, p. 220; Sept. 15, p. 184; Oct. 13, p. 285, 297  
pneumatic, Feb. 18, p. 216, 242; March 3, p. 175; March 17, p. 234; March 31, p. 161; April 14, p. 232, 264; April 28, p. 191, 212; May 12, p. 341, 382; June 23, p. 197, 227; Oct. 13, p. 287; Nov. 10, p. 258, 268; Nov. 24, p. 176; Dec. 8, p. 288; Dec. 22, p. 158

## D

- Damping, structural vibration, Feb. 4, p. 24
- Decarburized thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 9
- Deflections in stepped shafts, Nov. 24, p. 128
- Design handbook, Aug. 4, p. 104
- Designing with vinyls, Aug. 4, p. 147; Aug. 18, p. 175
- Destructive testing, Sept. 29—2, p. 94
- Detector, liquid, Nov. 10, p. 161
- Detent mechanisms, Jan. 21, p. 124
- Dials, March 31, p. 156; June 9, p. 227; June 23, p. 199; Sept. 1, p. 162; Nov. 10, p. 256
- Differential pressure, Sept. 29—2, p. 64
- Differential-pressure transmitters, Oct. 13, p. 200
- Differentials, Jan. 7, p. 136; July 7, p. 168; Nov. 24, p. 174  
gear, March 31, p. 154, 160; May 26, p. 200  
mechanical, May 12, p. 242
- Diodes, June 23, p. 213; July 7, p. 180
- Domestic appliances, May 12, p. 30
- Drafting equipment, Jan. 7, p. 199; Feb. 4, p. 23, 203, 206; March 17, p. 179, 284, 286, 288; April 14, p. 272, 275; April 28, p. 228, 232; May 12, p. 225, 231, 234, 238, 397, 398; May 26, p. 195, 197; June 23, p. 124, 238, 240; July 7, p. 196; July 21, p. 240; Aug. 4, p. 194, 195; Aug. 18, p. 269; Sept. 15, p. 296, 299, 302; Sept. 29—1, p. 183; Oct. 13, p. 302; Oct. 27, p. 208; Nov. 10, p. 304, 307; Nov. 24, p. 215, 221; Dec. 8, p. 272, 273, 276; Dec. 22, p. 165, 166
- Drafting manual revision, Jan. 21, p. 118
- Drafting techniques, Jan. 21, p. 121; Feb. 4, p. 109; Feb. 18, p. 139, 150, 155, 165, 180; March 3, p. 113, 147; March 17, p. 164, 188, 195; April 14, p. 184; April 28, p. 137, 150; June 23, p. 169; July 21, p. 130, 167; Aug. 4, p. 135; Aug. 18, p. 154; Sept. 15, p. 204; Oct. 27, p. 121, 155; Nov. 24, p. 116, 137; Dec. 8, p. 167, 188
- Driveability test, Sept. 29—2, p. 95
- Driving recesses, Sept. 29—2, p. 10



## Drives,

adjustable speed, Feb. 15, p. 306; March 17, p. 258, 272, 278; April 28, p. 172, 201; May 12, p. 230, 233, 236, 268; June 23, p. 222, 234; July 7, p. 164; July 21, p. 252; Aug. 4, p. 176, 183; Aug. 18, p. 237; Sept. 1, p. 162; Sept. 15, p. 292; Oct. 13, p. 284, 290; Oct. 27, p. 112; Nov. 10, p. 30, 292; Dec. 8, p. 256

electromagnetic, May 12, p. 180

harmonic, April 14, p. 160

hydraulic, Dec. 22, p. 142

hydrodynamic, May 26, p. 121

marine, Nov. 10, p. 30

planetary, July 7, p. 147

right angle, May 12, p. 288

Ducts, Jan. 7, p. 184; April 28, p. 206; June 9, p. 284

## E

Eccentric shear load, Sept. 29—2, p. 43

Edge distance, Sept. 29—2, p. 89

Education, engineering, Jan. 7, p. 23

Elastomers, Nov. 24, p. 146

Electronic design, Jan. 7, p. 166

Electronic equipment, Jan. 21, p. 6, 8, 10, 14; Feb. 4, p. 8, 23, 30, 132, 202; Feb. 18, p. 235; March 3, p. 23, 27, 132, 164, 168, 181; March 17, p. 23, 34, 36, 205, 264; March 31, p. 38, 167; April 14, p. 36, 239, 260, 271, 274, 276; April 28, p. 25, 34, 199, 207, 230; May 12, p. 34, 222, 243, 396; May 26, p. 130, 195; June 9, p. 36, 149, 241; June 23, p. 32, 127; July 7, p. 28, 40, 42; July 21, p. 26, 156, 192, 209; Aug. 4, p. 34, 109, 136; Sept. 15, p. 244, 325; Sept. 29—1, p. 117; Oct. 13, p. 254; Nov. 10, p. 159, 189; Nov. 24, p. 165, 216, 220; Dec. 8, p. 262

molecular, Feb. 18, p. 24

packaging, Feb. 4, p. 24

Electroplating, Sept. 29—2, p. 22

Enclosures, March 17, p. 262

Energy conversion processes, Aug. 18, p. 189

Engineering administration, July 7, p. 100

Engineering data, evaluation, Nov. 10, p. 173

Engineering library costs, Oct. 27, p. 108

Engineering office planning, Aug. 18, p. 138

Engineering organization, May 12, p. 170

convertible, March 3, p. 98

Engineering technician, May 12, p. 24; May 26, p. 25; June 9, p. 25; June 23, p. 25; Sept. 1, p. 28; Sept. 15, p. 23

Engineering unions, Nov. 10, p. 24

Engineering writing, April 14, p. 190

Engineers, March 3, p. 26; March 17, p. 22, 32; March 31, p. 22; April 14, p. 22; April 28, p. 23; May 12, p. 22, 32; July 21, p. 41; Aug. 4, p. 22, 39, 40; Aug. 18, p. 22; Sept. 1, p. 22; Sept. 29—1, p. 32; Oct. 27, p. 22, 160; Nov. 24, p. 22; Dec. 8, p. 22

interest, Jan. 7, p. 25

job motivation, Feb. 4, p. 100

Engines, Jan. 7, p. 14; Feb. 18, p. 195; March 17, p. 28; March 31, p. 26, 30; April 28, p. 158; July 7, p. 153; Aug. 18, p. 202; Sept. 15, p. 33; Nov. 10, p. 182; Dec. 22, p. 146

small diesel, Sept. 15, p. 208

## Equations,

from curve plots, Nov. 10, p. 173

solution, Sept. 15, p. 203

Equivalent spring mass, June 23, p. 160

Error, normal, Sept. 15, p. 201

Error analysis, June 9, p. 152

Evaluation, fasteners, Sept. 29—2, p. 93

Evaporators, Oct. 27, p. 131

## F

Fabric parts, Feb. 4, p. 177; Oct. 13, p. 295

Fabulous air compressor, July 21, p. 168

Fans, Sept. 29—1, p. 36

Fastener, material selection, Feb. 4, p. 150

Fastener terminology, Sept. 29—2, p. 7

Fastener vibration, July 21, p. 171

Fasteners (Also, see specific type).

bolts, studs, screws, Jan. 7, p. 122; March 3, p. 156; April 14, p. 153, 246; May 12, p. 228, 290, 310; May 26, p. 168; June 9, p. 212; July 7, p. 167; Aug. 18, p. 214; Sept. 1, p. 164, 175, 177; Sept. 29—1, p. 152; Oct. 13, p. 230; Nov. 10, p. 256, 283; Nov. 24, p. 174, 192, 202; Dec. 8, p. 254

captive screw assemblies, Nov. 10, p. 181

inserts, May 12, p. 226, 237; June 23, p. 212; Aug. 4, p. 175; Sept. 29—1, p. 162

multiple function, Dec. 22, p. 118

nuts, Jan. 7, p. 182; March 3, p. 197; March 31, p. 154; April 28, p. 198; May 12, p. 223, 228, 241, 302, 320; June 23, p. 201; Aug. 4, p. 172, 186; Aug. 18, p. 207; Sept. 1, p. 168; Oct. 13, p. 252; Nov. 10, p. 250; Nov. 24, p. 190, 207; Dec. 8, p. 241

pin, Feb. 18, p. 216; Sept. 15, p. 240; Sept. 29—2, p. 72, 142

quick operating, Jan. 7, p. 176; Feb. 4, p. 168, 199; March 3, p. 166; April 14, p. 234; April 28, p. 204; Aug. 4, p. 179; Sept. 1, p. 160; Oct. 13, p. 266; Dec. 8, p. 245

retaining rings, April 28, p. 188

rivet, March 3, p. 172; April 28, p. 190; July 7, p. 187; Nov. 24, p. 199; Dec. 8, p. 238

Fatigue, riveted-joint, Sept. 29—2, p. 30

Fatigue failure, fasteners, Sept. 29—2, p. 93

Fatigue-strength test, Sept. 29—2, p. 95

Feeders, parts, May 26, p. 110; June 9, p. 197; Dec. 8, p. 148

Feedthrough, Nov. 10, p. 296

Fiber, Oct. 27, p. 186

Filter materials, April 28, p. 151

Filters, Feb. 4, p. 174, 190, 193; April 14, p. 202, 257; April 28, p. 197; May 12, p. 235, 238, 314, 438; May 26, p. 113, 178; July 21, p. 232; Sept. 15, p. 285; Nov. 10, p. 255; Dec. 8, p. 252

hydraulic, July 21, p. 147

Fine thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 16, 30

Finishes, protective, Jan. 21, p. 34; Nov. 10, p. 39

Fittings, pipe, tube, hose, Jan. 7, p. 184; March 3, p. 169; March 17, p. 276; April 14, p. 245, 250, 259, 268; April 28, p. 192, 204; May 12, p. 221, 225, 235, 238; June 9, p. 234; Aug. 18, p. 254; Sept. 29—1, p. 164; Oct. 13, p. 258; Dec. 8, p. 239

Flexible printed circuits, March 17, p. 146

Flexures, Feb. 4, p. 114

Fluid couplings, March 31, p. 108

Fluid-flow analysis, March 3, p. 142

Fluted socket, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

Folded fastening, April 28, p. 138

Forgings, April 14, p. 215; May 26, p. 155

Forming, April 28, p. 36; May 12, p. 230, 223, 273; Oct. 13, p. 207

Four-gear combinations, May 26, p. 145

Frenson recess, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

Frequency, vibration, Sept. 29—2, p. 91

Friction materials, Sept. 29—1, p. 141

Fringe infringers, Sept. 29—1, p. 96

Fuel cells, Feb. 18, p. 31

Function generator, Aug. 18, p. 148

Functional tolerancing, Sept. 1, p. 102

Furnaces, May 26, p. 134

Fuses, Nov. 10, p. 41

## G

- Gage line, rivet, Sept. 29—2, p. 9
- Gages, Feb. 4, p. 214  
hole, Nov. 10, p. 160  
pressure, May 26, p. 113, 196
- Galvanic series, Sept. 29—2, p. 26
- Gas damper, Jan. 7, p. 204
- Gas turbine propulsion, Sept. 1, p. 148
- Gasketed joint, Sept. 29—2, p. 30
- Gaskets, March 31, p. 162; April 14, p. 252; May 12, p. 231, 308;  
July 21, p. 204; Sept. 29—2, p. 174; Oct. 13, p. 237; Oct. 27, p. 178
- Gearboxes, March 17, p. 267; May 12, p. 228
- Gears, Jan. 7, p. 155; Feb. 18, p. 196; March 17, p. 208; April 14, p. 207, 232; June 9, p. 172; July 7, p. 188; July 21, p. 183; Aug. 18, p. 201; Oct. 13, p. 215, 236; Nov. 24, p. 167, 169; Dec. 8, p. 239; Dec. 22, p. 154, 159  
planetary systems, Sept. 15, p. 190
- Generators, electric, Feb. 4, p. 175, 180; April 14, p. 24; April 28, p. 219; May 12, p. 40, 46, 382; June 9, p. 263; Nov. 10, p. 274; Dec. 8, p. 202
- Geneva mechanisms, design of, Jan. 21, p. 163
- Glass, May 26, p. 166; July 21, p. 41
- Governors, Feb. 4, p. 112; Feb. 18, p. 235; March 31, p. 27; May 12, p. 322, 380; May 26, p. 204; Aug. 18, p. 261
- Graph paper, selection, Nov. 10, p. 173
- Grip ring, Sept. 29—2, p. 82
- Grommets, Oct. 13, p. 232, 260
- Grooves, retaining rings, Sept. 29—2, p. 82, 87
- Grounds, April 14, p. 150

## H

- Handles, July 7, p. 173; Aug. 4, p. 192
- Hardness test, Sept. 29—2, p. 94
- Head styles, rivet, Sept. 29—2, p. 11  
threaded fasteners, Sept. 29—2, p. 7
- Heading, Aug. 18, p. 185
- Heat exchangers, March 31, p. 171; Oct. 13, p. 213
- Heat treatment of steel, Dec. 22, p. 120
- Heaters, Jan. 21, p. 138; March 17, p. 227; March 31, p. 154; April 14, p. 242; July 21, p. 220; Sept. 15, p. 189, 266
- Heatings, July 21, p. 44
- Helicopters, Dec. 8, p. 44
- Helix angle, Sept. 29—2, p. 10
- Hexagon head, Sept. 29—2, p. 7
- High-strength fasteners, Sept. 29—2, p. 39
- Holding power, set-screw, Sept. 29—2, p. 60
- Honeycomb materials, May 12, p. 308
- Hose,  
metallic, Feb. 4, p. 176; April 14, p. 202, 255; April 28, p. 199;  
May 12, p. 234; June 9, p. 263; Aug. 18, p. 149, 253; Oct. 13, p. 195  
nonmetallic, Feb. 18, p. 248; March 17, p. 267; May 12, p. 230, 240, 330
- Hospital bed, Oct. 13, p. 176
- Hot-dip coatings, Sept. 29—2, p. 26
- Human engineering, Oct. 27, p. 24; Nov. 10, p. 162; Dec. 22, p. 24
- Human factors design on the bridge, Sept. 1, p. 24
- Human-factors engineering, July 7, p. 30
- Hydraulic fluid, June 23, p. 198; July 7, p. 150; Dec. 8, p. 181
- Hydraulic springs, May 26, p. 114

## I

- Impeller, jet-stream, Sept. 29—1, p. 118
- Indicators, Oct. 27, p. 180
- Inserts, commercial, Sept. 29—2, p. 101, 107
- Instruments, Jan. 7, p. 8, 32, 198; Feb. 4, p. 212; Feb. 18, p. 28, 40; March 3, p. 130, 180; March 17, p. 253, 290, 292; March 31, p. 36, 103, 104, 166; April 14, p. 30, 39; April 28, p. 230; May 12, p. 390; May 26, p. 201; June 9, p. 42, 166, 168, 241; July 7, p. 111, 135, 182, 184, 196; July 21, p. 36, 131, 135, 206, 240; Aug. 4, p. 111, 143, 184, 200; Aug. 18, p. 22, 44, 242; Sept. 1, p. 110, 135; Sept. 15, p. 299; Sept. 29—1, p. 100, 101, 102, 120, 180; Oct. 13, p. 157, 304, 308; Oct. 27, p. 115, 134; Nov. 10, p. 30, 41, 300, 302, 304, 305, 306; Nov. 24, p. 118, 119, 141, 142, 215; Dec. 8, p. 148, 150, 168, 171, 274  
liquid-level indicator, Jan. 21, p. 123  
plotter, Jan. 7, p. 134
- Insulation, July 21, p. 219; Aug. 18, p. 228, 251; Nov. 10, p. 250, 288
- Insulators, Feb. 18, p. 242; March 17, p. 248, 264, 275; Sept. 15, p. 285
- Integrator, mechanical, Jan. 21, p. 154
- Interference-fit thread (Class 5), Sept. 29—2, p. 48
- Inventions, Jan. 7, p. 36

## J

- Joint, fuel-tank, Sept. 29—2, p. 62  
water-tight, Sept. 29—2, p. 62
- Joint design, Sept. 29—2, p. 28  
bolted, Sept. 29—2, p. 30  
riveted, Sept. 29—2, p. 29
- Joint efficiency, Sept. 29—2, p. 30
- Joint loading, Sept. 29—2, p. 31

## K

- Karts, power behind, Aug. 4, p. 24
- Knobs, Feb. 18, p. 218, 233; May 26, p. 118; June 23, p. 194; Oct. 27, p. 188; Nov. 10, p. 290; Dec. 8, p. 268

## L

- Lamps, indicator, Nov. 10, p. 291; Dec. 22, p. 154
- Latches, May 12, p. 288; June 9, p. 237; June 23, p. 209; Sept. 29—2, p. 79
- Lathe, miniature automatic, Jan. 21, p. 148
- Lead, Sept. 29—2, p. 10
- Least squares method, May 12, p. 210
- Lenses, Nov. 10, p. 42
- Linkage dynamics, June 9, p. 173
- Linkages, large oscillation, Nov. 10, p. 190
- Lighting, Jan. 7, p. 193; March 3, p. 162; March 31, p. 124; April 14, p. 232, 290; May 12, p. 48; May 26, p. 166; June 9, p. 149, 228; Sept. 1, p. 160; Nov. 24, p. 178
- Locknuts, Sept. 29—2, p. 51
- Locks, May 12, p. 241
- Locomotive, electric, Nov. 10, p. 36
- Low-temperature properties, March 17, p. 189
- Lubricants, Feb. 4, p. 197; Feb. 18, p. 232; March 3, p. 151; March 17, p. 245, 264; March 31, p. 156; April 14, p. 199, 270; May 12, p. 230, 340; May 26, p. 157; June 9, p. 22, 30; June 23, p. 30,

217; July 21, p. 218; Aug. 18, p. 222, 260; Sept. 1, p. 167; Oct. 13, p. 207, 230, 260; Oct. 27, p. 193; Nov. 10, p. 287  
solid film, Nov. 10, p. 208

#### Lubrication,

equipment, Feb. 4, p. 196; April 14, p. 238; May 12, p. 238; May 26, p. 132; Sept. 15, p. 164, 264; Dec. 22, p. 154  
systems, Jan. 7, p. 10; Feb. 4, p. 170; June 9, p. 199; Oct. 27, p. 222

## M

Machining, electrical discharge, Jan. 7, p. 165

Magnetic mock-ups, July 7, p. 145

Magnets, Jan. 7, p. 164; Feb. 18, p. 172; June 9, p. 216; Dec. 22, p. 146, 154

Major diameters, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

Management, engineering, Nov. 10, p. 28, 36

Materials, Feb. 4, p. 24; Feb. 18, p. 23; March 3, p. 176; April 14, p. 26, 209; June 23, p. 175; Sept. 29—2, p. 18

Materials handling equipment, March 3, p. 128; April 28, p. 151, 156; May 26, p. 32, 42; June 9, p. 28; July 21, p. 157; Dec. 22, p. 128

Measurement, precision, Jan. 21, p. 12, 22

Mechanism design, Nov. 24, p. 122; Dec. 8, p. 174; Dec. 22, p. 110

Mechanisms, large oscillation, Nov. 10, p. 190

Medical engineering, March 3, p. 24

Meetings, Jan. 7, p. 39; Feb. 4, p. 41; Feb. 18, p. 40; March 3, p. 40; March 17, p. 38; March 31, p. 39; April 14, p. 40; April 28, p. 45; May 12, p. 48; May 26, p. 42; June 9, p. 44; June 23, p. 42; July 7, p. 42; Aug. 4, p. 40; Aug. 18, p. 45; Sept. 1, p. 39; Sept. 15, p. 46; Sept. 29—1, p. 36; Oct. 13, p. 47; Oct. 27, p. 40; Dec. 8, p. 47

#### Metals,

general report, Jan. 7, p. 6  
strength of, March 17, p. 28

Metalworking equipment, June 9, p. 169; June 23, p. 196; Aug. 18, p. 167; Sept. 1, p. 137, 138; Nov. 10, p. 185

Meters, Feb. 4, p. 193; April 14, p. 34; May 12, p. 256; May 26, p. 131; Aug. 18, p. 261; Sept. 15, p. 182; Sept. 29—1, p. 104, 122;

Nov. 24, p. 41, 144, 218; Dec. 22, p. 108

Microelectric circuits, Nov. 24, p. 160

Microfilm systems, May 26, p. 104

MIL specifications, Sept. 29—2, p. 12, 14

Miniature screw threads, Sept. 29—2, p. 17

Minor diameter, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

Missiles, April 14, p. 22; Aug. 18, p. 25; Sept. 1, p. 23

Mistreatment, analysis, March 3, p. 29

Modular design, Aug. 4, p. 153

Moments of inertia, Dec. 8, p. 189

#### Motors,

hydraulic, Jan. 7, p. 185; Feb. 4, p. 176; March 3, p. 186; Oct. 27, p. 190; Nov. 24, p. 214  
torque, Feb. 18, p. 216; April 14, p. 201; May 12, p. 336; June 23, p. 190; July 7, p. 178; Aug. 4, p. 178; Sept. 1, p. 166

#### Motors, electric,

fractional and integral hp, Jan. 7, p. 190; Feb. 18, p. 219; March 3, p. 166; March 17, p. 230, 246, 254; March 31, p. 164; April 14, p. 256, 262, 264; May 12, p. 202, 348, 364, 369; June 9, p. 237, 245; June 23, p. 202, 232; July 21, p. 119, 224, 236; Aug. 18, p. 227, 297; Sept. 15, p. 258, 274; Oct. 13, p. 240, 251, 268, 276, 328; Oct. 27, p. 156; Nov. 10, p. 290; Nov. 24, p. 188; Dec. 8, p. 46; Dec. 22, p. 152, 163

gearmotors, March 17, p. 224, 241; May 12, p. 220, 232, 310; June 9, p. 260; Oct. 27, p. 179; Nov. 10, p. 276

subfractional hp, Jan. 7, p. 186; March 31, p. 158; May 26, p. 166; July 7, p. 190; July 21, p. 219; Sept. 29—1, p. 160, 166; Nov. 10, p. 250; Nov. 24, p. 174, 202; Dec. 8, p. 232; Dec. 22, p. 156

synchronous, March 17, p. 202; March 31, p. 161; April 14, p. 238; May 12, p. 293, 354, 378; May 26, p. 176; Aug. 4, p. 189

#### Mountings,

servo components, March 31, p. 113  
vibration and shock, Feb. 4, p. 218; March 17, p. 34; May 12, p. 230, 445; Aug. 18, p. 254; Nov. 24, p. 209

Multiply your effectiveness, Oct. 13, p. 148

## N

Nameplates, April 14, p. 241; Dec. 8, p. 266

Nickel, Sept. 29—2, p. 21

#### Nomograph,

threaded fastener, Sept. 29—2, p. 37  
vibration, Sept. 29—2, p. 92

Nonferrous materials, Sept. 29—2, p. 20

Nonmetallic materials, Sept. 29—2, p. 21

Nuclear energy, May 26, p. 40

Nuclear engineering, June 23, p. 23

#### Nuts,

commercial types,  
locking, Sept. 29—2, p. 119  
nonlocking, Sept. 29—2, p. 113  
locking, application details,  
castle, Sept. 29—2, p. 52  
free-spinning, Sept. 29—2, p. 52  
jam, Sept. 29—2, p. 51  
prevailing-torque, Sept. 29—2, p. 52  
slotted, Sept. 29—2, p. 52  
standard styles, Sept. 29—2, p. 9  
thread forms, Sept. 29—2, p. 15

## O

One-way driving recess, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

Organic finishes, June 9, p. 136

Oscillographic recorders, Jan. 7, p. 200; Feb. 18, p. 270; July 7, p. 201

Oscilloscopes, Feb. 18, p. 274; Sept. 29—1, p. 180

## P

Packaging, pilot, Dec. 8, p. 24

Packaging equipment, Oct. 13, p. 174

Packings, April 28, p. 204; May 12, p. 221, 229, 235, 438; Sept. 29—1, p. 168; Nov. 24, p. 183

Patent owners' rights, June 23, p. 125

Pictorial drawings, Dec. 8, p. 154

Pillow blocks, April 14, p. 249; May 12, p. 220, 225; Sept. 1, p. 178; Oct. 27, p. 198

Pilot holes, tapping screws, Sept. 29—2, p. 45

#### Pin fasteners,

clevis, Sept. 29—2, p. 71  
cotter, Sept. 29—2, p. 71  
dowel, Sept. 29—2, p. 71  
groove, Sept. 29—2, p. 73  
machine, Sept. 29—2, p. 71  
quick-release, Sept. 29—2, p. 74  
spring, Sept. 29—2, p. 72  
taper, Sept. 29—2, p. 71

Pipe, Jan. 7, p. 204; April 14, p. 32

Piston rings, March 17, p. 229

Pitch diameter, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

Pitting, Sept. 29—2, p. 27



Pivoted joint, blind rivet, Sept. 29—2, p. 89

Planetary gear ratios, April 23, p. 161

Plasma flame torch, Oct. 13, p. 172

Plastics, Jan. 21, p. 8, 15, 126; Feb. 4, p. 156, 178, 180, 199; Feb. 13, p. 156, 226, 229; March 3, p. 34, 36, 143, 170; March 31, p. 23, 26, 161; April 14, p. 207, 215, 220, 237, 253, 257, 269; April 28, p. 22, 45, 191, 226; May 12, p. 226, 227, 228, 230, 244, 294; May 26, p. 170; June 9, p. 23, 30, 238, 253, 284; June 23, p. 34, 208, 236; July 7, p. 170; Aug. 4, p. 36, 184; Aug. 18, p. 242, 244, 287; Sept. 1, p. 172, 181; Sept. 15, p. 246; Sept. 29—1, p. 156; Dec. 8, p. 241, 245  
 creep relaxation, May 12, p. 205  
 laminates, Feb. 4, p. 196; Feb. 18, p. 243; March 17, p. 260, 276; April 28, p. 218; May 12, p. 306, 385, 386; July 21, p. 219; Aug. 18, p. 224, 239; Sept. 15, p. 289; Oct. 13, p. 252; Nov. 10, p. 278, 295; Nov. 24, p. 205  
 mechanical joints, March 17, p. 197  
 metal composites, Jan. 21, p. 26  
 molding, Jan. 4, p. 34, 36, 194  
 thermoforming techniques, March 31, p. 142

Plate vibration, Dec. 22, p. 139

Plating, Sept. 29—2, p. 22

Plating-thickness test, Sept. 29—2, p. 94

Plugs, May 12, p. 239; June 9, p. 222; Sept. 15, p. 262; Oct. 13, p. 270, 281

Polyhedrons, May 12, p. 209

Positioner, Jan. 7, p. 176, 180

Potentiometers, Jan. 7, p. 194; Feb. 4, p. 182, 203; March 3, p. 167, 171; March 17, p. 227; April 14, p. 253; April 28, p. 222; May 12, p. 330; June 9, p. 250; June 23, p. 218, 228; July 7, p. 187; July 21, p. 231; Aug. 18, p. 218; Sept. 1, p. 179; Sept. 15, p. 252; Sept. 29—1, p. 154; Oct. 13, p. 282; Oct. 27, p. 188, 194, 198, 202; Nov. 10, p. 262, 297, 29; Nov. 24, p. 187

Powder metallurgy, Jan. 7, p. 38

Powder-metal parts, July 7, p. 112

Power supplies, Jan. 7, p. 201; Feb. 4, p. 206; March 3, p. 180; March 17, p. 284, 290; March 31, p. 146; April 14, p. 273; April 28, p. 228, 232; June 9, p. 268; June 23, p. 239, 240; Sept. 1, p. 181; Oct. 13, p. 278; Nov. 24, p. 30; Dec. 8, p. 244, 273

Prime mover, human, Jan. 21, p. 24

Printed circuits, Jan. 7, p. 161, 178, 196; Feb. 4, p. 23; Feb. 18, p. 230; March 17, p. 224; May 12, p. 23; Sept. 15, p. 242; Nov. 24, p. 121

Processing equipment, Nov. 10, p. 186

Products, new, Jan. 7, p. 23

Product design, Jan. 7, p. 112

Product planning, March 31, p. 94

Programming, Aug. 4, p. 138

Projection welding, Sept. 29—2, p. 65

Proofload, bolts and studs, Sept. 29—2, p. 35

Propulsion, Sept. 1, p. 22

Pulleys, Feb. 4, p. 179; March 17, p. 238; May 12, p. 376; June 9, p. 212; July 21, p. 192; Nov. 10, p. 250, 254, 234

Pumps,

hydraulic, Jan. 7, p. 122, 192; Feb. 4, p. 176, 179, 188, 194, 216; Feb. 18, p. 258; March 17, p. 143, 206, 271, 281; March 31, p. 146; April 14, p. 202, 269; April 28, p. 213, 219, 222; May 12, p. 224, 237, 240, 341; May 26, p. 202; June 9, p. 246; June 23, p. 180, 201, 210, 217, 221, 232, 246; July 7, p. 134, 192, 208; July 21, p. 134, 135, 224, 238; Aug. 4, p. 141, 186, 202; Aug. 18, p. 198, 266, 283; Sept. 1, p. 112; Sept. 29—1, p. 192; Oct. 27, p. 170; Nov. 10, p. 263, 274, 294, 298, 314; Nov. 24, p. 117; Dec. 8, p. 146, 248, 260, 263, 287; Dec. 22, p. 171, 174  
 pneumatic, Jan. 7, p. 200; Dec. 22, p. 174

Pushbuttons, Feb. 18, p. 222; July 7, p. 168, 174; Oct. 13, p. 36; Nov. 10, p. 116, 197; Dec. 22, p. 156

Quick-operating fasteners, commercial, Sept. 29—2, p. 149

general design data, Sept. 29—2, p. 78

pawl type, Sept. 29—2, p. 79

quarter-turn type, Sept. 29—2, p. 79

sliding latch, Sept. 29—2, p. 79

## R

Rack teeth, Nov. 24, p. 145

Radiation, Aug. 4, p. 39

Recorders, Jan. 7, p. 198, 199; Jan. 21, p. 124; Feb. 18, p. 143, 266, 272; March 3, p. 127; March 17, p. 288; March 31, p. 168; May 26, p. 112; June 9, p. 167, 170; July 7, p. 198; July 21, p. 243; Aug. 18, p. 150, 274; Sept. 15, p. 300; Oct. 13, p. 154, 302, 306; Oct. 27, p. 203, 208; Nov. 10, p. 306; Dec. 8, p. 170, 270

Rectifiers, Jan. 7, p. 164; Feb. 4, p. 202; March 3, p. 151; March 17, p. 251; April 14, p. 152; April 28, p. 216; May 12, p. 325; July 21, p. 223; Aug. 4, p. 191  
 silicone power, Oct. 27, p. 127

Reducers, speed, Feb. 18, p. 256; May 12, p. 220, 233, 235, 341; June 23, p. 198; July 7, p. 150; July 21, p. 196; Aug. 4, p. 191; Oct. 13, p. 244, 258; Nov. 24, p. 206

Regulators,

flow, April 14, p. 263, 294; Aug. 18, p. 240; Nov. 24, p. 199, 230

pressure, March 17, p. 304; April 14, p. 248; April 28, p. 208;

July 21, p. 133; Sept. 1, p. 109; Oct. 27, p. 115; Nov. 24, p. 213

tension, June 23, p. 150

voltage, Feb. 4, p. 192

Relays, Jan. 7, p. 190; Feb. 4, p. 170; Feb. 18, p. 250; March 17, p. 141, 232, 248; April 14, p. 241; May 12, p. 224, 269, 360, 369; June 23, p. 180, 227; July 7, p. 109; Aug. 18, p. 214; Sept. 1, p. 185; Sept. 15, p. 282, 292; Sept. 29—1, p. 34, 164, 196; Oct. 13, p. 159, 287; Nov. 10, p. 163, 254; Dec. 8, p. 262; Dec. 22, p. 162

Reliability, Sept. 15, p. 224

prediction of, Aug. 18, p. 178

Reports, engineering, Jan. 7, p. 164

Resistors, March 17, p. 232, 264; May 12, p. 380; June 23, p. 228, 230; Aug. 18, p. 222, 281; Oct. 13, p. 265, 297; Nov. 10, p. 298, 299; Dec. 8, p. 248; Dec. 22, p. 152, 160

Resonant frequency, Sept. 29—2, p. 91

Retaining rings,

beveled, Sept. 29—2, p. 82

commercial types, Sept. 29—2, p. 169

crescent, Sept. 29—2, p. 82

E-type, Sept. 29—2, p. 82

external clip, Sept. 29—2, p. 86

inverted, Sept. 29—2, p. 82

rectangular section, Sept. 29—2, p. 86

round-section, Sept. 29—2, p. 86

square-section, Sept. 29—2, p. 86

stamped

general design data, Sept. 29—2, p. 81

thrust capacity, Sept. 29—2, p. 83

wire-formed

general design data, Sept. 29—2, p. 85

section shapes, Sept. 29—2, p. 85

thrust capacity, Sept. 29—2, p. 87

## Rivets,

- bifurcated, Sept. 29—2, p. 76
- blind, Sept. 29—2, p. 88
- clinch, Sept. 29—2, p. 77
- commercial types, Sept. 29—2, p. 174
- joints, Sept. 29—2, p. 29
- nonstandard head styles, Sept. 29—2, p. 11
- processes, Sept. 29—2, p. 29
- setting machine, Sept. 29—2, p. 75
- shear strength, Sept. 29—2, p. 76
- small, Sept. 29—2, p. 75
- standard head styles, Sept. 29—2, p. 11
- tubular, Sept. 29—2, p. 76

Rockets, April 28, p. 26; July 7, p. 23; Sept. 29—1, p. 22

Rolling surfaces, Oct. 13, p. 189

Rolls, Nov. 10, p. 316

Rotary joints, March 3, p. 186; March 17, p. 242; July 7, p. 132; Aug. 18, p. 284; Sept. 1, p. 165; Oct. 13, p. 275

Rotation, positioning, Jan. 7, p. 116

Rubber, March 17, p. 258; March 31, p. 163; April 28, p. 198, 218; May 12, p. 222; Oct. 13, p. 286

Runout, Sept. 29—2, p. 48

## S

Satellites, Sept. 15, p. 41; Oct. 13, p. 40; Dec. 22, p. 28, 30

## Screws,

- drive, Sept. 29—2, p. 9, 45, 46
- power, May 12, p. 240; Oct. 13, p. 232
- tapping, March 3, p. 114

Screw-thread forms, Sept. 29—2, p. 15

Sealing fasteners, Sept. 29—2, p. 62

Seals, Jan. 7, p. 144, 204, 206; Feb. 15, p. 190, 306; March 17, p. 306; March 31, p. 154; April 14, p. 201; May 12, p. 243, 275, 290, 294, 440, 444; May 26, p. 166, 201; June 23, p. 204; July 7, p. 164, 172, 184; Aug. 4, p. 193; Aug. 18, p. 214, 254, 282; Sept. 1, p. 185; Sept. 15, p. 163, 242; Nov. 10, p. 270; Nov. 24, p. 168, 226; Dec. 8, p. 234, 283; Dec. 22, p. 159, 163, 172

mechanical, March 3, p. 106; March 17, p. 303; Aug. 18, p. 236; Sept. 29—1, p. 190, 194

Sealants, Jan. 7, p. 187

Seats, design of, Nov. 10, p. 152

Servo circuits, Jan. 7, p. 139

Servos, Nov. 10, p. 161, 305; Dec. 8, p. 194

## Set screws,

- forms, Sept. 29—2, p. 59
- general design data, Sept. 29—2, p. 58
- holding power, Sept. 29—2, p. 59
- retention methods, Sept. 29—2, p. 61
- size selection, Sept. 29—2, p. 58
- standard points, Sept. 29—2, p. 59

Setting-machine, rivet, Sept. 29—2, p. 75

Shafts, Feb. 4, p. 158; Feb. 18, p. 284; Oct. 13, p. 334; Nov. 10, p. 260

- flexible, June 23, 231, 250; Oct. 27, p. 190; Nov. 24, p. 138; Dec. 22, p. 162

Shapes, special, Aug. 18, p. 220

Shear planes, Sept. 29—2, p. 29

Shear strength test, Sept. 29—2, p. 95

Shear and tension load, combined, Sept. 29—2, p. 42

Shear test fixture, Sept. 29—2, p. 94

Sheaves, Feb. 4, p. 179; May 12, p. 232; June 9, p. 228

Shims, Sept. 1, p. 170

Ships, air-cushion, July 7, p. 24

Shipyards, March 31, p. 24

Shock absorbers, May 12, p. 226; Oct. 13, p. 156; Dec. 22, p. 32

Shock waves, Sept. 15, p. 225

Silicones, Aug. 4, p. 192, 193; Nov. 10, p. 277

Simple assembly, Oct. 13, p. 187

Simple shear load, Sept. 29—2, p. 42

Simple tension load, Sept. 29—2, p. 40

Slider-crank whip, Aug. 4, p. 144

Slip rings, Jan. 7, p. 154, 185; March 17, p. 245

Small parts, Nov. 10, p. 291

Snap rings, Sept. 29—2, p. 86

Solar cells, Jan. 7, p. 180

Solenoids, Feb. 4, p. 168; Oct. 27, p. 183

Spanner head, Sept. 29—2, p. 10

Specific speed, Oct. 27, p. 117

Speeding product development, April 14, p. 144

Spending for product development, Dec. 22, p. 94

Spindles, May 12, p. 374

## Splines,

- ball-bearing, Feb. 4, p. 168; Oct. 27, p. 216
- nylon, Nov. 10, p. 162

Spotweld electrode tip diameters, Sept. 29—2, p. 65

Spray gun, Nov. 10, p. 184

Spring system, Dec. 22, p. 126

zero gradient, Jan. 21, p. 143

Springs, Jan. 7, p. 188; Jan. 21, p. 23; April 14, p. 236, 249, 294; May 12, p. 177, 228, 300; June 9, p. 212, 231; Sept. 29—1, p. 34; Oct. 13, p. 272; Dec. 22, p. 174

tubular, Feb. 18, p. 174

Sprockets, July 21, p. 183

Stainless steel, Sept. 29—2, p. 24

Stampings, June 23, p. 32

Standards, Jan. 7, p. 22

Standoff thumb screw, Sept. 29—2, p. 79

Star fracture, Sept. 29—2, p. 93

Starters, motor, Jan. 21, p. 30; July 21, p. 224; Sept. 29—1, p. 178

Static failure, Sept. 29—2, p. 93

Static-control shift registers, June 23, p. 141

Steel, April 14, p. 261; May 12, p. 43, 271; July 21, p. 31; Sept. 1, p. 154, 179; Sept. 15, p. 221; Sept. 29—1, p. 34; Sept. 29—2, p. 19; Oct. 13, p. 208, 210

heat treatment, Dec. 8, p. 160

high-strength, Feb. 4, p. 120; July 21, p. 174

liners, Sept. 1, p. 117

stainless, April 28, p. 42; May 26, p. 32; Aug. 4, p. 27, 178; Oct. 13, p. 211

Steeple head, Sept. 29—2, p. 11

Stop devices, Oct. 27, p. 144

Stray current corrosion, Sept. 29—2, p. 27

Stress corrosion, Sept. 29—2, p. 27

Stress rupture, Sept. 29—2, p. 93

## Studs,

- classes, Sept. 29—2, p. 49
- general design data, Sept. 29—2, p. 48
- shear strength, Sept. 29—2, p. 35
- special locking types, Sept. 29—2, p. 49

Switches, Jan. 7, p. 179, 187, 189, 197; Feb. 4, p. 177, 186, 190, 197, 199; Feb. 18, p. 216, 219, 243; March 3, p. 163, 170, 174; March 17, p. 143, 144, 224, 256, 271; March 31, p. 162; April 14, p. 175, 232, 239, 253, 266; April 28, p. 126, 127, 129, 199, 213, 223; May 12, p. 222, 229, 230, 234, 288, 340, 343, 351, 364, 371, 388, 442; May 26, p. 172; June 9, p. 150, 248, 260; June 23, p. 190, 206, 209, 218, 232, 246, 251; July 7, p. 171, 174, 176, 188, 192; July 21, p. 204, 216, 228; Aug. 4, p. 112, 180, 182, 200; Aug. 18, p. 224, 227, 233, 240, 254; Sept. 1, p. 111; Sept. 15, p. 257, 274, 278, 286; Sept. 29—1, p. 162, 173; Oct. 13, p. 234, 246, 257, 262, 296; Oct. 27, p. 116, 193, 202, 220; Nov. 10, p. 187, 264, 271, 280, 287, 288, 294, 296, 316; Nov. 24, p. 190, 201, 209; Dec. 8, p. 242, 244, 247, 251; Dec. 22, p. 107, 152, 156, 158

## Systems,

- electromechanical, April 28, p. 180
- guidance, July 21, p. 158

hydraulic, Feb. 4, p. 155; March 3, p. 148; March 17, p. 160; April 14, p. 176; May 26, p. 22; June 23, p. 128; Oct. 13, p. 212; Dec. 22, p. 147  
 mechanical, April 28, p. 240  
 pneumatic, Jan. 21, p. 171; Feb. 18, p. 144; April 28, p. 30; June 23, p. 120, 146  
 pneumatic-power, July 7, p. 123

## T

Tank joints, Sept. 29—2, p. 62  
 Tape, Feb. 18, p. 225, 238; May 12, p. 306; June 9, p. 233; June 23, p. 39; July 21, p. 231; Sept. 29—1, p. 176  
 Tapping screws, Sept. 29—2, p. 45  
 Telephones, June 9, p. 171  
 Tensile strength, bolts and studs, Sept. 29—2, p. 35  
 Tensile-test fixture, Sept. 29—2, p. 94  
 Tension failure, Sept. 29—2, p. 93  
 Tension load, circular base, Sept. 29—2, p. 41  
 Tension load from moment, Sept. 29—2, p. 40  
 Terminals, Feb. 18, p. 230, 240; March 17, p. 246; April 14, p. 255; June 9, p. 214; Oct. 13, p. 249; Nov. 10, p. 278; Dec. 8, p. 247  
 Testing, Feb. 4, p. 6, 22, 41; March 17, p. 171; March 31, p. 128; May 26, p. 200; Sept. 29—2, p. 94, 95; Nov. 10, p. 300  
 Testing,  
   fatigue, Jan. 7, p. 124  
   high heat rates, Jan. 21, p. 138  
   impact, Jan. 7, p. 124  
   inertia-sensitive devices, March 31, p. 130  
   wind tunnel, Jan. 7, p. 12  
 Thermal conductant, Sept. 15, p. 166  
 Thermal stresses, March 31, p. 141  
 Thermal stress in design, June 9, p. 159; June 23, p. 153; July 7, p. 139; July 21, p. 161; Aug. 4, p. 129; Aug. 18, p. 160  
 Thermistor, Feb. 4, p. 192  
 Thermocouples, Feb. 18, p. 269; March 17, p. 236; May 12, p. 273; June 9, p. 184, 259; June 23, p. 179; Sept. 1, p. 111; Sept. 15, p. 328; Nov. 10, p. 284, 314  
 Thermometers, July 7, p. 109; Sept. 1, p. 109; Sept. 15, p. 240; Oct. 13, p. 338  
 Thermostats, Feb. 18, p. 258; March 3, p. 158; March 17, p. 238; April 28, p. 194; May 26, p. 159, 180; June 9, p. 253; June 23, p. 202, 204; July 7, p. 182; July 21, p. 209, 218; Aug. 4, p. 188; Sept. 1, p. 136; Dec. 8, p. 253; Dec. 22, p. 160  
 Thread,  
   buttress, Sept. 29—2, p. 6  
   check, Sept. 29—2, p. 94  
   class, Sept. 29—2, p. 6  
   cutting tapping screw, Sept. 29—2, p. 46  
   flank, Sept. 29—2, p. 9  
   forming tapping screw, Sept. 29—2, p. 46  
   series, Sept. 29—2, p. 11, 16  
   stripping, Sept. 29—2, p. 93  
   unified, Sept. 29—2, p. 15, 16, 17  
 Threads, coarse or fine, March 17, p. 134  
 Tilted rotating discs, Dec. 8, p. 184  
 Timers, Feb. 18, p. 252; March 17, p. 256; May 26, p. 175; July 7, p. 190; Aug. 4, p. 172; Aug. 18, p. 147, 244; Sept. 1, p. 118; Sept. 15, p. 260; Sept. 29—1, p. 170; Oct. 13, p. 158; Dec. 8, p. 254, 268  
 Titanium and alloys, May 26, p. 42  
 Tolerancing with schematics, Oct. 13, p. 183  
 Torches, high temperature, Jan. 21, p. 32, 36  
 Torque,  
   coefficients, Sept. 29—2, p. 33, 34  
   screw tightening, Oct. 13, p. 179  
   tapping screws, Sept. 29—2, p. 45  
   testing, Sept. 29—2, p. 95  
   values, bolts, Sept. 29—2, p. 32, 33  
 Torsion failure, Sept. 29—2, p. 93  
 Toys, Nov. 24, p. 24  
 Trade secrets, March 31, p. 105  
 Training engineers, Dec. 8, p. 140  
 Transducers, Feb. 18, p. 37; June 9, p. 268; June 23, p. 36; July 21, p. 242, 250; Aug. 4, p. 36, 110; Sept. 1, p. 180; Sept. 15, p. 255; Sept. 29—1, p. 184; Oct. 13, p. 300; Oct. 27, p. 222; Dec. 8, p. 269; Dec. 22, p. 164  
 Transformers, March 17, p. 281; Aug. 4, p. 183  
 Transistors, Jan. 7, p. 183; Feb. 18, p. 232; March 3, p. 23; May 12, p. 304, 338, 356; July 7, p. 23; July 21, p. 200, 236; Aug. 4, p. 30; Sept. 1, p. 174; Sept. 15, p. 255, 262; Oct. 13, p. 22, 238; Nov. 10, p. 292, 295  
 Transmission, adjustable speed, Jan. 7, p. 30, 121, 176; March 31, p. 123; April 14, p. 270; May 12, p. 229, 231, 318; June 9, p. 254; July 21, p. 253; Oct. 27, p. 133; Nov. 10, p. 267; Dec. 8, p. 149

Tubes, electronic, Jan. 7, p. 23

Tube-producing machine, Feb. 4, p. 126

Tubing, Feb. 4, p. 184; Feb. 18, p. 228; March 31, p. 160; April 14, p. 253; June 9, p. 216, 222, 254; June 23, p. 196; July 7, p. 171, 179; Aug. 18, p. 231, 264; Oct. 27, p. 178; Nov. 10, p. 268

Tubular shaft design, Sept. 29—1, p. 128

Turbines, May 12, p. 178; Sept. 1, p. 186; Oct. 13, p. 216

Twelve-point head, Sept. 29—2, p. 7

## U

Unified screw thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 11, 15, 16, 17

Unions, Nov. 24, p. 32; Dec. 8, p. 32

Universal joints, Feb. 4, p. 168; Aug. 18, p. 216; Nov. 24, p. 226; Dec. 22, p. 154

## V

Valves,

  hydraulic, Jan. 7, p. 182, 196, 197; Feb. 4, p. 174, 197, 212, 216, 218; Feb. 18, p. 236, 240, 244, 247, 250, 261, 262, 310, 376; March 3, p. 103, 161, 172, 176, 179, 187; March 17, p. 229, 252, 262, 303, 306; March 31, p. 159, 163; April 14, p. 236, 250, 260, 262; April 28, p. 194, 223; May 12, p. 221, 231, 232, 239, 297, 304, 343, 345, 356, 358, 358; May 26, p. 168, 202; June 9, p. 220, 233, 242, 256; June 23, p. 190, 205, 229, 230, 250; July 7, p. 175, 176; July 21, p. 180, 206, 215, 218, 220, 235, 251, 252; Aug. 4, p. 201; Aug. 18, p. 248, 260, 261, 266; Sept. 1, p. 160, 163, 168, 174, 177; Sept. 15, p. 165, 240, 248, 257, 271, 278, 286, 295; Sept. 29—1, p. 152, 170, 196; Oct. 13, p. 155, 213, 254, 262, 272, 276, 292, 295, 298, 336; Oct. 27, p. 183, 194, 196, 197, 214; Nov. 10, p. 250, 266, 270, 279, 314; Nov. 24, p. 184, 194, 206, 206, 210, 224; Dec. 8, p. 236, 243, 253, 286, 290; Dec. 22, p. 171  
   pneumatic, Jan. 7, p. 176, 182, 195, 196; Feb. 4, p. 170, 174, 186; Feb. 18, p. 229, 244; March 3, p. 178; March 17, p. 302; April 14, p. 267; May 12, p. 221, 288, 290, 360, 366; May 26, p. 175; June 23, p. 205, 210, 280; July 7, p. 173, 175; July 21, p. 194, 215, 218, 228; Aug. 4, p. 175, 198; Aug. 18, p. 170, 266; Sept. 15, p. 165, 257, 278, 286; Sept. 29—1, p. 162; Oct. 13, p. 282; Oct. 27, p. 183; Nov. 10, p. 266, 270; Nov. 24, p. 214; Dec. 8, p. 266

Vanadium, June 23, p. 22

Vehicles, Feb. 4, p. 32; March 3, p. 36; March 31, p. 32; April 14, p. 23, 31

  compaction trailer, Feb. 4, p. 128

  mobility of, Jan. 21, p. 158; Feb. 4, p. 133; Feb. 18, p. 130

  off road, Jan. 7, p. 145

Vibration, Sept. 29—2, p. 91

Vibration analysis, Feb. 4, p. 133

  simplified, March 3, p. 134; March 17, p. 180; March 31, p. 116; April 14, p. 179, April 28, p. 141; May 26, p. 135

Vibration beam, Nov. 10, p. 205

Vibration isolation design, Aug. 4, p. 123

Vibration test, Sept. 29—2, p. 95

Vibrator, Sept. 29, p. 190

Vinyls, July 21, p. 142

## W, Y

Washers, March 31, p. 156; Dec. 8, p. 235

  conical, Sept. 29—2, p. 54

  general design data, Sept. 29—2, p. 54

  helical-spring locking, Sept. 29—2, p. 55

  plain, Sept. 29—2, p. 54

  special-purpose, Sept. 29—2, p. 57

  spring, Sept. 29—2, p. 53

  toothed locking, Sept. 29—2, p. 56

Watches, Oct. 27, p. 30

Water-tight joints, Sept. 29—2, p. 62

Weatherproof joint, blind rivet, Sept. 29—2, p. 89

Weight and volume, calculating, June 9, p. 185

Weld fasteners, Sept. 29—2, p. 65

Welding, Feb. 4, p. 30, 156; April 14, p. 154; May 12, p. 23; June 9, p. 189; June 23, p. 177; July 21, p. 26; Sept. 15, p. 210

Welding processes, Sept. 29—2, p. 65

Weldments, lathe bed, Jan. 21, p. 153

Whitworth standard thread, Sept. 29—2, p. 11

Wire and wire products, Jan. 21, p. 23; May 12, p. 320; Aug. 18, p. 218; Sept. 1, p. 165; Sept. 29—1, p. 132; Oct. 13, p. 234; Nov. 24, p. 180; Dec. 8, p. 237; Dec. 22, p. 154

Wrench clearance, Sept. 29—2, p. 34

Yttrium, Jan. 7, p. 22



#### 1959 DATA SHEETS INCLUDE:

**Helical and Bevel Gears**  
By Donald J. Myatt  
**Point-Position Reduction**  
By C. Wesley Allen  
**Disc-Cam Curvature**  
By J. Hirschhorn  
**Helical-Spring Design**  
By J. Hirschhorn  
**Preferred Pinion Sizes**  
By Gustav A. Larson  
**Thin-Walled Circular Beams**  
By H. D. Tabakman  
**Simplified Column Design**  
By Helmut G. Hoeschel  
**Plastics At High Temperatures**  
By J. Chottiner  
**Geneva Drive Rollers**  
By Charles Tiplitz  
**Thermostatic Bimetals**  
By C. F. Alban and C. C. Perry  
**Moment Grids**  
By Jacob Herrmann  
**Minimizing Maximum Beam Moments**  
By B. Saelman and L. C. Coombs  
**Control Identification**  
By Joseph L. Seminara  
**Minimizing Maximum Beam Deflection**  
By B. Saelman  
**Curved-End Cantilevers**  
By Alexander Blake  
**Nonstandard Gears**  
By John H. Glover  
**Round-Section Beams**  
By Charles W. Bert  
**Optimum Sections of Tubular Columns**  
By B. Saelman  
**New Property Values for Vulcanized Fiber**  
By R. W. Wilhelm  
**Viscosity and Lubricants**  
By Harry C. Rippel  
**Trig-Type Cam Profiles**  
By C. N. Nekultin  
**Sleeve-Bearing Bronzes**  
(Cast Bronze Bearing Institute)  
**Wall Thickness of Pressure Vessels**  
By Allan W. Gilman  
**Solving Equations**  
By John P. Hatch  
**Stress and Deflection in Shafts**  
By V. J. Lopardo and W. M. Lee  
**Minimum-Weight Tubular Members**  
By B. Saelman

BASIC ENGINEERING HELP FROM

**MACHINE DESIGN**

## NOW READY 1959 Data Sheets

**PLUS—a cumulative index  
of all 1956-1959 Data Sheets**

Twenty-six reference articles of valuable design techniques published in the 1959 issues of MACHINE DESIGN are included in a new 135-page reprint now available. Each data sheet begins on a right-hand page for clipping ease without destroying other pages. Prepared with your personal file of engineering information in mind, each volume contains a four-year index of published data sheets available.

**Price is \$2.00 each, including postage**

These worthwhile data sheets offer a unique collection of basic design assistance. Order your personal or departmental copy today. Use the convenient form below for prompt processing.

**MACHINE DESIGN**

Reader Service Department  
Penton Building  
Cleveland 13, Ohio

(Remittance or Company Purchase  
Order must be enclosed with order)

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the 1959 Data Sheets @ \$2.00 each

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

(Add 3% to orders in Ohio to cover State Sales Tax)

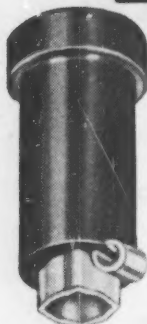
If you have a leak  
see a PLUMBER

BUT...if you need a  
**BRUSH HOLDER**

Your SPECIALIST is



**PHOENIX**



- Offers Complete Line of Brush Holders and Caps
- For All Types of Motors and Generators
- A Competent Engineering Department To Assist in Brush Holder Requirements
- 25 Years of Experience

Write for complete information  
contained in our new easy to use  
Phoenix Catalog, No. 60-12

**PHOENIX ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.**

3625 N. HALSTED ST. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.

Circle 499 on Page 19

**Lepel**

HIGH FREQUENCY INDUCTION  
**HEATING EQUIPMENT**

*For* Hardening • Annealing • Soldering  
Brazing • Zone Refining • Crystal Growing

ELECTRONIC TUBE GENERATORS:

1 kw; 2½ kw; 5 kw; 10 kw;  
20 kw; 30 kw; 50 kw;  
75 kw; 100 kw.

SPARK GAP CONVERTERS:

2 kw; 4 kw; 7½ kw;  
15 kw; 30 kw.



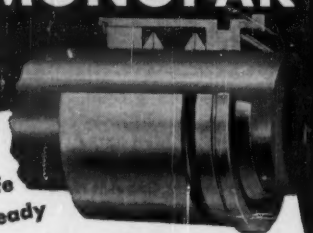
WRITE FOR THE NEW LEPEL  
CATALOG 36 illustrated pages  
of valuable information.

**Lepel** HIGH FREQUENCY  
LABORATORIES, INC.

55th ST. & 37th AVE., WOODSIDE 77, N. Y.

Circle 501 on Page 19

**REDUCE MACHINING EXPENSE**  
with the **MONOPAK®**  
**CARTRIDGE**



Special features:

- Longer service life
- No machining, ready to use
- Tamper-proof, needs no adjusting
- Easily installed or replaced
- Includes "Seal Guard" rod wiper
- Cuts machine down-time
- Low friction down-time
- Anti-backlash rings

A complete packing unit for hydraulic or pneumatic rods or cylinders, this cartridge combines all necessary packings, bearings, and rod wipers into one shock and burst proof unit.

Write for complete information



**HYDRAULIC ACCESSORIES CO.**

24301 Hoover Road  
Warren, Mich.

Circle 500 on Page 19

*Design Guide to*

**"Adjustable - Speed  
Drives"**

- ELECTRICAL
- MECHANICAL
- HYDRAULIC

Here, in one book—148 pages, with 24 tables,  
119 charts and 171 illustrations—is what the  
designer should know about adjustable speed.

(Remittance or Company Purchase  
Order must be enclosed with order.)

**\$2.00**  
per copy

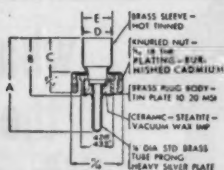
**DESIGN**

READER SERVICE

Penton Building

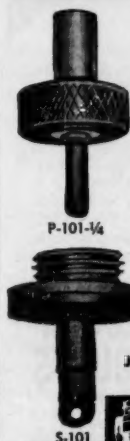
Cleveland 13, Ohio

Ideal for  
ANTENNA  
CONNECTIONS  
PHOTO-CELL WORK  
MICROPHONE  
CONNECTIONS



SUPPLIED IN 1 & 2 CONTACT TYPES

## JONES SHIELDED TYPE PLUGS & SOCKETS



P-101-1/4

LOW LOSS PLUGS AND  
SOCKETS FOR HIGH  
FREQUENCY CONNECTIONS

For quality construction  
throughout, and fine finish,  
see diagram above.

101 Series furnished with  
1/4", .290", 5/16", 3/8", or  
1/2" ferrule for cable en-  
trance. Knurled nut securely  
fastens unit together. Plugs  
have ceramic insulation;  
sockets bakelite. Assembly  
meets Navy specifications.

202 Series Phosphor bronze  
knife-switch type socket  
contacts engage both sides  
of flat plug contacts—double  
contact area. Plugs and  
sockets have molded  
bakelite insulation.

For full details and  
engineering data ask  
for Jones Catalog No. 22

JONES MEANS PROVEN QUALITY



P-202-CCT



S-202-B



HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION  
CINCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS  
DIVISION OF UNITED CARBIDE FASTENER CORP.

Circle 502 on Page 19

## SOLENOID VALVES can you afford the HIGH COST of Low Price Tags?

Entire production systems  
depend on the successful oper-  
ation of control instruments like  
solenoid valves.

Malfunction or failure of a solenoid  
valve causes downtime and loss of pro-  
duction monstrously out of proportion to  
the cost of the valve itself.

When you're tempted by an alluring low  
price tag on a solenoid valve, think ahead.

Will the few dollars you save pay for the  
downtime and the service and replace-  
ment costs?

Atkomatic solenoid valves are a far-sighted  
investment in system-wide efficiency.

Atkomatic manufactures a full line of  
bronze and stainless steel valves for all  
media in pressure groups ranging  
from zero to 10,000 psi.

Write today for Catalog  
No. 444.



**Atkomatic VALVE CO., INC.**

545 W. ABBOTT STREET • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

ENGINEERING  
20  
years  
AND MORE

Circle 504 on Page 19

Case Hardened,  
Crown Lapped and —  
AVAILABLE  
FROM STOCK...

Standard  
SPIRAL BEVEL  
Gears



Why wait for delivery on spiral bevel gears? ARROW  
ships from a full stock of common sizes, in ratios:  
1 to 1 • 2 to 1 • 3 to 1 • 3 to 2 and 4 to 3. Gear sizes  
of 1.000 to 13.000 pitch dia. Teeth are precision matched,  
case hardened and crown lapped. Sets are precision  
made, high speed tested.



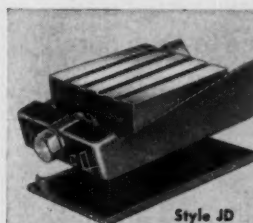
WRITE FOR ENGINEERING MANUAL

**ARROW Gear Company**

2301 Curtis Street • Downers Grove, Illinois

Circle 503 on Page 19

## DEPENDABLE MACHINE SUPPORT!



Style JD



Style JS

With

**EMPCO**

**LEVELING JACKS**

For better machine performance  
set your machines level and keep  
them level! That's the key to in-  
creased production with less  
maintenance! EMPCO Leveling  
Jacks provide a solid, adjustable  
support for machine tools, large  
surface plates, tool room, and  
production equipment of  
all types. Easily installed and  
located, EMPCO Jacks keep  
your equipment level and

stable—keep maintenance at a  
minimum.

VI-SORB Mounting Pads, op-  
tional with EMPCO Jacks, con-  
trol vibration from within the  
machine itself and reduce trans-  
mitted vibrations. Available in  
six styles and 25 models there's  
a EMPCO Jack and VI-SORB  
Mounting Pad for your every  
machine leveling requirement!

WRITE TODAY FOR ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN AND PRICES!



**THE ENTERPRISE MACHINE PARTS CORPORATION**  
2734 JEROME AVENUE • DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

Circle 505 on Page 19

191



MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

## Bausch & Lomb

There are several openings for Senior Design Engineers in the Product Design sections of our company.

These openings are permanent positions requiring the ability to take Mechanical Design responsibility from specifications to a saleable product. Products involved are mechanical-electrical-optical in nature. A Mechanical Engineering Degree and at least 6 years of mechanical design experience is required. No optical or electrical background is necessary, but would be helpful in certain openings.

These positions require board design, coordination of customer requirements with Electrical and Optical Designers, supervision of detail draftsmen, assistance to shop during construction and assembly as well as testing and development work.

Those who can qualify and are interested in real design responsibility are invited to submit a resume to: Mr. H. A. Frye, Professional Employment.

## Bausch & Lomb

INCORPORATED

13 Bausch Street

Rochester 2, New York

### FASTENATING PROBLEM:



On the left, a conventional metallic fastener. On the right, a Nylogrip nylon fastener. The big difference: Nylogrip is an excellent insulator, eliminates need for collars and washers. Nylogrip is corrosion and chemical resistant. Nylogrip is self-locking, eliminates need for locking devices. Nylogrip is more than 50% lighter, yet has tensile strengths up to 15,700 p.s.i. Nylogrip is available in a full range of colors. Nylogrip is highly heat resistant — form stable up to 450° F, withstands up to 300° F continuous heat with special nylons. Best of all: Nylogrip has largest available stock of non-metallic fasteners. Economical small lot prices, fast delivery. Specials engineered to your requirements. **WRITE FOR DETAILS.**

**NYLOGRIP NYLON FASTENERS —**  
Stocked in most head styles; diameters:  
#2 through 1/2", lengths 1/8" through 2";  
hex nuts, flat washers, set screws —  
threaded rod — lock nuts — nylon balls  
— PVC fasteners — Nylogrip Dubo  
Lockwashers.



**NYLOGRIP  
PRODUCTS**

569 Pleasant St.,  
Watertown, Mass.  
WAlnut 6-0100

Circle 507 on Page 19

## WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM ?



**PARTS? MATERIALS?  
COMPONENTS? FINISHES?**



Perhaps one of our advertisers in this issue of **MACHINE DESIGN** has the solution to your dilemma. We'll be willing to bet that this issue contains information that is essential to answering your problem.



Fill out one of the yellow inquiry cards and send it to us. No letter or postage is necessary. We will forward your inquiry to the advertiser and he will reply directly to you.



Why not do it right now?

**USE THE YELLOW CARD ON PAGE 19.**

## Advertising Index

Aeroquip Corporation, Marmon Division	69
Allen-Bradley Co.	7
Aluminum Company of America	40, 78
American Brake Shoe Co., Amforge Division	158
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., Automotive & Aircraft Division	151
American Machine & Foundry Co., Potter & Brumfield Division	35
Amforge Division, American Brake Shoe Co.	158
AMP, Inc.	16
Arrow Gear Co.	191
Associated Spring Corporation	72
Associated Spring of Puerto Rico, Inc.	72
Automatic Valve Co., Inc.	191
Automatic Electric	90
Automatic Switch Co.	Inside Front Cover
Automotive & Aircraft Division, American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	151

Barksdale Valves	175
Barnes, Wallace, Division, Associated Spring Corporation	72
Barnes, Wallace, Steel Division, Associated Spring Corporation	72
Bausch & Lomb, Inc.	192
Bethlehem Steel Co.	82
B-G-R Division, Associated Spring Corporation	72
Borg-Warner Corporation, Rockford Clutch Division	164
Buffalo Forge Co.	171
Bundy Tubing Co.	48

Cambridge Wire Cloth Co., The	56
Chicago Lock Co.	172
Cinch Manufacturing Co., Howard B. Jones Division	191
Colorado Oil & Gas Corporation, Marsh Instrument Co. Division	156
Copperweld Steel Co., Aristolay Steel Division	11
Copperweld Steel Co., Ohio Seamless Tube Division	55

Detroit Power Screwdriver Co.	147
Diamond Chain Co., Inc.	157
Dings Brakes, Inc.	146
Dunbar Brothers Division, Associated Spring Corporation	72
Du Pont, E. I. de Nemours & Co., Inc.	37, 38, 61

Eagle Signal Co.	168
Eastman Chemical Products, Inc.	39
Eaton Manufacturing Co., Foundry Division	65
Emerson Electric	64
Enterprise Machine Parts Corporation, The	191

Fafnir Bearing Co., The	153
Fiberite Corporation, The	156
Foundry Division, Eaton Manufacturing Co.	65
Franklin Electric Co., Inc.	49, 50, 51

Gardner-Denver Co.	68
Gast Manufacturing Corporation	165
General Electric Co.	42, 43, 86, 87
Gibson Division, Associated Spring Corporation	72
Gillett & Eaton, Inc.	162
Gits Bros. Mfg. Co.	85
Gleason Works	44
Globe Industries, Inc.	54
Goodrich Chemical, B. F. Co., A Division of The B. F. Goodrich Co.	1
Gray Tool Co.	167
Gries Reproducer Corporation	166

Haynes Stellite Co., Division of Union Carbide Corporation	31
Heinze Electric Co.	36
Hydraulics Accessories Co.	190
Hydro-Line Manufacturing Co.	60

Industrial Tectonics, Inc.	15
International Harvester Co.	76, 77
International Nickel Co., Inc., The	75
International Packings Corporation	9

Johnson, Carlyle, Machine Co., The	161
Jones, Howard B., Division, Cinch Manufacturing Co.	191

Kaydon Engineering Corporation, The	21
Keuffel & Esser Co.	79
Keystone Steel & Wire Co.	91

Lear, Inc.	166
Lepel Hi Frequency Laboratories, Inc.	190
Link-Belt Co.	5, 57

Manross, F. N., and Sons Division, Associated Spring Corporation	72
Marsh Instrument Co., Division of Colorado Oil & Gas Corporation	156
Meehanite Metal Corporation	155
Merkle-Korff Gear Co.	159
Michigan Tool Co.	145
Micro Switch Division, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.	66, 67
Midland-Ross Corporation, Waldron-Hartig Corporation	195
Milwaukee Division, Associated Spring Corporation	72
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Micro Switch Division	66, 67
Minnesota Rubber	2
Monsanto Chemical Co., Organic Chemicals Division	45, 46, 47
Mt. Vernon Die Casting Corporation	84

National Malleable & Steel Castings Co.	89
New Jersey Zinc Co., The	92
Nylagrip Products	192

## DESIGN

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio  
Main 1-8260

### BUSINESS STAFF

ROBERT L. HARTFORD  
Publisher

RICHARD A. TEMPLETON  
Director, Research & Promotion

MARY L. CALLAHAN  
Advertising Service Manager

BARBARA O'LEARY  
Staff Assistant

AMY LOMBARDI  
Circulation Manager

ROBERT E. LESSING  
Production Manager

### District Offices

New York 17 .....60 East 42nd St.  
RUSSELL H. SMITH, JAMES A. STANGARONE  
Murray Hill 2-2581

Simsbury, Conn. ....17 Deerfield Lane  
ALAN C. BUGBEE  
Oldfield 8-4764

Rochester 18, N. Y. ....119 Willowcrest Drive  
GEORGE M. ISBELL  
Ludlow 6-7658

Dresher (Philadelphia), Pa. ....1335 Harris Rd.  
CHANDLER C. HENLEY  
Mitchell 6-2585

Cleveland 13 .....Penton Bldg.  
JACK W. WALTON, DON J. BILLINGS  
Main 1-8260

Detroit 35 .....15800 West McNichols Rd.  
H. F. SMURTHWAITE  
Broadway 3-8150

Chicago 11 .....520 North Michigan Ave.  
HOWARD H. DREYER, ROBERT Z. CHEW  
DONALD A. IVINS, CHARLES F. REINER  
Whitehall 4-1234

Los Angeles 36 .....5943 West Colgate Ave.  
F. J. FULLER  
Webster 1-6865

San Francisco 4 .....57 Post St.  
Robert W. Walker Co.  
Sutter 1-5568

Birmingham 9 .....249 La Prado Place  
FRED J. ALLEN  
Tremont 1-8598

Clearwater, Fla. ....1954 Jeffords Dr.  
H. G. ROWLAND  
(Clearwater) 31-4121

Dallas 35 .....818 Exchange Bank Bldg.  
JAMES H. CASH  
Fleetwood 1-4523

London, S.W.1 .....2 Caxton St., Westminster

Published by

### THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

G. O. HAYS .....Chairman  
R. C. JAENKE .....President  
F. G. STEINEBACH .....Vice Pres. and Secretary  
F. O. RICE .....Vice President  
J. P. LIPKA .....Vice Pres. and Treasurer  
D. C. KIEFER .....Vice Pres.—Marketing

Also Publisher of

STEEL, FOUNDRY, NEW EQUIPMENT DIGEST,  
AUTOMATION

MACHINE DESIGN is sent at no cost to management, design and engineering personnel whose work involves design engineering of machines, appliances, electrical and mechanical equipment, in U. S. and Canadian companies employing 20 or more people. Copies are sent on the basis of one for each group of four or five readers. Consulting and industrial engineering firms, research institutions and U. S. government installations, performing design engineering of products are also eligible.

Subscription in United States, possessions, and Canada for home-addressed copies and copies not qualified under above rules: One year, \$10. Single copies \$1.00. Other countries: One year, \$25. Published every other Thursday by The Penton Publishing Co., Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio. Accepted as Controlled Circulation publication at Cleveland, Ohio.



# backtalk—

## —An Important Denouncement

"There is a grievous error on Page 34 of the November 24 issue," says the letter from Milton F. Lunch, "attributing a quoted statement by the American Federation of Technical Engineers to me and transferring my employment from NSPE to AFTE. The quoted statement by AFTE is correct, but I did not say it, and, in fact, have written reams of letters, documents, etc., denying and denouncing it as untrue.

"Will you kindly advise your readers, in the words of a maligned congressman of some years ago, 'I deny the allegation and denounce the alligator.'"

We do hereby kindly advise our readers that Mr. Lunch, who serves as Legislative Counsel for the National Society of Professional Engineers, does not believe that "the engineer is more closely akin to the machinist at his lathe and the production worker on the line." These phrases are part of the quotation attributed correctly to the American Federation of Technical Engineers but incorrectly to Mr. Lunch in Part 2 of our series "You and the Unions."

Next, we wish to pass the buck, or alligator, to the boys at Harvard who prepared the research report, "Engineers and Unions," on which our articles were based. They prefaced the quotation in question with "AFTE declared" then credited it via footnote to a talk by Mr. Lunch. We see by his letter that the quotation was part of Mr. Lunch's talk, but that he was quoting AFTE.

Confused? Good, so were we. We're sorry that we shifted Mr. Lunch's allegiance and are glad to get him back where he belongs.

## —Where To Sell It

Worried about the high volume of imports in relation to exports by the United States? If you are, some comforting literature is the listing of possible new or expanded export market opportunities compiled by the Bureau of Foreign Commerce of our Dept. of Commerce. Curled up in front of the fire scanning these

lists the other evening, we were impressed, not only with the number and variety of items wanted in other countries, but also with the implications of these wants.

For instance, people in many of the warm corners of the earth are tired of being hot. Air conditioners are wanted in Greece, Iran, Kuwait, Mexico, Pakistan, Trinidad, Burma, Ecuador, Angola, Austria, Indonesia, Jordan, Malaya, and Sudan. Some Sudanese will be satisfied with electric fans, but the Burmese also want automobile air conditioners.

Agricultural machinery is needed in about 40 of the 60 potential market areas listed; aircraft, in six. Electrical equipment and scientific instruments are in fairly heavy demand, as are all types of motor vehicles.

Incidentally, we suspect a trend in the thirst of Viet-Nam. Among the needs of that country are industrial air conditioners, aluminum sheet and circles, pumps and other hydraulic equipment, malt and hops. Could it be the Viet-Nameese are forsaking their teapots for the handy six-pack?

## —In Days of Auld 1960

This issue of MACHINE DESIGN, as you know, is the last one for 1960. If you have given all the magazines the attention they deserve, you have admired more than two dozen examples of George Farnsworth's cover art; turned some 7000 pages (1200 of them devoted to 250 feature articles); and placed the *Fasteners Book* in a safe, handy place. You have also kept up-to-date with our Engineering News, Scanning the Field for Ideas, Design in Action, Design Abstracts, and New Parts pages.

Only our uncommon modesty keeps us from boasting about the plans we have for 1961, but we can promise 26 equally informative regular issues, plus four handbooks. The first of 1961's books will be published in January.

And before you close the cover on Vol. 32, No. 26, we would like to wish you a happy, prosperous, and technically literate New Year.



## Advertising Index

Ohio Division, Associated Spring Corporation 72  
Ohio Seamless Tube Division, Copperweld  
Steel Co. .... 55

Pheoll Manufacturing Co., Inc. ..Inside Back Cover  
Philadelphia Gear Corporation ..... 196  
Phoenix Electric Manufacturing Co. .... 190  
Polar Ware Co. .... 174  
Potter & Brumfield, A Division of American  
Machine & Foundry Co. .... 35  
Precision Tube Co., Inc. .... 160

Raymond Manufacturing Division, Associated  
Spring Corporation ..... 72  
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. ....73, 74  
Republic Steel Corporation .....62, 63  
Rockford Clutch Division, Borg-Warner  
Corporation ..... 164

Seaboard Pacific Division, Associated Spring  
Corporation ..... 72  
Servospeed, Division of Electro Devices, Inc... 160  
SKF Industries, Inc. .... 70  
Spaulding Fibre Co., Inc. .... 149  
Sperry Rand Corporation, Vickers, Inc.,  
Division, Machinery Hydraulics Division ..52, 53  
Stackpole Carbon Co. .... 163  
Standard Pressed Steel Co., Industrial Fastener  
Division ..... 33  
Superior Carbon Products, Inc. .... 173  
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. ....80, 81

Timken Roller Bearing Co., The .....Back Cover  
Tomkins-Johnson Co., The ..... 83  
Torrington Co., The ..... 13  
Torrington Manufacturing Co., The ..... 71

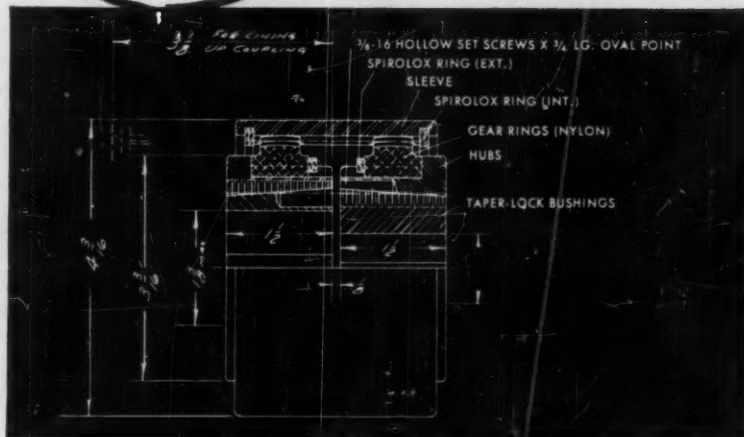
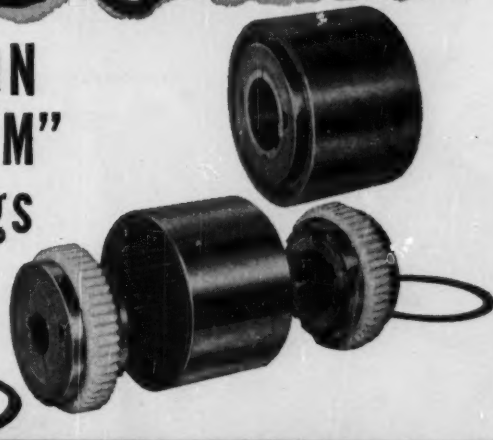
Union Carbide Corporation, Haynes Stellite  
Co. Division ..... 31

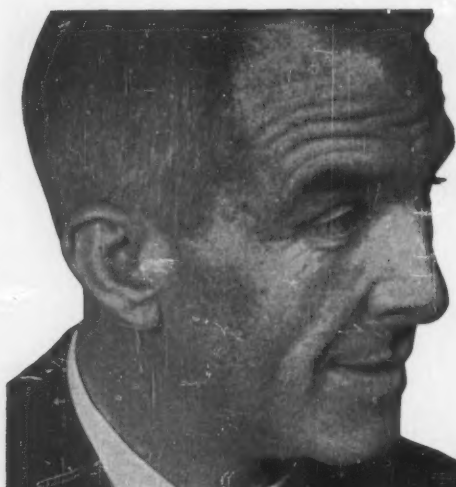
Valley Electric Corporation ..... 162  
Vickers, Inc., Division of Sperry Rand  
Corporation, Machinery Hydraulics  
Division .....52, 53

Waldron-Hartig Division, Midland-Ross  
Corporation ..... 195  
Waterman Hydraulics Corporation ..... 27  
Weatherhead Co., The ..... 88  
Webster Electric, Oil Hydraulics Division .... 41  
Westinghouse Electric Corporation .....58, 59

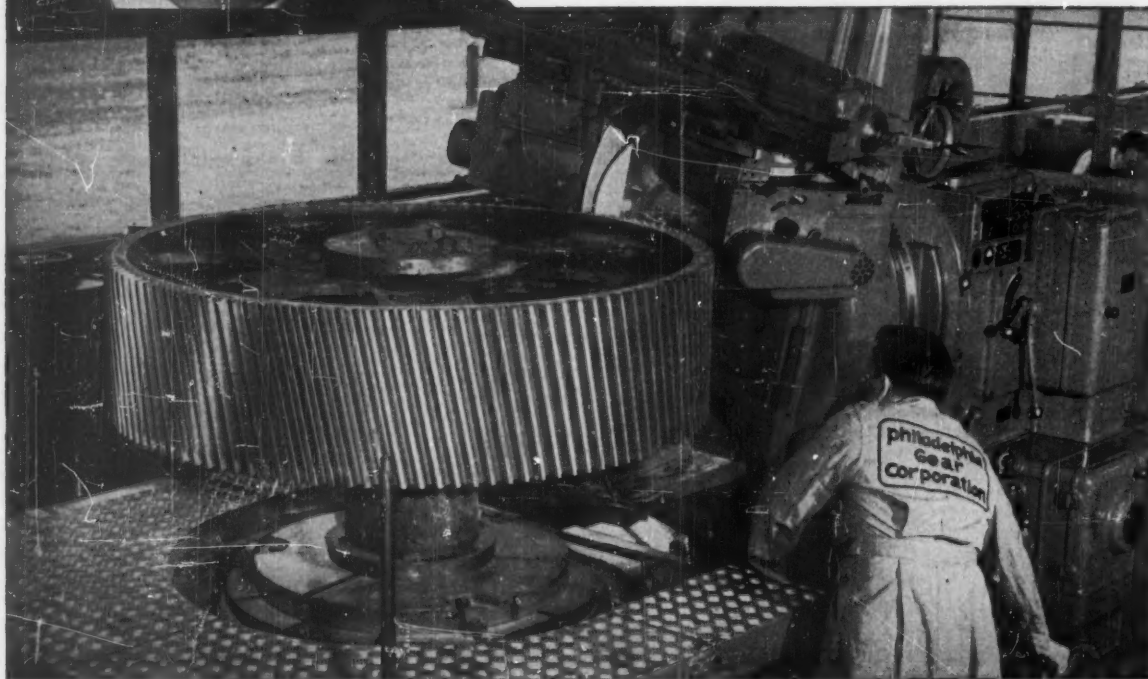
# design facts.....on

## WALDRON Series "M" Couplings





**"THIS GEAR WILL GIVE  
MY DRIVE HIGHER SPEED  
PLUS LONGER LIFE..."**



Utilizing the modern facilities in our newly equipped plant, higher speed and longer life are just two of the advantages that you will get with Philadelphia's revolutionary precision grinding technique. Very often these advantages are available at no more initial cost than conventional gearing.

#### **HIGHER SPEEDS**

Dynamic load factors are materially reduced. Your equipment can operate at higher speeds with increased load carrying capacity.

#### **LONGER LIFE**

Extreme accuracy of profiles, profile spacing and surface finish eliminates "running-in" periods and resulting wear.

#### **REDUCED NOISE AND VIBRATION**

Reduced tooth to tooth errors, accumulated pitch errors, and total composite errors give smoother contact . . . reduce noise and vibration.

#### **REDUCED BACKLASH**

Precision ground gearing means reduced backlash for reversing drives . . . plus uniform backlash where precision of movement is important.

#### **100% INTERCHANGEABILITY**

Duplicate units or spares can be installed with original manufacturing tolerances duplicated exactly.




#### **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

. . . investigate this modern technique. Send for our new bulletin, **AN ADVANCED CONCEPT IN MODERN GEARS**.

**phillie gear®**

**PHILADELPHIA GEAR CORPORATION**

King of Prussia (Suburban Philadelphia), Pennsylvania



**this man  
had a  
fastener  
problem...**

## **and here's how Pheoll solved it**

The farthest thing from this man's mind at the moment . . . is fasteners.

And yet, only recently, as a design engineer—his sights were not to the sky, but on a small troublesome trunnion pin used in the assembly of a hose clamp. Project: Produce it better at less cost!

A clear savings of 54%—as well as the elimination of a costly press fitting operation—was realized when the pin was redesigned by Pheoll. The part, formerly screw machined from two separate pieces of bar stock, force fitted together, is now reduced to a single unit through cold heading and secondary operations. Stronger, more wear resistant—and certainly more economical—this pin is another example of the full-range, cost-saving team service available from Pheoll.

Call Pheoll *now* for a quick rundown on your fastener problems.

**Pheoll Manufacturing Company, Inc.**

5700 WEST ROOSEVELT ROAD

CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

Circle 402 on Page 19



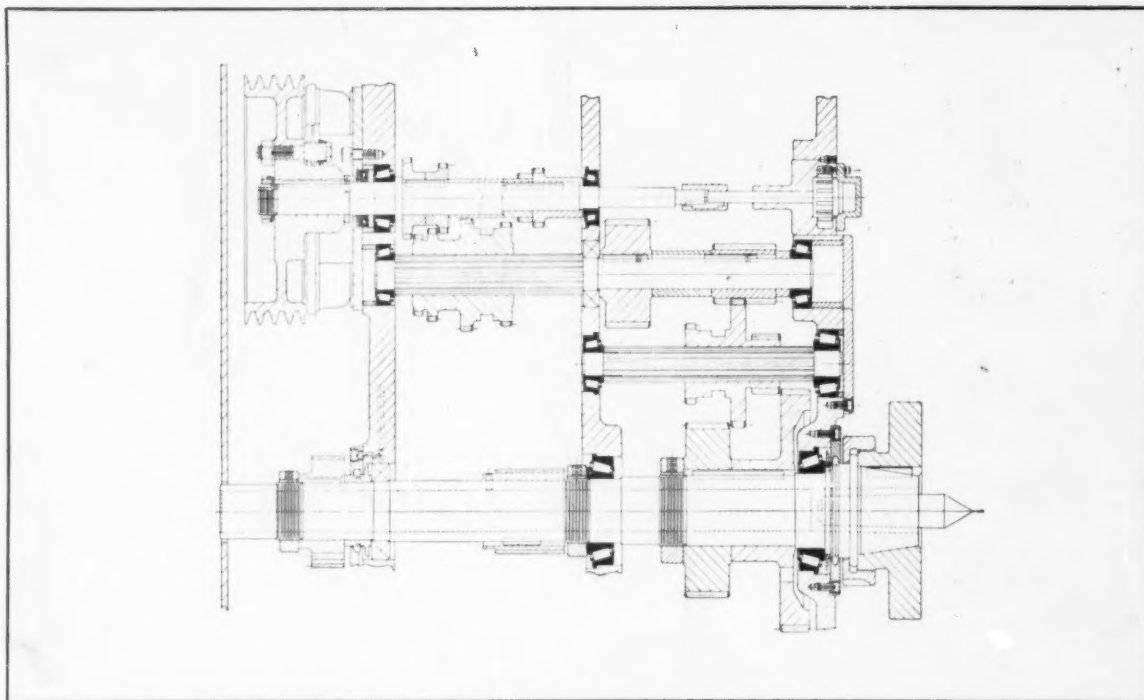
ENLARGED VIEWS OF  
TRUNNION PIN

**HEADING THE  
FASTENER  
INDUSTRY  
FOR OVER  
50 YEARS**





# LeBLOND lathe obtains super spindle-runout of less than .000025" with Timken® "00" bearings



To raise the already great precision of its 15" Dual-Drive lathe to a special new high for a customer, LeBlond had to meet this requirement: sphericity of the part to be turned—a beryllium gyro float assembly—had to be concentric with its two major axes within .0005" total indicated runout. Diameter of the sphere: 1.8750".

To assure this, LeBlond engineers specified Timken® super-precision "00" tapered roller bearings held to .000025" assembled runout for the spindle—one-third the normal runout tolerance for these bearings. Timken

bearings were also used on the intermediate, back and feed shafts of the drive. The assembled spindle runout (total indicator reading) was actually less than .000025".

Producing super-precision bearings like this is typical of Timken Company service. The kind of service that developed Timken "00" bearings to meet industry's needs for ever-greater precision. It's another example of the Timken Company's leadership in tapered roller bearing design and manufacture.



**YOUR BEARING PROBLEMS** can often be solved on-the-spot by our graduate engineer salesmen. Working with you at the design stage, they can help you select the Timken bearing to meet your special needs, save you time and money.



Industry rolls on

**TIMKEN®**  
tapered roller bearings

The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO." *Makers of Tapered Roller Bearings, Fine Alloy Steel and Removable Rock Bits.* Canadian Division: Canadian Timken, St. Thomas, Ont.

